



Bibliography of
Papua New Guinea

2003



SECRETARIAT OF THE PACIFIC
COMMUNITY



NATIONAL FISHERIES
AUTHORITY

Aquatic Resources Bibliography of Papua New Guinea

*compiled by
Patricia Kailola*

Produced with financial assistance from France
Noumea, New Caledonia
2003

© Copyright SPC 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	vii
References by author	1
References by subject	117
Annual and similar reports	117
Aquaculture	119
Artisanal fishing	125
Barramundi	131
Beche-de-mer	133
Benthos	136
Biology	138
Canoes and boats	147
Carp	148
Catfish	149
Coastal fisheries	150
Coastal resources	153
Conservation and environment	159
Coral and reefs	168
Crocodiles	169
Crown of thorns starfish	169
Deepwater resources	169
Dugong	171
Ecology	172
Economics	176
Education and training	183
EEZ	187
Estuaries	189
Exports	190
Fish aggregation devices (FADs)	191
Fish disease	192
Fish introductions	192
Fisheries resources	196
Fishing companies	204
Fishing gear	204
Fishing magic	207
Foreign aid	208
Freshwater crustaceans	217
Freshwater eels	218
Freshwater fisheries	218
Freshwater resources	219
Geography	225
Giant clam	226
Heavy metals	227
Inspection	228
Laws, legalities and treaties	228

Live fish exports	231
Mangroves	231
Marine resources	233
Marketing	233
Mining	235
Mud crabs	238
Nutrition	239
Oceanography	241
Operations	241
Organisations	242
Other crustaceans	244
Other molluscs	245
Pearl oysters	247
Pelagic fisheries resources	248
Plankton	249
Poisoning (fish, shellfish, other)	251
Ports, harbours, docks	252
Post harvest	252
Prawns (marine)	255
Reef fisheries	261
Resource assessment	262
Resource development	283
Resource management	296
Rock lobsters	311
Sea snakes	314
Seaweeds and seagrasses	314
Sedentary resources	315
Sharks	316
Shells	317
Socio-economics	317
Sponges	322
Statistics	322
Stonefish	324
Surveillance	324
Taxonomy	325
Tilapia	331
Tortoise	332
Traditional fishing	332
Trochus	337
Trout	338
Tuna	339
Tuna baitfish	349
Turtles	352
Water chemistry	354
Water weeds	356
Whales	357
Women's fishing activities	357

References by area	359
Bougainville	359
Central	360
Coral Sea	362
Fly-Ok Tedi	362
Gulf	366
Gulf of Papua	368
Highlands	373
Manus	378
Milne Bay	379
Momase	382
New Britain	387
New Ireland	389
Oro	393
Port Moresby	393
Purari	395
Ramu River	397
Sepik	398
Sepik River	401
Torres Strait	407
West Papua	412
Western	412

Introduction

Although expeditioners to Papua New Guinea (PNG) from the late 19th Century reported on things taxonomic and anthropological, fisheries surveys *per se* began in PNG with the voyaging of the Australian Government sponsored vessel *M.V. Fairwind* along PNG coastlines between 1948 and 1950 and the travels of W.H. Schuster in inland PNG (1950-51). In 1954 Dr A.M. Rapson was seconded from the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (Australia) and enthusiastically pronounced on and recorded all manner of PNG fisheries resources until the early 1970s. By then the 'fisheries' branch of PNG's Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries had begun to expand, and so began a 15-20 year period of fisheries surveys and studies which supported the activities of commercial and artisanal fishers during and since that period, and upon which much of the management work and decision making of the current National Fisheries Authority is based. Fortunately also, PNG's national and expatriate fisheries scientists were given to recording their endeavours such that up to the late 1980s Papua New Guinea's fisheries studies and management were highly regarded throughout the Western Pacific region.

The extensive writings on PNG fisheries were captured originally by John Lock and David Waites (Lock, J.M and Waites, D.C. 1985. Papua New Guinea fisheries bibliography. *PNG Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 85-03*. 102 p. P.474). The present version is an expansion and enhancement of that bibliography. By incorporating earlier reports not recorded by Lock and Waites and carrying the record into 2001, the present bibliography comprises over two thousand citations of which perhaps 75% are of 'grey' literature.

Content location of items

Generally the bibliography is about PNG fish resources (marine to freshwater, finfish and aquatic invertebrates). Papers on dugong, mangroves, coastal systems, turtles and crocodiles may be listed; as may papers on customary fishing and access rights. Papers on 'western Pacific' fisheries often have not been included (although they may contain information on PNG fisheries resources). The bibliography lacks systematic papers except for those recorded by Lock and Waite, and a few subsequent freshwater summaries.

John Lock and David Waites assigned 'P' numbers to papers and their system is retained. The 'P' series is reserved for papers specifically on PNG fisheries resources, and presently it comprises more than 1200 papers or reports. However, many appropriate papers in the bibliography have not been given a 'P' number - either because they were not found (as at August 2001) or are in refereed journals or books. Some of the unfound 'grey' literature may yet be located in archived files and unsorted areas of National Fisheries Authority offices. Examples of papers cited in the bibliography which are confidential to the government of PNG, or to private industry, are reports on or for Ok Tedi Mining Limited, the Forum Fisheries Agency, and the FAO/UNDP Sepik River Stock Enhancement Project.

The 'P' series is stored in the National Fisheries Authority offices in Port Moresby. Most entries are based on a single copy, and as of August 2001 about ten of these were missing. 'P' series reports up to about P.350 were microfilmed by the Pacific Manuscripts Bureau (Australian National University) in 1998.

The location (by acronym) of other cited reports is identified on page viii. Generally a single location is given but the report may be held in other libraries also.

ADB	Asian Development Bank, Manila, Philippines
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Australia
AMCBP	Australian Maritime College, Beauty Point, Tasmania, Australia
AMS	Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia
ANU	Australian National University, Canberra
DAL	Department of Agriculture and Livestock, PNG
DME	Department of Minerals and Energy, PNG
CSIRO Hobart	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation's marine laboratories, Hobart, Australia
CSIRO Cleveland	CSIRO laboratories, Cleveland, Queensland
CSIRO Forestry	CSIRO Forestry, Sandy Bay, Tasmania
CSIRO Marmion	CSIRO laboratories, Marmion, Western Australia
EWC	East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawai'i
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome
FFA	Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomon Islands
HAQDEC	Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, PNG
IASER	Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Waigani, PNG
JCU	James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville, Australia
Kanudi	Files from original PNG fisheries station, now at NFA
NFA	National Fisheries Authority, PNG
NLA	National Library of Australia, Canberra
NRI	National Research Institute, Boroko, PNG
OEC	Office of Environment and Conservation, PNG
OTML	Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Tabubil, Western Province, PNG
P.(number)	PNG fisheries document collection, NFA, Port Moresby
PNGNA	Papua New Guinea National Archives
SPC	South Pacific Commission (Secretariat of the Pacific Community), Noumea, New Caledonia
UPNG	University of Papua New Guinea, Waigani, PNG
UTAS	University of Tasmania, Hobart, Australia

Acknowledgements

The opportunity to publish this bibliography was provided by Garry Preston (Gillett, Preston & Associates) and Jean-Paul Gaudechoux, SPC Fisheries Information Adviser. Past and present employees of the NFA who assisted in various ways include Tatek Buraik, Paul Dalzell, Cathy Hair, Bob Kearney, Ursula Kolkolo, Joel Opnai, Andy Richards, Barney Smith, Charles Tenakanai and Drew Wright; and Henry Yule and Clive Sergius, past librarians at NFA. Ewan Maidment (Pacific Manuscripts Bureau) undertook the tedious task of microfilming. I greatly appreciate the assistance all of these people have provided.

REFERENCES BY AUTHOR

- Abaijah, R.W. 1978. Milne Bay Province. *Harvest* 4(3):188–200. P.539.
- Adams, T.J.A. and Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Pacific Islands lobster fisheries: bonanza or bankruptcy. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 67:28–33. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.693.
- Adams, T.J.A., Richards, A., Dalzell, P.J. and Bell, L. 1995. Research on fisheries in the Pacific Islands region. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H (compilers), South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 36. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 79 p. SPC.
- Adjetey, J.N.N. no date. Improving the traditional method of fish smoking. 3 p. P.704.
- Agardi, T.M. and Pernetta, J.C. 1993. A preliminary assessment of biodiversity and conservation for coastal and marine ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). *Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea.* 381–421. NLA.
- Agi, K. 1981. PNG fish marketing cooperation active in industry development. *Australian Fisheries* 40(7):19–20. P.525.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Mid-term report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada. pag. var. P.1227.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Final report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada. 256 p. P.1226.
- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1988. Toxicity of copper in suspended sediments to target species in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. CSIRO Division of Fuel Technology, Investigation Report no. FT/Ir015: CSIRO.
- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1989. Toxicity of dissolved and particulate copper to juveniles of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by CSIRO Centre for Advanced Analytical Chemistry, Sydney. OTML.
- Aini, J. 1993. Fishing trials on deep slope resources of southern New Hanover, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 93–? * p.
- Aini, J. 1997. Provincial and national fisheries database. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):27. P.649.
- Aini, J.W. 1996. Status of foreign involvement and other related matters with regards to sedentary resource exploitation in New Ireland Province. Compilation of letters and reports directed to the National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby. 13 p. P.305.
- Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1995. Live fish industry and export in northern Papua New Guinea: an information paper analysing the catch data from a live fish operation based in Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, information paper. 13 p. P.885.
- Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 96–0? 30 p. P.1115.
- Aitsi, L. no date. Fisheries inspection in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 3 p. P.638.
- Aitsi, L.K. 1996. Status of coastal fisheries stations. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):30–31. P.629.

- Akimichi, T. 1995. Indigenous resource management and sustainable development: case studies from Papua New Guinea and Indonesia. *Anthropological Science* 103(4):321–327.
- Alego, S. 1984. Fishing practices in Kore Vitu Island, West New Britain Province. In: N.J. Quinn, Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2.* Liklik Buk Information Centre, Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute. 12–17.
- Alexander, P. 1981. Customary law and evolution of coastal zone management. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 15. 6 p. P.407.
- Alison Kay, E. 1995. Pacific Island marine mollusks [sic]: systematics. In: *Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities.* Maragos J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 135–159. *Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November 1994.* Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Allen, G.R. 1972. Descriptions of four new damselfishes (Pomacentridae) from Papua New Guinea and eastern Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum* 29:153–167. P.564.
- Allen, G.R. 1973. *Amphiprion leucokranos*, a new species of pomacentrid fish, with notes on other anemonefish of New Guinea. *Pacific Science* 27(4):319–326. P.521.
- Allen, G.R. 1978. A review of the archerfishes (family Toxotidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 16(4):355–378. P.562; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1981. A new species of *Glossolepis* (Pisces: Melanotaenidae) from freshwaters of Papua New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 9(3):301–306. P.551; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1984. A new species of freshwater grunter (Pisces: Teraponidae) from New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 11(4):393–397. P.550 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1991. Field guide to the freshwater fishes of New Guinea. Publication no. 9 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 268 p. NFA.
- Allen, G.R. and Boeseman, M. 1982. A collection of freshwater fishes from western New Guinea with descriptions of two new species (Gobiidae and Eleotridae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 10(2):67–103. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Burgess, W.E. 1990. A review of the glassfishes (Chandidae) of Australia and New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 34:139–206. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1989. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 34:139–206. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1990. A new species of eleotridid fish from northern New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 34:131–137. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1990. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 34:31–116. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Cross, J.N. 1980. Descriptions of five rainbowfishes (Melanotaeniidae) from New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 8(3):337–396. P.563; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Cross, J.N. 1982. *Rainbow fishes of Australia and Papua New Guinea.* New Jersey, U.S.A.: T.F.H. Publications. 141 p. P.496.
- Allen, G.R. and Hoese, D.F. 1986. The eleotrid fishes of Lake Kutubu, Papua New Guinea, with descriptions of four new species. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 13:79–100. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Munday, P.L. 1996. Fish diversity of Kimbe Bay, West New Britain, Papua New Guinea. In: Holthus P. (ed.). *Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG).* Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Allen, G.R., Parenti, L.R. and Coates, D. 1992. Fishes of the Ramu River, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 3(4):289–304.

- Allen, G.R. and Swainston, R. 1992. Reef fishes of New Guinea: a field guide for divers, anglers and naturalists. Publication no. 8 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 132 p. AIMS; NFA.
- Allen, J. 1977. Management of resources in prehistoric coastal Papua. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). 35–44. The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [18 p MS]. P.505.
- Allen M., Kench, J. and Werner, T. 2000. A basic stock assessment of the coral reef resources of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, including a study of utilization at artisanal level. Conservation International report. 14 p. P.242.
- Allinson, L. 1990. Review and recommendations for upgrade of computer facilities at Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi, Papua New Guinea. FFA Report no. 90/11. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. * p. FFA.
- Allinson, L. 1990. Second review and recommendations for upgrade of computer facilities at Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi, Papua New Guinea. FFA Report no. 90/87. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. * p. FFA.
- Allison, A. 1992. Biodiversity and conservation of the fishes, amphibians and reptiles of Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2: selected papers. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby: Government of Papua New Guinea. NLA.
- Allsopp, W.H. 1977. Tropical fisheries development: contemporary problems and perspectives. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [19 p. MS] P.592.
- Alongi, D.M., Chrisoffersen, P. and Tirendi, F. 1993. The influence of forest type on microbial-nutrient relationships in tropical mangrove sediments of the Fly River delta, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 171:201–223.
- Alongi, D.M. and Ley, J.A. 1997. Marine biological communities and processes of the western Gulf of Papua: a review with assessment of potential impacts of a proposed gas pipeline. Australian Institute of Marine Science report. 75 p. AIMS.
- Alongi, D.M., Tirendi, F. and Robertson, A.I. 1991. Vertical profiles of copper in sediments from the Fly delta, Gulf of Papua (Papua New Guinea). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22(5):253–255. AIMS.
- Alu, R. 1978. The role of marketing prospects, local and overseas methods-organisation in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 8 p. P.855.
- Alu, R. 1979. Fishing at Marshall Lagoon. *Harvest* 5(1):12–19. P.534.
- Alu, R. 1982. Report on the Milne Bay coastal fisheries development study. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 91 p. P.622.
- Alu, R. 1989. Productivity of the artisanal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Term paper, Economics 863. Canada: Simon Fraser University. 39 p. P.985.
- Alu, R. and Cook, D. 1987. Beche-de-mer market survey, 3–17 July and 2–6 August 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources technical report. 16 p.
- Anas, A. 1999. A qualitative description of the Lae small-scale artisanal fishery based on the Voco Point fishlanding survey, November 1997. Report. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 37 p. P.1024.
- Anas, A. 1999. Baseline information on the nearshore finfish resources of the artisanal fishery of Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, derived from Koki fishmarket [sic] survey. Report submitted in partial fulfilment of postgraduate studies. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1064.

- Anas, A. 2000. Levels of exploitation of reef finfishes by handline fishers of the Huon Coast, Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea: with particular reference to red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rusty jobfish (*Aphareus rutilans*), Lutjanidae. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Report. 11 p. P.1068.
- Anas, A. and Federizon, R. 1997. Baseline information on the nearshore marine resources of the Central Province based on Koki fish market survey. Paper presented at the BIOSOC conference, Motupore Island, Port Moresby, October 1997. UPNG.
- Anderson, K.W. 1954. Home preservation of fish in tropical climates. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 8(4):28–32.
- Anderson, W.L. 1981. A new species of Indo-Pacific *Etelis* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) with comments on other species of the genus. Copeia 4:820–825. P.263.
- Anon. 1941. Preservation of fish in warm climates. New Guinea agricultural gazette 7(3):221–224. NLA.
- Anon. 1948–50. “Fairwind” biologists’ log and ichthyological record. Australian Commonwealth Department of Territories and the Australian Administration in New Guinea. pag. var. P.292.
- Anon. 1954. Export (fish) regulations 1953. Regulations no. 1 of 1954. Territory of Papua New Guinea. 14 p. P.643.
- Anon. 1959. Fisheries. Report of the United Nations Australian Administration of New Guinea. Chapter 5, 78–80. P.82.
- Anon. 1961. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1959–1960. Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Port Moresby. 126 p. P.1146.
- Anon. 1962. Highlands fisheries experiment station, Dobel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.287.
- Anon. 1963. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1960–1961. Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Port Moresby. 125 p. P.1147.
- Anon. 1965. Giant perch exported, grass carp imported. Australian Fisheries Newsletter 24(3):27. P.1067.
- Anon. 1966. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1964–65. Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Port Moresby. 164 p. P.1148.
- Anon. 1967. We bilong lukautim autbot mota bilong yu. Port Moresby: Department of Trade and Industry Publication. 20 p. P.319.
- Anon. 1968. Fish traps in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries Newsletter 27(12):23–24. December. P.209.
- Anon. 1968. Preliminary report of fisheries research in the Bismarck and Solomon Sea by “*Shuyo-Maru*”, October–December 1968. Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fishery Agency of Japan. 6 p.
- Anon. 1969 [reprinted 1973]. A guide to the field identification of freshwater fish and crustacea of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 15 p. P.27.
- Anon. 1969. Pasin bilong givim kaikai long karp. Freshwater fisheries 27–8.1. 4 p. P.625.
- Anon. 1969. Survey of Papua New Guinea prawn potential. Australian Fisheries. 28(4):7, 8, 11, 12. April. P.566.
- Anon. Early 1970s. Crabs and crab fishing in Papua New Guinea. edited manuscript. c. 33 p. P.746.
- Anon. 1970. “Crown of Thorns” starfish attacks New Guinea. New Guinea Bulletin (Journal of the Highlands Farmers and Settlers Association, New Guinea). 11(4) (November):11, 13, 15. P.1118; NLA.
- Anon. 1970. Annual Report, 1967–1969. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 240 p. P.406.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Building a pond. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 1. 33 p. P.154.

- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Management of fertilised pond, no supplementary feeding. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 2A. 33 p. P.155.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Management of fertilised pond with supplementary feeding. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 2B. 37 p. P.156.
- Anon. 1970. Papua pearl culture farming production. Australian Fisheries 29(8):2-4. (August). P.565.
- Anon. 1970. Progress of joint skipjack tuna fishing venture in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 30(8): 12. August. P.573.
- Anon. 1971. Madang training centre for fisheries officers. Australian Fisheries 30(7):12-13. (July). P.571.
- Anon. 1971. Preliminary report on fisheries development project in Papua and New Guinea. Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency report, Japan. P.310 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1972. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1967-69. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 240 p. P.1149.
- Anon. 1972. Discussions on handing-over fisheries powers from Australia to Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 31(11):3. (November). P.1066.
- Anon. 1972. Emphasis on tuna and giant perch research in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 31(11):12-17. (November). P.1065.
- Anon. 1972. PNG tuna history early policy submissions: letters, report, miscellaneous information, landings data. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. c. 50 p. P.743.
- Anon. 1972. Vessel held in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 31(11):4. P.758.
- Anon. 1973. Fisheries Research Annual Report 1971-72. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby. 51 p. P.312.
- Anon. 1973. Papua New Guinea skipjack tagging, 1973. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 37 p, 2 figures. P.32.
- Anon. 1973. Research boat for P.N.G. Australian Fisheries 32(9):3. (September). CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1973. The P.N.G. prawning industry: past, present and potential. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.243.
- Anon. 1974. PNG skipjack tagging, 1974. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.33.
- Anon. 1974? Papua New Guinea Whaling Act 1974? Independent(?) State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 17 p. P.624.
- Anon. 1975. A summary of available data on the longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Papua New Guinea. Report for the meeting of the working party on small tunas and associated species, Honolulu, December 1975. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Anon. 1975. Farming of giant perch being considered. Australian Fisheries 34(4):11-13. (April). CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1975. P.N.G.'s 200-mile fisheries policy/Policy bilong PNG 200 mile fisheries zone. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Publication. 45 p. P.148.
- Anon. 1975. Tropical rock lobster tagging programme in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 34(5):18. (May). P.523.
- Anon. 1975. Tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 36 p. P.40.
- Anon. 1976. A statement of government requirements for the future of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Research Station, Kanudi. Report, 20 April 1976. 10 p, appendix.

- Anon. 1976. Importance of fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report? c. 40 p. P.736; Kanudi file K8-1-1, Archive box 53.
- Anon. 1976. Lukaut long pis long ples. Buk bilong man I save wok wantaim ol man long ol ples. (Home curing fish) (Hanua o Ruma Dekani Gwarume Hanamoa Gaukaradia). Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. 16 p.
- Anon. 1976. The Gulf of Papua marine and inland fisheries. An outline of the resources, present utilization and a guideline for future development. Report by the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, and the National Investment Development Authority, Papua New Guinea. 51 p. P.302.
- Anon. 1976. Whaling Act. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 14 p. P.637.
- Anon. 1977. Baitfish research programs in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.30.
- Anon. 1977. Fisheries Research annual report for 1975. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 40 p. P.313.
- Anon. 1977. Home curing fish: a guide for extension and village workers. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 17 p. P.159.
- Anon. 1977. National Seas Act, no. 7 of 1977. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 6 p. P.644.
- Anon. 1977. Papua New Guinea development project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome and Asian Development Bank, Manila, Joint programme, 1/77/DDC PNG 1. Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 209 p. P.398.
- Anon. 1977. Papua New Guinea development project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome and Asian Development Bank, Manila, Joint programme, 1/77/DDC PNG 2. Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 15 p, appendixes. P.399.
- Anon. 1977. Quick identification sheets for the common families of reef fish found in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 7 p. P.1169.
- Anon. 1977. 'Solpis' nadua daladia (Gwaruma kakoro damena danu). Inai be durua henia totona extension bona hanu taunimanima gaukara. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station. 16 p. P.160.
- Anon. 1977. The dugong, *Dugong dugon* (Muller 1776) in Papua New Guinea. A programme for conservation and management and public education. Submission to the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources and the World Wildlife Fund (IUCN/WWF). Wildlife in Papua New Guinea. 77/14. iii, 41 p. P.408.
- Anon. 1977. The spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.244.
- Anon. 1977. Trawl fishery operation report, 1975 and 1976. 20 Jan 1977. New Guinea Marine Products Pty Ltd.
- Anon. 1977. Tropical rock lobster research progress. Australian Fisheries 36(4):9, 12, 13. April. P.569; CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1977. Ways to cook 'solpis' (salted fish). A guide for extension and village workers. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station. 13 p. P.160.
- Anon. 1977. We bilong kukim 'solpis' (simuk pis). Dispela book I bilong halivim ol Extension na Village Workers. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station, Papua New Guinea. 13 p. P.160.
- Anon. 1978. Bait levy policy. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch.

- Anon. 1978. Bait research. Report for the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Council Meeting, November 1978. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 5 p, 3 tables. P.195.
- Anon. 1978. Brief fisheries situation report - fisheries development - West Sepik. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. Brief fisheries situation report from East New Britain Province. Working paper. 5 p. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. Concern over levels of exploitation of bait in Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 7 p, 3 tables. P.31.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries Research annual report, 1976. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 55 p. P.314.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries Research Seminar May 29 to June 1. Reporting of proceedings. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 16 p. P.266.
- Anon. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province – a situation report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.304.
- Anon. 1978. How to process beche-de-mer. Report prepared by the Fisheries Section, British Solomon Islands Protectorate, after consultation with Beche-de-mer Co. Ltd. 7 p. P.238.
- Anon. 1978. Licensing of foreign fishing vessels in P.N.G.'s 200 mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.118.
- Anon. 1978. Objectives – National fisheries workshop – Lae. Proposed agenda items. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August – 1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. 5 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. PNG cautious to keep a share of the cake. Pacific Islands Monthly, September. 2 p. P.744.
- Anon. 1978. Report of the Papua New Guinea fisheries project preparation mission (in two volumes). Volume 1 – main text and annex 1. Food and Agriculture Organization and Asian Bank Joint Programme, DDC PNG 3, Report no. 6/78. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 35 p, figures, annex. P.942.
- Anon. 1978. Report of the Papua New Guinea fisheries project preparation mission (in two volumes). Volume 2 – annexes 2–14. Food and Agriculture Organization and Asian Bank Joint Programme, DDC PNG 3, Report no. 6/78. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. pag. var. P.943.
- Anon. 1978. Sepik fisheries. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 11 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. The National Fisheries College in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 10 p, figure. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. The role of the Papua New Guinea University of Technology in national fisheries development. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Development Conference, Lae, August 28–September 1, 1978. 5 p, appendix. P.90.
- Anon. 1979. Ad hoc meeting of the expert consultation on tropical skipjack (4–8 December 1978). South Pacific Commission Report. no. 16/79. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p, 7 appendixes. P.254.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfish levies. National Fisheries Advisory Board meeting, 23–27 April 1979, Konedobu. Information paper no. 18. 4 p. P.35.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfishing and you. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Publication. 26 p. P.228.
- Anon. 1979. Fisheries Research annual report for 1978. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 98 p. P.315.

- Anon. 1979. Fishery country profile - Papua New Guinea. Report. 4. Rome: FAO. p. P.234.
- Anon. 1979. Papua New Guinea's coastal fisheries development plan. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Publication. 75 p. P.303.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council. Inaugural meeting, Rabaul, 12-16 March 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. P.646.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council, Rabaul, 12-16 November 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 34 p. P.647.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 23-27 April 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 207 p. P.466.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 10-14 December 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 134 p. P.467.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the North Coast Provincial Fisheries Councils, Wewak, 15-19 October 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 26 p. P.859.
- Anon. 1979. Submission to the European Development Fund for the PNG development project fish processing. c.50 p. P.749.
- Anon. 1980. A career in fisheries. Department of Primary Industry Publication. 15 p. P.357.
- Anon. 1980. A fish cannery in New Ireland: its possible effects and development. New Ireland Provincial Government. 92 p. P.301.
- Anon. 1980. An analysis of Japanese seine fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's 200-mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.96.
- Anon. 1980. Back to office report. Preparatory mission on fisheries sub-sector, PNG. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 12 p, appendixes. P.378.
- Anon. 1980. Barramundi. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 7 p. P. 354.
- Anon. 1980. Catfish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Curriculum for school teachers in-service fishery training. Kavieng: National Fisheries College Publication. 16 p. P.376.
- Anon. 1980. Fisheries Research annual report 1979. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 103 p. P.316.
- Anon. 1980. Freshwater crayfish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 5 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Gulf of Papua sea current study. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 8 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Identification report on artisanal fisheries development project. Report of the special programming mission to Papua New Guinea. Part II. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 26 p, large annexes. P.323.
- Anon. 1980. Kotuni trout farm, Goroka, Eastern Highlands Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.623.
- Anon. 1980. Mangrove crab. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 4 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. National Fisheries Advisory Board. Recommendations of the Provincial Fisheries Councils. 11 p. P.856.

- Anon. 1980. Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Country report 10. 32 p. P.751.
- Anon. 1980. Prawn fishery. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 15 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Preparatory mission on fisheries subsector in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 10 p, 4 appendixes. P.207.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council and recommendations to the National Fisheries Advisory Board, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9–11 June 1980. p vii, 13. P.92.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 8–10 September 1980, Konedobu. p xvi, 12. P.94.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the North Coast Provincial Fisheries Council, 14–16 April 1980, Tufi. 15 p. P.93.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the South Coast Provincial Fisheries Council, 10–14 March 1980, Samarai. 14 p. P.95.
- Anon. 1980. Summary of annual baitfish catch and effort. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.699.
- Anon. 1980. Trash fish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 3 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Tropical spiny lobster. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 9 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Tuna research. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 22 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1981. Fishing in Papua New Guinea. Paper for the Rural Technology Workshop, Fiji. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 2 p.
- Anon. 1981. National oil pollution plan. Report, Papua New Guinea Maritime Division. 26 p. P.355.
- Anon. 1981. Project Preparation Report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 45 p, annexes. P.401.
- Anon. 1981. Protection for the leatherback turtle in PNG. Department of Lands, Surveys and Environment. Circular. 5 p. P.684.
- Anon. 1981. Recommendations of the National Fisheries Workshop. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 26. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1981. Resume of the Papua New Guinea prawn trawl fishery. Past, present and future. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working Paper no. 25? 11 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1981. The commercial harvesting of tuna-attracting payaos: a possible boon for small-scale fishermen. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no 9. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1982. A report on the planning of the fishery technology laboratory and comments on the fisheries processing industries in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. NFA.
- Anon. 1982. A working paper on a joint agreement for the management of the purse seine fishery in the fisheries zones of the parties to the Nauru Agreement. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 45 p. P.400 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1982. Barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 7 p. P.997.
- Anon. 1982. Beche-de-mer. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.1053.

- Anon. 1982. Developing the freshwater crayfish industry in the Fly River system. Technical statement prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project FI:TCP/PNG/6702. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization. 6 p. P.245.
- Anon. 1982. Fisheries Research annual report 1980 & 1981. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 76 p. P.608.
- Anon. 1982. Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 16 p. P.183.
- Anon. 1982. Record of meetings between Papua New Guinea and a consortium of Italian companies called Italtpesca. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 12 p. P.750.
- Anon. 1982. Research report, 1982. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 82 p. P.460.
- Anon. 1982. Staff appraisal report. Volume 1 – Main report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 66 p. P.349.
- Anon. 1982. Statistical report for fishing in the waters of Papua New Guinea, 1 August 1979 to 1 March 1982. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Computer printout. P.702.
- Anon. 1982. The spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*). Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.995.
- Anon. 1983. 1983 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Paper. 26 p. P.594.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of proposed tuna fishing and processing joint venture. Papua New Guinea Government and Italtpesca. 83 p. P.769.
- Anon. 1983. Beche-de-mer. Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry Planning, Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.811.
- Anon. 1983. Coastal fisheries commodity policy paper. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. Draft discussion paper. 31 p. P.180.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Bill 1983. Arrangement of clauses. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. P.640.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Terminal statement. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.120.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries Research annual report, 1982. Branford, J.R. (ed.). Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 68 p. P.317.
- Anon. 1983. Prawns. Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 23 p. P.898.
- Anon. 1983. Reef fish. Fisheries Commodity Statement. Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 5 p. P.182.
- Anon. 1983. Research Report 1982. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 82 p. P.460.
- Anon. 1984. 1984 Research Programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Paper. 25 p. P.600.
- Anon. 1984. An assessment of the skipjack tuna and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Final country report no. 12. 91 p. P.887.
- Anon. 1984. Fisheries (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Act no. 22 of 1984. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 25 p. P.639.
- Anon. 1984. Fisheries Research Annual Report, 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Watson, R. and Lock, J. (eds). 76 p. P.246.

- Anon. 1984. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 84-1. Report on the tagged lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) recapture program in the Gulf of Papua conducted from 29/9/84 through 17/11/84. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.952.
- Anon. 1984. Misima Project Environmental Plan. Inception Report. Natural Systems Research Pty Ltd Report CR 206/1 to Placer (P.N.G.) Pty Limited. 30 p.
- Anon. 1984. Research Report 1983. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 74 p. P.462.
- Anon. 1984. The Papua New Guinea small scale marine sector. Final Report. Department of Industrial Development. Report, March 1984. 102 p. + 4 appendixes.
- Anon. 1984. Torres Strait Treaty (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act 1984. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. P.641.
- Anon. 1984? The new fisheries research and surveys branch laboratory at Wewak funded by the PNG Biological Foundation. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.688.
- Anon. 1985. Coastal fisheries development program. Policy submission. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. 8 p. P.695.
- Anon. 1985. Coastal fisheries workshop Kanudi, 27–29 March 1985. Summary of discussion, conclusions and some recommendations. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resource and Marketing Branch. 21 p. P.936.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries research annual report for 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Coates, D. and Lock, J. (eds). 77 p. P.1145.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries research: 1985 programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. Manuscript. 26 p. P.711.
- Anon. 1985. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 85-1 (IFAD charter to Trobriand Islands). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.1141.
- Anon. 1985. Preliminary yield estimates of the Baimuru fishery. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries biologists' research and planning seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. 8 p. P.755.
- Anon. 1985. Some aspects of the biology of *Euthynnus affinis* (Cantor) from the Tigak Islands. 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, report. 16 p. P.329.
- Anon. 1985. The concept of the medium term development strategy. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 8. 2 p. P.1006.
- Anon. 1985. Treaty between the Independent State of Papua New Guinea and Australia concerning sovereignty and maritime boundaries in the area between the two countries, including the area known as Torres Strait, and related matters. Signed 18 December 1978. Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Port Moresby. Treaty series 1985. no. 4. pag. var. P.379; AIMS.
- Anon. 1986. 1985/86 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 29 p. P.712.
- Anon. 1986. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch 1985–6 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 28 p. P.949.
- Anon. 1986. Japanese fishing activity in Papua New Guinea, 1 Jan 1985–1 Apr 1986. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 39 p. P.627.
- Anon. 1986. Report for 1986. West New Britain Fishing Authority. 18 p. P.716.
- Anon. 1986? Resources development section review of 1986 program. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.705.
- Anon. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ 1984–1987. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomons. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. 20 p. P.1023.

- Anon. 1987. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 13 p. P.778.
- Anon. 1987. Beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. SPC.
- Anon. 1987. Japanese skipjack tuna fishery today and the plan for the development [of a] national industry by Papua New Guinea. Gulf Investment Corporation Pty Ltd and Gulf Papua Fisheries Pty Ltd. 20 p. P.459.
- Anon. 1987. PNG/Japan access fees negotiation: summary of discussions (1987 Feb 17–18: Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/7. * p.
- Anon. 1987. Soviet fishing interest in the South Pacific. A report prepared by FAS Research and Planning Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Internal information paper. 10 p. P.713.
- Anon. 1987. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fisheries development project, North Baining coastal waters. Phase One. East New Britain Province: Division of Primary Industry. 32 p. P.909.
- Anon. 1987. The Soviet tuna fleet in the South Pacific [including an appendix of an agreement between the Republic of Vanuatu and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning fisheries]. A note prepared jointly by the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources (PNG) and the Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara. 21 p. P.714; FFA.
- Anon. 1988. An analysis of various single purse seine fleets operations in Papua New Guinea EEZ 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. no. 88/15. 14 p. P.1025.
- Anon. 1988. Australia & PNG adopt new prawning controls. Australian Fisheries 47(4):9. April. CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1988. Coastal Fisheries development policy, draft. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 6 p. P.1143.
- Anon. 1988. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC) project document. Kainantu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 7 p. P.659.
- Anon. 1988. Maus buang & Labu tale leather back turtle conservation, 1987–1988. Lae: Lae International Primary School and the Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 12 p. P.854.
- Anon. 1988. Papua New Guinea country report 1987. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.950.
- Anon. 1988. Proposal for construction of Koki Fish Market, Port Moresby. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources? 5 p, appendixes. P.1073.
- Anon. 1988. The fisheries sub-sector in the medium term development strategy, 1989–1993. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 23 p. P.1035.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Appendices. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1229.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Final report. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1228.
- Anon. 1989. Mullins harbour/Orangerie Bay fisheries cluster project. A pre-feasibility study. Development and Appraisal Division, Agriculture Bank of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. P.1133.
- Anon. 1989. Performance of the Japanese fleet in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984 to March 1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/09. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1989. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council, 1st meeting, Lae, 26–29 June 1989. pag. var. P.26.

- Anon. 1989. The fisheries [and marine resources] sub-sector in the medium term strategy 1990–1994. Konedobu: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. p iii, 42.
- Anon. 1990. Fisheries access agreements in Papua New Guinea: an overview. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/37. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. National and provincial fisheries data collection system. National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, East New Britain Province, Rabaul. Information paper. 6 p. P.1055.
- Anon. 1990. Papua New Guinea and Japan access negotiations: briefing notes for the Papua New Guinea delegation. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/117. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. Papua region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing. ICOD Project #880201, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 4–15 September 1989. Noumea, New Caledonia: International Centre for Ocean Development and South Pacific Commission. p v, 29. P.872.
- Anon. 1990. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Council, 2nd meeting, 12–16 March, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea. 35 p. P.697.
- Anon. 1990. Proposed sedentary resources management plans. National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, East New Britain Province, Rabaul. Information paper. 5 p. P.1054.
- Anon. 1990. Sefti bilong bot long solwara bilong Papua New Guinea. Transport Department, Port Moresby. 9 p.
- Anon. 1990. The role of women in the coastal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared by Hunting Fishtech for the Food Production and Rural Development Division, London: Commonwealth Secretariat. 65 p. P.835.
- Anon. 1990. The seventh regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific. General programme for joint workshop sponsored by Papua New Guinea and Japan, 18 November–13 December 1990. Fisheries section, Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1223.
- Anon. 1990. Yule Island nucleus fisheries project. Report prepared by Papua New Guinea Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research (IASER) for the Agriculture Bank of PNG. 43 p. P.774.
- Anon. 1991. Beche-de-mer processing. New Guinea Islands region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing, 2–3 September, 1991. Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries College and Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 9 p. P.1060.
- Anon. 1991. New Guinea Islands region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing, 2–13 September 1991. Kavieng: National Fisheries College and Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Report. 45 p. P.1114.
- Anon. 1991. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National fisheries council, 3rd Meeting, Port Moresby, 26–30 August 1991. 79 p. P.175.
- Anon. 1991. Report on the national workshop on fish handling and processing, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 28 November–16 December 1988. Food and Agriculture Organization Government Cooperative Programme, GCP/INT/391/DEN. Rome: FAO. 40 p.
- Anon. 1991. Trout fish farming, hatching distribution and extension services in the Eastern Highlands Province. Eastern Highlands Provincial Government. 20 p. P.1184.
- Anon. 1992. Beche-de-mer poster for Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Bulletin no. 4:16. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Anon. 1992. Familiarisation trips to Finschafen, Siassi, Kabwum districts and Morobe Sub-district. Working paper no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Anon. 1992. Milne Bay women smallholder fish processing and marketing cooperative project training report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources/Department of Home Affairs and Youth. Project Training no 1. Papua women in training activities.

- Anon. 1992. Proceedings of the National agriculture/fisheries council conference Goroka, 18–22 May 1992. 81 p, appendix. P.152.
- Anon. 1992. Tuna resources of Papua New Guinea waters, with particular reference to the so-called Morgado Square (0°30'–3°30'S, 149°–152°E). Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 32 p. P.802.
- Anon. 1993. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) consolidated quarterly progress reports for the period April–June 1993 and July–September 1993. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 18 p. P.1074.
- Anon. 1993. Fisheries research annual report 1985 to 1991. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Port Moresby. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report. 93-01. 46 p. P.1000.
- Anon. 1993. Fisheries sector policies and programs. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. NFA.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Country Report no. 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 114 p. P.833.
- Anon. 1993. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council, 5th meeting, Rabaul, 26–30 April 1993. pag. var. P.173.
- Anon. 1993. Renewable resources sector study – Fisheries working papers. PNG – Australia development cooperation program. 89 p. P.498.
- Anon. 1994. Data collection workshop (New Guinea Islands region), Vunadidir, 14–18 February 1994. National and Provincial Fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Report. 40 p. P.996.
- Anon. 1994. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) quarterly progress reports for the period 1 April 1993–30 June 1994. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 28 p. P.940.
- Anon. 1994. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council 6th meeting, Madang, 20–24 June 1994. 43 p. P.150.
- Anon. 1994. Report on a fish kill in the Fly River–October 1994. OTML Environment Department Report ENV94–15. OTML.
- Anon. 1994. July 21. Sepik shark oil profits businessman. The Papua New Guinea Times, 1994. p. 24.
- Anon. 1994? Brief report on Highland fish farming. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 2 p. P.656.
- Anon. 1995. Fisheries extension and vocational training courses in artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin 5:2–3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Anon. 1995. Fisheries Research annual report 1991–1993. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Port Moresby. Technical Report 95–04. 85 p. P.993.
- Anon. 1995. Fourth joint NAC-NFC meeting Lae, Morobe Province, 26 May 1995. 27 p. P.170.
- Anon. 1995. Lukautim pis long ples/Raising fish in ponds. Booklet. Fisheries section of National Fisheries Authority for village farmers in the Western Highlands. transl. Reiner Tegtmeier. 9 p. P.901.
- Anon. 1995. Proceedings of the 7th National Fisheries council, Lae, Morobe Province, PNG, 26 May 1995. pag. var. P.170.
- Anon. 1995. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual Report. 1995. Technical report no. 9. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.

- Anon. 1995. Training notes on carp farming. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre National Fisheries Authority. Report prepared for the Lutheran Development Service, 7–11 November 1995. 52 p. P.1156.
- Anon. 1995. Tuna industry development study country profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. FFA.
- Anon. 1995. Tuna Long Lining. Papua New Guinea fishing industry seminar, 4–6 December 1995, Islander Travelodge. 12 p. P.911.
- Anon. 1995. Western Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority.
- Anon. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fishery Agency. FFA Report no. 96/21. 23 p. P.939.
- Anon. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development. East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I, Phase II. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1120.
- Anon. 1996. Draft aquaculture policy for consideration by the National Fisheries Authority Board. National Fisheries Authority, 14 June 1996. 35 p. P.1019.
- Anon. 1996. Evaluation of the potential for commercialisation of small-scale fisheries. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 2 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 93 p, appendixes. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. Fishery quality control and inspection requirements in Papua New Guinea. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 4 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 36 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes concerning mini-project-type technical cooperation for the Highlands Aquaculture Development Project in Papua New Guinea, Government of Papua New Guinea. 8 p. P.1070.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes of the first management consultative meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p. P.782.
- Anon. 1996. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2). 45 p. P.630.
- Anon. 1996. PNG workshop on the handling and grading of sashimi-grade tuna. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 6:12. SPC.
- Anon. 1996. Prawn fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):9–11. P.630.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the consultant for assessment of human resource development needs. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 1 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 122 p. P.628.
- Anon. 1996. Review of procedures and issues associated with fisheries policy. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 3 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 39 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. Review of the project 'Fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development' (FISHAID) (PNG/93/007). Draft evaluation team report. United Nations Development Programme/Food and Agriculture Organization/National Fisheries Authority, Government of Papua New Guinea, November 11–18, 1996. 30 p. P.1142.

- Anon. 1996. The status of the tuna fishery development and management in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Maui Conference 'Establishing a sustainable island-based tuna industry in the Pacific', Maui Pacific Center, Hawaii, 21–24 October 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 10 p. P.1050.
- Anon. 1996. Tuna resources analysis – PNG. Oceanic Fisheries Programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 27 p. P.1085.
- Anon. 1996. UPNG hosts 12th regional fishing course. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 6:20. SPC.
- Anon. 1997. Annual report 1996. Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 29 p. P.958.
- Anon. 1997. Carp for the villagers. JICA Newsletter, July 1997. 4–5. P.620.
- Anon. 1997. Minutes of the first management meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p.
- Anon. 1997. PNG Maritime College 1997 course programme. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 7:17. SPC.
- Anon. 1997. Status and monitoring of marine turtles of the Torres Strait Protected Zone (TSPZ). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):13. P.649.
- Anon. 1998. Annual report 1997. Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 20 p. P.953.
- Anon. 1998. Fisheries management plans for fisheries in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. National Fisheries Authority, July 1998. 24 p. P.227.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. HAQDEC Newsletter vol 1(1). 12 p. P.1201.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. HAQDEC Newsletter. vol 1(2). 18 p. P.1202.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. HAQDEC Newsletter vol 1(3). 16 p. P.1203.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project. Progress report no. 2. 23 June 1997 to 22 June 1998. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 14 p. P.1128.
- Anon. 1998. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 4(1), January–June. 36 p. P.633.
- Anon. 1998. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 4(2), July–December. 23 p. P.734.
- Anon. 1999? Annual report 1998. Port Moresby: National Fisheries Authority. 23 p. P.1027.
- Anon. 2000. Assistance to the National Fisheries Authority, Papua New Guinea, by Ms Suwimon Keerativiriyaporn. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15:7. SPC.
- Anon. 2000. Consultancy at PNG National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby from 7 to 21 October, 2000. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15:6–7. SPC.
- Anon. 2000. Inland fish farming. Papua New Guinea Food and Nutrition Conference. Report by the Highland Aquaculture Development Centre. 7 p. HAQDEC.
- Anon. 2000. New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. Report. 23 p. P.1030.
- Anon. 2000. Towards an increased collaboration with PNG National Fisheries College. Secretariat of the Pacific Community Fisheries Newsletter 95 (October–December):9–10. SPC.
- Anon. 2001. The billfish resources and gamefishing potential of Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. pag. var. P.1230.
- Anon. no date. A report on the fisheries situation to the Government of Papua New Guinea with recommendations for development. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Advisory Service. p xii, 189.

- Anon. no date. A statement of intent on the development and management of Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 55 p. P.163.
- Anon. no date. Catches of tropical lobsters by Australian prawn trawlers during the 1981 migration. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p. P.733.
- Anon. no date. Curriculum for Certificate in Tropical Fisheries. Kavieng: National Fisheries College Publication. 130 p. P.358.
- Anon. no date. Draft fisheries development plan for the Gulf Province. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.171.
- Anon. no date. Fisheries resources of the Gulf Province. Potential for development. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.776.
- Anon. no date. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Information paper. 7 p. HAQDEC.
- Anon. no date. Identification list to the common coastal schooling pelagic fish of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p.
- Anon. no date. Key for identification of sea turtle species from their shells only. 3 p. P.875.
- Anon. no date. Lukaut long pis long ples. Buk bilong man I save wok wantaim ol man long ol ples. Department of Primary Industry, Kanudi Fisheries Station, Port Moresby. 16 p.
- Anon. no date. Management of the Gulf of Papua lobster fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.772.
- Anon. no date. Manus cannery project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 121 p. P.300.
- Anon. no date. Pasin belong wokim pis igo long maket. Kavieng: Department of Primary Industry, National Fisheries College. 9 p. P.104.
- Anon. no date. Proposed principles and policies for fisheries management under extended jurisdiction. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Discussion paper for review purposes only. 59 p. P.187.
- Anon. no date. Proposed regional management programme for the tuna resources of the western Pacific. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries Report? 17 p. P.765.
- Anon. no date. Surveillance manual. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. c. 280 p. P.709.
- Anon. no date. Tuna Research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 23 p.
- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Anoser, K. 1996. Prawn and lobster fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):8-9. P.630.
- ANZDEC Limited Consultants. 1994. Institutional strengthening of the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources: Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank, TA no. 2022. 42 p. P.773.
- ANZDEC Ltd Consultants. 1995. Fisheries management project marine fisheries sector plan and provincial fisheries profiles. Appendix: Milne Bay Province fisheries profile. Report. Asian Development Bank, TA No. 2258-PNG.
- Apte S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M., Schwamberger, E.C. and Wood, I.B. 1995. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: final report. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences for OTML, Townsville. OTML.

- Apte, S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M. and Wood, I.B. 1993. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: Year 1. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences, Townsville. OTML.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Chapter 5, fish production and processing sub-project. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines. 234–288.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Detailed report on sub-projects, November 1976. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea, volume 2. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines.
- Asian Development Bank. 1991. Fisheries sector profile of Papua New Guinea. Division 1, Agriculture Department. Manila, Philippines. 75 p. P.1194.
- Auhi, M. 1988. Field trip study report on sand fish processing method at Muwa Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 14 p. P.866.
- Auhi, M. 1997. PNG fisheries observer program status report. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):9–10. P.649.
- Ayling, A. 1982. Coral reefs. In: Ok Tedi environmental study, p. 7. Port Moresby harbour studies - township and regional review: Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd.
- Ayu, R. 1993. The fish cannery myth in Papua New Guinea: a story of many failures. Papua New Guinea Business, January 5. p. 29. Hohola, Port Moresby: publ. A. Solomon.
- Bado, J. 1978. Workshop items for fisheries development in the Highlands to be discussed during workshop course. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 2 p. P.413.
- Bailey, K. and Williams, P. 1991. Regional tuna tagging project activity report – Papua New Guinea 4. 9–20 May and 8–21 June 1991. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 11. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 18 p, 7 appendixes. P.1083.
- Bailey-Brock, J.E. 1995. Polychaetes of Western Pacific islands: a review of their systematics and ecology. In: Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi H.E. (eds). Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. p. 121–134. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Bakowa, K. 1984. The subsistence fishing method practiced [sic] by the people of Lake Murray, Western Province. In: Quinn N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 75–77.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1975. Biological colonization of Motmot, a recently-created tropical island. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. series B, 190:421–442. P.839.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1978. A limnological survey of Lake Wisdom, a large New Guinea caldera lake with a simple fauna. Journal of Freshwater Biology 8(5):455–468. P.415.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1980. A limnological survey of Lake Dakataua, a large caldera lake on West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, with comparisons to Lake Wisdom, a younger nearby caldera lake. Journal of Freshwater Biology 10(1):173–184. NLA.
- Bardach, J.E. 1977. The fisheries of Papua New Guinea: promises and problems. Report for the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Papua New Guinea. Manoa: Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology. 28 p. P.290.
- Bardach, J.E. and Matsuda, Y. 1979. Fish, fishing and sea boundaries: tuna stocks and fishing policies in Southeast Asia and the South Pacific. University of Hawai'i Report, Manoa. 37 p. P.198.
- Barlow, K. and Lipsett, D. 1982. Field report to the East Sepik Province on the anthropological research in the Murik Lakes, 1981–82. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch Report. 32 p. P.480.

- Barr, R.L. 1974. Comprehensive river basin development (Purari). United Nations Development Programme, Project number PAP/73/010/A/01/31. Final Report (part only). c. 32 p. P.552.
- Barratt, F.A. 1986. A study of the feasibility [sic] of utilising prawn by-catch for human consumption. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/85/004. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.907.
- Barratt, J. 1959. Survey of lakes at Mt Wilhelm. 5 p. Kanudi File K10-10-7.
- Barron, L. 1981. Fisheries training at the National Fisheries College. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 10. 7 p. P.407.
- Barss, P. 1985. Scombrotoxic fish poisoning at Alotau [letter]. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal 28(2): 131. NLA.
- Barss, P.G. 1982. Injuries caused by garfish in Papua New Guinea. British Medical Journal 284:77-79. P.451.
- Bassot, J.M. and Ball, E.E. 1972. Biological colonization of recently created islands in Lake Wisdom, Long Island, Papua New Guinea, with observations on the fauna of a lake. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society Proceedings 23:26-35.
- Baule, L., Tatamasi, M., Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. First approximations of the exploitation rates for white banana prawn, *Penaeus merguianus*, black tiger prawn, *P. monodon* and Indian banana prawn, *P. indicus* in the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 96-13. 18 p. P.1186.
- Bayly, I.E.A. 1980. A preliminary report on the zooplankton of the Purari estuary. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies vol. 11: aquatic ecology of the Purari River catchment. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 7-11. NFA?; OEC.
- Bell, R.S., Channells, P.W., MacFarlane, J.W., Moore, R. and Phillips, B.F. 1987. Movements and breeding of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and on the north-east coast of Queensland. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38:197-210. CSIRO Hobart.
- Bell, L.J. and Pernetta, J.C. 1988. Reproductive cycles and mariculture of giant clams in Papua New Guinea. In: Copland, J.W. and Lucas, J.S. (eds). Giant clams in Asia and the Pacific. ACIAR Monograph 9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 133-138. NLA; JCU.
- Bell, R.S., Phillips, B.F. and Prescott, J.H. 1986. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 190-199. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Bell, R.S. and Turnbull, C. 1981. Tropical rock lobster program, *Panulirus ornatus*. Report on the operation of a professional lobster fishing boat, 18-29 May 1981. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Report. 5 p. P.742.
- Bell, S. 1935. Fishing in Tanga. Australian Museum Magazine 5:355-359. P.636.
- Bell, S. 1946. The place of food in the social life of Tanga: 2. The art of fishing. Kavieng. Oceania 17 (4):310-326. P.831.
- Bell, T.C. 1984. June report - Manus coastal fisheries. Letter on Fisheries Developing and Marketing Branch file 44-10A. 3 p. P.964.
- Belshaw, C. 1951. Recent history of Mekeo society. Oceania 22:1-23.
- Belshaw, C.S. 1952. Port Moresby canoe traders. Oceania 23(1):26-32. P.80.
- Benjamin, M. 1981. Country statement on Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the ESCAP/Food and Agriculture Organization survey planning meeting on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, Manila, Philippines, 22-25 September 1981. NFA archive files?; FAO.

- Benjamin, W. 1978. Morobe Province fisheries situation report. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Benson, L.J. and Pearson, R.G. 1994. Macroinvertebrate communities of off-river waterbodies of the Fly River system. Townsville: Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research, James Cook University. Report no. 94/03. * p. JCU.
- Berra, T.M., Moore, R. and Reynolds, L. F. 1975. The freshwater fishes of the Laloki River system of New Guinea. *Copeia* no. 3:316–326. P.143.
- Berube, Z.G. 1982. Report on the balance of accounts of Papua New Guinea's domestic pole and line fishery. CESO Consultant report, Quebec, Canada. 52 p. P.512.
- Berube, Z.G. 1983. Papua New Guinea fish imports versus nationally produced fish products. CESO Consultant report, Canada. P.513 (missing, August 2001).
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase 1: FAD deployment project 15 November 1992–31 May 1993; Phase 2: Pilot tuna longline project 1 June 1993–15 September 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1225.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1993. Report of a pilot fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment off Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 27 June–8 August 1992. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 29 p. P.795.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1994. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development assistance, East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I. FAD deployment project 15 November, 1992–31 May, 1993; Phase II. Pilot tuna longline project 1 June, 1993–15 September, 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 92 p. P.930.
- Blaber, S. 1994. Fisheries in the South Pacific. In: Moritz, C. and Kikkawa, J. (eds). *Conservation Biology in Australia and Oceania*. Chipping Norton, NSW: Surrey Beatty & Sons Pty Ltd. 197–208. NLA.
- Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). 1990. Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Workshop proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 211 p. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Black-Michaud, A. 1980. Sociological aspects of the tuna cannery proposed for Kavieng. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Field document no. 2. Rome: FAO. 25 p. P.184.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1972. Fishery development proposal for the Highland region. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Mendi. 3 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1972. General notes on trout. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Mendi. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Account of hatching of eyed rainbow trout ova received from the State Fisheries NSW, 30 October 1972, at Mendi, SHD. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Further training of trout-hatchery staff and future retraining of same. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report covering general activities related to the trout program from March 1973 to January 1974. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report on the potential development of the trout industry in Papua New Guinea. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 3 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Summary of trout hatching at Mendi 1973. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 4 p. NFA archive files.

- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Trout introductions in Papua New Guinea. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 6 p. Kanudi file K8-1-9, Archive box 55; P.1189.
- Bomo, N. 1979. D.P.I. trout farming in the Southern Highlands. *Harvest* 5(4):244-247. P.283.
- Bougainville Copper Limited. 1979. Environmental planning and research at the Bougainville Copper Limited Panguna Mine. Report. Panguna, Bougainville, Papua New Guinea. 30 p, figures, tables and appendixes.
- Bour, W. 1990. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries, Part 3: Trochus. Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Technical Paper 272.3. 83 p. AMCBP.
- Bourne, P. 1982. Black coral – the role of coastal fisheries stations in developing this new export product. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p, plates. P.247.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendixes. P.1173.
- Boyce, P.J. and White, M.W.D. (eds). 1981. The Torres Strait Treaty: a symposium. Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra. Queensland and Australian National University Press. 168 p. NLA.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B.E., Drucker, R.F. and Tuft, S.J. 1975. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Report of the 1974 Cambridge Expedition to the Western District of Papua New Guinea. United Kingdom: University of Cambridge. 42 p, tables, figures. P.1112.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B. E., Lamb, K. P., Drucker, R. F. and Tuft, S.J. 1978. Trace elements in the upper Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 8:189-205. NLA.
- Brand, G.E. 1978. Specification for trout farm with a production of 20 tonnes per annum (with expansion up to 50 or 100 tonnes per annum). Report for Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries section. 8 p. P.172.
- Branford, J.R. 1982. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1977-1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report no. 82-08. 22 p. P.346.
- Branford, J.R. 1983. P.N.G. - Australia lobster meeting [brief]. Cairns, February 1983. Notes and discussions. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch Report. 26 p, appendixes. P.165.
- Bremner, J. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province as a background for research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.
- Brooks, C.D. 1977. Initial report on the present status of *Salvinia* sp. in the Sepik flood plain. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. Kanudi file K6-2-2; P.108.
- Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. Seagrasses in Papua New Guinea, with notes on their ecology. *Science in New Guinea* 12(2):66-92. UPNG.
- Brouns, J.M.W. and Heijs, F.M.L. 1985. Tropical seagrass ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. A general ecological account of the environment, marine flora and fauna. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C88(2):145-182. P.840.
- Brown, I.W. 1993. Mangrove crabs. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 609-642. NFA; SPC.
- Brownjohn, M. 1985. Oro Fisheries Authority annual report for 1985. Oro Fisheries Authority. 42 p. P.632.
- Brownjohn, M. 1986. Oro Fisheries Authority annual report for 1986. Oro Fisheries Authority. 24 p. P.634.
- Brownjohn, M. 1993. P.N.G. marine tenure - an example to the region. Document, Fishing Industry Association (PNG) Inc. 5 p. P.978.
- Brownjohn, M. no date. New Britain Fishing Authority patrol report. Kimbe, West New Britain.

- Brownjohn, M. no date. Some deliberations on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch, Occasional Working Paper. 7 p. P.710.
- Brucknell, R. 1960. General report on the present state of fish culture work in the Highlands of Papua New Guinea, 18–31 May 1960. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Kanudi File K8-3-3 Archive box 55?; P.1190.
- Bualia, L. and Sullivan, M. 1990. The impacts of possible global warming generated sea level rise on selected coastal environments in Papua New Guinea. In: Pernetta, J. and Hughes, P. (eds). Implications of expected climate changes in the South Pacific regions: an overview. United Nations Environment Project Regional Seas Report and Studies no. 128. Nairobi: UNEP. 193–199. NLA.
- Bucknell, R.S. and Stuart-Fox, M. 1962. Report on a preliminary fisheries survey of Lake Kutubu. 10 p.
- Bucknell, R.S. no date. The milkfish, *Chanos chanos*, in the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.
- Bulmer, R. 1982. Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 59–79. Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) IASER; UPNG.
- Buraik, T. 1995. Overview of the fisheries sector. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):9. P.1192.
- Buraik, T. and Yule, H. 1995. The fisheries and marine resources sector of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 75:32–38. South Pacific Commission: Noumea, New Caledonia. SPC.
- Buraik, T.R. 1988. IFAD artisanal fisheries project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 12 p, attachments. P.1143.
- Burbidge, A.A., Kirsch, J.A.W. and Main, A.R. 1974. Relationships within the Chelidae (Testudines, Pleurodira) of Australia and New Guinea. Copeia no. 2:392–408. P.549.
- Burgess, B.H. 1974. Survey - "Hokoku Maru" no. 6 and no. 2 from 4 May to 4 June 1974. Report to the Chief Biologist, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Kanudi.
- Burgess, H.B. 1978. District summaries and projects. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Burgess, H.G. 1978. Some thoughts on coastal fisheries development. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Discussion paper. 2 p. P.855.
- Burgin, S. 1980. The status of the biology and ecology of Papua New Guinea *Crocodylus novaeguineae* (Schmidt). Science in New Guinea 7(3):163–171. UPNG.
- Burgin, S. 1981. The biology of *Crocodylus porosus* (Schneider). Science in New Guinea 8(1):9–37. UPNG.
- Cadwallader, P. 1991. Report on trout consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, and the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Papua New Guinea. Department of Conservation, Forests and Lands, Victoria and the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. 28 p. P.685.
- Cairns, I.J., Takendu, D. and Sadler, G. 1980. Internal review of the East Sepik Rural Development Project, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 154 p. P.332.
- Campbell R.J. 1981. The evolution of coastal zone fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working paper no 19. * p. P.407.
- Campbell, C.H. 1960. Turtle meat poisoning. PNG Medical Journal 4(2):73. P.683.

- Campbell, H., Landu, H. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 21 p. P.1123.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K.M. and Owen, A.D. 1994. Economic issues in tuna fisheries management and development in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell H.F. and Owen A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 3–11. P.1132.
- Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). 1989. Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 169 p. NLA; CSIRO.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. 1992. Multispecies longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, Report 1992/9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p.
- Campbell, H., Myer, G. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Search behaviour in the purse seine tuna fishery: an application to Papua New Guinea's EEZ. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/12. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 25 p. P.1124.
- Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). 1994. The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 277 p. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Multi-species longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/10. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.1113.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. The purse seine/longline yellowfin tuna interaction: an economic analysis for Papua New Guinea. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/11. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.899.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Tuna fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: the cost and returns of the Japanese fleets–1983 to 1987. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/7. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 26 p. P.834.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. An economic analysis of the interaction between the purse seine and longline tuna fleet in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 123–127. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. Japanese tuna fleets and fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: 1983–1987. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 141–156. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. The tuna longline fishery in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 87–98. P.1132.
- Campbell, J. 1978. Marine fisheries development, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.149.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Fisheries resource appraisal, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 34 p. P.664.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Prawn resources of the Murik-Sepik-Ramu area. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, 7 figures. P.83.
- Canaan International Pty Ltd. 1988. A comprehensive plan for the freshwater prawn hatchery/farming program for the Department of East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Bureau of Management Services of the East Sepik Province. 30 May 1988. 39 p. P.144.

- Carrier, J.G. 1979. Fishing practices on Ponam Island, Manus Province. Report, Department of Anthropology, University of Papua New Guinea. UPNG.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. Ownership of productive resources on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37 (72–73):205–217. P.271; NLA.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. The Ponam fish freezer: analysis of the failure of a small-scale development project in Manus Province. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Occasional Paper no. 4. 61 p. P.416.
- Carrier, J.G. 1982. Fishing practices on Ponam Island (Manus Province, Papua New Guinea). *Anthropos* 77:904–915. P.419.
- Carrier, J.G. 1983. Ownership of productive resources on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37:205–217. NLA.
- Carrier, J.G. 1987. Marine tenure and conservation in Papua New Guinea: problems in interpretation. In: McCay, B.J and Acheson, J.M. (eds). *The question of the commons: the culture and ecology of communal resources*. Tucson University of Arizona Press. 142–167. NLA.
- Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1980. Dugongs in Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Wildlife in New Guinea* 80/13. 45 p. P.599.
- Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1983. Profitless property: marine ownership and access to wealth on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Ethnology* 22(2):133–151. P.420.
- Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1989. Marine tenure and economic reward on Ponam Island, Manus Province. In: Cordell, J. (ed.). *A sea of small boats*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cultural Survival Inc. 94–120. AMCBP.
- Cecily, P.J. 1993. Momase regional workshop for women in fish processing and marketing held at Madang Technical College, Madang, 8–19 November 1993. Women in Fisheries project funded by [the] Canadian South Pacific Ocean Development Project (C-SPODP) through [the] South Pacific Commission and [the] Government of Papua New Guinea. Report. 36 p. P.1031.
- Cecily, P.J. 1994. Women in fisheries program in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Food and Agriculture Organization sponsored Indo-Pacific Fisheries Commission Working Party on Fish Technology and Marketing held at Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, 7–10 March, Cochin, India. 14 p. P.904.
- Cecily, P.J. 1995. Women in fisheries development programme. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):12–13. P.1192.
- Cecily, P.J. 1996. Women in fisheries. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):26–28. P.629.
- Cecily, P.J. 1996? Five year management plan for women in fisheries development programme in Papua New Guinea 1996–2000. Report, Women in Fisheries Development Programme, National Fisheries Authority. 29 p. P.1028.
- Cecily, P.J. 1996? Informal education and training in the fisheries sector. Report, Women in Fisheries Development Programme in PNG. National Fisheries Authority. 4 p. P.1082.
- Center, G.M. 1982. Proceedings of the 1982 small-scale fisheries conference, 5–9 June, Kanudi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 32 p. P.107.
- Chambers, M.R. 1988. Dissolved oxygen, temperature and zooplankton studies of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviambu. In: Pernetta, J.C (ed.). *Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River*. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. NLA.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus), in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Research Report 91–05. 15 p. P.884.

- Chapau, M. 1991. Extensive marine resources surveys in the maritime provinces /NFC 7/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 9 p. P.1058.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Marine Resources Protection Bill /NFC 10/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 4 p. P.1057.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Sedentary resources management /NFC 12/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 6 p. P.1059.
- Chapau, M. 1997. Ageing of tropical reef fish close to the equator. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):12–13. P.649.
- Chapau M., Kapi, M. and Polume, P. 1995. Handline fishing for *Nemipterus furcosus* (silverfish) in Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 12–18. P.993.
- Chapau, M. and Lokani, P. 1986. Manus west coast fisheries resources survey, July 1986. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Report. 88 p.
- Chapau, M. and Opnai, L.J. 1986. The Taiwanese gillnet fishery in the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 167–183. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar, Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Chapau M., Pomat, L. and Kaluwin, P. 1995. The shallow lagoon spear fishery, Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 6–12. P.993.
- Chapau, M. and Potuku, T. 1995. Annual and seasonal changes in sea surface temperature, salinity, rainfall and wind velocity in the Kavieng area, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 78–82. P.993.
- Chapau, M. et al. 1991. Resource owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resources management regulations. South Pacific Commission Fisheries, 23rd Regional Technical Meeting in Fisheries, Information paper no. 29. * p. SPC.
- Chapau, M.R. 1978. Zooplankton project, Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 8 p. P.266.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. Food and feeding behaviour of Ysabel Passage baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–08. 78 p. P.388.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. The plankton and hydrology of the Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–06. 46 p. P.386.
- Chapau, M.R. 1985. Development of deep bottom fishing in East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 34:23–27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.830.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 357–359. P.873.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986? West Sepik marine resources survey: preliminary report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 9 p. P.1063.
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. A review of deepwater handline fishing in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 82. 7 p. P.850.

- Chapau, M.R. 1988. The PNG giant clam (family: Tridacnid) [sic] resource management measures with particular reference made to Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper no. 3. 6 p. P.1143.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. A feasibility study of the fisheries resources of the Murik Lakes area and recommendations for development. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–01. 41 p. P.800.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–03. 19 p. P.937.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–02. 18 p. P.938.
- Chapau, M.R. 1992. A traditional method of mantis shrimp (*Lysiosquilla maculata*) trapping. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report.
- Chapau, M.R. 1992. Papua New Guinea: searching for an effective lagoon and shallow reef marine resources management system. Papers presented at the Food and Agriculture Organization/Japan Expert Consultation on the development of community-based coastal fishery management systems for Asia and the Pacific, Kobe, Japan, 8–12 June. FAO Fisheries Report no. 474, Supplement, volume 1. Rome: FAO. 187–196. AMCBP.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. A review of the populations dynamics of threadfin breams, *Nemipterus* spp. (family Nemipteridae) in the Indo-Pacific region. Part A. Literature review M5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 33 p. P.1094.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Population biology, abundance, distribution, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, in Papua New Guinea. Part B: Independent project proposal MB5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 16 p. P.1062.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Preliminary study of population structure, age, growth, mortality and abundance of rosy threadfin-bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel near Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Minor project. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University of. 66 p. P.927.
- Chapau, M.R. 1994. Population biology, abundance, distribution, movement, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, a northern island of Papua New Guinea. Project proposal for doctor of philosophy. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University. 14 p. P.908.
- Chapau, M.R. and Dalzell, P.J. 1991. The development and decline of deep reef slope handline fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 58:35–36. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Chapau, M.R., Lokani, P.M. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1993. Resource owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resource management regulations. In: South Pacific Commission workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: selected papers. Proceedings of the 23rd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, 5–9 August, Noumea, New Caledonia. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document 5. 23–26. SPC.
- Chapau, M.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1983. Shark fishery of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–09. 19 p. P.389.
- Chapman, J. and Philipson, P.W. 1988. Marketing of marine products in the islands region of Papua New Guinea. Report for the Islands Regional Secretariat, New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council.
- Chapman, L. 1998. Report on third visit to Papua New Guinea 14 January–10 July 1984. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 20. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 44 p. P.984.

- Chapman, L. and Fusimalohi, T. 1998. Report on second visit to three locations in Papua New Guinea 23 January–2 May 1982. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. A. 23 p. P.983.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in PNG waters, 5 September–3 November 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 57 p. P.402.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–11. 42 p. P.348.
- Chapman, M. 1987. Women's fishing in Oceania. *Journal of Human Ecology* 15:267–288. NLA.
- Chesher R.H. 1980. Stock assessment: commercial invertebrates of Milne Bay coast. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 57 p. P.289.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980. Proposal for the establishment of mackerel and deep reef fisheries in rural Papua New Guinea villages. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 15 p, appendixes. P.508.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980? Stock assessment: lapi, black lip and gold lip oysters near the Trobriand Islands. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 14 p. P.193.
- Cheung C., Larsson, J.E. and Watling, D. 1995. Report of the project review mission. June 18–July 5. Biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31. Rome: FAO.
- Clay, D. and Klein, W. 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries research data entry handbook. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Station. 38 p. P.1088.
- Clench, W.T. and Turner, R. D. 1938. Monographs of the genera *Papustyla*, *Forcatia* and *Meliobba* (Papuinae, Camaenidae). U.S.A: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University.?:3–33. P.568.
- Coates, D. 1983. Inland fisheries development in P.N.G. – The role of research: a case study of the Sepik River. Environmental Education Series. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea Press. no. 2:53–58. P.528; UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1983. Notes on miscellaneous fish species from the Sepik River, roundwater and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–20. 37 p. P.105.
- Coates, D. 1983. Raw data and preliminary analysis of gill net catches from the Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–16. 114 p. P.396.
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Ariidae) from the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–19. * p. P.98 (missing, August 2001).
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of tarpon or ox-eye herring, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Megalopidae) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–21. 19 p. P.251.
- Coates, D. 1984. An ulcer disease outbreak amongst the freshwater fish population of the Sepik River system, with notes on some freshwater fish parasites. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–02. 21 p. P.174.
- Coates, D. 1984. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–09. 22 p. P.609.
- Coates, D. 1984. The fisheries and fish fauna of the Sepik River system: recommendations for species introduction. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–10. 39 p. P.1218.
- Coates, D. 1984. The occurrence, spread and potential effects of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, L. in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–13. 31 p. P.495.
- Coates, D. 1985. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, a large floodplain system east of 'Wallace's Line'. *Journal of Fish Biology* 27:431–443. NLA.

- Coates, D. 1985. The fish fauna and fisheries aspects: environmental impact study of the Yonki Dam hydroelectric scheme. Brisbane: Cameron McNamara Kramer.
- Coates, D. 1986. Fisheries development of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea: proposed fish introductions. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 367–370. AMCBP.
- Coates, D. 1986. Inland fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome, FAO. 119–129. P.723; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1986. River fisheries and ways of enhancing them: a case study of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and discussion of the approach being adopted. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 184–192. P.655.
- Coates, D. 1986. Sepik River fishery research 1981 to 1984: descriptions of methods and raw data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 86–05. 90 p. P.821.
- Coates, D. 1987. Consideration of fish introductions into the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management* 18:231–241. NLA; JCU.
- Coates, D. 1987. Freshwater fishes of Papua New Guinea. In: Osborne, P.L. (ed.). A draft inventory of wetlands in Papua New Guinea. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Department of Environment and Conservation and Asian Wetlands Bureau. UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1987. Historical experiences with *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) in aquaculture, the subsequent establishment and spread of wild stocks and implications for the future of tilapias in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Second International Symposium on Tilapias in Aquaculture, 16–20 March 1987, Bangkok, Thailand. Hobart CSIRO.
- Coates, D. 1987. Observations on the biology of tarpon, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Broussonet) (Pisces: Megalopidae), in the Sepik River, northern Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:529–535. CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1987. On the biological problems caused by the introduced water-fern, *Salvinia molesta* (Mitchell), in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the Regional workshop on limnology and water resources management in the developing countries of Asia and the Pacific, 29 November–5 December, 1982, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 28:205–208 [10 p. MS]. P.135.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Description of the project and proposed work programme for Phase One (years 1 to 3). Rome: FAO. 34 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Phase two: project management plan. Rome: FAO. 33 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Length-dependent changes in egg size and fecundity in females, and brooded embryo size in males, of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, with some implications for stock assessments. *Journal of Fish Biology* 33:455–464. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1988. Progress report - year one. March 1987–March 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 16 p. NFA Archive files, box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 3 p. P.1143.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Preliminary report on trout stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, FI:PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 5. 8 p. NFA?; PNGNA.

- Coates, D. 1989. Review of aquaculture and freshwater fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 1. 30 p. P.718; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary of the geology, geomorphology, climate and vegetation of the Sepik and Ramu River catchments with notes on their relevance to fisheries Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 17 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary review of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in Papua New Guinea. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Report of the workshop on the use of cyprinids in the fisheries management of larger inland water bodies of the Indo-Pacific, Katmandu, Nepal, 8–10 September 1988. FAO Fisheries Report 405. Rome: FAO.
- Coates, D. 1990. Aspects of the biology of the perchlet *Ambassis interrupta* Bleeker (Pisces: Ambassidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 41(2):267–274. P.665; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1990. Biology of the rainbowfish, *Glossolepis multisquamatus* (Melanotaeniidae) from the Sepik River floodplains, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 29(1):119–126. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1. Recommendations regarding fish stocking and alternative options. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12a. 40 p, appendixes. P.1210.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1I. Species suitable for stocking and stocking strategies. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12b. 16 p, appendixes. P.1212.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part III. Annex. Copies of supporting information mentioned in parts I and II of this report plus supplementary material. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12c. 5 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1991. Biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 31:55–74. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation #4: the stocking of *Puntius gonionotus* into the Sepik/Ramu River system and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 15. 23 p. P.879.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking tributary rivers/streams (cold waters) and responses from the Advisory Group in line with the code of practice regarding fish species introductions. Recommendation #5: the introduction of *Schizothorax richardsonii* (Gray); Recommendation #6: the introduction of *Tor putitora* (Hamilton); Recommendation #7: the introduction of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis* (McClelland); Recommendation #8: the introduction of *Labeo dero* (Hamilton). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 16. 80 p. P.880.
- Coates, D. 1992. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation # 9: the stocking of the 'pacu', *Colossoma bidens* Spix (Characidae) and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 17. 20 p. P.1176.
- Coates, D. 1992. Review of tilapia in Papua New Guinea. In: Baluyut, E.A. (ed.). Papers contributing to the workshop on tilapia in capture and culture-enhanced fisheries in the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Countries, Bogor, Indonesia, 27–29 June 1991. FAO Fisheries Report no. 458, Supplement. 192–196. AMCBP.
- Coates, D. 1992. The biology of *Oxyeleotris heterodon* (Weber) and its major prey, *Ophieleotris aporos* (Bleeker), two sleepers (Pisces: Eleotrididae) of the Sepik River fishery, northern Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 34:51–64. JCU.

- Coates, D. 1993. Case studies of fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the 20th Waigani Seminar, 22–27 August 1993, University of Papua New Guinea. UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1993. Environmental management implications of aquatic species introductions: a case study of fish introductions into the Sepik-Ramu basin, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Journal of Environmental Management* 1(1):39–49. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1993. Fisheries ecology and management of the Sepik-Ramu, New Guinea, a large contemporary tropical river basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38:345–368. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1994. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking: recommendation 10; the stocking of the “curimbata” or “sabolo” *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae), and responses from the advisory group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice regarding fish species transfers and introductions. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 5 p. P.878.
- Coates, D. 1995. Implementation of the EIFAC/ICES Code of Practice: experiences with the evaluation of international fish transfers into the Sepik River basin, Papua New Guinea. In: Philipp, D.P., Epifanio, J.M., Marsden, J.E. and Claussen, J.E. and Wolotira Jr, R.J. (eds). *Protection of aquatic biodiversity*. p. 160–174. Proceedings of the World Fisheries Congress, Theme 3, Athens, Greece, May 1992. New Delhi Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt LtdCSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1995. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project and the Fishaid project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Report 95–04. 54–55. P.993.
- Coates, D. 1996. FishAid project. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(1):9–10. P.629.
- Coates, D., Crane, P., Miller, D. and Theisen, D. 1984. The fish and prawn resource survey of Milne Bay by FRV “Melisa”, June/July/August 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–11. 25 p. P.611.
- Coates, D., Jensen, L., Kaoboe, J., Murri, P. and Richards, A.H. 1986. A summary of the fishing survey in the Huon Gulf area by FRV “Kulasi”, May to August 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 86–01. 414 p.
- Coates, D., Nunn, M.J. and Uwate, K.R. 1989. Epizootic ulcerative disease of freshwater fish in Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 15(1):1–11. UPNG.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L., Petr, T.O. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1993. Limnology and water chemistry of the Sepik and Ramu River basin. FISHAID Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 1. 40 p. P.1204.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and Redding-Coates, T.A. 1983. The hydrology and limnology of the lower Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–17. 31 p. P.113.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Mys, B.M.F. 1989. Preliminary report on population statistics and socio-economic data for the Sepik and Ramu River catchments. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 25 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Intersessional activities in inland fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: Baluyut E.A. (ed.). *Country reports presented at the fifth session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission working party of experts on inland fisheries, Bogor, Indonesia, 24–29 June 1991*. FAO Fisheries Report no. 458, Supplement. 82–83. P.722; AMCBP.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1995. A simple model for predicting ecological impacts of introduced aquatic organisms: a case study of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik-Ramu Basin, Papua New Guinea. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 2:227–242. P.635.

- Coates, D. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1992. Biology of the freshwater halfbeak, *Zenarchopterus kampeni* (Teleostei: Hemiramphidae) from the Sepik and Ramu River basin, northern Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 3:25–36.
- Coles, R. and Kuo, J. 1995. Seagrasses. In: *Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities.* Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 39–57. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Collette, B.B. 1982. Two new species of freshwater halfbeaks (Pisces: Hemiramphidae) of the genus *Zenarchopterus*. *Copeia* no. 2:265–276. P.547.
- Collette, B.B. 1983. Mangrove fishes of New Guinea. In: Teas, H.J. (ed.). *Physiology and management of mangroves. Tasks for vegetation science.* The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 8, Chapter 10. 91–102. P.9.
- Collette, B.B. and Russo, J.L. 1980. *Scomberomorus munroi*, a new species of Spanish mackerel from Australia and New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 31:241–250. P.43; CSIRO Hobart.
- Conand, C. 1990. The fishery resources of the Pacific island countries. Part 2. Holothurians. Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Technical Paper 272/2. 143 p. AMCBP; NFA.
- Cook, D. 1977. Comments on “Operational recommendation for the West New Britain Province fish buying project” (Perkins, 1977) with some additional and alternative ideas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Cook, D. 1984. The vessel appraisal system in Papua New Guinea: background and situation report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–07. 13 p. P.151.
- Cook, D. and Chapau, M.R. 1984. A plywood canoe designed by FAO for Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–08. 8 p. P.97.
- Cook, D.C. 1980. West New Britain and Siassi Islands fisheries development project. An account of the project's field operation methods September 1979 to March 1980. Paper presented at the Conference of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9–11 June 1980. 9 p. P.117.
- Cook, D.C. 1981. Sail assisted fishing boats for artisanal fisheries: a review of some technical design features, with particular emphasis on the use of sail. Project, Diploma in Fisheries Management, Grimsby College of Technology, United Kingdom. 127 p. P.862.
- Cook, D.C. 1983. Suggestions for ways in which the fisheries division can be of technical assistance to North Solomons Province, as identified during a visit to the province 13–20 March 1983. Kanudi file note. 5 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Cook, D.C. 1983. Visit to Baimuru, Gulf Province, 18–22 April 1983. Kanudi file ref. G9-2/1-9DC. 8 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Cook, D.C. 1984. Annual progress report of work involving the fishing methods and gear technology team during 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 36 p. P.1208.
- Cook, D.C. 1985. A new canoe design under trial at D.P.I. Kanudi. *Harvest* 11(3):109–116. P.1181.
- Cook, D.C. 1985. Gear and vessel appraisal unit. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 7. 5 p. P.1004.
- Cook, D.C. 1985. Report on a visit to East New Britain Province to give provincial staff training in deep-water hand-reel fishing and to assess the feasibility of encouraging village fishermen to adopt this method. Report prepared for the SADP feasibility study of the Duke of York/Kokopo areas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources Development Section. 17 p, appendix. P.1080.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. Fisheries extension unit review of 1986 programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. Part 2. 17 p. P.989.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. The annual report of the fisheries extension unit: 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Development and Management Branch. 13 p. P.1111.

- Cook, D.C. 1990. Handover of duties and 'going-finish' report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Extension and Training Branch, Kanudi. 29 p. P.871.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1985. Small-scale prawn trawling in Western Province, Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 85-03. 7 p. P.657.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. Small scale prawn trawling in Western Province, P.N.G.: a pilot study. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 262-270. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Cook, J. 1990. Kandrian Gloucester rural development project. Fisheries sector draft working paper. Kimbe: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain.
- Cooper, L.F. 1979. The accuracy of catch report statistics supplied by the joint venture companies. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.252.
- Cooper, L.F. and Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. The bait and tuna fisheries of Papua New Guinea: the south Papuan coast and Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. P.325.
- Copes P. 1990. Fisheries policy and fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Institute of National Affairs Discussion Paper. Port Moresby no. 44. 49 p. P.1084.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Institute of National Affairs, speech series. Port Moresby. no. 14. 83 p.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Discussion Paper 82-01. 83 p. P.299.
- Copland, J.W. 1981. Report on short aid assignment in Papua New Guinea regarding trout export industry programme. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, PNG from the Regional Veterinary Laboratory, Department of Agriculture, Benalla, Victoria. 14 p. P.284 (incomplete).
- Copland, J.W. and Lucas, J.S. 1988. Giant clams in Asia and the Pacific. ACIAR Monograph 9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 274 p. NLA; JCU.
- Cordell, J. and Fitzpatrick, J. 1987. Torres Strait: cultural identity and the sea. Cultural Survival Quarterly 11(2):15-17. NLA.
- Cordell, J.C. 1981. Modernisation and marginality. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 13. 6 p. P.407.
- Costelloe, J. 1981. Great game-fishing potential in PNG. Australian Fisheries 40(7):22-23. (July). P.524.
- Coventry, R. 1988. Report of the Papua New Guinea/Forum Fisheries Agency fisheries prosecutions workshop, Port Moresby. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/31.
- Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). 1986. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27-31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 210 p. P.1041.
- Creagh, C. 1991. A marauding weed in check (*Salvinia molesta*). Ecos 70:26-29. CSIRO.
- Cresswell, G.R. 2000. Coastal currents of northern Papua New Guinea, and the Sepik River outflow. Marine and Freshwater Research 51(6):553-576. CSIRO Hobart.
- Crossland, J. and Philipson, P.W. 1988. Marketing of marine products in the islands region of Papua New Guinea. Report for the Islands Regional Secretariat, New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council. p iv, 63. P.502.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. Paper of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Commission, 19th session, Kyoto, Japan, 21-30 May 1980. Section III: symposium on the development and management of small-scale fisheries. 356-368. CSIRO Hobart.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. SPC Occasional Paper no.17. 12 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.233.

- Daly, J.C. and Richardson, B.J. 1980. Allozyme variation between populations of baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* from P.N.G. waters. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31:701–711. P.21.
- Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J. 1995/6. The present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific islands. Kaigai Gyogyo Kyoryoku (Overseas Fisheries Cooperation) no. 52:13–31 (in Japanese).
- Dalzell, P., Adams, T.J. and Polunin, N. 1996. Coastal fisheries in the Pacific Islands. Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review. 34:395–531. P.1013; AIMS.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Research methods used in the baitfish biology programme (?). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266 (missing, August 2001).
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Report on the cruise of the “*Seishu Maru*” no. 12, 7–12 July 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, appendix, 2 tables, 6 figures. P.141.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. The Papua New Guinea bait fishery. Report for the New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council Meeting, Rabaul, March 1978. 4 p. P.140.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1979. The Papua New Guinea baitfishery. Paper presented at the New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council Meeting, Rabaul, March 1979. 5 p. P.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1980. Baitfish research in New Ireland Province. Harvest 6(3):109–116. P.216.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1980. Levels of bait fishing in Papua New Guinea waters. Report for the Tuna Advisory Resource Management Committee meeting, Kavieng, November 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.133.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1981. Baitfishing situation report. Report for the Tuna Advisory Resource Management Committee meeting, Rabaul, November 1981. 10 p. P.126.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1983. Raw data and preliminary results for an analysis of the population dynamics of PNG baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–04. 79 p. P.384.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1983. The distribution and production of anchovies in P.N.G. waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–03. 24 p. P.383.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The influence of rainfall on catches of stolephorid anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–04. 18 p. P.166.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The population biology and management of baitfish in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–05. 59 p. P.162.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. LANDSAT images of the shallow water environments of the Kavieng area, New Ireland Province. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists’ Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 16 p, appendix.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Notes on the biology of the black-barred surgeon fish, *Acanthurus gahhm*. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists’ Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 13 p, figures. P.916.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Observations on the mortality of conditioned live bait on board a commercial pole-and-line tuna fishing vessel. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 85–02. 13 p. P.1039.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Shallow water reef fish task: reproductive biology. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists’ Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 8 p, figures.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of *Spratelloides gracilis* (Schlegel) in the Ysabel Passage, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Fish Biology 27:229–237. P.1093; NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1986. The 1985 bait-fishing season at Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 86–09. 27 p. P.1051.

- Dalzell, P.J. 1986. The distribution and production of anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 34(1-4):59-70.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Information retrieval and current awareness in the tropics: the Papua New Guinea experience. *NAGA (International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Manila, Philippines)* 10 (1): 15.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Notes on the biology of *Spratelloides lewisi* (Wongratana, 1983), a recently described species of sprat from Papua New Guinea waters. *Journal of Fish Biology* 30: 691-700. NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of stolephorid anchovies from northern Papua New Guinea. *Asian Fisheries Science* 1(1):91-106. P.318.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1989. The biology of surgeon fishes (Family: Acanthuridae), with particular emphasis on *Acanthurus nigricauda* and *A. xanthopterus* from northern Papua New Guinea. Master of Philosophy thesis. United Kingdom: University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 285 p.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Beche-de-mer production from three Papua New Guinea atolls between 1982 and 1983. *South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin*. no. 1:6-7. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Biology and population dynamics of tuna baitfish in Papua New Guinea. In: *Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region*. Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). p. 100-113. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11-13 December, 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Deepwater dropline fishing surveys in the South Pacific region between 1975 to 1988: a preliminary analysis of data collected by the SPC masterfishermen's programme. In: Polovina, J.J. and Shomura, R.S. (eds). p. 107-144. Proceedings of the United States Agency for International Development and National Marine Fisheries Service workshop on tropical fish stock assessment, 5-26 July 1989, Honolulu, Hawaii. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC 148.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. A preliminary account of the present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific Region. *Inshore Fisheries Research Project*. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 31 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 66:27-29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Developments in pelagic fisheries in Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 65:37-42. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Small pelagic fishes. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 97-133.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.A. 1994. The present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific islands. *South Pacific Commission Twenty-Fifth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries Noumea, New Caledonia, 14-18 March 1994, Working Paper 8*. 45 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J., Adams, T.J.A. and Polunin, N. 1995. Coastal fisheries in the South Pacific Islands. In: Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). *South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June-7 July 1995*. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 30. 152 p. SPC.
- Dalzell P.J. and Aini, J. 1987. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead fish traps in Papua New Guinea. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 41:34-41. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.1195.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J. 1988. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead traps in Papua New Guinea. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* 41:34-40. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J.W. 1989. Catch rates and catch composition of antillean style fish traps deployed on coral reefs in northern Papua New Guinea. *Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report* 89-01. 21 p. P.807.

- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J.W. 1992. The performance of antillean wire mesh fish traps set on coral reefs in northern Papua New Guinea. *Asian Fisheries Science* 5:89–102. P.658.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1988. Small pelagic fisheries in the South Pacific region. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March, 1988. Background paper. 44 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1989. A review of the South Pacific tuna bait fisheries: small pelagic fisheries associated with coral reefs. *Marine Fisheries Review* 51(4):1–10. CSIRO.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Preston, G.L. 1992. Papua New Guinea. Deep slope fishery resources of the South Pacific. A summary and analysis of the dropline fishing survey data generated by the activities of the SPC Fisheries Programme between 1974 and 1988. South Pacific Commission, Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document no. 2. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wanskowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, *Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin no. 22. 124 p. P.291.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1986. An assessment of the exploitation of coral reef fishery resources in Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V (eds). *The first Asian fisheries forum*. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 477–481. AMCBP.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1990. An analysis of catch data records from an artisanal coral reef fishery in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 35(1–4):23–36. P.1061.
- Daniel, L.S. 1980. Provincial implications of the Torres Strait Treaty. Paper presented to a seminar of the Australian Institute of International Affairs (Queensland Branch), February 1980. Waigani: Department of Justice. 4 p. P.1034.
- Davies, J.M., Dunne, R.P. and Brown, B.E. 1997. Coral bleaching and elevated sea-water temperatures in Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, 1996. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 48(6):513–516. CSIRO Hobart.
- De Vlas, J. 1978. De Vlas Process. J. and M. De Vlas Report. pag. var. P.190.
- De Vries, J. 1962. Review of inland fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries technical meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia, 5–13 February 1962. SPC/FTM/Tech. 9. 9 p. SPC.
- De'ath, C. 1981. Manus refuses the bait. *New Internationalist* 101:27. P.540.
- Delmendo, M.N. 1979. Aquaculture development in Papua New Guinea: prospects and potentialities. Report under United Nations Development Programme Technical Assistance to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, Papua New Guinea. 17 p, appendixes. P.274.
- Dennis, F. and Jarman, N. 1989. Feasibility study of future infrastructural requirements for fisheries development in Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Draft final report, ANZDEC Limited, Agricultural Consultants. 57 p, 2 appendixes. P.1081.
- Dennis, D.M., Pitcher, C.R., Prescott, J.H. and Skewes, T.D. 1992. Severe mortality in a breeding population of ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius) at Yule Island, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 162:143–158. P.817.
- Densley, D.R.J., Smith B. R., Wilson, P. T., Moore, R., Glucksman, J. and Kailola, P. J. 1978. Fisheries. Agriculture in the Economy. A series of review papers. Volume 3. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 32 p. P.295.
- Department of Environment and Conservation. 1994. Mid-term report volume 2. Environmentally sustainable management of coastal and marine resources project. Asian Development Bank TA no. 1990-PNG.

- Dight, I.J. and Gladstone, W. 1993. Trace metal concentrations in sediments and selected marine biota as indicator organisms and food items in the diet of Torres Strait islanders and coastal Papuans. Torres Strait baseline study, pilot study final report. 260 p. P.918.
- Donguy, J.R. and Henin, C. 1975. Evidence of the South Tropical Counter-Current in the Coral Sea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 26(3):405–410. P.680; CSIRO Hobart.
- Donguy, J.R. and Henin, C. 1975. Surface waters in the north of the Coral Sea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 26(2):293–296. P.681.
- Doselda, H. 1984. Fishing in the central highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: Gunda, B. (ed.). *The fishing cultures of the world: studies in ethnology, cultural ecology and folklore*. Volume 2. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado. 1115–1143. CSIRO Marmion.
- Doulman, D. 1993. Community-based fishery management: towards the restoration of traditional practices in the South Pacific. *Marine Policy* 17(2):108–117. NLA.
- Doulman, D. and Kuk, R. 1986. Papua New Guinea: fisheries and their administration. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 23 p. P.730.
- Doulman, D.J. 1980. Development of Papua New Guinea's industrial fisheries: what benefits for national fishermen? Fifth International Congress on Rural Sociology, Mexico City, 7–13 August. 40 p. P.269.
- Doulman, D.J. 1981. The developing skipjack tuna fishery of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. *Yagl-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities)* 8(2). 32 p. UPNG; P.598.
- Doulman, D.J. 1982. Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery in 1982. *Harvest* 8(3):110–116. P.212.
- Doulman, D.J. 1982. The developing skipjack tuna fishery of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. In: Renewable resources in the Pacific. English, H.E. and Scott, A. (eds). 156–164. Proceedings of the 12th Pacific Trade and Development Conference, Vancouver, Canada, 7–11 September 1981. Ottawa, Canada: International Development Research Centre. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1983. An economic analysis of P.N.G. domestic tuna fleet operations in 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–14. 47 p. P.394.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. A new start for Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. *Harvest* 10(3):100–103. P.1134.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. Papua New Guinea industry re-established through agreement with Japan. *Australian Fisheries* 43(11):36–39. CSIRO Hobart.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. Papua New Guinea rebaits the lines. *Islands Business News Magazine* 10(9). 1 p. P.499.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. The development of Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fisheries: a proposal for future management. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. 536 p. P.815 (volume 1 missing, August 2001).
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 21 p. P.731.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources: a challenge for development and management. *Fishing News International*. June. * p. CSIRO Hobart.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. * p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine Policy* 11(1): 16–28. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1988 July. Tuna treaty milestone in PNG. *Pacific Magazine*. p. 48.
- Doulman, D.J. 1989. Distant water fishing in the central and western Pacific Ocean: a status report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA report no. 89/36. * p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1990. Notes on the PNG/Japan negotiations (Port Moresby). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/119. * p. FFA.

- Doulman, D.J. 1991. Tuna industry developments in small island countries, with particular reference to the South Pacific. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 91/19. 25 p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1982. Recent developments in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-10. 50 p. P.347.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1983. Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fishery during 1979, 1980 and 1981. *Harvest* 9(1):24-27. P.191.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1983. Recent development in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. *Marine Fisheries Review* 45(10-11-12):47-59. P.588.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kuk, R. 1986. Papua New Guinea - fisheries and their administration. INFOFISH Marketing Digest no. 6:36-39. P.974.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kearney, R.E. 1986. The domestic tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, Research Report Series no. 7. 75 p. EWC.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kearney, R.E. 1987. Domestic tuna industries. In: Doulman, D.J. (ed.). The development of the tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: an analysis of options. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 3-32. EWC.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kolkolo, U.M. 1985. Papua New Guinea's prawn fishery in 1983. *Harvest* 10(4):138-142. P.1178.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kolkolo U.M. 1985. Papua New Guinea's prawn fishery: small but valuable. *Australian Fisheries* 44(4):24-27 (April). CSIRO Hobart.
- Drewes, E. and Jarchau, P. 1991. Socio-economic study of coastal fisheries in Morobe and Madang provinces, Papua New Guinea. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants. 85 p, annexes. NFA?.
- Dudgeon, D. 1989. Investigations of potential food availability for fishes in the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Report on field work undertaken for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project, sub project 12. Food and Agriculture Organization. FI.PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 22 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Dudgeon, D. 1990. Benthic community structure and the effect of rotenone piscicide on invertebrate drift and standing stock in two Papua New Guinea streams. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 119:35-53.
- Dudgeon, D. 1994. The influence of riparian vegetation on macroinvertebrate community structure and functional organization in six new [sic] Guinea streams. *Hydrobiologia* 294:65-85. AIMS.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Giant perch in Papuan waters. *Australian Fisheries Newsletter* 20(3):15. (March). P.541.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Trolling results of "F.R.V. *Tagula*" in Papuan waters from August 1957 to February 1959. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 13(4):148-156. P.727.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1962. The barramundi in New Guinea waters. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 15(1-2):23-31. P.435.
- Eagle, A.M. and Higgins, R.J. 1991. Environmental investigations of the effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine in the Fly River system. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 97-118. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.
- Eagle, A.M., Cloke, P.S. and Hortle, K.G. 1986. Environmental management, monitoring and assessment: Ok Tedi Mining Project, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings, 1986 National Environmental Engineering Conference, Melbourne, 17-19 March 1986. 75-80.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. A possible trawl fishery for the North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.

- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. Fisheries development in North Solomons - an overview. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 14 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The potential for development of fish farming in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The skipjack tuna fishery available in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 11 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Ehrhardt, P. 1994. Investigation of rentability of different options to secure sustainability of fish marketing facilities and services of the Department of Morobe at Voco Point, Lae. Technical report no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1994. Perspectives in aquatic exotic species management in the Pacific Islands. Volume 1. Introductions of commercially significant aquatic organisms to the Pacific Islands. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Research Projects Technical Document no. 7 and SPREP Reports and Studies Series no. 78. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 127 p. SPC; NFA.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1995. Status of crustacean systematics. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 161–169. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Elias, R. 1984. Regional fisheries surveillance and enforcement meeting, Honiara. Report. Department of New Ireland Province. 7 p, appendix. P.626.
- Elias, R. 1987. Vessel surveillance system demonstration–Canada. Minute to A/Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources. 4 p, appendix. P.706.
- Elias, R. 1988. Project proposal for co-ordination and enhancement of fisheries surveillance in Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. no. 88/1. * p. FFA.
- Elley, T.J. 1988. The food habits and behaviour of the graceful shark, *Carcharhinus amblyrhynchoides* (Whitley, 1934) in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 14(1):15–21. UPNG.
- Ellison, J.C. 1995. Systematics and distributions of Pacific Island mangroves. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 59–74. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Elmer, M. and Coles, R. 1991. Torres Strait fisheries management. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 283–293. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Enomoto, S. and Ohba, H. 1992. Marine benthic algae of the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, “Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea”. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 21–24. P.134.
- Eremu, G. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining area, August/September 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1994. Product formulations using shark meat. Working paper no. 15. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1995. Quality grading of gutted and drawn (gutted and gilled) fish - fresh, frozen, chilled. Working paper no. 16. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 12 p. P.1017.

- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B. 1995. Gulf of Papua prawn and Torres Strait fisheries research management programmes. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):26–27. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Occasional Technical Report. P.1197.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. A potential environmental fisheries production model for banana prawns in Kerema Bay and the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 48. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 33 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Fisheries research and marine conservation work plan for the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 5 p. P.929.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Prawn research at Baimuru. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Proposed prawn fishery management measures after recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua: preliminary recommendations, 28 February 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 13 p. P.1187.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Science in New Guinea 22:83–93. P.972.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical report 96–02; 26 p, tables.
- Evans, C.R. and Tumi, C. 1997. Assessment of the prawn resources of Orangerie Bay, Milne Bay Province. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 40(1&2):40–46. P.1140.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1994. Results of a management investigation on the number of licences for the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 94–01. 12 p, figures, tables. P.1184.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. A review of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 31–39. P.993.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). SPC/FFA workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 24. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 48 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 95–01. 61 p, appendixes. P.477.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(2):89–99. P.928.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. NFA.

- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. *Science in New Guinea* 21(2):59–68. P.932.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. p. 27. P.929.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Stock assessment and status of the ornate rock lobster *Panulirus ornatus* in reef areas of Torres Strait fished by Papua New Guinea divers. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 2. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. A review of some commercial marine fisheries of the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 95 p. P.929.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Baule, L. and Jumbi, M. 1998. Field studies of the depth distribution of recruit-sized prawns, *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon*, in the Gulf of Papua: implications for management. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 41(2):43–57. P.973.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, J. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Aspects of the fisheries ecology of *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) and oceanography of the Gulf of Papua. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(1):10–11. P.629.
- Evans, C.R., Kumoru, L., Kumilgo, K., Kare, B., Tatamasi, M. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B. 1995. Research and management of the industrial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 34 p. P.481.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B.D. 1997. Fishery ecology and oceanography of the prawn *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) in the Gulf of Papua: estimation of maximum sustainable yield and modelling of yield, effort and rainfall. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 48:219–228. P.784.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K., Karis, D. and Baule, L. 1995. The results of prawn recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua in 1995: management recommendations for 1996. *PNG National Fisheries Authority Research Bulletin* 95–01. 61 p. P.478.
- Evans, D. 1986. Analysis of the Japanese fishery in Papua New Guinea in 1985 operations and fees. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 86/31. * p.
- Evans, D. 1986. Analysis of the Japanese fishery in Papua New Guinea in 1985: the alternative fee model. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 86/36. 15 p. P.1101.
- Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 1992. Mid-project review of the women in fisheries support project for Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 50 p, 5 appendixes. P.790.
- Fakahau, S.T. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for the effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Volume 1: Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. South Pacific Commission 18th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 21. 91 p, 200 p. appendixes. SPC.

- Figa, B.S. 1996. Copper uptake and loss in the freshwater mussel *Microdontia anodontaeformis* (Tapparone canefri): an investigation of their potential as bioindicators in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Thesis, Diploma in Tropical Science. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1964. Fishes of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Encyclopaedia. 405–429. P.520.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1966. The fishes of the Territory of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society annual report and proceedings. vol. ?, 12–17. NFA?; NLA.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1967. Fishpond culture in the New Guinea Highlands. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.130.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1970. Sharks and rays of New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1972? 'Quick' key to the sharks and rays of Papua New Guinea, including guide and glossary. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.132.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1974. Commercial fisheries. In: Ford, E. (ed.). Papua New Guinea Resource Atlas. Milton, Queensland: Jacaranda Press. p. 20. AIMS.
- Filewood, L.W.C.? 1970? Key to the New Guinea Macrobrachium species. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. [MS]. P.652.
- Finnie, A. 1981. Transfer pricing manipulation in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Waigani seminar on investment and development in the Pacific, Port Moresby, September 1981. 71 p. P.514.
- Fitzpatrick, J. 1991. Home reef fisheries development: a report from Torres Strait. Cultural Survival Quarterly 15(2):89–99. NLA.
- Fletcher, W.J. 1993. Coconut crabs. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 643–681. SPC; NFA.
- Floyd, A.G. 1977. Ecology of the tidal forests in the Kikori-Romilly Sound area of Gulf of Papua. Ecology Report no. 4, Division of Botany, Office of Forests, Department of Primary Industry, Lae. 59 p. P.1116.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1987. Papua New Guinea: Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Inception report. Rome: FAO. PNG/85/001. 26 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1993. Project findings and recommendations. Papua New Guinea Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Terminal report. 29 p. P.921.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: capacity building and institutional strengthening in development and management of inland aquatic resources. Phase one programme proposal. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. * p.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development. Project findings and recommendations. Terminal report. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. 26 p. P.883.
- Franklin, P.G. 1982. Western Pacific skipjack and tuna purse seine fishery development: current status - future. Forum Fisheries Agency report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA/In 11. 31 p. P.115.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. In: Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16.

- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. A socio-economic study of the artisanal fisheries in the delta of Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–12. 75 p. P.392.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries development policy. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey, Discussion Paper. April 1983. 50 p.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the current situation, April 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research/ Planning, Economics and Marketing Report 83–10. 33 p. P.390.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. The rural coastal population of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–11. 8 p, tables. P.391.
- Frodin, D.G., Huxley, C. R. and Kirina, K. W. 1975. Mangroves of the Port Moresby region. University of Papua New Guinea Occasional Paper no. 3. 53 p. P.298; UPNG.
- Frusher, S. 1983. A progress report on the Sepik prawn survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P. 334.
- Frusher, S. D. no date. Feasibility of operating a small trawler (10 m) from Kerema Bay to Orokolobay, Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1980. The inshore prawn resource and its relation to the Purari delta region. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 11–27. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Konedobu: Office of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the potential role of Fish Aggregation Devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Fourteenth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working Paper no. 21. 9 p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crabs (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–07. 19 p. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982? The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in nursery regions of the northern Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 24 p. P.726.
- Frusher, S.D. 1983. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 341–353. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *P. merguensis*, de Man. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–06. 28 p. P.153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. A survey of the penaeid prawn resource of the north-western Papua New Guinea coastline with emphasis on the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch Report, Wewak. 19 p. NFA archive files.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. Tagging of *Penaeus merguensis* (De Man) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. In: Rothlisberg, P.C., Hill, B.J. and Staples, D.J. (eds). Second Australian National Prawn Seminar, NPS2, Cleveland, Australia. 65–70. AMCBP.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Penaeid prawns and their use of the mangrove ecosystem. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 125–132. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Prawn research in Papua New Guinea and its application to Torres Strait. In: Haines. A.K., Williams. G.C. and Coates. D. (eds). p. 271–274. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.

- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Utilisation of small-scale fish aggregation devices by Papua New Guinea's artisanal fishermen. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 371–374. AMCBP.
- Frusher, S.D. 1987. The biology of the Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede) around Wewak, Papua New Guinea, with notes on a trolling survey of large pelagic fish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 108 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Penaeid prawn research in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper 86. * p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Research on fish aggregation devices (FADs) in Papua New Guinea during 1984 and 1985. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper 78. * p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S.M. 1981. Traditional fishing methods and practices in the northern Gulf of Papua. *Harvest* 7(4):150–158. P.211.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S.M. 1984. Traditional fishing methods and practises [sic] in the northern Gulf of Papua. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 80–89.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. 1985. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man), as estimated from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 36(6):793–796. P.721; CSIRO Hobart.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1978. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* de Man, as determined from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, 2 figures. P.78.
- Fusimalohi, T. and Crossland, J. 1980. Report on the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, 5 September–14 December 1979. South Pacific Commission Report no. 332/80. 14 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.230.
- Gaigo, B. 1977. Present day fishing practices in Tatana village. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 176–181. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Gaigo, B. 1982. Past and present fishing practices among the people of Tatana village, Port Moresby. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 301–302. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.203.
- George, C.D. 1978. The pearl. A report to the government of Papua New Guinea, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Asian Development Bank on the background and history of the early and present day development of the cultivation of pearl shells and pearls in the Indo-Pacific region. Milne Bay Province Pearl Development. 169 p. P.403.
- George, R.W. 1972. South Pacific Islands – rock lobster resource. United Nations Development Programme, Rome. Report.
- Gewertz, D.B. 1983. *Salvinia molesta*: the destruction of an ecosystem. In: Gewertz, D.B. (ed.). Sepik River societies: a historical ethnography of the Chambri and their neighbours. New Haven: Yale University Press. NLA.
- Ghiselin, M.T. 1992. How well known is the opisthobranch gastropod fauna of Madang, Papua New Guinea? Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:697–701. CSIRO Hobart.
- Gibson, R. 1997. Caring for the catch. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):34–36. P.649.

- Gibson, R.M. 1995. Final country report on coastal area management plan for Papua New Guinea. Report. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute Operational Centre, University of the South Pacific. 20 p. P.1037.
- Gillett, R. and Ianelli, J. 1993. Flyingfish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 177–201. SPC; NFA.
- Gilmore, A.J. 1978. A proposal for marine environment investigations of the coastal lagoon system, Port Moresby, P.N.G. Report prepared in consultation with Professors John Munro and Lance Hill, University of Papua New Guinea and Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.457.
- Gisawa, L. 1996? Status of the Papua New Guinea domestic longline fishery and the principal catch species. National Fisheries Authority, report. 11 p. P.1036.
- Gisawa, L. and Lokani, P. 2001. Trial community fishing and management of live reef food fisheries in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Live Reef Fish Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:3–5. SPC.
- Gisawa, L., Kumoru, L., Auhi, M., Robinson, E. and Karis, X.D. 1997. Review of the status of the Papua New Guinea industrial tuna fishery and the biology of the principal catch species in PNG declared fishing zone. National Fisheries Authority, Technical report 97/*. 40 p. P.1045.
- Glaessner, M.F. 1942. The occurrence of the New Guinea turtle (*Carettochelys*) in the Miocene of Papua. Records of the Australian Museum 21(2):106–109. P.682.
- Glucksman J., West, G. J. and Berra, T. M. 1976. The introduced fishes of Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Tilapia mossambica*. Biological Conservation 9:37–44. P.260.
- Glucksman, J. 1969. New pond culture fish. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p. P.618.
- Glucksman, J. 1971. Floating cages for fish culture. Harvest 1(3):115–117. P.621.
- Glucksman, J. 1972. Journal of Sepik River investigations May 1–30, 1972. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. NFA archive files.
- Glucksman, J. 1975. Rationale for the development of some of Papua New Guinea's fisheries. Report for the Assistant Director (Fisheries), Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 4 p.
- Glucksman, J. 1975. The role of intermediate technology (cottage industry) in the development of some of Oceania's fisheries. Proceedings of the South Pacific Commission's Eighth Regional Technical Meetings in Fisheries, 20–24 October 1975. Practical Fisheries no. 8, Working paper 15. 5 p. SPC.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. Investigation of some common assumptions concerning mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) marketing in Port Moresby. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 27(3):49–52. P.71.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. The Sepik tilapia fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 7 p. P.110.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on Highlands fisheries inspection, 2/3/77–23/3/77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 3 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, NFA archive files; P.273.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on meeting concerning trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*) pilot purchasing project. Madang, 8.5.77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 2 p. Kanudi file 3–3–7(c) of 21 June 1977 in NFA archive files.
- Glucksman, J. 1978. Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:22–28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.868.
- Glucksman, J. and Wirthington, B. 1975. A further critique of the "Upper Sepik River Fisheries Development Project". Fisheries Report. Kanudi file K6–2–2, 10 December 1975.
- Glucksman, J. and West, G. J. 1977. Nine freshwater species established. Australian Fisheries. 36(1):15, 36, 37. (January). P.581; CSIRO Hobart.

- Glucksman, J. and West, G. 1975? Freshwater fisheries. Fisheries Report. 11 p. Kanudi file K6-1-1, Archive box 53.
- Glucksman, J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1982. A study of the commercial shell industry in Papua New Guinea since W.W.II with particular reference to village production of trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*). Science in New Guinea 9(1):1-10. P.1.
- Gobikambe, A. 1984. The kuau-tu fishing practices of the Namio people, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae, Papua New Guinea: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 114-119.
- Goldman, C.R., Hoffman, R.W. and Allison, A. 1975. Environmental studies design. Purari River development, Papua New Guinea. Ecological Research Associates Consultants. 169 p. P.306.
- Goode, J. 1967. Freshwater tortoises of Australia and New Guinea (in the family Chelidae). Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. 154 p. NLA.
- Green, W. and Sander, H. 1979. Manus Province tuna cannery environmental study. Office of Environment and Conservation. 123 p. P.509.
- Grey, D.L., Dall, W. and Baker, A. 1983. A guide to the Australian penaeid prawns. Department of Primary Production of the Northern Territory. 140 p. JCU; CSIRO.
- Groves, W. 1934. Fishing rites at Tabar. Oceania 4(4):432-457.
- Groves, W. 1936. A native fish-hunt in New Ireland. Walkabout (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 2(4):33-35. P.591.
- Groves, W. 1936. Shark fishing in New Ireland. Mankind (Sydney, N.S.W.) 2:3-6. NLA.
- Grynberg, R., Forsythe, D. and Twum-Barima, R. 1995. Tuna industry development study country profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/36. 88 p. P.991.
- Gubon, F. 1991. Some issues concerning the Papua New Guinea-Indonesia border relationship. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 91/52. * p. FFA.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1984. Report on the visit to Papua New Guinea 24 September-22 October 1984 by Oyvind Gulbrandsen, consultant naval architect. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 52 p. P.687.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1985. Report on a visit to Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces by the I.F.A.D. consultant naval architect (24 September-22 October 1984). Department of Fisheries and Marines Resources, Research and Surveys Branch Research Report 85-01. 40 p, figures. P.791.
- Gwyther D., Frusherand, S.D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1979. Prawn tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Harvest 5(3):172-178. P.214.
- Gwyther, D. (ed.) 1980. Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 95 p. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Commercial and biological aspects of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 21. 72 p. P.297.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Fisheries subsistence survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Summary of the workshop. In: Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 93-95. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua, workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.

- Gwyther, D. 1980. The Gulf of Papua offshore prawn fishery in relation to the Wabo hydro-electric scheme. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 29–52. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1982. Yield estimates for the banana prawn (*Penaeus merguensis*, de Man) in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40:245–258. P.226.
- Gwyther, D. 1983. The importance of the Purari Delta to the prawn trawl fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 355–365. P.136.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Gwyther, D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. A computerised system for monitoring the Gulf of Papua prawn trawl fishery and its implications for management. *Science in New Guinea* 7(2):93–102. P.654.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1980. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae). Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea Report. 40 p. P.17.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1981. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae). *Aquaculture* 24:197–217. P.229.
- Gwyther, J., Paine, J. and Gwyther, D. 1980. Traditional shell money in East New Britain. Preliminary environmental study made in Jacquinot Bay, April 2–9, 1980. Report to the East New Britain Provincial Government and to the Office of Environment and Conservation, Konedobu.
- Habib, G. 1998. The deployment and use of anchored fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the Papua New Guinea purse-seine tuna fishery. The development of policies for the management of the fishery. Report for National Fisheries Authority. 56 p. P.199.
- Hagai, Y. 1984. Fishing practices of the Busama people, Morobe Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 20–27.
- Haigh, D. 1993. Torres Strait and customary marine tenure. A legal baseline. In: Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14–16 July 1993. Selected papers. Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 131–158.
- Haines, A.K. 1976. The Purari fisheries study - an environmental impact study in Papua New Guinea. In: Ecology and Conservation in Papua New Guinea. Lamb, K.P. and Gressitt, J.L. (eds). p. 25–32. Proceedings of a symposium held in Wau, November 1975. Pamphlet no. 2. Wau Ecology Institute. P.296.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. 32–36. P.367.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fishery development plan Gulf Province. July 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Haoda gaukara habadaia palani Gulf Province. July 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 8 p.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Assessment of the mudcrab project at Baimuru. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Highlands aquaculture. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.272.

- Haines, A.K. 1978. Mangrove crab project. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. 1978/79. The subsistence fishery of the Purari delta. *Science in New Guinea* 6(2):80–95. P.231; UPNG.
- Haines, A.K. 1979. An ecological survey of fish of the lower Purari River system, Papua New Guinea. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 6. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 102 p. P.369.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The conservation-development of small-scale fisheries in P.N.G. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 11. 13 p. P.407.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The relevance of traditional concepts and practices to inland fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.237.
- Haines, A.K. 1982. Traditional concepts and practices and inland fisheries management. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 279–291. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research). P.186.
- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fish fauna and ecology. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 9. 367–384. P.128.
- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fisheries management under the Torres Strait Treaty. *Australian Fisheries* 42(5):31–37. CSIRO Hobart.
- Haines, A.K. 1986. Background to management. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 218–232. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Haines, A.K. and Kelleher, M.K. 1979. Fisheries in the Highlands: status, prospects and proposals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 54 p. P.188.
- Haines, A.K. and Chapau, M.R. 1991. Observations on the traditional mackerel tuna (*Euthynnus affinis*) fishery of Timoenai Island, Manus, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 91–04. 8 p. P.828.
- Haines, A.K. and Stevens, R.N. 1983. Subsistence and commercial fisheries. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari - tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 10. 385–408. P.125.
- Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). 1986. Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/1. 32 p. P.1107.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/2. 37 p. P.1103.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/3. 23 p.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/4. 17 p. P.1106.

- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. North Solomons Province (Bougainville). Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/5. 14 p. P.1102.
- Hair, C. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Domestic shark fishery in PNG. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 20-25. P.993.
- Hair, C. and Chapau, M. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 71-73. P.993.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1995. Development of a small gillnet fishery for roundscads in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 75:39-44. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Hair, C. (ed.) 1996. Lak marine survey. An ecological assessment of the coral reef and near shore environments of southern New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. PNG biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Department of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and United Nations Development Programme OPS-PNG/93/G31. 117 p. P.1097.
- Hair, C. 1994. Domestic shark fishing in PNG, 1992-1993. Summary report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kavieng, 7 p. P.849.
- Hair, C. 1994. Fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: Sekhran, N. and Miller, S. (eds). Papua New Guinea country study on biodiversity. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 169-184. AIMS.
- Hair, C. 1994. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Sixth National Fisheries Council Meeting, Madang, 20-24 June 1994. 15 p. P.1166.
- Hair, C. 1995. Biology of the double-spined lobster (*Panulirus penicillatus*, Olivier) in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: guidelines for its management. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Station, Kavieng, internal report. 18 p.
- Hair, C. 1995. Chapter 6 - Fisheries of Papua New Guinea. In: United Nations Development Programme Papua New Guinea Country Study on Biological Diversity (United Nations Development Programme OPS-PNG/93/G31). 169-185.
- Hair, C. 1995. Fisheries data collection in the New Guinea islands region, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 26. South Pacific Commission, Noumea, New Caledonia. 2 p. SPC.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J. 1994. Marine product monitoring, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, internal report. 31 p.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1996. Survey of the 'tin pis' fishery on Bali Island, West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, report. 13 p. P.922.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1994. Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 6: commercial sedentary marine resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 25 p.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1997. Commercial sedentary marine resources. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Hair, C.A. (ed.). 1997. Ecological assessment of nearshore habitats of southern New Ireland. United Nations Development Programme OPS-PNG/93/G31.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Bougainville (North Solomons Province). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 45 p. P.1131.

- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 18 p. P.1087.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 34 p. P.1135.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 63 p. P.1136.
- Hamlisch, R. and Hotta, M. 1981. What happened to Hokkaido. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working Paper no. 14. 8 p. P.407.
- Hamuro, C. 1977. Survey report on designing of skipjack clipper (pole and line) for Papua New Guinea. Japan: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 53 p. P.506.
- Haneda, Y. and Tsuji, F.I. 1971. Descriptions of some luminous squids from the waters of northern New Guinea collected by the "R/V *Tagula*". Scientific Report, Yokosuka City Museum no. 18:29-33. P.138.
- Harrison, R. 1985. New fish. Paradise Magazine no. 53:35-38. P.754.
- Harwood, F. 1976. Myth, memory and the oral tradition: Cicero in the Trobriands. *American Anthropologist* 78(4):783-796.
- Heatwole, H. 1999. Sea snakes. Australian natural history series. University of New South Wales, Sydney: UNSW Press. vi, 148. NLA.
- Heijs, F.M.L. and Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. A survey of seagrass communities around the Bismarck Sea, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C 89(1):11-44. P.842.
- Hermes R., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1993. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1992. Technical report no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 66 p. P.1099.
- Hermes, R. 1992. Notes on 20 species or species groups important in the artisanal fisheries landings at Lae Fisheries Division, Voco Point. Working paper no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p.
- Hermes, R. and Kunzmann, A. 1992. Short-term assignment. Fisheries Biology. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. Lae, Papua New Guinea. 20 p, appendixes.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1993. Fisheries extension: problem areas and new approaches. Working paper no. 10. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Morobe and Madang provinces. MOMA coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP). In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 74-77. P.993.
- Hermes, R., Sosori, J., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual report 1993. Technical report no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 153 p.
- Hermes, R., Jarchau, P. and Pjuhl, A. 1995. Monitoring coastal fisheries development. Technical Report no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p.

- Hettler, J. 1995. Heavy metal contamination of an island ecosystem: Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(2):73–88. UPNG.
- Heyligers, P.C. and McAlpine, J. R. 1971. An ecological reconnaissance of the upper Ramu River catchment. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Division of Land Research, Technical Memorandum 71/12. 44 p, figures.
- Hickman, R.W. 1989. The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. iii, 32 p. P.781.
- Hinton, A. 1972. Shells of New Guinea and the central Indo-Pacific. Port Moresby: Robert Brown and Associates and Jacaranda. xviii, 94 p. NLA.
- Hinton, A. 1979. Guide to the shells of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Robert Brown and Associates. 73 p. NLA.
- Hirth, H. and Rohovit, L. 1992. Marketing patterns of green and hawksbill turtles in Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. *Oryx: Journal of the Fauna Preservation Society* 26(1):39–42. NLA.
- Hirth, H.F. 1993. Marine turtles. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 329–370. NFA?; SPC.
- Hisada, K. 1973. Investigation on tuna hand-line fishing ground and some biological observations on yellowfin and bigeye tunas in the northwestern Coral Sea. *Bulletin of the Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory* 8:35–69.
- Hoeksema, B.W. 1992. The position of northern New Guinea in the center of marine benthic biodiversity: a reef coral perspective. *Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam*. Vol 2:710–717. CSIRO Hobart.
- Hoese, D.F. 1990. Symposium on proposed introductions to the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea—summary of discussion. Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. In: Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 167. *Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989*. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings. no. 8. P.353.
- Hoese, D.F. and Allen, G.R. 1990. Descriptions of two new freshwater *Glossogobius* (Pisces: Gobiidae) from northern New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* 34:117–129. NLA.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1939. Decapoda macrura with a revision of the New Guinea Parastacidae. *Zoological Results of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition* no. 3. 39 p. P.587.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1950. The crustacea (Decapoda, Macrura) collected by the Archbold New Guinea Expedition. *American Museum Novitates* no. 1461. 17 p. P.490.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1950. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part X. The Palaemonidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius expeditions, with remarks on other species. I. Subfamily Palaemoninae. *Siboga Expedition XXXIX a.*? E.J. Brill, Leiden. 119. P.1209.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1956. Contributions to New Guinea carcinology I. *Nova Guinea* (n.s.) 7(2):123–137, plates. P.567.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1974. Notes on the localities, habitats, biology, colour and vernacular names of New Guinea freshwater crabs. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 137. 47 p, 4 plates. P.137.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1980. A new cavernicolous freshwater crab from New Guinea (Crustacea: Decapoda). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 55(27):313–320. P.719.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1982. Freshwater Crustacea, Decapoda of New Guinea. In: Gressitt, J.L. (ed.). *Biogeography and ecology of New Guinea II, Monograph Biologiae* 42. The Hague: Dr W. Junk. 603–619. NLA.

- Holthuis, P.F. and Maragos, J.E. 1995. Marine ecosystem classification for the tropical island Pacific. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 239–278. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Hooker, C. 1978. Fisheries resource development in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.670.
- Hortle, K. 1988. Sexual dimorphism in the Papuan freshwater longtom *Strongylura kreffli* (Gunther) (Pisces: Belontiidae). Fishes of Sahul: Journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association 4(4):182–187. NLA; JCU.
- Hortle, K.G. 1984. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report to Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. A review of biological sampling of the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems, April 1983 to June 1986. OTML Report ENV86–9. 202 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. Survey of the fish fauna of the Strickland River at Tiunsinawam with reference to sediment tolerance. OTML Report ENV86–6. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1987. Studies of the benthic fauna of lowland (potamon) localities of the Ok Tedi and Fly River, with reference to mining impacts. OTML Report ENV87–11. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1988. First record of freshwater eels from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Fishes of Sahul: journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association 5(1):202–204. NLA; JCU.
- Hortle, K.G. 1990. The potential for introduction of Fly River fishes to the Sepik. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 162–166. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.377.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Re-sampling of fish in the upper Ok Tedi. Report to Ok Tedi Mining Limited by Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. 8 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G., Balloch, D. and Maie, A.Y. 1990. Marine benthic fauna, sediment and trace metals near Daru Island, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 16:1–13. UPNG.
- Huber, M.E. 1993. Towards sustainable development and management of coastal resources in Papua New Guinea: a discussion paper. Motupore Island Research Department, University of Papua New Guinea. 79 p. UPNG.
- Huber, M.E. 1994. An assessment of the status of the coral reefs of Papua New Guinea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 29(3):69–73. AIMS.
- Hudson, B. 1975. A survey of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*) in the waters of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Wildlife section. 25 p. P.352.
- Hudson, B. 1977. Dugong: distribution, hunting, protective legislation and cultural significance in Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in New Guinea 77/16. 22 p. P.145.
- Hudson, B. 1979. The dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. In: The dugong: Proceedings of a seminar/workshop, James Cook University, Queensland. 9 p. P.449.

- Hudson, B. 1982. Dugong myth and management in Papua New Guinea. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 311–315. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.235.
- Hudson, B. 1986. The hunting of dugong at Daru, Papua New Guinea, during 1978–1982: community management and education initiatives. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 77–94. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Hudson, B.E.T. 1979. Dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 79/1. 38–42. P.1178.
- Hughes, P.J. 1989. The effects of mining on the environment of high islands: a case study of gold mining on Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Study* 5. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme and the South Pacific Commission, New Caledonia. 6 p. P.671; AMCBP.
- Hulo, H. 1984. Fishing practices in Buka Island, North Solomons Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology series no. 2.* Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 28–33.
- Hunt, C. 1997. Cooperative approaches to marine resource management in the South Pacific. In: Larmour, P. (ed.). *The governance of common property in the Pacific region.* National Centre for Development Studies, Pacific Policy Paper 19, and *Resource Management in Asia-Pacific*, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies. Canberra: The Australian National University. 145–164. NLA.
- Hyndman, D. 1993. Sea tenure and the management of living marine resources in Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Studies* 16(4):99–114.
- Inagawa, H. 1979. The prawn resources survey in Central Province waters. Papuan Fishing Company (Japan) Report. 80 p, 2 appendixes. P.351.
- INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. 1986. Papua New Guinea tuna market study, 5 June–15 July 1986. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, PNG. 31 p. P.1220.
- Inoue, A. 1992. The distribution of *Gambierdiscus toxicus* in the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). *The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea".* Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 33–36. P.134.
- Iorive, A.M. 1978. Eastern Highlands Province, Inland Fisheries. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 8 p. P.855.
- Itano, D.G. and Lewis, A.D. 1990. Activity report–Papua New Guinea 1. Regional tuna tagging project. 4 January–27 February 1990. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. P.1122.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1990. Activity report–Papua New Guinea 2. Regional tuna tagging project. 1 April–6 May and 29 May–23 June 1990. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 22 p. P.86.
- Ito, K. 1984. Annual report for 1983. Fisheries section, Division of Primary Industry, Department of North Solomons. 44 p. NFA archive files.
- Ito, K. and Selemet, A. 1985. Annual report, 1984. Fisheries section, Division of Primary Industry, Department of North Solomons. 49 p. P.752.
- Ito, T., Yasuda, S. and Matsuoka, T. 1989. Freshness preservation of barramundi by using a glassfiber icebox in Western Province. Consultant research report for Western Province. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. Report. 17 p. P.852.

- Izumi, M. 1987. Report of the beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. 30 p.
- Jackson, P. 1976. Troubled seas of Papua New Guinea. *Far Eastern Economic Review* 93:22–23 (July 9 1976).
- Jarchau, P. 1994. Proposal to test commercial fishing activities in Manus Province in view of the introduction of fisheries training programmes at the vocational training centre. Working paper no. 13. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P. 1995. Recommendations for the development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea based on findings and achievements of MCFDP. Working paper no. 17. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 95 p. P.1100.
- Jarchau, P. 1996. MOMA coastal fisheries project. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(1):29. P.629.
- Jarchau, P. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. September. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.829.
- Jarchau, P., Sosori, J., Hermes, R. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Notes on organisation of small-scale fisheries development and fisheries extension. Working paper no. 14. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R., Kunzmann, A. and Hermes, R. 1991. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province), 1989 and 1990. Technical Report no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p. P.1104.
- Jarchau, P., Hermes, R., Nagai, R. and Kaupa, B. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. A concept for project implementation. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15 p. SPC.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. May. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.951 .
- Jarman, N. 1994. Establishment of the National Fisheries Authority. Paper prepared for the Minister of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Hon. Iairo Lasaro. Report, Asian Development Bank / Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Assistance. 13 p.
- Jefford, A.W. 1962. Dugout canoes of Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 14(4):167–176. P.2.
- Jenkins, A.P. no date. Fish fauna of the upper Yuat: local and historical determinants. Report, Christensen Research Institute, Madang. 24 p. P.
- Jenkins, C. 1986. Nutritional assessment of project communities, Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces, Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 100 p. P.865.
- Johannes, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1990. Assessing customary marine tenure systems in the context of marine resource management: a Torres Strait example. In: Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). *Traditional marine resource management in the Pacific Basin: an anthology. Contending with global change*, study no. 2. UNESCO / ROSTSEA. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta, Indonesia. 241–262. NLA.

- Johannes, R.E. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea, with emphasis on Manus. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.206.
- Johannes, R.E. 1984. Traditional sea rights in the Torres Strait islands, with emphasis on Murray Island. In: Ruddle, K. and Akimichi, T. (eds). *Maritime institutions in the Western Pacific*. Senri Ethnological Studies no. 17. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology. 253–266.
- Johannes, R.E. 1986. Traditional fishing rights in the Torres Strait islands. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 31–37. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. Torres Strait traditional fisheries studies: some implications for sustainable development. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 389–403. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. *Traditional fishing in the Torres Strait islands*. Hobart, Australia: CSIRO Division of Fisheries. 268 p. P.1105.
- Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. *The Nature Conservancy and the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency*. p. ii, 82.
- Johnstone, I.E. 1976. Sea-grasses: productivity and pollution. Paper presented to the Papua New Guinea Botanical Society, 27 March 1976. 21 p, 5 figures. P.838.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1975. The seagrasses of the Port Moresby region. An introductory guide to their taxonomy, ecology and distribution. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Biology Occasional Paper no. 7. 28 p, 10 figures. P.311.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1977. Report to J. Glucksman (Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries) on the trip to the Sepik by I.M. Johnstone (Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea) to investigate the *Salvinia* problem. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p. P.1191; Kanudi file K8–2–4(a), Archive box 55, NFA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. I. Additions to the seagrass flora of Papua New Guinea. *Aquatic Botany* 5:229–233. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. II. The Fly islands and Raboin Island. *Aquatic Botany* 5:235–243. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1979. Papua New Guinea seagrasses and aspects of the biology and growth of *Enhalus acoroides* (L.f.) Royle. *Aquatic Botany* 7:197–208. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1984. Seagrass key and field notes. In: Teas, H.J. (ed.). *Physiology and management of mangroves*. Papers presented at the Second international symposium on the biology and management of mangroves, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 20 July–2 August 1980. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 9. 6 p. [MS]. P.651; NLA.
- Josephides, L. 1982. The socio-economic condition of women in some fisherfolk communities of Papua New Guinea. Report on the E.S.C.A.P./F.A.O. Survey. Rome, Italy: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific/Food and Agriculture Organization. 78 p. P.366 .
- Josephides, L. 1982. Women in fisheries – Sepik. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p, 3 tables. P.257.
- Kailola, P.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1978. The trawl fishes of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 20. 85 p. P.331.

- Kailola, P.J. 1971. New records of fish from Papua. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 22(2):115–133. P.12.
- Kailola, P.J. 1972. Wanted – one eel. Harvest 2(2):78–80. P.531.
- Kailola, P.J. 1973. Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(1):1–15. P.23.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea – II. Eels. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 12:2–53. P.333.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea - III. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 12:54–89. P.333.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. A catalogue of the fish reference collection at the Kanudi Fisheries Research Laboratory, Port Moresby. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 16. 277 p. P.812.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. Notes on some fishes of the families Uranoscopidae, Scorpaenidae, Ophichthidae and Muraenidae from Torres Strait. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW 100(2):110–117. P.703.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. The rare moray eel, *Gymnothorax pikei* Bliss, recorded from Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 29(2):165–170. P.11.
- Kailola, P.J. 1976. A new species of cardinalfish (Apogonidae) from northern Queensland and Papua New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 30(8):129–136. P.1089.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume One: Myxinidae to Synbranchidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:1–194. P.1155.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume Two: Scorpaenidae to Callionymidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:195–418. P.925.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea, with descriptions of two new species. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. Kanudi fish collection. A Food and Agriculture Organization/United Nations Development Programme consultancy to Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report - phase one. United Nations Development Programme Regional Fishery Support Programme. 21 p, figures, 5 appendixes.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. Kanudi fish collection. A Food and Agriculture Organization/United Nations Development Programme consultancy to Papua New Guinea. Report - phase two. United Nations Development Programme Regional Fishery Support Programme. 16 p, figures, 6 appendixes. P.851.
- Kailola, P.J. 1990. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea with description of two new species. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The catfish family Ariidae (Teleostei) in New Guinea and Australia: relationships, systematics and zoogeography. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Adelaide, Australia: University of Adelaide. 541 p, tables, figures, appendixes.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume Three: Gobiidae to Molidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:419–572. P.924.
- Kailola, P.J. 1995. Fisheries Resources Profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/45. p xix, 396. P.900.
- Kainang, A.J. 1984. Traditional fishing technology of Yuo Island, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 42–50.

- Kakare, I. and Swadling, P. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered in the Malalaua sub-province of the Papuan Gulf. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):26–32. P.267.
- Kan, T.T. 1986. The state of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the international conference on development and management of tropical living aquatic resources, University Pertanian Malaysia, Serdang, Malaysia, 2–5 August 1983. 121–125.
- Kan, T. and Hill, L. 1989. Fisheries education at UPNG. A proposal for two programs: diploma in tropical fisheries and BSc major fisheries and marine science. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Fisheries Technical Report no. 02/89. 15 p. UPNG.
- Kan, T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J. (with Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J., Ito, T. and Kalai, P.) 1989. A survey of a near shore prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section Technical Report no. 04/89. 14 p. P.816.
- Kan, T.T. 1979. Status of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission 11th regional technical meeting on fisheries, 5–10 December 1979, Noumea, New Caledonia. SPC/Fisheries 11/WP16. * p. SPC.
- Kan, T.T. 1981. Some aspects on the state of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. Conference on ecological development and growth in PNG. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. * p. P.813.
- Kan, T.T. 1982. The state of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. Draft report for the International conference on the development and management of tropical aquatic resources, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia, Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia, 2–5 August 1983. 27 p. P.250.
- Kan, T.T. 1984. Papua New Guinea inland fisheries. Shiga Conference on Conservation and Management of World Lake Environments. 15 p. P.455.
- Kan, T.T. 1987. A plan of the fourth regional training course in coastal fisheries development in South Pacific Region, 22 November–13 December, 1987. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby. 6 p. P.678.
- Kan, T.T. 1987. P.N.G. inland fisheries. Kagoshima University Research Center of the South Pacific, Occasional Papers no. 13. 9 p. P.748.
- Kan, T.T. and Taniuchi, T. 1991. Occurrence of the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*, in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 17(1):3–6. P.673.
- Kan, T.T. and Tseng, W. 1984. Papua New Guinea tertiary education in fisheries. Department of Fisheries annual report no. 10. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 18 p. P.442.
- Kan, T.T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J.E. 1991. A nekton assemblage and its significances in catches trawled under a dual condition in the NE Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft manuscript for publication. 37 p. P.912.
- Kango, A. 1996. Bacterial analysis of seafood. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):19–20. P.629.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Attachment [sic] with the Kokopo tuna long line project, 3 April–24 May 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training branch report. 16 p. P.971.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Situation analysis on deepwater handreel fisherman [sic] in East Sepik Province between 23 October–2 November 1994 (snapper vertical longline workshop follow-up). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training Branch report. 16 p. P.1158.
- Kaoboe, J. 1995. Trip report to AFET - Manus Program 09/3–19/3/95. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 9 p. P.941.
- Kapi, K. 1984. Traditional fishing methods in Malu village, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 90–96.
- Kare, B. 1984. The tasura fishing method of the Masingara people, Western Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 78–79.

- Kare, B. 1995. A decline of the barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) (Bloch) fishery in the Western Province, with a review on the research and the fishery. Paper presented at the TROMES workshop, Motupore Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, May 1995. 17 p, 2 figures. P.999.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(1):43–55. P.860.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Kare, B. 1996. Papua New Guinea exports. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:15. SPC.
- Kare, B. and Baule, L. 1998. Status report on the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority.
- Kare, B., Evans, C.R., Baule, L. and Tumi, C. 1996. Size frequency distribution of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* by depth in the Gulf of Papua: management recommendations for 1997 fishing season. National Fisheries Authority, Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report no. 96–05.
- Kare, B., Nami, T., Pelei, L. and Aisa, P. 1998. Central Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Report on the consultative meeting with Aroma local level government members, Kupiano, 20–23 October 1998. National Fisheries Authority. 6 p. P.1026.
- Kare, B.D. 1996. Production and decline of barramundi in Western Province. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):13. P.629.
- Kare, B.G. 1991. Diet of selected fish species in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Paper submitted as partial fulfilment of postgraduate diploma. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University. 41 p.
- Kari, M. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered at Sirivi village, Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):33–37. UPNG.
- Kasahara, K. 1968. A look at the skipjack fishery and its future. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries and Oceanography* 13:127–132. P.65.
- Kassinga, J., Moha, P. and Womola, W. 1982. Fish marketing survey - Port Moresby Tokarara market. Research project, Port Moresby Administrative College. 19 p, appendix. P.1047.
- Kasu, J. 1994. Traditional marine tenure in Papua New Guinea. In: Traditional marine tenure and sustainable management of marine resources in Asia and the Pacific. South, G., Goulet, D., Tuqiri, S. and Church, M. (eds). p. 159. Proceedings of the international workshop held at the University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, 4–8 July 1994. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute.
- Kataoka, C. 1984. Industrial fisheries progress in Papua New Guinea. Report 5. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 86–89. P.698.
- Kawabe, T. 1983. Development of hunting and fishing skill among boys of the Gidra in lowland Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Human Ecology* 12: 65–74. NLA.
- Kawaguchi, T., Yamasaki, S. and Hirata, H. 1984. Fundamental studies on the aquaculture of *Gelonia coaxans* from Papua New Guinea. Report 4. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 47–52. P.698.
- Kawei, M.H. 1990. A review of introduced freshwater fishes in Papua New Guinea. In: Pollard, D.A. (ed.). Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. p. 155. P.427.

- Kearney, R.E. 1973. A brief outline of the first years of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. South Pacific Islands Fisheries Newsletter no. 9:32–37. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. A proposal for a skipjack survey and tagging programme in the central and western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Indian Ocean Fisheries Commission technical meeting 75. Rome: FAO. Information paper 4. 13 p, appendixes. P.49.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. The research methods employed in the study of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 23 (3 & 4):31–37. P.64.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. The skipjack fisheries of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. Report. Rome: FAO. 15 p. P.45.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Skipjack tuna fishing in Papua New Guinea 1970–1973. Marine Fisheries Review 37(2):5–8. P.51.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Some hypotheses on the skipjack resources of the Pacific Ocean. Paper prepared for the Ad Hoc meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements, particularly in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC Report. 20 p. P.47.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. The stock structure of skipjack resources and the possible implications of the development of skipjack fisheries in the central and western Pacific. Food and Agriculture Organization Technical Paper 144:59–69. CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. An estimation of Papua New Guinea's fisheries potential. South Pacific Commission Occasional Paper. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 3. 37 p. P.360; SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. Prospects for fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J. (ed.). p. 216–221. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [12 p. MS]. P.277.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. Relationships amongst skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, catch, bait and the lunar cycle in Papua New Guinea's skipjack tuna fishery. In: Collection of tuna baitfish papers. Shomura, R.S. (ed.). p. 104–113. Proceedings from a tuna baitfish workshop, 4–6 June 1974, Honolulu, Hawaii. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. P.46.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Papua New Guinea's skipjack fishery. Australian Fisheries 37(5):12–13. (May). P.572; CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Some hypotheses on skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Pacific Ocean. SPC Occasional Paper. no. 7. 23 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. The South Pacific begins skipjack survey programme. South Pacific Bulletin 3:21–25.
- Kearney, R.E. 1979. Some problems of developing and managing fisheries in small island states. SPC Occasional Paper no. 16. 18 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.452; SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1980. Skipjack survey and assessment programme. Annual Report for the year ending 31 December, 1979. South Pacific Commission Report. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 19 p. P.44.
- Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean: a summary of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 37 p. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1979. Second interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of Papua New Guinea (14 May–2 July 1979). Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report no. 18. 15 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC; CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A. D. and Smith, B. R. 1972. Cruise report 71-1. Survey of skipjack tuna and bait resources in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 8. 145 p. P.70.

- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B. R. 1973. Interim report of an aerial survey of surface-schooling tunas in waters adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 10. 76 p. P.322.
- Kedek, E.T. 1982. Paper New Guinea's ship/boat building and ship/boat repair industry. Report prepared for the Fisheries Conference, 5–9 June 1982, Port Moresby. 17 p. P.1219.
- Kelleher, G. 1991. Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Strait region. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 15–22. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1978. Principles and problems in coastal fishery development in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 7 p. P.855.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Control of transfer pricing in Papua New Guinea's fishing industry. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 12 p. P.189.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.)? Draft report. 8 p. P.707.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. An approach to joint provincial/national planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 7. 16 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Energy for Papua New Guinea's coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 18. 9 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Legal, social and biological considerations in coastal fisheries management. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 6. 9 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Objectives, constraints and options in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 3. 11 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Provincial and national government planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 20? 8 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The role of fishing community organisations in coastal fishery development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 4. 8 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The roles of provincial and national governments in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 5. 13 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. and Benjamin, M. 1981. The tinpis question, or marketing of fish in P.N.G. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 17. 11 p. P.407.
- Kelly-Borges, M. and Valentine, C. 1995. The sponges of the tropical island region of Oceania: a taxonomic status review. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 83–120. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Kelly-Borges, M. and Bergquist, P. 1988. Sponges of Motupore Island, Papua New Guinea. *Indo-Malayan Zoology* 5:121–159.
- Kench, J. 1988. Resource management in the Louisiade Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. Seminar presented in the Resource Management in Asia-Pacific series, 9 July 1988. 14 p. P.890; ANU.
- Kent, G. 1980. Transnational corporations in Pacific fishing. Transnational Corporation Research Project. University of Sydney, Research Monograph. 10. 52 p. P.768.
- Kent-Wilson, R. 1968. A Papuan crayfishing enterprise at Kairuku. In: A survey of village industries in New Guinea. New Guinea Research Bulletin no 25:52–57. P.543 (missing, August 2001); NLA.

- Khan, S.Z. 1982. Report of the pilot project planning workshop on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, 22–26 November 1982, Suva. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Food and Agriculture Organization. Project AD/SECWF/1. Rome: FAO. 63 p. P.258.
- Kia, K.P. 1997. Study report on fish nutrition: a case study of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). JICA General aquaculture course. National Fisheries Authority. 21 p. P.891.
- Kia, P.K. 1999. Live fish farming and hatchery in Manus Province by Mata-an Ltd. Feasibility study report, 9–11 April 1999. Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries Section, National Fisheries Authority. 19 p. P.902.
- Kiele, L. 1981. The fisheries sector in Papua New Guinea. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2):33–54. UPNG.
- Kikala, A. (ed.) 1985. Carp fish. D.P.I. Farming notes. Port Moresby. 31. 23 p. P.763.
- Kikkawa, S. 1971. *Shunyo Maru's* third bait survey in the Papua New Guinea area. In: Proceedings of the 1970 Japanese Tuna Fishery Research Conference, 2–5 February 1971, Shimizu, Japan. 255–262. P.846.
- Kinch, J. 1999. Economics and environment in island Melanesia: a general overview of resource use and livelihoods on Brooker Island in the Calvados Chain of the Louisiade Archipelago, Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Report for Conservation International – Papua New Guinea. 115 p. P.990.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report on the economic status of a proposed tuna processing facility in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Report no. 1. 22 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report to the national executive council on the development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Report no. 2. 32 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1980. Fisheries development plan for Manus Island. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903(T). Field document no. 1. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.167.
- King, M. 1993. Deepwater shrimp. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studie; Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency and Canada: and International Centre for Ocean Development. 513–538. NFA; SPC.
- King, M.G. 1982. Report on the South Pacific Commission deepwater shrimp assessment consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.409.
- King, M.G. 1986. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries. Part 1. Deep-water shrimps. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 272.1. 45 p. AMCBP.
- King, M.G. 1988. Deep-water benthic organisms caught near Madang, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(2):107–110. UPNG.
- Kisokau, K., Pohei, Y. and Lindgren, E. 1984. Tuluman Island after thirty years. An inventory of plants and animals of Tuluman Island, Manus Province. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 42 p. OEC.
- Kohnke, G. 1974. The shark callers: an ancient fishing tradition of New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Yumi Press. 116 p. NLA.
- Kojis, B.L., Quinn, N.J. and Claerboudt, M.R. 1985. Living coral reefs of northeast New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Moorea, French Polynesia: Antenne Museum-EPHE. Volume 6. 323–328. CSIRO Hobart.
- Kolkolo, U. 1995. Feasibility of seaweed farming in Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 52–53. P.993.
- Kolkolo, U. 1996. Review of aquaculture and inland fisheries programme. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2 (2):12–15. P.630.

- Kolkolo, U.M. 1992. A review and assessment of seaweed species of present and potential value to Papua New Guinea. Professional paper, Master of Aquaculture. Canada: Simon Fraser University. 82 p. P.843.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1983. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–15. 13 p. P.395.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1993. Issues in marine resource allocation, use and management under the Torres Straits Treaty between Papua New Guinea and Australia on certain Torres Straits Fisheries. A case study on the tropical rock lobster fishery and the beche-de-mer fishery. Paper presented at the Coastal Zone Management Workshop, Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 1–4 December 1993, University of Papua New Guinea. 4 p. UPNG.
- Kopel, E. 1994. Fisheries survey of the villages of Roku, Porebada, Boera and Fisherman Island. University of Papua New Guinea report. [extract here only]. pag. P.818.
- Kosi, R. no date. An insight brief experience on trout farming in PNG (Nupaha [Nupaha]) trout farm. Report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 5 p. P.653.
- Koumans, F.P. 1949. The fishes. Zoological Results of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition, no. 2. Nova Guinea (n.s.) 5:284–288. P.7.
- Kovari, J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Investigations into the re-establishment of carp fishing in the Highlands. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 15 p, plans. P.614.
- Kow, F. 1992. Feasibility study of the development of the bony bream (*Nematalosa* spp) fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments in Papua New Guinea—prototype developments on fishery products. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited. Launceston: School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College. OTML.
- Kreuzer, R. and Ahmed, R. 1981. The utilization and marketing of oil extracted from shark. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 22. 12 p. P.407.
- Kroeker, K. 1982. Trout production in Highland streams. Project proposal. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, appendixes. P.282.
- Kubohojam, G. 1984. The traditional fishing practices of Manus Island people. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 5–8.
- Kuk, R. 1988. An analysis of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery. Essay. Burnaby, Canada: Department of Economics, Simon Fraser University. c. 50 p. P.717.
- Kuk, R. 1991. Recent developments in the Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries (as: 'An analysis of the PNG tuna fishery'). ACIAR project 8298, research report 1991/4. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 38 p. P.1151.
- Kuk, R. 1992. Country fisheries profile: Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization report. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.1150.
- Kuk, R. 1994. The Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries: an overview. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph no. 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 22–35. P.1132.
- Kulmoi, P. and Vui, R. 1989. A preliminary turtle survey report, Weitin Valley, east Namatanai, New Ireland Province. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 4 p.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the port sampling training held at Manus (4–10 October 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1165.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the size distribution and abundance of two tuna species in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1163.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Transshipment [sic] observer trip on Mar Fishing Company vessels (10 February–10 April 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 13 p. P.1167.

- Kumoru, L. 2000. Estimates of bycatch from the purse-seine fishery in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority workshop, 8–11 August 2000, Madang. Working paper no. 4. 5 p. P.893.
- Kwan, D. 1989. Torres Strait turtle project. Volume 1. The status of the Daru turtle fishery from October 1984 to December 1987: with implications and recommendations for management and conservation. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 112 p. P.1071.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The artisanal sea turtle fishery in Daru, Papua New Guinea. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 239–240. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The turtle fishery of Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea: insights into the biology of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and implications for management. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. JCU.
- Kyle, J.H. 1981. Mercury in the people and the fish of the Fly and Strickland river catchments. Report by the Chemistry Department, University of Papua New Guinea for the Ecological Surveys. Viner A.B. (ed.). Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 59 p. P.361.
- Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer* (Bloch)) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–18. 9 p. P.178.
- Kyle, J.H. 1984. Mercury in fish. *Harvest* 10(1):11–14. P.527.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Pre-mining trace metal levels in fish from the Ok Tedi River. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 99–106. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. The complexing capacity of Fly River lake waters. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Water chemistry and sediment chemistry of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviumba. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. and Gipey, C.D. 1987. Trace metal fractionation in sediments from Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 13(1):22–35. P.741.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Mercury concentrations in ten species of fish from Lake Murray, Western Province. *Science in New Guinea* 9(1):48–58. P.109.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Methylmercury in human hair. A study of a Papua New Guinean population exposed to methylmercury through fish consumption. *Archives of Environmental Health* 37(5):266–270. P.844.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1983. Mercury concentrations in canned and fresh fish and its accumulation in the population of Port Moresby residents. *Science and the Total Environment* 26:157–161. P.545.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1984/85. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 11(2):105–113. UPNG.
- Kyle, J.H., Tinkerame, J. and Haei, P. 1987. Concentrations of zinc, copper, lead and cadmium in three species of fish from the Ok Tedi region. *Science in New Guinea* 12(3):150–156. UPNG.
- La'a, K. and Glucksman, J. 1972. Experimental fish ponds in the Highlands. *Harvest* 2(2):70–73. P.285.
- La'a, K. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.

- Lam, M. 1997. Papua New Guinea's first observer training course in Kavieng. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 7:15. SPC.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Copper mining and the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly Rivers. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. *, [7 p. MS]. P.487.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Mercury levels in nine species of fish from the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly River. Science in New Guinea 5(1):7–11. P.607.
- Landu, H. and Myint, T. 1994. Seafood market study. A potential for Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch Report. 31 p. P.1019.
- Lane, D.J.W. 1999. Distribution and abundance of *Thelenota rubrolineata* in the western Pacific: some conservation issues. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 11:19–21. SPC.
- Lari, R. 1995. Monitoring of the Daru based barramundi fishery. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 18–20. P.993.
- Lari, R. 1995. Preliminary investigations into the distribution and abundance of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic], in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 26–30. P.993.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 25. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. SPC.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 14 p. P.929.
- Laup, S. 1985. The Sepik *Salvinia* problem is beaten. Harvest 11:49–52. P.888.
- Laup, S. 1986. Biological control of water hyacinth: early observations. Harvest 12:35–40.
- Laup, S. 1987. Free floating sudd islands: a problem feature on the Sepik River system. Harvest 12:73–75.
- Lawe, L.A. 1985. Directorate. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 10. 3 p. P.1007.
- Lawson, R.M. 1981. Fish marketing and credit in Malaysia. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 16. 10 p. P.407.
- Leana, K. 1996. General information and guidelines for licence applications to engage in commercial fisheries activities in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority. iii, 27 p. P.969.
- Ledua, E., Matoto, S., Lokani, P. and Pomat, L. 1996. Giant clam resource assessment in Milne Bay Province. Report prepared by the South Pacific Commission and the National Fisheries Authority. 25 p. P.1038.
- Leeson, I. 1952. Bibliography of cargo cults and other nativistic movements in the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission technical paper no. 30; Social Development Notes no.11. 18 p. P.661.
- Lewis, A.D. 1975. The Spanish mackerels and related fishes of Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede), the narrow-barred Spanish mackerel. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Unpublished report. pag. var.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977. Tuna tagging in Papua New Guinea. Harvest 4(1):13–17. P.66.

- Lewis, A.D. 1977? The relevance of data collected in Papua New Guinea to skipjack population studies in the Western Pacific. Report of meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. P.48; SPC.
- Lewis, A.D. 1979. Spanish mackerel as a coastal resource. *Harvest* 5(2):99–103. P.428.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971–72. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 25. 25 p. P.327.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1973–74. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 26. 34 p. P.328.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Population genetics, ecology and systematics of Indo-Australian scombrid fishes, with particular reference to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Populations studies of northern Australian pelagic species utilizing the electrophoretic approach. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fisheries seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 35–44. NLA; AIMS.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1977. Successful year for Papua New Guinea's fishery. *Australian Fisheries*. 36(10):11–13. (October). P.650.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B. R. 1977. The skipjack tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea, 1976. Proceedings of the ninth South Pacific Commission Technical meeting, Noumea, 24–28 January 1977, New Caledonia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 14:3–7. P.52.
- Lewis, A.D., Smith, B.R. and Kearney, R.E. 1974. Studies on tunas and baitfish in PNG waters – II. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 11. 112 p. P.330.
- Liem, D.S. 1976? Environmental impacts of the mangrove ecosystem of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft report, Department of Environment and Conservation, Moitaka Laboratory. 38 p, 2 figures. P.1022.
- Liem, D.S. and Haines, A. K. 1977. The ecological significance and economic importance of the mangrove and estuarine communities of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies Volume 3. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 35 p. P.368.
- Ligon, S. and Hudson, B.E.T. 1977. Aerial survey of the dugong *Dugong dugon* in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in New Guinea* 77/17. 5 p. P.79.
- Lili, P. 1978. Freshwater crayfish or yabbie (*Cherax albertisii*) research report, 1977. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.
- Lili, P. 1978. Freshwater crayfish research program. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.
- Lili, P. 1980. Subsistence fisheries survey on Tabar, Tanga and Green Island, 5–22 November 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.53.
- Lili, P. 1981. Inland fisheries project address to fisheries research review meeting, 16–20 Feb 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p. P.740.
- Lili, P. 1982. A survey of the freshwater fish landings in sub-urban [sic] Port Moresby markets. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p, tables, figure. P.471.
- Lili, P. no date. Fish diseases and their control. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch report. 6 p.
- Lili, P.S. 1984. Conversion of swine manure into protein feed via a planktophagous fish (*Oreochromis aureus*). Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of master of Arts, Department of Zoology. U.S.A.: Southern University of Carbondale. 64 p. P.1090.

- Lili, P.S. 1986. Toward the development of a protocol for evaluating proposed exotic fish introductions in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Port Moresby, Discussion Paper 86-02. 16 p. P.694.
- Limpus, C.J. and Parmenter, C.J. 1986. The sea turtle resources of the Torres Strait region. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 95-107. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Lindholm R.Y. 1978. Beche-de-mer fishery. A summary of information available at Kanudi in April 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, table. P.239.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1978. Fisheries Research Statistics Centre. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 2 p. P.266.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1979. Computer workshop at South Pacific Commission, Noumea, 25 September-4 October 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.255.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Bait catch statistics area codes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 27 p. P.806.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Stonefish and stonefish poisoning. *Harvest* 6(2):53-56. P.485.
- Linton, J. 1985. Artisanal [sic] fisheries development in North Solomons Province and annual report. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27-29 March 1985, Information paper no. 13 and 13A. 21 p. P.1009.
- Living Marine Resources Inc. 1975. Alternative methods for development of and increase in local participation in the tuna industry. Report for the Papua New Guinea Government. 20 p. P.574.
- Lock, J.M and Waites, D.C. 1985. Papua New Guinea fisheries bibliography. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 85-03. 102 p. P.474.
- Lock, J.M. 1983. Inland fisheries. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 10 p. P.181.
- Lock, J.M. 1985. The role of research in Papua New Guinea's fisheries development. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27-29 March 1985, Information paper no. 6. 14 p. P.1001.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Economics of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86-04. 35 p. P.808.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86-03. 31 p. P.470.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Fish yields of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86-02. 17 p. P.469.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Study of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86-01. 56 p. P.468.
- Lodge, M.W. 1994. Legal analysis of bilateral fisheries access agreements between PNG and Japan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 94/40. * p. FFA.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Beche-de-mer research in Western Province. Progress report - December 1984. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Report. c. 12 p.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Subsistence fishing methods of Pororan Island, Buka. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 34-39.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A proposal for management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, draft report. 8 p. P.1077.

- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing. Paper prepared for Hans Seidel Foundation workshop on beche-de-mer, 24–28 September 1990, Rabaul, New Britain. 14 p.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer research and development in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Bulletin no. 2:8–11. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1991. Survey of commercial sea cucumbers (beche-de-mer) in the West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Report. pag. var.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Fishery dynamics and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 22 p. P.933.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Part 1: Sedentary resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, report. 25 p. Kanudi files, Archive box 5, NFA.
- Lokani, P. 1994? Beche-de-mer fishery profile for Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. 4 p. P.934.
- Lokani, P. 1995. An oral account of overfishing and habitat destruction at Pororan Island, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 4. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 12 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Beche-de-mer fisheries in PNG. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 40–42. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Fishery dynamics, ecology and management of beche-de-mer at the Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Illegal fishing for sea cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Reproductive cycles of sea cucumbers in the Tigak Islands. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 42–46. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Retention of a wire micro tag in holothurians. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 47–49. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Traditional and commercial use of the marine resources in the Warrior Reef (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Papua New Guinea. Abstract. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 21. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 1 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995? Ecology of exploited sea cucumber in the Warrior Reef complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone. An independent project proposal. Townsville, Australia: Marine Biology Department, James Cook University of North Queensland. 10 p, figure. P.1018.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Fishery dynamic [sic] and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Research, Survey and Assessment branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p. P.804.

- Lokani, P. 1996. Illegal fishing for sea-cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait protected zone. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:2–6. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the beche-de-mer fishery in Manus. Fisheries and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Information paper. 5 p. P.1162.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the New Ireland beche-de-mer fishery. National Fisheries Authority Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report 96–09. 6 p. P.507.
- Lokani, P. 1996? A proposal for management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, draft report. 8 p. P.1077.
- Lokani, P. 1997? Strategy for the management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Board Meeting, Information paper. 13 p. P.935.
- Lokani, P. 1998. Demarcating [sic] and developing policies and legislation on fisheries by the national and provincial governments. A paper presented to the National Research Institute in partial fulfilment of the requirement of the Diploma in Economic Policy Analysis, Port Moresby. 19 p. P.926.
- Lokani, P. and Kibikibi, E. 1998. Country paper: live reef fish trade in Papua New Guinea. In: Asia-Pacific regional workshop on live reef fish trade, Shangri-la EDSA Plaza Hotel, Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines, August 11–12, 1998. 1–6. P.1046.
- Lokani, P. and Kubohojam, G. 1993. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 11 p. P.799.
- Lokani, P. and Ada, K. 1998. Milne Bay Province marine product exports – 1997. National Fisheries Authority Technical Paper 98–02.17 p. P.205.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. A survey of the commercial sedentary marine resources of Manus Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–04. 19 p. P.805.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. The exploitation of trochus, green snail, blacklip and goldlip in Manus from 1987 to 1990. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p.
- Lokani, P. and Lari, R. no date. Distribution and abundance of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) on the reef flat at Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report.
- Lokani, P. no date. Dynamics of dissolved oxygen in two fish ponds in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 6 p, 3 figures. P.
- Lokani, P. no date. Growth, recruitment and stock enhancement of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) in the Warrior Reefs complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. A proposal for funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 7 p. P.60.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Waffy, A. 1993. Marine resources survey of the Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. Unpublished report. NFA.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1995. Marine resources survey of Madang. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 65–68. P.993.
- Lokani, P., Patiale, H.P., Richards, A.H. and Tiroba, G. 1990. Estimation of the unexploited biomass and maximum sustainable yield for the deep reef demersal fishes in Papua New Guinea. In: Polovina, J.J. and Shomura, R.S. (eds). United States Agency for International Development and National Marine Fisheries Service workshop on tropical fish stock assessment, 5–26 July 1989, Honolulu, Hawaii. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC, 148:29–54. P.853.

- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 5. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95-02. 6 p. P.929.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1996. Management of beche-de-mer fisheries in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:7-11. SPC.
- Lokani, P., Matoto, S. and Ledua, E. no date. Beche-de-mer resource assessment at Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Authority report.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A need for management of the sedentary marine resources of the New Ireland Province and a call for an effective exploiters' regulations. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, discussion paper. Draft. 6 p. P.1078.
- Long, B. and Skewes, T. 1997. Distribution and abundance of beche-de-mer on Torres Strait reefs. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 9:17-22. SPC.
- Lucas, C. 1993. The protection of our marine resources. Paper presented at the 20th Waigani seminar, 22-27 August 1993, University of Papua New Guinea, Waigani. Coastal Fisheries Extension and Training Unit, Division of Primary Industry, Department of East New Britain. 4 p. P.1161.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Annual report of activities implemented in 1990. Mariculture development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. Mariculture Project 1990. 23 p. P.789.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Complimentary report of Bunki community fish farming projects 1990. Mariculture development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. 33 p. P.1216.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Supplementary report of Kaintiba fish breeding and distribution centre 1990. Maricultural development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. 10 p. P.789.
- MacFarlane, J.L. and Paska, J. 1979. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1978/79 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p, figures. P.75.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1978. Gulf of Papua drift study. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom drift in Kerema, Orokolo and Deception bays of the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 67-81. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom sea currents in the Gulf of Papua and western Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 27. 128 p. P.363.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1981. Dispersal patterns of surface drifters in the Gulf of Papua with special reference to larval dispersion and juvenile recruitment of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) on the Queensland coast. Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.725.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1977. Aspects of a lobster trawl fishery in the Gulf of Papua. Report for Northern Fisheries Committee meeting, 12-14 July 1977, Brisbane. 12 p. P.61.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1981. Reproduction of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798), in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 30 p. P.223.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1986. Reproduction of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius), in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 37:55-65. CSIRO Hobart.

- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y. and Moore, R. 1980. Report on the 1980 lobster trawl season in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 3 p, 2 figures, 3 tables. P.77.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y., Pam, R., Paska, J. and Baluzi, W. 1980. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1979–80 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p, figures, tables. P.76.
- Mackiewics, J.S. and Blair, D. 1978. *Balanataeniidae* fam. n. and *Balanotaenia newguineensis* sp.n. (Cestoidae: Caryophyllidae) from Tandanus (Siluriformes: Plotosidae) in New Guinea. *Journal of Helminthology* 54:199–203. P.410.
- Macleay, J.L. 1973. Red tide and paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 24(4):131–138. P.431.
- Macleay, J.L. 1974. Observations on edible oysters (Ostreidae) in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Report. 20 p. Kanudi file K3–3–7b, NFA archive files; P.14.
- Macleay, J.L. 1974. Shellfish poisoning in the South Pacific. *Australian Health Surveyor*. September. vol. 5. 117, 119, 121. NLA.
- Macleay, J.L. 1974. Shellfish poisoning in the South Pacific. *South Pacific Commission Information Circular, public health series no. 54*. 11 p. P.465.
- Macleay, J.L. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poison in various bivalves, Port Moresby, 1973. *Pacific Science* 29(4):349–352. P.236.
- Macleay, J.L. 1975. Red tide in the Morobe District of Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Science* 29(1):7–13. P.582.
- Macleay, J.L. 1976. Red tide and shellfish poisoning. *Harvest* 3(4):129–131. P.538.
- Macleay, J.L. 1977. Observations on *Pyrodinium bahamense* Plate, a toxic dinoflagellate, in Papua New Guinea. *Limnology and Oceanography* 22(2):234–254. P.548.
- Macleay, J.L. 1978. The clam gardens of Manus. *Harvest* 4(3):160–163. P.275.
- Macleay, J.L. 1978 May 22. The clam gardens of Manus. *The Post-Courier*. P.275.
- Macleay, J.L. 1979. Indo-Pacific red tides. In: Taylor, D.L. and Seliger, H.H. (eds). *Toxic dinoflagellate blooms: proceedings of the second international conference on toxic dinoflagellate blooms, Key Biscayne, Florida, 31 October–5 November 1978. Volume 2. Elsevier Developments in Marine Biology series, volume 1. North Holland, New York. 173–178. CSIRO Forestry, Tas.; AIMS.*
- Macleay, J.L. 1985. Red tides in Papua New Guinea waters. Paper presented at the Red Tide Workshop, CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Cronulla, Australia; 18–20 June, 1984. 13 p. CSIRO Hobart.
- Macleay, J.L. 1989. Indo-Pacific red tides, 1985–1988. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20 (7):304–310. P.617.
- Macleay, W. 1884. On a new and remarkable fish of the family Mugilidae from the interior of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* 8(1):2–6. P.578.
- Madu, G.K. 1993. Legal framework for fisheries management: customary fishing rights in the fore coast Kiwai area of Western Province. Research paper towards Bachelor of Laws degree (LLB). Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 45 p. P.986.
- Mah, S. 1983. Fisheries annual report – 1983. Rural Development Division, Fisheries Section, Department of East New Britain. 10 p. P.1157.
- Mah, S. 1985. Department of East New Britain. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 14. 4 p. P.1010.
- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Monitoring of *Macrobrachium* prawn populations in the Fly River and its tributaries. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1994. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. *Science in New Guinea* 20(1):3. UPNG.

- Makis, J.H. 1982. On the recording of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-01. 13 p. P.340.
- Mala, S. 1985. Payao construction and setting. *Harvest* 10(4):154-157. P.1180.
- Malcolmson, L. and Richards, A. 1982. Deep-sea bottom fishing by National Fisheries College students near Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-12. 7 p. P.767.
- Malinowski, B. 1918. Fishing and fishing magic in the Trobriand Islands. *Man* 18(53):87-92. P.453.
- Malinowski, B. 1926. *Crime and custom in savage society*. London: Routledge & K. Paul. xii, 132 p. NLA.
- Malinowski, B. 1935. *Coral gardens and their magic*. London: Allen and Unwin. 350 p. NLA.
- Maragos, J. 1991. Research demands of the coastal marine environment of Papua New Guinea. In: Pearl, M., Beehler, B., Allison, A. and Taylor, M. (eds). *Conservation and environment in Papua New Guinea: establishing research priorities*. Washington, D.C.: Embassy of Papua New Guinea and Wildlife Conservation International.
- Marsh, H. 1986. The status of the dugong in the Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 53-76. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Marsh, H. and Saalfeld, K. 1991. The status of dugong in Torres Strait. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 187-195. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990*. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Marsh, H., Hudson, B., Heinsohn, G. and Kinbag, F. 1984. Status of the dugong in the Torres Strait area: results of an aerial survey in the perspectives of information on dugong life history and current catch levels. Report to the Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Queensland. OEC; NFA?.
- Martinson, S. 1981. A feasibility study for community fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Report for U.S. Peace Corps, Washington. 28 p. P.863.
- Marum, A. 1976. Total production output, fish catch and estimated value of West New Britain agricultural exports by area/district analysis. Kimbe: Department of Primary Industry.
- Masuda, K. 1996. Comments on aquaculture policy by aquaculture and inland fisheries unit. 14 p, 3 appendixes. P.1125.
- Masuda, K. and Wani, J. 1996. Tour report to Mendi, Southern Highlands, for assisting provincial fisheries programme. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, EHP. HAQDEC.
- Masuda, K., Wani, J., Mandia, T. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Feasibility study report. Yongaip trout farm Enga Province. Aiyura, Eastern Highlands Province: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 37 p. P.894.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1994. Viability of trout farming in Papua New Guinea. Draft final, 5 April 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 146 p. P.786.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1995. Potential to develop trout industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):18. P.1192.
- Masumitsu, S., Higashikawa, S., Nishi, T., Arim, S. and Uchiyama, M. 1984. The oceanographic research in the northern region of Papua New Guinea, on November, 1983. Report 1. In: *The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific*. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 90-94. P.698.
- Matsuoka T., Nagaleta, H. and Yasuda, S. 1990. A field experiment on capture mechanism and selectivity in barramundi gill net fishing. Fisheries section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 2/90. 33 p. P.886.

- Matsuoka T., Sibagane, T. and Kasu, J. 1990. A comparison of selectivity of gillnet and trammelnet. *Science in New Guinea* 16(3):100–108. P.732.
- Matsuoka, K. 1988. Present status and problems of fisheries education in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. 37 p. UPNG.
- Matsuoka, T. 1991. Fisheries education in Papua New Guinea: current and future opportunities. A resource paper presented to the Regional Fisheries Workshop, February 1991, Rabaul, East New Britain. 6 p, tables. P.1117.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1989. Crab cage fishing in mangroves: models and factors in the catching process. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 03/89. 16 p. P.836; UPNG.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1991. Passive exclusion of finfish by trawl efficiency device (TED) in prawn trawling in Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 57(7):1321–1329. P.913.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu J., Tharmaseelan, K. and Nagaleta, H. 1989. Preliminary report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 01/89. 21 p. P.1015.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu, J., Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J. and Ito, T. 1990. Progress report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters - fishing results in 1988 and 1989. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 1/90. 20 p. P.869.
- Matsuoka, T., Mana, R. and Nagaleta, H. 1992. Application of bottom longline fishing in tropical shallow reef water. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea Technical Report series 1/92. 25 p. P.870.
- Matusoka, T., Kan, T., Kasu, T. and Nagaleta, H. 1991. The second phase of survey of a prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section, Technical Report no. 01/91. 18 p. P.785.
- Maue, M. 1980. Papua New Guinea fishing activities and resources. *The Courier* 64:78–80. P.542.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: effects of heavy metals, suspended solids, and cyanides on aquatic organisms. Chapter 6, Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. 344 p. NFA?; OTML.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: biological and heavy metal reconnaissance survey of the Ok Tedi-Fly river system. Chapter 7. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. NFA?; OTML.
- Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd Consulting Engineers. 1978. Report on dredging environmental study, Port Moresby. Report for the Papua New Guinea Harbours Board. 16 p, appendixes. P.362.
- Maxwell, J.H. and Owen, A.D. 1994. South Pacific tuna fisheries study. International Development Issues no. 38. Canberra: Australian Agency for International Development.
- McCauley, R.D., Riddle, M.J., Sorokin, S.J., Murphy, P.T., Goldsworthy, P.M., Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1993. Marine resources survey of the Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Research and Surveys Branch and Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. Report. NFA?; AIMS.
- McCauley, R.D., Riddle, M.J., Sorokin, S.J., Murphy, P.T., Goldsworthy, P.M., McKenna, A.J., Baker, J.T. and Kelley, R.A. 1993. AIMS. Bioactivity Unit marine invertebrate collection. VII: Papua New Guinea, Thailand and the Philippines. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report no. 14. Townsville. AIMS.
- McCoy, M.A. 1998. Tuna purse seine fishing in Papua New Guinea. An assessment of benefits. Report for the Forum Fisheries Agency by Gillett, Preston and Associates Inc. 96 p. P.1012.
- McCullough, A.R. 1971. Koki market in Port Moresby. *Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal* 22(2):134–147. P.179.
- McDowall, R.M. 1981. The relationships of Australian freshwater fishes. In: Keast, A. (ed.). *Ecological Monographs of Australia*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk. 1251–1273 P.437.

- McEldowney, P. 1993. Lime collection and its effects on coral reefs. In: Williams, N. and Baines, G. (eds). Traditional ecological knowledge: wisdom for sustainable development. Canberra: Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University. 150–152. NLA.
- McGregor, D.E. 1982. The fish and the cross: a description and interpretation of a fish festival held at Teloute village, Papua New Guinea, through which the Wape participants of the Lumi area are discovered as people, with a discussion of problems met in bringing Christianity to these people. Melanesian Institute and Pastoral Socio-economic Service, Goroka. Second edition. p. xi, 139. P.575; NLA.
- McGregor, K. 1992. Climate change and sea level rise: a review of socioeconomic implications for Papua New Guinea. *YagI-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities)* 16(4):17–34. UPNG.
- McGuigan, K., Zhu, D., Allen, G. and Moritz, C. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships and historical biogeography of melanotaeniid fishes in Australia and New Guinea. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51(7):713–724. CSIRO Hobart.
- McIntosh, C.R. 1964. A 35-foot fishing boat designed for Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Technical Paper no. 4. 9 p. P.19.
- McMichael, D.F. and Hiscock, I.D. 1958. Monograph of the freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Pelycypoda) of the Australian Region. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 9:372–508. CSIRO Hobart.
- McPadden, C. 1977. Prawn research in the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). p. 37–40. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.367.
- McPadden, C. 1978. Gulf of Papua prawn research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.
- McPadden, C. 1980. Some preliminary observations on the occurrence of juvenile Penaeidae in the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 3–10. Workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Mee, C. 1984. West New Britain - coastal fisheries station manager's progress report – 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch. file 44–1–11. 23 p. P.957.
- Mees, G.F. and Kailola, P.J. 1977. The freshwater Therapontidae of New Guinea. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*. 153. 89 p. P.359.
- Messing, C.G. 1992. Diversity and ecology of comatulid crinoids (Echinodermata) at Madang, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:736. CSIRO Hobart.
- Mfodwo, K. and Tsamenyi, M. 1992. Enforcement of marine fisheries law and regulations: a case study of Papua New Guinea in international and comparative perspective. Report to the Australian Centre for International Agriculture Research, Canberra. ACIAR Project no. 8928.
- Miller, J.D. and Limpus, C.J. 1991. Torres Strait marine turtle resources. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 213–226. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Minimulu, P. 2000. Aquaculture Work Development Program for Year 2000. Report to Food Security Division, Department of Agriculture and Livestock. 10 p. HAQDEC.
- Minnegal, M. and Dwyer, P.D. 1994. Production of fish at Gwaimasi village, Western Province, PNG. Unpublished paper.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. Aquatic weeds in Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 6(3):154–160. P.464; UPNG.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. The incidence and management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 59 p. P.38.

- Mitchell, D.S., Petr, T. and Viner, A.B. 1980. The water fern *Salvinia molesta* in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Conservation* 7(2):115–122. P.456.
- Mitchell, M. 1971. Skipjack tuna in P.N.G. *Harvest* 1(4):124–128. P.537.
- Mitchell, M. 1972. Sepik fisheries—the big potential? *Harvest* 2(3):102–106. P.280.
- Mobiha, A. 1984. “Miss Boomerang” trawl data report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 84–12. 11 p. P.822.
- Mobiha, A. 1990. The reproductive biology of some important artisanally caught reef associated fish species from the Tigak Islands off Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). * p. (Abstract). Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. The Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines. AMCBP.
- Mobiha, A. 1991. The reproductive biology of eight reef fish species from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 17(3):133–142. UPNG.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Abundance estimates of juvenile barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) along the coast of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93–04. 11 p. P.475.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Age and growth of *Acanthurus lineatus* and *Ctenochaetus striatus* determined using otoliths from Kavieng and Port Moresby sites in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–07. * p.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Part 2: Shallow reef fish resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 29 p. P.1020.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the age and growth of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from northern Papua New Guinea, using primary growth increments in the otoliths. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–02. 7 p. P.825.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Reproductive biology of reef associated fishes from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea (PNG). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–06. 16 p. P.820.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Field research at Kavieng research station. *National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter* 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Notes on the distribution, abundance and biology of the bivalve, *Polymesoda coaxans* (Geloia) around Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 49–52. P.993.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Reproductive biology of *Auxis thazard* in northern Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 4–6. P.993.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. The management of the coastal barramundi fishery in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p. SPC.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Age estimates of reef fish from Port Moresby and Kavieng. *Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 3(1):10–11. P.649.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Investigation into the live fish fishing activities of the Aquafarming Pty Ltd company in the Trobriand Islands (11–13 March 1997). *Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 3(1):28. P.649.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Progress report on the Kavieng tank or mariculture project (period 1993–1996). Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 5 p. P.819.

- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1994. Kimbe Bay ecological assessment (November–December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 4. Food reef fish resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 19 p. NFA?.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1997. Food reef fish resources of Kimbe Bay. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Volume 4. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Mobiha, A. and Pomat, L. 1993. Some aspects of the biology of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 93–05. 11 p. P.472.
- Mobiha, A. and Murri, P. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the effort involved in the commercial barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) fishery, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93–03. 9 p. P.483.
- Mobiha, A. no date. Some aspects of the population structures of *Thrissocles setirostris* (Broussonet) and *Thrissina baelama* (Forsk.) [sic] from Muwogido Creek, Daru, Papua New Guinea. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 4 p.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1994. A survey of some of the marine resources of the Daru area in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 31 p. P.1011.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1995. Marine resource survey of the Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 68–71. P.993.
- Moen, E. 1986. Surveys of consumer behaviour and attitudes to fish in developing countries in general and Papua New Guinea in particular. Food and Agriculture Organization report. Rome: FAO. 51 p, including tables and annexes. P.494.
- Moffitt, R.B. 1993. Deepwater demersal fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 73–95.
- Moore, R. 1978. Barramundi research programme. Department of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Moore, R. 1979. Natural sex inversion in the giant perch (*Lates calcarifer*). Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30(6):803–813. P.259; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. 1979. The Gulf of Papua trawl fishery - facts and fantasy. Discussion paper prepared for the first meeting of the Provincial Fisheries Council, Konedobu, 15–10 January 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 11 p, figure. P.85.
- Moore, R. 1980. Migration and reproduction in the percid fish *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch). Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of London. 213 p. P.1095.
- Moore, R. 1982. Spawning and early life history of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33:647–661. P.219; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1976. Fisheries research in northern Torres Strait by the Papua New Guinea government. Report for the Northern Fisheries Meeting, 7–9 July 1976, Brisbane. 11 p. P.62.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Report on the 1978 lobster season in northern Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.74.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Report for the Northern Fisheries Committee, 11–13 July 1978, Townsville. 8 p, figure. P.729.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Tropical spiny lobster research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.

- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. *Harvest* 5(4):208–216.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1980. PNG moves to protect spiny lobster fisheries. *Australian Fisheries* 39(1):4–6. (January). P.585.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1981. Migration patterns of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 30 p. P.222.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1984. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius), in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 35:197–212. CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Interim report on the 1977 lobster season in the Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 19 p, 10 figures. P.73.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1973. Fish sales at Daru market. *Science in New Guinea* 1(2):11–14. P.210.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1982. Migration patterns of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 33:671–682. P.434; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1983. Migration patterns of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 33(4):671–682. P.434.
- Mopafi, I. and Minimulu, P. 2000. Aiyura aquaculture and Yonki cage culture centres – ownership and management transfer from Eastern Highlands Province to the Department of Agriculture and Livestock. Information paper to the Secretary of DAL. 8 p. HAQDEC.
- Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). 1982. Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16.
- Moulik, K.T. 1973. Money, motivation and cash cropping. *New Guinea Research Bulletin* 53. 262 p. P.555.
- Mowbray, D.L. 1988. Assessment of the biological impact of Ok Tedi mine tailings, cyanide and heavy metals. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 45–74. NLA.
- Mufuape, K. 2000. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project: Current Status Report. 13 p. HAQDEC.
- Mufuape, K. 2001. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre: Current Status Report (first quarter). HAQDEC.
- Muir, J.F. 1990. An assessment of physical and organizational requirements for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 13. 51 p. P.1174.
- Muller, E. 1987. Local marine economy and traditional fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Standortgerechte Meerwirtschaft und traditionelle Fischerei in Papua Neuguinea. Biologisches Institut der Universität Stuttgart, Stuttgart.
- Mulrennan, M.E. and Sullivan, M.E. 1993. Torres Strait: recent initiatives in environmental management. In: Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14–16 July 1993. Selected papers. Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 253–262.
- Munday, P.L. 1994? Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment (November–December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). A preliminary checklist of the fishes of Kimbe Bay. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 22 p.
- Munday, P.L. 2000. The status of coral reefs in Papua New Guinea. Global coral reef monitoring network report. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science. 104 p. P.1168.

- Munnul, J. 1974. Preliminary economic survey of the Sepik makau fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report.
- Munnul, T. 1991. Role and function of Highlands regional secretariat in the implementation of regional programmes. Regional fisheries workshop under Asian Development Bank technical assistance programme, 18–20 February 1991. Discussion paper. 14 p. P.724.
- Munro J. 1978. A method for the estimation of potential fish productivity of Western Pacific reefs and lagoons. Report for South Pacific Commission. 10th Regional Technical Meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. P.116.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1958. The fishes of the New Guinea region. A checklist of the fishes of New Guinea incorporating records of species collected by the fisheries survey vessel "*Fairwind*" during the years 1948 to 1950. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal [also as: Fisheries Bulletin no. 1] 10(4):97–369. P.364.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1964. Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal. 16(4):141–186. P.119.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1967. The fishes of New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby. 650 p, 84 plates. NFA?; CSIRO Hobart.
- Munro, J.L. 1989. Development of a clam management strategy for the Milne Bay Province. Preliminary report to the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources of the Government of Papua New Guinea. International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Honiara, Solomon Islands. 31 p. P.1188 [only partial copy].
- Munro, J.L. 1993. Giant clams. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 431–449. NFA; SPC.
- Munro, J.L. and Fakahau, S.T. 1992. Appraisal, assessment and monitoring of small-scale coastal fisheries in the South Pacific Region. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 92/52. * p. FFA.
- Murphy, G. 1976. Review of Papua New Guinea's fisheries research. Division of Fisheries and Oceanography. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. Report. p ii, 50. P.88.
- Murphy, G.I. 1977. Fishing in the emerging economy of Papua New Guinea. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 211–214. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [6 p. MS]. P.489.
- Murri, P. 1995. Fingerling distribution and current availability. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):18. P.1192.
- Murri, P. and Masuda, K. 1995. Eastern Highlands Province fisheries field day. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):14. P.1192.
- Myint, T. and Lakoko, B. 1994? Observation of small scale fishery in relationship to imports of fish and fishery products. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Resource Development Branch Report. 5 p.
- Myint, T.T. 1996. Sedentary resources exports. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):20–21. P.629.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Namaliu, R. 1983. Papua New Guinea signs LOSC. Papua New Guinea Foreign Affairs Review 3(1):15–16. NLA.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1990. Fishery wealth of Papua New Guinea. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Infofish International. 6/90:28–32. CSIRO Hobart.

- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1992. Fishery export industry profile Papua New Guinea. ADB/INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Infotech. 41 p. P.1079.
- Nash, C.E., Bailey, R.G. and Brownjohn, M.J. 1991. Report of the mid-term evaluation mission. Draft fisheries policy statements for the fisheries sector. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. National Fisheries Council. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Nash, W. 1986. Commercial culture of the marine gastropod *Trochus niloticus*. In: Torres Strait: its feasibility and prospects. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 133–139. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Nash, W.J. 1993. *Trochus*. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 451–495. SPC; NFA.
- National Centre for Development Studies of the Australian National University. 1996. Enhancing export capabilities of Papua New Guinea in fish and fishery products. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) seminar on promoting exports of fish and fishery products of selected island developing countries, Bangkok, 27–29 March 1996. 18 p. P.1048.
- National Fisheries Authority. 1996. Resources survey on the stocks of pearl oyster resource and assessment of the feasibility of culturing pearl in the Milne Bay Province. Submission to the National Fisheries Board. 7 p. P.917.
- National Planning Office. no date. PNG's 200 mile economic zone policy proposals. Report to Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 13 p. P.994.
- Natural Systems Research. 1988. Porgera gold project environmental plan, volumes A, B and C. Porgera Joint Venture, report CR 257/13.
- Nedachi, M., Inoue, A. and Taguchi, S. 1994. Water chemistry of the Wewak region, East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 15(1):1–7. SPC.
- Nedachi, M., Nedachi, Y. and Taguchi, S. 1995. Preliminary study on the hot spring waters in the Ladolam gold deposit area, Lihir Island, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 16(1):117–126. SPC.
- Neill, W.T. 1946. Notes on *Crocodylus novaeguinae*. Copeia 1:17–20. CSIRO Hobart.
- Nelson, S.G. and Eldredge, L.G. 1991. Distribution and status of introduced cichlid fishes of the genera *Oreochromis* and *Tilapia* in the islands of the South Pacific and Micronesia. Asian Fisheries Science 4:11–32.
- Nicholl, R.B. and Landu, H. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 17 p.
- Nichols, J.T. 1940. New catfishes from northern New Guinea. Results of the Archbold Expedition, no. 30. American Museum Novitates no. 1093. 3 p. P.619.
- Nichols, J.T. 1955. Results of the Archbold Expedition, no. 71. Two new freshwater fishes from New Guinea. American Museum Novitates no. 1735. 6 p. P.532.
- Nichols, P.V. 1993. Sharks. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 285–327. SPC; NFA.
- Nietschmann, B. 1985. Torres Strait islander sea resource management and sea rights. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 125–154. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for southeast Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.

- Nietschmann, B. 1989. Traditional sea rights: territories, resources and rights in Torres Strait. In: Cordell, J. (ed.). *A sea of small boats*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cultural Survival Inc. 60–94. AMCBP.
- Norman, M. and Reid, A. 2000. *A guide to squid, cuttlefish and octopuses of Australasia*. The Gould League of Australia, Moorabbin. Collingwood, Victoria: Victoria and CSIRO Publishing. 96 p. NLA.
- Nou, A.U. 1977. Prices of trochus and green snail. Department of Labour, Commerce and Industry, Office of Waigani Development. File Waigani 54–4–4 of 27 Apr. 1977. 1 p.
- Nowak, B. 1998. Preliminary report of histology of fish from the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Unitas Consulting Ltd, Launceston, Tasmania. OTML.
- O’Sullivan, D. 1998. PNG farm culturing redclaw and prawns, with Brazilian species to follow. *Austasia Aquaculture* 12(3):24–25. P.345.
- Ogle, A. and Haines, A. 1976. Follow-up report on application for assistance – Kikori Local Government Council fishing proposal, 19 July 1975. Port Moresby: Office of Business Development and Department of Primary Industry. 19 p.
- Ohba, H. and Enomoto, S. 1992. Marine flora around Motupore Island on the south coast of Papua New Guinea. In: *The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, “Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea”*. Karakita, Y. (ed.). p. 25–32. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P.134.
- Ohshima, G. 1986. Between Australia and New Guinea - ecological and cultural diversity in the Torres Strait with special reference to the use of marine resources. *Geographical Review of Japan*, series B. 59, no. 2:69–82. P.931.
- Oji Paper Co. Ltd and Shin Asahigawa Co. Ltd. 1975. Report on preliminary survey of mangrove forests in the Kikori timber area of Papua New Guinea. 9 p. P.
- Ok Tedi Mining Limited. 1985. Status of subsistence fisheries of the lower Ok Tedi. ORML Report ENV85–5. OTML.
- Oldfield, F. 1977. Preliminary lake sediment studies from the highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. * [5 MS]. P.37.
- Olewale, E. and Sedu, D. 1982. Momoro (the dugong) in the Western Province. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 251–256. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.204.
- Omeri, N. 1984. Field trip report to West New Britain 8–11 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Development Section report. 43 p. P.955.
- Omeri, N. 1986. Resource development progress report up to 31 November 1986. Part 1. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 14 p. P.989.
- Omeri, N. 1986. Resource development section 4th quarter report, October–December 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division.
- Omeri, N. 1988. Guidelines for establishment and management of collection, handling, processing and marketing facilities for artisanal fisheries sector. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 5 p. P.1143.
- Omeri, N. 1991. Fisheries and marine resources policy of Milne Bay, Department of Milne Bay. Draft report, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 19 p. P.1052.
- Omeri, N. 1991? Local fish handling and marketing. A proposal for USAID funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Resource Development Branch. Information paper. 3 p. P.977.

- Omeri, N. 1996. Constraints to domestic fishing industry. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):17–18. P.629.
- Omeri, N. 1997. Improving the value of fish. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):24–25. P.649.
- Omeri, N. and Tiller, S. 1985. Combined report on a field trip to Wewak, 11–13 February 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch. 12 p. Kanudi File 44–1–16A, NFA archive files.
- Onsa, K.K. 1984. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet, *Liza macrolepis*. Lutheran Economic Service. 13 p, appendixes. P.530.
- Onsa, K.K. 1985. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet *Liza macrolepis* (Smith). Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries, Fisheries Report series no. 15. 13 p. 19 figures, 2 tables. P.50.
- Oppear, D. 1983. A traditional freshwater eel trap. Harvest 9(2):93–95. P.429.
- Opnai, L.J. 1980. The mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata*, in the Era and Purari delta and its fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 83–91. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1984. Baimuru estuarine fishery. Analysis of landings at the Baimuru fish plant 1982/1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 84–14. 131 p. P.473.
- Opnai, L.J. 1985. The mudcrab resource survey of the Murik Lakes in the East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division draft report. 24 p. P.970.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. On the fishes of the mangrove system of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 153–156. P.1041.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) occurring in the mangrove systems of the Purari River and Aird River delta, Papua New Guinea. In: S. Cragg and N. Polunin (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 117–124. P.1041.
- Opnai, L.J. 1988. Some aspects of the commercial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988 Background paper no. 96. 9 p. SPC.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Baimuru estuarine fishery database management system in Dbase III plus. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 20 p. P.793.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch. Brief. 14 p. P.1032.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The live fish export industry. Some observations on the current practices. Fifth National Fisheries Council (NFC) meeting, Rabaul, 24–28 May 1993. Information paper. 6 p. P.919.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The status of the tuna resources in Papua New Guinea DFZ in comparison with the rest of the Western Pacific Ocean. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report prepared for the AIDAB review of the ACME project. 6 p. P.1217.
- Opnai, L.J. 1995. Discussion paper on setting up a National Fisheries Authority Observer Programme. Paper presented to the Papua New Guinea/ACIAR consultation, Port Moresby, 4–7 October 1995. 6 p. P.979.

- Opnai, L.J. 1995. Tuna meetings / Tuna research. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):15. P.1192.
- Opnai, J. L. 1996. Some aspects of management in fisheries and marine resources. In: Gladwin, D., Mowbray, D. and Duguman, J. (eds). From Rio to Rai: environment and development in Papua New Guinea up to 2000 and beyond. Volume 3, A quarter of next to nothing. Port Moresby: University of New Guinea Press. 287–290. UPNG.
- Opnai, L.J. and Evans, C.R. 1994. Proposal for a comprehensive management plan for the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Discussion Paper. 48 p. P.476.
- Opnai, L.J. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1987. Review of the barramundi fishery in Papua New Guinea. In: Management of wild and cultured sea bass/barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Copland, J.W. and Grey, D.L. (eds). p. 50–54. Proceedings of an international workshop held at Darwin, N.T., Australia, 24–30 September 1986. ACIAR Proceedings, no. 20. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1152.
- Opnai, L.J. and Evans, C.R. 1995. Fisheries research - past research and future perspective on national research priorities. National Fisheries Authority report to the Papua New Guinea/ACIAR consultation, Port Moresby, 4–7 October 1995. 33 p. P.976.
- Opnai, L.J. and Aitsi, L. 1995. Summary of coastal fisheries development and management problems in Papua New Guinea and priorities for action. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Country Paper 13. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 10 p. SPC.
- Oram, N. 1967. Social and economic relationships in a Port Moresby canoe settlement. New Guinea Research Bulletin no. 18. 59 p. P.482.
- Oram, N.D. 1968. Culture change, economic development and migration among the Hula. Oceania 38(4): * p. NLA.
- Osborne, P. 1993. Freshwater wetland conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. UPNG?; NLA.
- Osborne, P.L. 1987. A draft inventory of fishing methods in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 163 p. P.613; OEC.
- Osborne, P.L. 1988. Bibliography of freshwater ecology in Papua New Guinea. Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 9. 65 p. UPNG.
- Osborne, P.L. 1992. Biodiversity and conservation of freshwater wetlands in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2: selected papers. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea.
- Osborne, P.L. 1993. Biodiversity and conservation of freshwater wetlands in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2: selected papers. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea. UPNG?; NLA.
- Osborne, P.L. 1995. Limnology in the wet tropics: Papua New Guinea. In: Gopal, B. and Wetzel, R.G. (eds). Limnology in Developing Countries. International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology. 121–160. JCU.
- Osborne, P.L. and Leach, G. 1983. Changes in the distribution of aquatic plants in a tropical swamp. Environmental Conservation 10:323–329.
- Osborne, P.L. and Leach, G. 1984. The spread of water hyacinth in Papua New Guinea – a second warning or is it too late? Harvest 10(2):51–53.

- Osborne, P.L., Kyle, J.H. and Abramski, M. 1987. Effects of seasonal water level changes on the chemical and biological limnology of Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:397–408. CSIRO Hobart.
- O'Shea, M. 1996. A guide to the snakes of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Independent Publishing. p xii, 239. NLA.
- Oswal, V. 1978. Composition of three species of fish and bacteriological examinations from Lae surface waters. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 24 p. P.522.
- Otsu, T. and Yoshida, H.O. 1967. Distribution and migration of albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council, 12th session, Honolulu, Hawaii, 3–17th October 1966. Section II: technical papers. p. 49. (Abstract). P.55.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Canberra: The Australian National University. 90 p. P.847.
- Otto, T. 1991. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in the New Ireland and Manus provinces. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Department of Anthropology. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Otto, T., Turner, J. and Filet, C. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 6. * p. UPNG.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 81 p.?. P.857.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Crater Peninsula and Blanche Bay. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 17 p. P.1119.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1986. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Duke of York Islands. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 34 p. P.837.
- Owen, K. 1992. Access negotiations, Papua New Guinea and the Korea Deep Sea Fisheries Association, October, 1992. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 92/111. * p. FFA.
- Paijmans, K. and Rollet, B. 1975. Proposals for studies in the mangroves of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared in part for the Department of Forests during a visit by the authors in 1975. Papua New Guinea Department of Forests. 8 p. P.770.
- Pais, C. 1984. The fishing practices of Yangoru people, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 108–109.
- Papaol, D. 1997. Fishing access arrangements and matters of regional cooperation. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):50–52. P.649.
- Parenti, L.R. and Allen, G.R. 1991. Fishes of the Gogol River and other coastal habitats, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 1(4):307–320. JCU.
- Parkinson, B.J. 1987. Collection and sale of specimen shells. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/34. 15 p, 6 appendixes. FFA.
- Paru, G. 1984. The fishing practices of the Waima village, Central Province. In: Quinn, N.J. Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 71–74.
- Paton, J. 1982. Report on visit to Aiyura fish farm for Dr John Lock. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 40 p. P.248.
- Patterson, E.K. 1940. When natives go fishing. *Walkabout* (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 6(5):29–31. P.556.

- Pawson, D.L. 1995. Echinoderms of the tropical island Pacific: status of their systematics and notes on their ecology and biogeography. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E, Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 171–192. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Paxton, J.R. 1990. Proposed introduction of exotic fishes into the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea: potential problems. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 158–161. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.418.
- Peck, G.A. and Smith, J.D. 2000. Distribution of dissolved and particulate 226 Ra, 210 Pb and 210 Po in the Bismarck Sea and western equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51(7):647–658. CSIRO Hobart.
- Perino, L. 1990. Assessment of the feasibility of establishing an aquarium fish industry in Papua New Guinea. Report for the South Pacific Forum Fishery Agency and Aquarium Fish (Fiji) Ltd. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 90/30. 24 p, 5 appendixes. P.787.
- Perkins, J. 1977. Operational recommendation for the West New Britain fish buying project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Perkins, J. 1979. Village fishing survey. Manus Province. Interim report, second survey. Report for Loloata Island Conference, 1–4 October 1979. 9 p, 2 figures. P.161.
- Perkins, J. and Jones, P. 1977. Management of the Rabaul fish market. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. East New Britain. 5 p. P.1076.
- Pernetta, J.C. 1988. The Ok Tedi mine: environment, development and pollution problems. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. pp 1–8. NLA.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Hill, L. 1981. A review of marine resource use in coastal Papua. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 7(72–73):175–191. P.16; NLA.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Hill, L. 1986. The impact of traditional harvesting on endangered species: the Papua New Guinea experience. In: Endangered species: social, scientific, economic and legal aspects in Australia and the South Pacific. Burgin, S. (ed.). p. 98–132. Proceedings of a conference held at the University of Sydney, 11–12 May 1984. Sydney: Total Environment Centre. NLA .
- Pernetta, J.C. and Burgin, S. 1980. Census of crocodile populations and their exploitation in the Purari area (with an annotated checklist of the herpetofauna). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 13. Office of Environment and Conservation Waigani and the Department of Minerals and Energy, Konedobu. 44 p. P.
- Perry, K. 1979. Provincial fisheries councils. *Harvest* 5(2):94–98. P.533.
- Petr, T. (ed.). 1977. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation Department of Minerals and Energy. 70 p. P.367.
- Petr, T. 1975. Sirinumu Dam. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.557.
- Petr, T. 1975. The Purari River Wabo scheme. Comments on the hydrobiology and fisheries development. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.253.
- Petr, T. 1976. Some chemical features of two Papuan fresh waters (Papua New Guinea). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 27:467–474. P.1171.
- Petr, T. 1978. Environmental aspects of river basin management in a tropical humid country: Papua New Guinea. *Progress in Water Technology* 10(3/4):335–338. NLA.
- Petr, T. 1978. Mangroves in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 12 p, large map. P.8.

- Petr, T. 1979. Mercury in the Papua New Guinea environment. Report, Office of Environment and Conservation. 21 p. P.336.
- Petr, T. 1979. Mercury in the Papua New Guinea environment. *Science in New Guinea* 6(3):161–177. UPNG.
- Petr, T. 1979. Possible environmental impacts on inland waters of two planned major engineering projects in Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Conservation* 6:281–286. P.6.
- Petr, T. 1979. The Purari River hydroelectric development at Wabo and its environmental impact: an assessment of a scheme in the planning stage. *Science in New Guinea* 6:105–116. UPNG.
- Petr, T. 1980. Purari River hydroelectric development and its ecological impact - an attempt at prognosis. *Tropical Ecology and Development*, vol *: 871–882.
- Petr, T. 1983. Indigenous fish and stocking of lakes and reservoirs on tropical islands of the Indo-Pacific. *Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 22:2680–2683.
- Petr, T. 1984. Possible impacts of the planned hydroelectric scheme on the Purari River deltaic and coastal sea ecosystems (Papua New Guinea). In: *Physiology and management of mangroves*. Teas, H.J. (ed.). p. 89–96. Papers presented at the Second international symposium on the biology and management of mangroves, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 20 July–2 August 1980. *Tasks for vegetation science*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 9. NLA.
- Petr, T. 1984. Technical report on the possibilities of Sepik River fish stock enhancement (Papua New Guinea). Food and Agriculture Organization Fisheries travel report and aide memoire no. 2505. 23 p. P.268.
- Petr, T. 1986. Inland fisheries yield of the major Indo-Pacific islands. In: *IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands*, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. *FAO Fisheries Report* 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 177–183. CSIRO Hobart.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6–01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Pfuhl, A. 1991. Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. First Short-term Assignment A4a. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Pfuhl, A. 1992. Overview of marketing situation. Second Short-term Assignment A1a. 25 p, annexes. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Pfuhl, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Seminar monitoring and evaluation. Working paper no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Philipson, P. 1987. A review of the Peat Marwick study of the feasibility of establishing a tuna base in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/2. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and F.C. Fisheries Company Ltd of Taiwan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/34. * p. FFA.

- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Korea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/35. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and Frabelle Fishing Corporation of the Philippines. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/36. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreements between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Indonesia. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/48. * p. FFA.
- Phillips, B.F., Bell, R.S., Turnbull, C., Channells, P. and Breeze, D. 1981. Tropical rock lobster survey. Cape York cruise no. IV. June 13–July 4, 1981. Commonwealth Scientific, Industrial and Research Organisation report. 3 p. P.739.
- Pitcher, C.R. 1993. Spiny lobster. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 539–607. SPC; NFA.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M. and Skewes, T.D. 1997. Fishery-independent surveys and stock assessment of *Panulirus ornatus* in Torres Strait. Marine and Freshwater Research 48(8):1059–1067. AMCBP; CSIRO Hobart.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M., Skewes, T.D., Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Distribution of lobster larvae in the NW Coral Sea. The Lobster Newsletter 8(2):7–8. P.1164.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D. and Dennis, D.M. 1992. Research for management of the ornate tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, fishery in Torres Strait: report on CSIRO research from 1990–1992. CSIRO Division of Fisheries final report. 47 p. CSIRO Cleveland.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Estimation of the abundance of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait, using visual transect survey methods. Marine Biology (Berlin) 113:57–64. CSIRO.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Distribution of seagrasses, substratum types and epibenthic macrobiota in Torres Strait, with notes on pearl oyster abundance. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 43:409–419. P.905.
- Pitt, R.M. 1986. Carp cultivation and the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Re-establishment of carp fishing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document. 108 p. P.616; HAQDEC.
- Poiner, I.R. and Catterell, C.P. 1988. The effects of traditional gathering on populations of the marine gastropod *Strombus luhuanus* Linne 1758, in southern Papua New Guinea. Oecologia (1988) 76:191–199.
- Poiner, I.R., Opnai, J., Blaber, S.J.M., Dennis, D.M., Die, D., Kare, B., Lari, R., Lokani, P., Long, B., Milton, D.A., Pitcher, C.R., Polon, P.K., Skewes, T. and Vance, D. 1998. Fisheries resource management in Western and Gulf provinces of Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority/CSIRO final report to ACIAR, 1996–1998. CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Australia and National Fisheries Authority, Papua New Guinea. 98 p. P.992.
- Poita, K. 1992. Prawn data management system user reference manual. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 15 p. P.809.
- Polon, P. 1994. The distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus* [sic] in the coastal rivers, creeks and swamp pools in Western Province. Report to the Torres Strait Environmental Management Committee, sixth meeting, May 1994. 3 p. P.975.
- Polon, P. 1995. Distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus*, in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 56–59. P.993.
- Polon, P.K. 1992. Survey of giant clams at West New Britain Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.798.

- Polovina, J.J. and Opnai, J.L. 1989. Assessment of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 34 p. P.876.
- Polunin, N.V.C. 1984. Do traditional marine 'reserves' conserve? A view of Indonesian and Papua New Guinea evidence. In: Ruddle, K. and Akimichi, T. (eds). Maritime institutions in the Western Pacific. *Senri Ethnological Studies* no. 17. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology. 267–283. P.1173.
- Popei, K., Mills, C.G. and Rhodes, F.A. 1972. Investigation of mollusc poisoning, Walai village. Papua New Guinea Health Department, S.S.C 9/72. Ref. 120/9/72. 10 p.
- Poraituk, S. 1988. Distribution of molluscs on Daugo Island (Fisherman's Island), Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(1):30–39. UPNG.
- Poraituk, S. and Ulijaszek, S. 1981. Molluscs in the subsistence diet of some Purari delta people. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 20. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 19 p. P.374.
- Potuku, D.T. and Hair, C.A. 1996. The deployment of a fish aggregating device at Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 96-*. 17 p, appendix. P.867.
- Potuku, T. 1997. Fish aggregating device. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):26. P.649.
- Potuku, T. and Tumi, C. 2000. The basic biology of sea cucumbers. In: New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. Report, National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. 15 p. P.1030.
- Potuku, T. no date. Part 3. Panaras village to Kavin Village – West coast, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. New Ireland Sedentary Resource Assessment Survey. Kavieng: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 9 p. P.967.
- Potuku, T.D. and Hair, C.A. 1996? Kavieng artisanal tuna fishery. Part A: Construction and deployment of a shallow-water FAD. Part B: the catch rates and species composition for surface trolling associated with a shallow water FAD. Kavieng: National Fisheries Authority. 27 p. P.123.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 1 – methods and description of sampling station. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20a. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 2 – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20b. 19 p. P.307.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Observations on the biology and ecology of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, and its implications for fisheries in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 21. 22 p. P.1205.
- Powell, J.H. 1979? Aquatic biology research conducted by Bougainville Copper Limited. Report. Panguna, Bougainville. 6 p, figures.
- Powell, J.H. and Powell, R.E. 2000. Downstream ecological effects of mining development in the Watut River catchment, Markham Basin, Morobe District, Papua New Guinea: a review. *Science in New Guinea* 25(1–3):74–115. UPNG.
- Powell, J.H., Powell, R.E. and Fielder, D.R. 1981. Trace element concentrations in tropical marine fish at Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 16 (1981):143–158. NLA.
- Pownall, P. 1972. Fisheries of Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries* 31(9):2–13. P.288.
- Prescott, J. 1976. The territorial and maritime aspects. In: Griffin, J. (ed.). *The Torres Strait border issue: consolidation, conflict or compromise?* Townsville, Queensland: Townsville College of Advanced Education. 9–24. JCU.

- Prescott, J. 1980. A handbook for lobster fishermen of the tropical Pacific Islands. South Pacific Commission Handbook 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.169.
- Prescott, J. and Pitcher, R. 1991. Deep water survey for *Panulirus ornatus* in Papua New Guinea and Australia. The Lobster Newsletter 4(2):8–9. JCU.
- Prescott, J.H. 1986. The fishery for green turtles, *Chelonia mydas* in Daru, with notes on their biology: a preliminary report. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 108–117. P.1153.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Torres Strait fisheries. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 9 p, figures. P.1143.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Tropical spiny lobster: an overview of their biology, the fisheries and the economics, with particular reference to the double-spined rock lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus*. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, 14–25 March 1988, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 18. 36 p. SPC.
- Preston, G. 1990. Beche-de-mer production from three Papua New Guinean atolls between 1982 and 1983. South Pacific Commission Information Bulletin no. 1:6–7. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Preston, G.L. 1993. Beche-de-mer. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 371–407. SPC; NFA.
- Pritchard, P.C.H. 1979. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea: research findings, management recommendations, and directions for future research. Report for the Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Environment, Konedobu. 122 p.
- Pritchard, P.T.C. 1978. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea. Unedited field notes. An account of field work conducted on behalf of Papua New Guinea Wildlife Division, by P. C. Pritchard and S. Rayner, August to October 1978. 61 p. P.87.
- Pulea, M. 1993. An overview of constitutional and legal provisions relevant to customary marine tenure and management systems in the South Pacific. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/23. 61 p. FFA.
- Pulsford, R. 1975. Ceremonial fishing for tuna by the Motu of Pari. Oceania 46(2):107–113. P.463.
- Pyle, R.L. 1993. Marine aquarium fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 135–176. SPC; NFA.
- Pyle, R.L. 1995. Pacific reef and shore fishes. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 205–238. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Notes on the crown-of-thorns starfish: its distribution in Papua New Guinea (Echinodermata: Asteroidea: Acanthasteridae). Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 21(3–4):128–138. P.4.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp of Papua New Guinea. Search (ANZAAS). 1:248–253. AIMS.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp of Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970? Summary of 1970 prawn trawling activities by [sic] Huon Gulf, Gulf Enterprises, Lae. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p, tables.
- Pyne, R.R. 1971. *Panulirus polyphagus*, a new spiny lobster recorded from Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 22(3):149–150. P.433.

- Pyne, R.R. 1974. Tropical spiny lobsters (Palinuridae) of Papua New Guinea (and the Indo-West Pacific): taxonomy, biology, distribution and ecology. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of Papua New Guinea. 453 p, two volumes. P.583.
- Pyne, R.R. no date. The collection of biological data - crayfish. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.265.
- Queensland Department of Mapping and Surveying, Brisbane. 1986. Shallow water mapping. Summary of a pilot project to evaluate shallow water mapping of the Trobriand Islands area - Papua New Guinea. In: The application of digital remote sensing techniques in coral reefs, oceanographic and estuarine studies. Report on a regional Unesco/COMAR/GBRMPA workshop, Townsville, Australia, August 1985. UNESCO Reports in marine science 42. Paris: UNESCO. 62–63. AMCBP.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Diel variations in trawl catches in Labu estuary in Papua New Guinea. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–2. 21 p. P.438.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Evaluation of day/night differences in trawl catches in a tropical estuary. Science in New Guinea 10(3):115–127. UPNG.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Dynamics and exploitation of fish resources near the mouth of the Markham River, Papua New Guinea. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 220 p.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Evaluation of Landsat as a means of monitoring *Salvinia molesta* on the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report. no. 6. 14 p. P.444.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Implications for fisheries research. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 130–134.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Subsistence fishing practices of Labu Butu village, Morobe Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 18–19.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Creel census of the subsistence fishery of Labu Butu village. In: Lae Port Environmental Monitoring Study. Lae.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Fish and shellfish of the Labu estuary. An environmental survey in progress. Harvest 8(1):14–21. P.220.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1984. Hermatypic coral fecundity: a method of assessing stress in coral reefs. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report no. 9. 28 p. P.448.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1984. Lunar variations in trawl catches of the nocturnal nekton assemblage of the Labu estuary, Morobe Province. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report no. 5. 19 p. P.445.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Does the presence of coral reefs in proximity to a tropical estuary affect the estuarine fish assemblage? In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 445–450. CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Leatherback turtles under threat in Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. PLES—an environmental magazine for the South Pacific Region. No 1. * p. NLA.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Annual variation in a tropical nocturnal estuarine nekton assemblage. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 22:63–90. NLA.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Is there evidence for coral reef-mangrove interaction in the estuarine fish fauna of Papua New Guinea? In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 133–141. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.

- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. Distribution and abundance of *Acanthaster planci* in Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 41:576–578. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. Reproductive biology of *Scylla* spp. (Crustacea: Portunidae) from the Labu Estuary in Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 41(2):234–241. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. and Lekisi, H. 1985. Testing fish aggregating devices in the Huon Gulf. Can they help village fishermen? *Harvest* 10(4):147–153. P.1179.
- Quinn, N.J. and Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Mapping shallow water assemblages in New Ireland Island, Papua New Guinea using LANDSAT MSS imagery. In: *Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985*. Antenne Museum-ephe, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 2. p. 309. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J., Anguru, B., Chee, K., Keon, O. and Muller, P. 1983. Preliminary surveys of leatherback rookeries in Morobe Province with notes on their biology. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–1. 17 p. P.447.
- Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B.L. and Warpeha, P. (eds). 1984. Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 135 p.
- Quinn, N.J., Dalzell, P.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. LANDSAT as a management tool for mapping shallow water habitats in Papua New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985*. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 6. 545–550. CSIRO Hobart.
- Racek, A. and Dall, W. 1965. Littoral Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from northern Australia, New Guinea and adjacent waters. *Verhandelingen der koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afd. Natuurkunde Tweede Reeks*. vol. 56(3). 116 p. P.501.
- Racek, A.A. and Yaldwyn, J.C. 1970. Notes on littoral Penaeinae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the New Guinea area. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* 95(3):209–214. P.560.
- Rajeswaran, N. 1995. Small scale fish processing equipment suitable for PNG / Small scale fish canning. *National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter* 1(1):19–23. P.1192.
- Rajeswaran, N. 1996. Prawn handling workshop. *Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(2):28–31. P.630.
- Rajeswaran, N. and Aisa, P. 1997. Hot smoking of trout at Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm. *Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 3(1):30–33. P.
- Ramsay, E.P. and Ogilby, J.D. 1886. A contribution to the knowledge of the fish fauna of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* (2)I(1):8–20. P.579.
- Ramsay, E.P. no date. On a new genus and species of freshwater tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. *Notes from the Australian Museum* 158–167. P.577.
- Rao, G. 1993. Assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kavieng, PNG: 12–13 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. 7 p. P.959 .
- Rao, G. 1993. Assistance to the MOMASE coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP) and the Fisheries Division Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Lae, PNG, 19–21 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service). Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific Library. 7 p. P.947.
- Rao, G. 1993. Visit to Fisheries Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Rabaul, PNG 17–18 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 3 p. P.961.
- Rao, G. 1993. Visit to the vulcanological observatory geological survey division, Rabaul, PNG. 17 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 2 p. P.1110.

- Rao, G. 1994. PIMRIS assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Daru, PNG: 12–14 April 1994. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 5 p. P.946.
- Rao, G. 1994. PIMRIS assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Wewak and East Sepik Provincial Fisheries Division, PNG, 19–20 April 1994. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 6 p. P.1108.
- Rao, G. 1994. PIMRIS assistance to Provincial Fisheries Division, Department of Madang, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea: 15–18 April 1994. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 6 p. P.944.
- Rapson, A.M. 1953. Marine products. Resources of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. vol. 1. 7 p. P.10.
- Rapson, A.M. 1954. Fishes of the Port Moresby area. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society annual report and proceedings? vol ? :57–63. P.414.
- Rapson, A.M. 1955. Small mesh trawling in Papua. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 10(1):15–25. P.208.
- Rapson, A.M. 1955. Survey of fishing potentialities of the Coral Sea and southern and eastern Papua in 1955. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 10(2):31–42. P.114.
- Rapson, A.M. 1957. Coastal and Highland fresh water fishery problems of Papua and New Guinea. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Council, Seventh session, Bandung, Indonesia, 13–27 May 1957. IPFC/C57/Tech. paper 64, Section II. p. 47. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Rapson, A.M. 1957. Coastal and Highland fresh water fishery problems of Papua and New Guinea. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Council, Seventh session, Bandung, Indonesia, 13–27 May 1957. IPFC/C57/Tech. paper 64, Section II. 23 p. Kanudi K8–1–1, Archive box 55?; P.99.
- Rapson, A.M. 1959. Description of four types of feeding by shoaling fish and the protein values of some fish foods. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 11(3):57–66. P.127.
- Rapson, A.M. 1962. Shark attacks in New Guinea waters. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 14(4):141–150. P.432.
- Rapson, A.M. 1962. The tropical crayfish (*Panulirus ornatus*, Fabricius) in southern Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Bulletin no. 2. 17 p., 2 appendixes. P.147.
- Rapson, A.M. 1964. Recent developments in fisheries. The Kibi (Federation of Native Associations Limited) no. 3:19–22. P.558.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. How to develop latent fishing skills for today's industries. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council, 12th session, Honolulu, Hawaii, 3–17 October 1966. Section III: symposium on fisheries education and training. C66/ Sym 28. 378–397. P.102; CSIRO Hobart.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. Ichthyosarcotoxism (fish poisoning) in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission, Noumea, report. SPC/ICHT/WP 10.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. Presidential address 1967: a brief history of fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society Annual Report and Proceedings no. 19:27–48. P.106 ; NLA.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Coral reefs. 'The living reef'. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 43, biology series 10/4A. 7 p. P.91.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Finance for fisheries in developing countries. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Fishing boats and companies which have operated in New Guinea waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 43; fishing operation series 4/1. 14 p. P.131.

- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Identification of sea prawns. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 42, prawn series 8/2. 2–7, figure. P.84.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Trout and trout culture. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular no 41. Trout series 5/7. 4 p.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970? Seaweeds. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 46.
- Rapson, A.M. 1976. Presidential address. A brief history of fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea Scientific Society. vol ? :47–48.
- Rapson, A.M. and McIntosh, C.R. 1971. (second edition, 1972, 98 p.) Prawn surveys in Papua and New Guinea. Fisheries Bulletin 3. Biological series 10/5. 126 p. P.308.
- Rapson, A.M. no date. Crabs of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 82 p. P.375.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station, Kimbe - West New Britain Province, 20–23 March 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 13 p, table. P.956.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station - Lorengau, Manus, March 12–14, 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 11 p. P.962.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to Wewak and Murik Lakes, East Sepik Province, 21–25 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 15 p, figures, tables. P.792.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1985. Welcoming address. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Report. 10 p. P.1003.
- Rathbun, M. J. 1926. Brachyuran crabs from Australia and New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 5(2):177–182. P.546; CSIRO Hobart.
- Rayner, S.M. 1974. The natural history of teredinid molluscs and other marine wood borers in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Forests. 75 p. P.1091.
- Rayner, S.M. 1977. Woodboring molluscs and crustaceans of mangrove stands. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 30–31. P.367.
- Rayner, S.M. 1979. Comparison of the salinity range tolerated by teredinids (Mollusca: Teredinidae) under controlled conditions with that observed in an estuary in PNG. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30(4): 521–534. P.411.
- Read, T. 1994. Coastal resource issues in Papua New Guinea: a phototext collection. Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.: Tory Read Associates. 65 p.
- Read, T. and Cortesi, L. 1995. Charting coastal resource development in Papua New Guinea: lessons from a participatory workshop. Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.: Tory Read Associates. 65 p.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Redding-Coates, T.A. and Coates, D. 1983. A preliminary report of an ichthyological survey of the Sepik River (PNG) with reference to introduced Tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) and future tilapia introductions. Paper presented at the International symposium on tilapias in aquaculture, Nazareth, Israel, 8–13 May 1983. 9 p. (MS). P.338.
- Rentin, D. 1991. The Torres Strait Treaty, a 10-year review of its operation. Paper presented at the Conference on Australia and the Law of the Sea: regional issues for the 1990s. Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, 12 October 1991. 4–5. NFA?.

- Resources Development Associates. 1980. The feasibility of surveillance and monitoring of fishing vessels within the declared fishing zone of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Reimbursable Aid Programs, U.S. Agency for International Development. 150 p. P.397.
- Resources Development Associates. 1980. The feasibility of surveillance and monitoring of fishing vessels within the declared fishing zone of Papua New Guinea. Summary of report prepared for the Resimbursable Aid Programs, U.S. Agency for International Development. 19 p. P.1130.
- Reynolds, L.F and Price, M.J. 1974. Interim report on the mercury levels found in barramundi caught in Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.69.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1969. Fish culture in fertilised ponds. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 10 p.[MS]. P.129.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1972. Barramundi research in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 2(1):9–12. P.262.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1973. Fish culture in fertilized ponds. In: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries (ed.). *Workshop on water recycling systems*. 126 p.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1978. Population dynamics of barramundi *Lates calcarifer* (Pisces: Centropomidae) in Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 248 p. P.493; UPNG.
- Reynolds, L.F. and Balasubramaniam, E. 1973. Requirements for fisheries training in Papua New Guinea with special reference to technology courses, Institute of Technology, Lae. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 62 p. P.356.
- Reynolds, L.F. and Moore, R. 1982. Growth rates of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 33:663–670. P.121; CSIRO Hobart.
- Rhodes, F.A., Mills, C.B. and Popei, K. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea Medical Journal* 18(4):197–202. NLA.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research data requirements. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April. 1981. Working paper no. 1. 6 p. P.407.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research projects and aims. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 2. 2 p. P.407.
- Richards, A. 1984. Promising catches in PNG dropline survey. *Australian Fisheries* 43(6):27–28. June. CSIRO Hobart.
- Richards, A. 1987. Aspects of the biology of some deep water bottomfish in Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Pristipomoides multidens* (Day). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 87–01. 31 p. NFA.
- Richards, A. 1987. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. A summary of the biological and catch and effort data analysis to date and some guidelines for an interim management plan. Brief of the status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery to the Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources [and] members of the Executive Committee. 14 p. P.1021.
- Richards, A. and Sundberg, P. 1984. Variation in dropline catch rates and average fish weights of deep water demersal reef fish in Papua New Guinea, as a function of time of day and depth. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research Report 84–16. 22 p. P.923.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. A fish dryer for the salt fish industry. *Harvest* 5(2):104–108. P.1183.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. A polythene tent fish drier for use in Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, report. 6 p, figures, table. P.270.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. *Salvinia* in the Sepik River. *Harvest* 5(4):239–243.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.

- Richards, A.H. 1980. Decline of the tilapia (*Sarotherodon mossambica*) fishery in the Sepik River of PNG due to the spread of water fern (*Salvinia molesta*). Proceedings of the North Coast Fisheries Council Meeting, Wewak, 15–19 October 1979.
- Richards, A.H. 1982. A polythene-tent fish dryer used in Papua New Guinea. In: May, R.C., Smith, I.R. and Thomson, D.B. (eds). Appropriate technology for alternative energy sources in fisheries. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank and International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management. ICLARM Conference proceedings no. 8. 117–120. P.270.
- Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep sea fishing in the waters of Manus Province, 28 March–22 April 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. NFA Archive box 37, file "Deep sea resource appraisal".
- Richards, A.H. 1989. The role and responsibilities of the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources in relation to environmental issues and policies in Papua New Guinea. Hanns Seidel Foundation Environment / Conservation seminar Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 26–28 June 1989. 3 p. P.1016.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish export fisheries in Papua New Guinea: current status and future prospects. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/10. 15 p. NFA; FFA.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish exports to South-east Asia from the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 67:34–36. P.692. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Richards, A.H. and Wright, A. 1984. Reef fishing in the Tigak Islands, New Ireland Province. Harvest 10(1):15–19. P.439.
- Richards, A.H. and Tatamasi, M. 1984. Evaluation of deep water bottom-set longline systems near Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–15. 24 p. P.610.
- Richards, A.H. and Sundberg, P. 1982. Deepsea bottom handlining in Papua New Guinea. Harvest 8(4):186–192. P.213.
- Ridgeway, K.R. 1989. Sea level changes around Papua New Guinea, 1984–1987. CSIRO Marine Laboratories Report. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation no. 208. 20 p.
- Ridings, P.J. 1983. Resource use arrangements in southwest Pacific fisheries. Pacific Islands Development Programme Report, Hawaii: East-West Center. 97 p. P.426.
- Riroriro, K. and Sims, L.D. 1989. Management approaches to red tides in Papua New Guinea. In: Biology, epidemiology and management of Pyrodinium red tides. Hallegraef, G.M. and Maclean, J.L. (eds). p. 149–151. Proceedings of the management and training workshop, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam, 23–30 May 1989. ICLARM Conference Proceedings 21. Brunei Darussalam: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Development, and Manila, Philippines: International Centre for Living Aquatic Resource Management. CSIRO Hobart.
- Roberts, T.R. 1978. An ichthyological survey of the Fly River in Papua New Guinea with descriptions of new species. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 281. 72 p. P.339; CSIRO Hobart.
- Robertson, A. and Alongi, D. 1991. Benthic and pelagic processes in the Fly River delta and the nearshore Gulf of Papua. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 241–251. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Robertson, A.I. and Alongi, D.M. 1989. The influence of freshwater and mangrove detrital export from the Fly River system on adjacent near shore animal communities. Interim report, Coastal Tropodynamics Project. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science.
- Robertson, C. and Baidam, G. 1982. Subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi Mining Region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–05. 12 p. P.343.
- Robertson, C.H. 1981. A study of the subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. NFA archive files.

- Robertson, C.H. 1983. Aspects of the biology of various *Macrobrachium* spp found in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–05. 61 p, 4 appendixes. P.385.
- Robertson, C.H. and Baidam, G. 1983. Fishes of the Ok Tedi area with notes on five common species. Science in New Guinea 10(1):16–27. P.1182.
- Robertson, C.H., Baidam, G. and Eremu, G. 1981. Outline of fishery trip to Ok Tedi region 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. Kanudi File K8–1–2, Archive box 53.
- Rodwell, L. 1982. Economic assessment of the East Sepik inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.281.
- Rodwell, L. 1988. Discussion paper on tuna development. Paper prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Committee. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 14 p.
- Rodwell, L. 1991. Issues in the development of the PNG tuna industry. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 6 p. NFA archive files.
- Rodwell, L. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 96/*. * p. FFA.
- Rongap, B. and Coates, D. 1990. The Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 156–157. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.430.
- Roy, R.N. 1977. Red tide and outbreak of paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal. 18(4): *. NLA.
- Ruddle, K. 1994. Papua New Guinea. In: Ruddle, K. (ed.). A guide to the literature on traditional community-based fishery management in the Asia-Pacific tropics. FAO Fisheries Circular no. 869. Rome: FAO. 56–65. CSIRO Hobart.
- Russell, P.J. 1970. The Papuan beche-de-mer trade to 1900. Master of Arts thesis. Waigani: University of Papua New Guinea. 64 p. UPNG.
- Sachithanathan, K. 1971. Beche-de-mer industry in the South Pacific islands. I. Market survey. First report to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 15 May 1971. 16 p. P.241.
- Sachithanathan, K. 1971. Beche-de-mer industry in the South Pacific islands. II. Territory of Papua New Guinea. Second report to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 15 June 1971. 14 p. P.240.
- Sagom, P. and Paton, J. 1982. State of carp production in the Eastern Highlands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.249.
- Sagom, P. and Ulaiwi, W. 1990. Country report–Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Fish health management workshop, 8–15 October 1990, Pusan, Korea. 12 p. P.779.
- Sagom, P., Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. Report on the exchange programme for freshwater and aquaculture development projects in Fiji. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 21 p. P.761.
- Sagom, P.H.W. (ed.). 1993. Notes on aquaculture extension and stocking of open waters and the evaluation of the 1992 introductory aquaculture course by the trainees. Mt Hagen: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC); Highlands Agriculture College. 31 p. P.903.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985. Fish farming. DPI Farming Notes no. 32. * p.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985. Water quality of the Aiyura fish ponds. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Report. 5 p, 6 figures, table. P.518.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985? Preliminary results on the growth of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* Linn.) under different feeds. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Report. 3 p, 2 tables. P.762.

- Sagom, P.H.W. 1987? Fertilization of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, L.) ponds using coffee (*Coffea arabica*) pulp and poultry manure. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 5 p, figure, 3 tables. P.517.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1988. Pond culture of common carp in the Western Highlands Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report no. 1. 7 p. P. 672.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 89-02. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. 2 May 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. HAQDEC Technical assistance to provinces report no. 2. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Toward an effective implementation of fisheries (aquaculture) programme in the Highlands. Paper presented at the National Fisheries Conference, 26-28 June 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Information Paper no. 1. 4 p. P.669.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1990. 1990 annual report, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Biologists' meeting. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries. 6 p. P.1193.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1991. A preliminary assessment on the potential of aquaculture in the East Sepik Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of East Sepik, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report, 10 October 1991. no. 3. 27 p. P.760.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1991. The development of aquaculture in the Highlands provinces. Paper presented at the Asian Development Bank sponsored Workshop on Fisheries Development in PNG, 18-20 February 1991, Mt Hagen. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 4 p. P.715.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Information on funding aquaculture projects in Papua New Guinea. HAQDEC Information paper no. 3: paper prepared for the PNG Agriculture Bank. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 3 p, 8 tables, 3 figures. P.668.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Preliminary assessment of fish pond yield, its economics and the state of aquaculture expansion at the HAQDEC in Aiyura. HAQDEC Information paper no. 2: paper prepared for ADB consultant on inland (aquaculture) fisheries development. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 7 p. P.696.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1995. Effects of angle on the polythene tent solar drier. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 61-63. P.993.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1995. Terminal report for the period 1984-1994 on the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura. HAQDEC Information Paper. 12 p. , 3 appendixes. P.675.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. Rate of stocking common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) under pond culture without feeding or fertilization. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 2 figures, 2 tables. P.544.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. A multidisciplinary approach to research for rural development. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 3 figures. P.586.
- Saito, A. 1978. Report on the planning of the fishery technology laboratory and comments on the fisheries processing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project no. 3056. Draft report to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry. 97 p, plates. P.321.

- Salini, J. and Shaklee, J. 1987. Stock structure of Australian and Papua New Guinean barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). In: Management of wild and cultured sea bass/barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Copland, J.W. and Grey, D.L. (eds). p. 30–34. Proceedings of an international workshop held at Darwin, N.T., Australia, 24–30 September 1986. ACIAR Proceedings, no. 20. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1151.
- Salini, J.P. and J.A. Redfield. 1982. A preliminary investigation of genetic variation in the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Report. Cleveland, Queensland. 12 p. P.224.
- Salzwedel, H. 1999. MOMASE Fisheries Committee Activity Report 1997–1998 to the Momase Fisheries Committee 6th meeting, Vanimo, 29–30 March 1999. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 62 p. P.232.
- Salzwedel, J. 1997. MOMA coastal fisheries development project. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Sampson, E.D. 1991. Women in fisheries development. Working paper no. 13. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no.1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 10 p, 2 appendixes. P.788.
- Sampson, E.D., Vosseler, D. and Brownjohn, M. 1991. A report on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Working paper 9. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 26 p. P.824.
- Sant, G. 1995. Marine invertebrates of the South Pacific: an examination of the trade. Cambridge, United Kingdom: TRAFFIC International. 81 p. ISBN 1 85850 082 6.
- Saulei, S.M. 1978. The effect of eutrophication on a tropical lentic ecosystem (the Waigani Swamp Lake). Honours thesis, Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 186 p. UPNG.
- Schack, U. 1981. Proposed plan of action for future development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 8-II. 2 p. P.407.
- Schack, U. 1981. The national coastal fisheries development plan, yesterday and today. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 21? * p. P.407.
- Schack, U. 1981. The status of present coastal fisheries development - effort and production. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 8-I. 5 p. P.407.
- Schirm, B. 1989. Abundance and species composition of beche-de-mer of selected stations in the Morobe Province. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Schoeffel, P. 1985. Women in fisheries of the South Pacific. In: Women in development in the South Pacific. Canberra: Development Studies Centre, The Australian National University. 156–175. ANU.
- Schoeffel, P. 1990. The role of women in the coastal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Aspects of fisheries management and development in the Commonwealth. London: Commonwealth Secretariat. Report TP/SFD/2. 65 p.
- Schoeffel, P. and Talagi, S. 1989. The role of women in small-scale fisheries in the South Pacific. Report of case studies in Cook Islands, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. London: Commonwealth Secretariat, Food Production and Rural Development Division. 60 p. SPC.
- Schug, D.M. 1994. Customary aquatic and marine tenure in Papua New Guinea: a bibliography with extracts. East-West Center Working Papers, Environment Series no. 36. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. p iii, 22 p. P.832.
- Schug, D.M. 1995. The marine realm and a sense of place among the Papua New Guinean communities of the Torres Strait. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Manoa, Hawaii: University of Hawai'i.

- Schug, D.M. 1995. The marine realm and the Papua New Guinean inhabitants of the Torres Strait. South Pacific Commission Traditional Marine Resource Management and Knowledge Information Bulletin 5:16–23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Schultze-Westrum, T.G. 1970. Conservation in Papua New Guinea. Final report of the World Wildlife Fund Mission. 46 p.
- Schuster, W.H. 1950. Comments on the importation and transplantation of different species of fish into Indonesia. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council Second meeting, 17–28 April 1950, Cronulla, N.S.W., Australia. Technical paper. Section II. p. 151. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Schuster, W.H. 1950. Report on a survey of the inland fisheries of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Report. 13 p. P.510.
- Schuster, W.H. 1951. A survey of the inland fisheries of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 2(2):226–236. P.276; CSIRO Hobart.
- Schuurkamp, G.J. and Hortle, K.G. 1987. Fish ulcer disease from the Ok Tedi area of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 13:15–21. UPNG.
- Scorpius Charters Pty Ltd. 1991. Gamefishing and sportfishing survey report, Milne Bay waters. Report for Tourism Development Corporation, Airways Motels, Papua New Guinea. 60 p. P.920.
- Sehgal, K.L. 1990. Possibility of transplantation of Asian species of coldwater fish in highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. * p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Seliger, H.H. 1989. Mechanisms for red tides of *Pyrodinium bahamense* var. *compressum* in Papua New Guinea, Sabah and Brunei Darussalaam. In: Hallegraef, G.M. and Maclean, J.L. (eds). Biology, epidemiology and management of Pyrodinium red tides: proceedings of the management and training workshop, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam, 23–30 May 1989. ICLARM Conference Proceedings 21. Brunei Darussalam: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Development and International Centre for Living Aquatic Resource Management. 53–71. CSIRO Hobart.
- Shaklee, J.B., Phelps, S.R. and Salini, J. 1990. Analysis of fish stock structure and mixed-stock fisheries by electrophoretic characterization of allelic isozymes. In: Whitmore, D. H. (ed.). Electrophoretic and isoelectric focusing techniques for fisheries management. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 173–196.
- Shaw, R.A. 1998. Site selection survey for pearl oyster aquaculture operation in Papua New Guinea for Coral Sea Mariculture (PNG) P/L. Report prepared for Pearl Oyster Propagators Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.1139.
- Shelley, C.S. 1981. Aspects of the distribution, reproduction, growth and fishery potential of holothurians (beche-de-mer) in the Papuan coastal lagoon. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 165 p. UPNG.
- Shelley, C.S. 1985. Growth of *Actinopyga echinites* and *Holothuria scabra* (Holothuroidea: Echinodermata) and their fisheries potential (as beche-de-mer) in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum-EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 297–302. P.720; CSIRO Hobart.
- Shelley, C.S. 1986. The potential for re-introduction of a bêche-de-mer fishery in Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 140–150. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Shem, S. 1978. Fisheries in Morobe Province station situation report. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Shephard, M.D. and Clarke, L.C. 1984. Opportunities for participation by U.N.D.P., F.A.O. and other donors interested in supporting South Pacific fisheries development. Food and Agriculture Organization and United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/73/025. Report. P.264 (missing, August 2001); FAO.

- Sibangae, T. 1984. The fishing practices of the Dangsai people, Kar Kar Island, Madang Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 9–11.
- Sims, N.A. 1993. Pearl oysters. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific*. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 409–430. SPC; NFA.
- Sios, E. and Myint, T. 1996. Marine products exports in 1995. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2 (1):21–22. P.629.
- Smales, A. 1978. P.N.G.: marine super-spy? *Pacific Islands Monthly* 49(12). 1 p. P.559.
- Smith, B.R. 1976. Notes on the fisheries potential of the east Papuan coast – Port Moresby to Samarai and Trobriand Islands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.728.
- Smith, B.R. 1977. Appraisal of the live bait potential and handling characteristics of the common tuna bait fish species in Papua New Guinea. In: Shomura, R.S. (ed.). *Collection of tuna baitfish papers*. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. 95–103. P.28.
- Smith, B.R. and Wilson, M. 1975. Preliminary report of the bait research programme, 12–27 November, 1974. Paper prepared for the second meeting of the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Committee, 5 February 1975. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 29 p. P.22.
- Smith, P.T. and Kia, K. 2000. *Inland fisheries research project in Papua New Guinea: Field trip to Highlands Provinces and Port Moresby*. Sydney: University of Western Sydney. 24 p.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1991. Biological investigations into the impact of the Ok Tedi Copper Mine. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 261–282. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1998. Review of the biology of the Ok Tedi/Fly River system. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited, R&D Environmental Pty Ltd, Indooroopilly, Queensland. 76 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1984. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Tabubil: Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 19 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 34 p. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Mitteilungen Societas Internationalis Limnologae* 24:187–196. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Hortle, K.G. 1991. Assessment and prediction of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish catches in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 18:41–68. NLA; CSIRO.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Morris, T.F. 1992. The impact of changing geochemistry on the fish assemblages of the lower Ok Tedi and middle Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Science of the Total Environment* 125:321–344. NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W., Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1990. Investigations of the impact of effluent from the Ok Tedi copper mine on the fisheries resource in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 14:315–331. NLA; CSIRO.
- Smith, T. 1993. The spirit of change than which nothing is more constant. Morobe fisherwomen's training programme Papua New Guinea. Notes on a workshop in Lae (27 September–1 October 1993). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Morobe and Care Australia. pag. var. P.1214.
- Somers, I.F., Poiner, I.R. and Harris, A.J. 1987. A preliminary study of the commercial prawns of Torres Strait. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:47–62. CSIRO Hobart.

- Soranzie, J. 1997. 1997 Annual report: extension and training section. Aiyura, Eastern Highlands Province: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 15 p. P.
- Soranzie, J. 1996. A training course report on fisheries management and cooperative (intensive). Kanagawa International Fisheries Training Centre – Japan (June–October, 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), Lutheran Development Service. 22 p. P.1127.
- Soranzie, J. 1997. Aquaculture as a tool for rural development in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Sorrentino, C. 1979. Mercury in marine and freshwater fish in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30(5):617–623. CSIRO Hobart; P.515.
- Soto, C. 1975. Heavy metals in marine samples testing programme proposal. Report to J. Glucksman. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Chemistry Branch. 4 p. P.68.
- South Pacific Commission. 1974. Beche-de-mer of the South Pacific Islands: a handbook for fishermen. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 29 p. P.168.
- South Pacific Project Facility. 1996. Papua New Guinea fishing industry seminar – tuna longlining. South Pacific Project Facility, Sydney.
- South, G.R. 1993. Seaweeds. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 683–710. SPC; NFA.
- Speck, O.L. 1951. Fishtraps. Walkabout (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 17(5):14–15. NLA.
- Spring, S. 1979. Turtle conservation and management. Wildlife of Papua New Guinea 79(1):44–51. P.1177.
- Spring, S.C. 1976. Status of marine turtle research in Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in New Guinea no. 76–9. 5 p. P.441.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. Journal de la Société des Océanistes vol*: 171–174. P.492; NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. Wildlife of Papua New Guinea 80/20. 18 p. P.593.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Vernacular names of turtles in Papua New Guinea waters. Wildlife of Papua New Guinea 79/3. 16 p. P.589.
- Spring, S.C. 1980. Status of marine turtle populations in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the World conference on sea turtle conservation, 26–30 November, 1979, Washington, D.C. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea 80/3. 16 p. P.596.
- Spring, S.C. 1980. Turtles, men and magic. Konedobu: Department of Environment and Conservation, Wildlife Division.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Journal de la Société des Océanistes 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles of Long Island: A 12-month turtle tagging programme. A report on an IUCN/WWF sponsored tagging project. International Union for the Conservation of Nature / World Wildlife Fund Project number 1683 - management and conservation of marine turtles in PNG. 44 p. P.775.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Marine turtle conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 303–306. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.202.

- Spring, S.C. 1982. Status of marine turtle populations in PNG. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 281–289.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 291–295.
- Staples, D.J. and Rothlisberg, P.C. 1990. Recruitment of penaeid prawns in the Indo-West Pacific. In: *The Second Asian Fisheries Forum*. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 847–850. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- Stein, K. 1992 April. Niugini bass. *Modern Fishing*; 4–9.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agricultural and fishery development in the Purari delta in 1978–79. *Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies*, volume 13. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Minerals and Energy. 16 p. P.371.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agriculture and fisheries of the Purari delta. *Harvest* 6(4):183–191. P.526.
- Stewart, C. 1990. Report on the laws relating to gillnet and driftnet fishing in Papua New Guinea. Boroko: PNG Law Reform Commission. Working Paper no. 25. 19 p, appendix.
- Stockwell, B.A. and Turnbull, D.A. 1991. A report on coastal resource utilization and management. Working Paper no. 11. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. p ii, 80. P.823.
- Storey, A.W. 1995. Tissue metal levels in mud clams and barnacles from the Fly River estuary and control locations in the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 32 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Metal levels in fish tissues from freshwater reaches of the Fly River system. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 45 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Multivariate analysis of temporal and spatial changes in the structure of fish communities in the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 39 p.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Review of dietary data for fish from the Fly River system: a precursor to constructing a food web. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 27 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. and Maie, A.Y. 1993. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. In: Hoft, R. (ed.). p. 119–128. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of New Guinea*. PNG Wau Ecology Institute.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B. 1996. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macrofauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B.S. 1998. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 24:193–206. JCU.
- Storey, A.W., Tenakanai, C.D., Bakowa, K.A., Maie, A.Y., Swales, S. and Short, J. 2001. Distribution and reproductive strategies of *Macrobrachium* prawns (Palaemonidae, Decapoda, Caridea) in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, with observations on mining impacts. *Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung Limnologie* 27:993–1002.
- Stuart, P. 1984 September. Sepik project helps dam the canned fish tide. *Pacific Islands Monthly*; 1 p. P.529.
- Subasinghe, S. 1996. Report of the consultant in quality control and inspection. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture project TCP/PNG/6611(A). Final report to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 67 p. P.1040.

- Suda, A. 1972. Report of the observations on the research and developmental programs on the skipjack tuna fisheries in the Papua New Guinea area. Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory Report, Japan. 9 p. P.41.
- Suda, K. 1996. Time allocation and food consumption among the Kiwai-speaking Papuan in Papua New Guinea. In: Akimichi, T. (ed.). Coastal foragers in transition. Senri ethnological studies no. 42. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology. 89–104.
- Sullivan, M. 1991. The impacts of projects climate change on coastal land use in Papua New Guinea. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 33–58. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.
- Sundberg, P. 1982. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the von Bertalanffy growth equation. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–09. 18 p. P.910.
- Sundberg, P. 1984. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the von Bertalanffy growth equation. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 41(3):248–258. P.910; NLA.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–03. 12 p. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33:55–62. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep-sea bottom handline fishing in Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33(1–2):55–62. P.612.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep water demersal handlining in Papua New Guinea: an ordination study of species assemblages. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research Report 84–17. 23 p. P.987.
- Sundberg, P. and Campbell, R.J. 1982. Deep-water bottom, hand and longlining in the vicinity of Wewak, East Sepik Province. A preliminary survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–06. 15 p. P.344.
- Sundberg, P. and Klein, W. 1982. Goodness of fit test for von Bertalanffy growth curves as estimated from data at unequal time intervals. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40(3):304–305. P.988?; NLA.
- Sundberg, P. and Klein, W. 1982. Goodness of fit test for von Bertalanffy growth curves as estimated from data at unequal time intervals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–02. 5 p. P.988.
- Swadling, P. 1976. Changes induced by human exploitation in prehistoric shellfish populations. *Sydney: Mankind*. 10(3):1656–1662. P.421; NLA.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Central Province shellfish resources and their utilisation in the prehistoric past of PNG. *The Veliger* 19(3):293–302. P.422.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Depletion of shellfish in the traditional gathering beds of Pari. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 182–187. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. P.423.
- Swadling, P. 1982. Shellfishing in Papua New Guinea with special reference to the Papuan coast. *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. In: Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 307–310. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.201.
- Swadling, P. and Chowning, A. 1981. Shellfish gathering at Nukakau Island, West New Britain Province, P.N.G. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37(72–73):159–167. P.425; NLA.

- Swadling, P. and Anamiato, J. 1989. Marine shells from the Yuat Gorge. In: Gorecki, P. and Gillieson, D. (eds). *A crack in the spine: prehistory and ecology of the Jumi-Yuat Valley, Papua New Guinea*. Townsville, Australia: School of Behavioural Science, James Cook University. 224–230. NLA; JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D. and Figa, B.S. 1999. Fishes of floodplain habitats of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, and changes associated with El Nino droughts and algal blooms. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 54(4):389–404. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 2000. Temporal and spatial variations in fish catches in the Fly River system in Papua New Guinea and the possible effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 57:75–95. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D., Figa, B.S., Bakowa, K.A. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1998. Biological monitoring of the impacts if the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish populations in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *The Science of the Total Environment* 214:99–111. NLA.
- Swan, J. 1989. FFA sub-regional prosecutions workshop, Papua New Guinea/Solomon Islands/Vanuatu, Honiara. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/62. * p. FFA.
- Tacon, A.G.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Development of carp feeds. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no.3. 42 p. P.615.
- Tajima, Y. and Ishidao, H. 1984. Marketing in Papua New Guinea. Report 4. In: *The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific*. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 76–85. P.698.
- Takendu, D. 1977. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Takendu, D. 1990. A strategy for the development of a domestic tuna industry in Papua New Guinea and industry incentives. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, draft report, 28 January 1990. 26 p. P.914.
- Takendu, D.R. 1981. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. *Yagl-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities)* 8(2). 6 p. UPNG; P.597.
- Takendu, D.R. 1983. Director of Fisheries Report for year ending 31 December 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 53 p. P.164 .
- Takendu, D.R. 1987. Towards a benefit and cost analysis resulting from the USA-Pacific Island fishing treaty. An implication for Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p.
- Takendu, D.R. 1988. Formation of a coastal fisheries development and operative company (to support youth programme). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P.738.
- Takendu, D.R. 1989. Preliminary analysis of a market outlet survey: understanding prawn marketing in Papua New Guinea. In: *Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region*. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 106–108. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1196.
- Takendu, D.R. and Sios, E.M. 1987. Selected aspects of fisheries in Papua New Guinea: a response prepared for 1987 symposium on South Pacific fisheries development, Tokyo, Japan, 25 September–5 October 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 10 p. P.1049.
- Talbot, F.H. 1970. The marine biogeography of New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Tanaka, H. 1990. Pre-feasibility study of aquaculture development potential in the Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, GCP/RAS/116/JPN. Report. Suva, Fiji. 22 p.

- Taniuchi, T., Kan, T.T., Tanaka, S. and Otake, T. 1991. Collection and measurement data and diagnostic characters of elasmobranchs collected from three river systems in Papua New Guinea. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Nature and Culture no. 3:27–42. P.674.
- Tapiador, D.D. 1977. Small-scale fisheries development in Southeast Asia. How to reach the low-income village fisherman. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [11 p. MS]. P.111.
- Tarat, R.S. 1984. Traditional fishing using derris root in the Sepik River tributaries. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 104–107.
- Tarat, R.S. 1999. Scope for enhancing value-added exports from Papua New Guinea. Paper presented to the regional workshop on value-added exports, held in Cochin, India, from 6–8 December 1999. National Fisheries Authority. 14 p. P.1072.
- Tarr, E. 1978. Semi-precious corals in Papua New Guinea. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. Resource Information Paper no. 1. 28 p. P.309.
- Tarr, E. 1982. Semi-precious corals in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.309.
- Tarr, E. no date. Commercial trolling for Spanish mackerel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.497.
- Tawa, M. 1991. The change of diet among a fishing village on the south-west coast of Papua New Guinea. (in Japanese). Gyogyo Keizai Ronshu 32:81–97.
- Tawa, M. 1996. Reef tenure of Western Province in Papua New Guinea. In: Akimichi, T. (ed.). Coastal foragers in transition. Senri ethnological studies no. 42. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology. 81–87.
- Temu, L. 1997. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries. In: Temu, I. (ed.). Papua New Guinea: a 20/20 vision. Pacific Policy Paper 20, National Centre for Development Studies, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, The Australian University, Canberra, and National Research Institute Special Publication no. 22. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: National Research Institute. 136–175. NRI, Boroko.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Tehan, R. 1974. Crayfish survey. Ablingi / Gasmata / Fulleborne area - 1973. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Rabaul. 10 p. P.146.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Distribution of penaeid prawn species within the trawling grounds of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 53–66. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Some aspects of the biology and fishery for endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus* spp.) in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 28. 103 p. P.337.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. A working key for economically important *Penaeus* and *Metapenaeus* species and a preliminary look at their distribution in Papua New Guinea waters. Thesis submitted in partial requirement of the post-graduate diploma (science), University of Papua New Guinea. 51 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. The Papua New Guinea traditional fisheries study. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 38–43. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Sedentary invertebrate research. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 4 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile invertebrates. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 101. 12 p. SPC.

- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. The status of the beche-de-mer resource and exploitation in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no.108. * p. SPC.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1990. Assessment and management of trochus and green snail stocks in Papua New Guinea. Report, National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, Rabaul, East New Britain Province. 17 p. P.1056.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1991. An overview of the exploitation and state of stocks of marine sedentary resources in waters of New Ireland. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Memorandum dated 18 July 1991. 12 p. NFA archive file 3–3–7.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1993. Sustainable fisheries and policy planning in Papua New Guinea. Abstract of paper presented at the 20th Waigani Seminar, 22–27 August 1993. Waigani: University of Papua New Guinea. p. 49. P.1014.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Teneke, T. 1975. Fishing at Mortlock. *Oral History. University of Papua New Guinea* 3 (2):62–64. UPNG.
- Thomas, J.D. 1992. Biodiversity and biogeography of coral reef amphipods from the north coast of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:736.* CSIRO Hobart.
- Thomas, P.A. 1979. Proposals for the management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. 60 p. P.841.
- Thomas, P.A. and Room, P.M. 1986. The successful control of the floating weed *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea: a useful biological invasion neutralises a disastrous one. *Environmental Conservation* 13(3):242–248.
- Thoreau, N. 1981. Advancing marine fisheries in the Philippines and Papua New Guinea: a bibliography. Report prepared for the International Center for Marine Resources Development to support the Peace Corps Training Project in Marine Fisheries Development. 20 p. P.708.
- Thorp, J.P. 1980. Review of the inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 21 p. P.278.
- Thorp, J.P. no date. Fisheries extension services: an introduction. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p. P.667.
- Tierney, D. 1978. A dual purpose fishery for light attracted fish (bait). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 6 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D. 1978. Computer alternatives for fisheries. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D. and Dalzell, P.J. 1978. The bait fishery. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D.T. 1978. Collection of data 1977 and 1978 (baitfish). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Tietze, R. 1971. Yangpela didiman bilong Papua Nuigini, buk 5. Lukautim pis. Madang: Kristen Press Inc. 15 p. P.320.
- Tiller, S. 1985. Fish marketing. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 3 p.
- Tiller, S. 1985. Towards fish self sufficiency: a fishery development opportunity for Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.753.
- Tiller, S.W. 1984. Small holder agricultural development scheme. Project one: Murik Lakes development project. Department of Primary Industry. Report 23 p. P.1138.

- Timothy, J. 1985. Fisheries inspection and surveillance branch. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 9. 2 p. P.1008.
- Timothy, J. 1996. Live fish industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):23–24. P.629.
- Timperley, M. 1994. Ok Tedi, the environment and you. Department of Mining and Petroleum, Port Moresby. 32 p.
- Todd, J.A. 1934. Report on research work in South-West New Britain, Territory of New Guinea. Oceania 5:80–101.
- Tom'tavala, D.Y. 1990. National law, international law and traditional marine claims: a case study of the Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea. Masters thesis. Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada: Department of Law, Dalhousie University.
- Tom'tavala, Y.D. 1992. Yam houses in the sea: marine claims of the Trobriand Islanders of Papua New Guinea. Paper presented to the Congress of the Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism, 27–30 August, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Tomich, R.J. and Stockwell, B.A. 1991. Inland fisheries and aquaculture. Working paper no. 10. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. NFA.
- Tom'tavala, Y.D. 1992. An assessment of the impact of introduced law on customary marine tenure in PNG. Paper presented at the PNG Law Society/Law Faculty conference 29–30 October 1992. UPNG.
- Toneba, P. 1978. The background of carp distribution in Aiyura. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries document, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 3 p. P.413.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp breeding and distribution. Harvest 6(3):145–148. P.286.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp fingerling breeding and distribution. Department of Primary Industry Highlands Agriculture Experiment Station, Aiyura, Technical Bulletin. no. 10. 5 p. P.676.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G. 1993. Rent generation and sustainable yield in the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/2. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G.H. 1994. Rent generation and sustainable yield in Papua New Guinea's skipjack fishery. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 111–122. P.1132.
- Tsamenyi, B.M. and Mfodwo, K. 1994. The legal framework for fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 176–187. P.1132.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1983. Fisheries symposium. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report no. 4. 18 p. P.446.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1983. The fisheries science degree curriculum report. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report no. 3. 50 p. P.440.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1984. Fisheries annual report. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report. Lae. no. 7. 20 p. P.766.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1984. Plankton distribution in the waters of Papua New Guinea. Special report. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 57–60. P.698.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1986. The second regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific region, 19 January–9 February, 1986. A joint workshop sponsored by the Government of Papua New Guinea and Japan. General programme. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. 27 p. P.1160.

- Tseng, W.Y. and Matsuoka, T. 1986. General report on the second regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific region, 22 January–9 February 1986. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. 14 p. P.1159.
- Tseng, W.Y., Rajeswaran, N. and Twohig, A. 1984. Shark fins - a potential small fish processing industry. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report, Lae. no. 8. 7 p. P.443.
- Tubb, J.A. 1944. Preliminary observations relating to the fisheries resources of New Guinea and Papuan waters. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Fisheries, unpublished report.
- Tumi, C. 1997? Marine resources survey of the East New Britain Province. Part one: shell resources. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch. 18 p. P.981.
- Tumonde, A. and Espejo-Hermes, J. 1994. Fish smoking trials using a drum smokehouse. Working paper no. 12. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Busama Village. Working paper no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Lababia Village. Working paper no. 3. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA–Consultants, Hamburg. 34 p, 10 appendixes. P.954.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline Survey, Salus Village. Working paper no. 5. Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Formal credit. Working paper no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Informal credit. Working paper no. 2. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Turabarat, H. 1980. Baitfish royalty East New Britain Province. East New Britain Provincial Government. Information paper. 3 p. P.700.
- Turner, J. 1991. A Trojan horse?: the impact of commercial fishing on Melanesian societies. A case from Papua New Guinea. In: Poggie, J. and Pollnac, R. (eds). Small-scale fishery development: sociocultural perspectives. Providence, Maine, U.S.A: International Center for Marine Resource Development, University of Rhode Island. * p.
- Turner, J. 1994. Sea change: adapting customary marine tenure to commercial fishing. The case of Papua New Guinea's bait fishery. In: Traditional marine tenure and sustainable management of marine resources in Asia and the Pacific. South, G., Goulet, D., Tuqiri, S. and Church, M. (eds). p. 141–154. Proceedings of the international workshop held at the University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, 4–8 July 1994. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute.
- Turner, J.W. 1990. Report on social organisation and resource ownership in the baitfishing areas of East and West New Britain. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Port Moresby: Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea. 73 p, 7 appendixes, 90 p. total. P.845.
- Uchida, R.N. 1975. Recent development in fisheries for skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the central and western Pacific and Indian Ocean. Food and Agriculture Organization Technical Paper 144:1–57. CSIRO Hobart.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik River system and its impact on the floodplain fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–03. 19 p. P.827.

- Ulaiwi, K.W. 1990. The occurrence and spread of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* (L.), in the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 765–768. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. P.783.
- Ulaiwi, W. and Kwangut, G. 1993. A preliminary investigation into the environmental impact on fisheries and other wildlife arising from oil exploration activities in Angoram, East Sepik Province. Report prepared for Department of Lands and Physical Planning, East Sepik Province. 11 p.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Estimates of subsistence fish consumption in the villages of Sissano Lagoon and Tumleo Island, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–01. 6 p. P.797.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea, with estimates of potential yield. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–02. 18 p. P.826.
- Ulijaszek, S. 1980. Sago, subsistence agriculture and fishing in a coastal Elema community of Gulf Province: dietary considerations. Kerema, Papua New Guinea: Public Health Department.
- Usuda, K., Matsuoka, T. and Kawamura, G. 1992. Subsistence fishermen's life strategies—case study for several villages in Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P. 41. P.134.
- Uwate, K.R. 1983. A report on the 'fish disease' situation in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program Report. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 56 p. P.417.
- Uwate, K.R. 1984. Aquaculture assessment project - final report. Pacific Islands Development Project. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Centre. 50 p. P.59.
- Uwate, K.R. and Kunatuba, P. 1983. Findings from a June 1983 survey of Pacific Islands aquaculture perceptions and awareness. Pacific Islands Development Program. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 11 p. NFA?; EWC.
- Uwate, K.R. and Kunatuba, P. 1984. Aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands region. Paper presented at the Pacific Congress on Marine Technology, 24–27 April 1984. Pacific Islands Development Program, Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 21 p. P.58.
- Uwate, R.K. 1988. Philippines purse seine fleet operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/84. 4 p. P.1121.
- Uwate, R.K. and Terawasi, P. 1989. Distant-water fishing nations' activities in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/02. * p. FFA.
- Uwate, R.K., Kunatuba, P., Raobati, B. and Tenakanai, C. 1984. A review of aquaculture activities in the Pacific Islands region. Pacific Islands Development Program Report. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. p xix, 416. P.39.
- van Benthem Jutting, W.S.S. 1963. Non-marine mollusca of West New Guinea, pt 1. Mollusca from fresh and brackish waters. Nova Guinea, Zoology no. 20:409–521. P.580.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.

- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Yonki fisherfolk: report of a survey conducted in 1992 among people fishing at Yonki Reservoir, upper Ramu River, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 19. 26 p. P.424.
- van der Meulen, J. 1962. Fish marketing in Papua New Guinea. Armidale, NSW: Faculty of Agricultural Economics, University of New England. 83 p. P.500.
- van der Veur, P.W. 1966. Search for New Guinea's boundaries, from Torres Strait to the Pacific. Canberra: Australian National University Press. 176 p. NLA.
- van Pel, H. 1956. Fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 30 p. P.848.
- van Pel, H. 1956. Notes and suggestions on the development of fisheries in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 23 p. NFA?; SPC.
- van Pel, H. 1960. The fishing industry of Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 18 p. P.5.
- van Pel, H. 1961. A guide to South Pacific fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 77 p. P.757.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of biomass, density and distribution of fish in tributaries and hillstreams of the Sepik-Ramu River system (Papua New Guinea). In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 828–834. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zwieten, P.A.M. 1995. Biology of the cardinalfish *Glossamia gjellerupi* (Perciformes: Apogonidae) from the Sepik-Ramu River basin, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 42:161–179. P.980; JCU.
- Varadi, L. 1987. Technical development of Highlands aquaculture Development Centre in Aiyura. Consultancy report prepared for Food and Agriculture Organization programme TCP/PG 4503 Papua New Guinea. Rome: FAO. 27 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Varpian, T., Turner, M. and Hulme, D. 1984. Problems and prospects for import substitution: the experience of freshfish marketing in Port Moresby. Australian Geographer 16:58–60. P.491.
- Vekao, B. 1984. Traditional fishing practices of a Sepik River village. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 97–103.
- Vekao, B. 1985. Fisheries activities in Madang Province. Coastal Fisheries Development Workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 16. 6 p. P.1002.
- Veron, J.E.N. 1986. Corals of Australia and the Indo-Pacific. North Ryde, NSW: Angus & Robertson Publishers. 644 p. CSIRO Hobart.

- Veron, J.E.N. 1995. Corals of the Pacific Island Pacific region: biodiversity. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E. Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 75–82. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Villameve, J. 1980. An environmental impact assessment of the proposed Papua New Guinea-Starkist joint venture tuna cannery at Kavieng, New Ireland. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Report (part only). Rome: FAO. 50 p. P.450.
- Viner, A.B. 1979. The status and transport of nutrients through the Purari River (Papua New Guinea). In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 9. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 52 p. P.370.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Madang hatchery manual, including notes on the rearing of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis*, *Piaractus brachypomum* (*Colossoma bidens*), *Prochilodus*, *Puntius gonionotus* and *Tor putitora*. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 38 p. P.877.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Report of the mission to Brazil: including background information concerning *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae) and *Piaractus* (*Colossoma*) *brachypomum* Spix (Characidae). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 32 p. P.1211.
- Vonole, R. 1986. Transfer pricing and trade malpractices in the PNG prawn industry. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch Report. 23 p.
- Vonole, R. 1988. Transfer pricing and trade malpractices in the PNG prawn industry - an overview. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 10 p. P.1143.
- Vonole, R. 1989. An economic assessment of the viability of selling the smaller sized and broken mixed prawns in the PNG domestic market. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 31 p. P.906.
- Vonole, R. 1989. Management of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery: an overview. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 124–129. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.663.
- Vonole, R. 1993. An economic study of the bech-de-mer [sic] fishery in Daru with the possibility of imposing a ban on harvesting the resource in Daru, Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 12 p.
- Vonole, R. 1995. A bio-economic analysis of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Thesis, Post-graduate Diploma in Applied Economics. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 103 p.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1993. A preliminary feasibility study report on the potential of trout farming in the Nium and Kosipe river systems, Woitape subdistrict, Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 34 p. P.864.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. A feasibility study report on trout farming at Yaibos, Wapenamanda area, Enga Province. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 20 p, 4 appendixes. P.642.
- Vonole, R., Masuda, K. and Sagom, P. 1995. Trout feasibility studies. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 59–61. P.993.
- Wafy, A. 1990. Population dynamics of *Metapenaeus ensis* (Penaeidae) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Manila: International Center for Living Aquatic Resource Management. Fishbyte 8(1):18–20. P.660.
- Wafy, A. 1993. Part 3. Investigation of prawn trawl grounds and prawn stocks by the FRV Melisa, September 1992. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.801.

- Wafy, A.C. 1991. Fishing inside the 3-mile Protected Zone in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Management options based on available data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report, September 1991. 8 p, figures. P.803.
- Wafy, A.C. no date. Report on the catch and effort statistics of the Taiwanese prawn trawler fleet fishing in the Gulf of Papua waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 4 p.
- Wagner, K. and Tietze, R. 1993. Extension workshop, 24–28 May 1993. Technical report no. 5. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Waite, E. 1903. A fresh-water turtle (*Pelochelys cantoris*, Gray) from New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 5(1):50–52. P.554.
- Waite, E. 1905. The osteology of the New Guinea turtle. Records of the Australian Museum 6(2):110–118. CSIRO, Hobart.
- Waites, D. 1983. Software of the Fisheries Research Statistics Centre, Kanudi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P. 690.
- Waites, D.C. 1984. Fish species coding system. Revised system. Fisheries Research and Survey technical document (no number). 57 p. P.794.
- Waites, D.C. 1985? Notes and instructions for the PNG fisheries bibliography system. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 23 p. P.889.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 2. Specific recommendations for the investment of bi-lateral aid funds to assist in the development of the village fishing industry. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 40 p. P.777.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 1. An assessment of the village fishing industry in Papua New Guinea. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 86 p. P.777.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Wani, J. 1995. Annual report, 1995. Aiyura: National Fisheries Authority Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 41 p. P.1206.
- Wani, J. 1995. Fish pond construction. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):14–15. P.1192.
- Wani, J. 1998. Annual Report 1997. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. 13 p. P.631.
- Wani, J., Masuda, K., Minimulu, P., Soranzie, J. and Kia, K. 1998. Trout farming manual / Hanbuk bilong lukautim kap. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 126 p. P.1200.
- Wani, J.A. 1995. Carp farming manual. First edition, September 1995. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, National Fisheries Authority. 51 p. P.677.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Fish health management training report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 10 p. P.1034.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Importation of Chinese carps, grass, big head and silver carps. Importation and progress report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 40 p. P.896.
- Wani, J.A. and Masuda, K. 1997. Training report for the small scale trout farming course conducted at the Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm, Mt Wilhelm, Simbu Province, 28 July–3 August 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 23 p. P.895.
- Wani, J.A. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Fish health management. Fish Health Management Manual, November 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 74 p. P.645; HAQDEC.

- Wankowski, J.W.J and Witcombe, D.W. 1979. Fish associated with floating debris in the equatorial Western Pacific purse seine fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p. P.67.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Papua New Guinea pole-and-line tuna fishery. *Harvest* 5(2):109–118. P.486.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Report on a preliminary survey of Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu Atolls. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.15.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Subsistence fishing methods on Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu atolls. *Harvest* 5(3):179–185. P.177.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. The Japanese purse seine tuna fishery. *Harvest* 5(3):140–151. P.215.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Management of baitfishing in the Kavieng area. Background document prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Committee meeting, 24 January 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.29.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Management of the New Ireland bait fishery. *Harvest* 6(3):117–122. P.217.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarised statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna-like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea's declared fishing zone, 1970–1979. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 24. 83 p. P.324.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980? The Papua New Guinea tuna industry. Brief prepared by J.W.J. Wankowski, senior tuna biologist, for the inaugural meetings of the Provincial Fisheries Council. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.745.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1981. Estimated growth of surface-schooling skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, and yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, from the Papua New Guinea region. *Fishery Bulletin* 79(3):517–545. P.218.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. The Papua New Guinea tuna and bait fisheries in 1978 and 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, 3 tables. P.56.
- Wanstall, R. 1977. Preservation of fish by salting and smoking in the delta and processing of sago. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Vol. 1, Workshop 6 May 1977. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 41–42. P.367.
- Wararu, W. 1989. A survey report on the role of women in fisheries activities with the Central Province, 25 May–3 June 1989. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report.
- Ware, M. 1992? Human resource development for the fisheries sector through training. A perspective paper for Madang Fisheries Conference. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 8 p. P.892.
- Watae, R. 1984. Group fishing in Warapu village, West Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 39–41. UPNG?.
- Watson, R.A. 1984. Changes in the average weight and catch per unit effort of tunas taken from Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–03. 35 p. P.122.
- Watson, R.A. 1984. Trawl fish composition and harvest estimates for the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–01. 25 p. P.176.
- Watt, P. 1999. Capture section report of assistance to the National Fisheries College Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea 15 June 1998–29 January 1999. AusAID (Australian Agency for International Development) and Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 49 p. P.1224.
- Watts, R.J. 1997. Morphological variation and stock structure of *Nematalosa flyensis* and *N. papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland river system, Papua New Guinea. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. by the School of Science and Technology. Wagga Wagga, Australia: Charles Sturt University. OTML.
- Watts, R.J., Forbes, J.P. and Storey, A.W. 2001. Absence of allozyme, mitochondrial DNA and morphological differentiation between *Nematalosa flyensis* and *Nematalosa papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland River, Papua New Guinea: implications for biological monitoring programmes. *Journal of Fish Biology*. NLA; CSIRO.

- Waugh, G. 1993. Strategies for the development of fisheries. In: The Papua New Guinea economy: prospects for sectoral development and broad-based growth. International Development Issues no.30. Canberra, Australia: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau. 124–138.
- Weber, J.N. 1973. Reef corals and reefs in the vicinity of Port Moresby, south coast of Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Science* 27(4):377–390. P.519.
- Wedgewood, C. 1934. Report on research in Manam Island, mandated Territory of New Guinea. *Oceania* 4:373–403.
- Wellington, P. 1997. Masterfisherman visit to National Fisheries College, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 8 May 1997 to 7 November 1997. Report to National Fisheries Authority. 16 p, 4 appendixes. P.1086.
- Wellington, P. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on fourth visit to Papua New Guinea 31 March–23 September 1988. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 14. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 7 p. P.982.
- Werner, T.B. and Allen, G.R. 1998. A rapid biodiversity assessment of the coral reefs of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Working Paper no. 11. Rapid Assessment Programme. Washington, D.C.: Conservation International. 109 p. P.1207.
- West, G. 1970. Tilapia introductions: survey of the Ramu River, 1970. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. Kanudi file K8–2–7, NFA archive files.
- West, G.J. 1971. Some aspects of the introduction of *Tilapia mossambica* to Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- West, G.J. 1973. The establishment of exotic freshwater aquarium fish in Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 24(1):30–32. P.412.
- West, G.J. and Glucksman, J. 1976. Introduction and distribution of exotic fish in Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 27(1&2):19–48. P.200.
- West, G.J. and Wilson, M. 1976. An aerial survey of the tuna resource of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 47 p. P.20.
- West, G.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1992. An aerial survey of the tuna resources of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 92–05. 36 p.
- White, K.J. and White, A.E. 1976. The effects of industrial development on mangrove forests in the Gulf Province of Papua New Guinea. Ecology Progress Report no. 3. Port Moresby: Office of Forests. 14 p. P.3.
- Whitehouse, F. 1973. Coral reefs of the New Guinea region. In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R. (eds). *Biology and geology of coral reefs, Volume 1: Geology*. New York: Academic Press. 169–186. NLA.
- Whitley, G.P. 1938. Description of some New Guinea fishes. *Records of the Australian Museum* 20(3):223–233. P.553.
- Whitley, G.P. 1956. Fishes from inland New Guinea. *Records of the Australian Museum* 24(3):23–30. P.561.
- Williams, D. McB. 1993. Coral Sea region billfish atlas. Seasonal distribution and abundance of billfish species around the Coral Sea rim: Solomon Islands, Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu. Sydney: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research and Australian Institute of Marine Science. 90 p. P.1198.
- Williams, G. 1994. Fisheries and marine research in Torres Strait. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Department of Primary Industries and Energy. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. p xi, 84. AIMS.
- Williamson, H.R. 1989. Conflicting claims to the gardens of the sea: the traditional ownership of resources in the Trobriand Islands of Papua New Guinea. *Melanesian Law Journal* 17:26–42. NLA; UPNG.
- Willis, D.C. 1983. Economic and sociological assessment of the East Sepik Inland Fisheries Project. Report to the East Sepik Provincial Government on the East Sepik Rural Development Project.
- Wilson, M. and Tatamasi, M. 1977. Some aspects of the Papua New Guinea prawn trawl fishery. *Australian Fisheries* 36(1):12–15. (January). P.570; CSIRO Hobart.

- Wilson, M. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1977. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery, 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station report. 5 p, 1 figure. P.34.
- Wilson, M.A. 1978. Bait utilisation program. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. Aspects of the biology and production of mackerel tuna in Oceania. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fish seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 45–50. NLA; AIMS.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. The biology, ecology and exploitation of longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Oceania. Master of Science thesis. North Ryde, Australia: Macquarie University. 195 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1982. The reproductive and feeding behaviour of skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis* in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–04. 38 p. P.342.
- Wilson, M.A. 1992. Preliminary appraisal of the feasibility for the development of a fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments for the bony bream, *Nematalosa* spp. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College, Launceston. OTML.
- Wilson, M.A. 1993. Kandrian Gloucester Integrated Development Project. Fisheries Sector. Working Paper. Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain, Kimbe. 30 p, appendixes.
- Wilson, P. 1976? A report on the fisheries situation to the Government of Papua New Guinea with recommendations for development. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Fisheries Advisory Report. 189 p. P.293.
- Wilson, P. 1978. A development plan for Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries White Paper; draft. 35 p, 2 appendixes. P.194.
- Wilson, P. 1978. Inland fisheries project address. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 18 p. P.
- Wilson, P. 1978. Papua New Guinea's tuna resource potential. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries White Paper. 36 p, 1 appendix. P.196.
- Wilson, P. 1981. Fisheries Newsletter – June 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 11 p. P.1221.
- Wilson, P. 1981. Fisheries Newsletter – May 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 11 p. P.1222.
- Wilson, P. no date. A review of the South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment program. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 42 p. P.503.
- Winterbottom, T.W. 1977. Tuna fisheries development, Manus Island–evaluator's conclusions. Re: cannery at Manus. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 'Very private and confidential' fisheries document. 2 p. P.648.
- Wiseman, I.W. 1964. The fishermen of Kairuku. The Kibi (Federation of Native Associations Limited) no. 3: P.535 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Witcombe, D.W. 1978. A report on the feasibility of recovering trash fish from the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery for crocodile feed. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 10 p. P.57.
- Wolanski, E., Norro, A. and King, B. 1992. Fate of freshwater riverine discharges in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. 53 p. P.1042.
- Wolanski, E., King, B., Ridd, P. and Trenorden, M. 1992. A field and model study of the hydrodynamics of the Fly River estuary. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. 59 p. P.1043.

- Wolanski, E., King, B., Ridd, P. and Trenorden, M. 1992. Fine sediment transport, Fly River estuary, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. AIMS.
- Wolanski, E., Pickard, G.L. and Jupp, D.L.P. 1984. River plumes, coral reefs and mixing in the Gulf of Papua and the northern Great Barrier Reef. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science* 18:291–314. NLA.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1993. Fly River estuary and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. July, 1993. OTML.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1997. Salinity intrusion in the Fly River estuary. *Journal of Coastal Research* 13:893–994. AIMS; CSIRO Hobart.
- Wolanski, E., Galloway, D. and Spagnol, S. 1996. Field and model studies of the fate of mine derived contaminants in the Fly River estuary. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, May 1996. OTML.
- Wolanski, E., Norro, A. and King, B. 1995. Water circulation in the Gulf of Papua. *Continental Shelf Research* 15:185–212. AIMS; JCU.
- Womersley, C. 1990. Preliminary report on the parasites of indigenous and exotic freshwater fish of the Sepik River flood basin. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Womersley, J.S. 1975. Management of mangrove forests: utilization versus conservation with special reference to the forests of the Papuan Gulf. In: Walsh, G.E., Snodokes, S.C. and Teas, H.J. (eds). p. 732–741. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Biology and Management of Mangroves*. P.1170.
- Wood, I.B., Day, G.M., Storey, A.W. and Markham, A.J. 1995. Environmental monitoring and research programs at the Ok Tedi copper mine. *Proceedings of the 1994 PACOM conference*, Townsville, Queensland. OTML.
- Worth, G.K., Maclean, J.L. and Price, M.J. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Science* 9(1):1–5. P.601.
- Wright A., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1986. Some aspects of the biology of the red bass, *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsskal) from the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Fish Biology* 28:533–544. P.1092; NLA.
- Wright, A. 1979. Survey of the Kandep lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 18 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.
- Wright, A. 1979. The operation of tuna longliners in Papua New Guinea waters. *Harvest* 5(4):221–231. P.479.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the region of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 23. 44 p. P.326.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the Western Equatorial Pacific. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.197.
- Wright, A. 1980. Fish and fisher people of the Kandep Lakes. *Harvest* 6(2):76–81. P.484.
- Wright, A. 1980. Japanese longliner voyage north of PNG analysed. *Australian Fisheries* 39(11): 8–12. (November) P.101.
- Wright, A. 1980. Survey of the Kandep Lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. P.142; Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.
- Wright, A. 1983. Some traditional fishing methods of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–02. 24 p. P.382.

- Wright, A. 1985. Marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: can traditional concepts and contemporary development be integrated? [presentation title: Traditional perceptions and marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: considerations for modern development projects.]. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 79–99. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for South-East Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. [19 p. MS]. P.1149.
- Wright, A. 1986. An analysis of exports of marine produce from Papua New Guinea for the period 1980 to May 1986 with emphasis on produce collected by small-scale fishermen. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Bulletin. unpublished. 22 p.
- Wright, A. 1986. Fisheries associated with mangrove ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 143–152. P.1041.
- Wright, A. 1993. Shallow water reef-associated finfish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 203–284. NFA; SPC.
- Wright, A. 1993. Tuna fisheries in the South Pacific: current issues and recent developments. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/59. * p. FFA.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. A study of artisanal reef fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Catch composition and fishing methods. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–01. 30 p. P.381.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The yield from a Papua New Guinea reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–07. 17 p. P.387.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1985. A multispecies fishery associated with coral reefs in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Marine Biology* 2:69–84. P.662.
- Wright, A. and Doullman, D.J. 1983. Papua New Guinea's distant water tuna fishery 1979, 1980 and 1981. *Harvest* 9(1):28–33. P.192.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1988. Man in Papua New Guinea's coastal zone. In: Ruddle, K., Morgan, W. and Pfafflin, J. (eds). The coastal zone: man's response to change. London: International Geographic Union. Harwood Academic Publishers. 411–446. CSIRO Marmion.
- Wright, A., Chapau, M.R., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The marine resources of the New Ireland Province. A report on present utilisation and potential for development. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–13. 54 p. P.393.
- Wright, G.L. 1982. Interpretation of mangrove vegetation from LANDSAT data. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae, Research Project no. 243. 100 p. P.365.
- Wright, M.A. 1971. Barramundi tagging programme. *Harvest* 1(1):24–25. P.536.
- Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). 1993. Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 710 p. SPC; NFA.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1983. Man's response to coastal changes in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Report. 55 p. P.747.
- Yalu, M. 1984. Fishing practices of Ialibu, Southern Highlands. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 126–129.

- Yamaguchi, M. 1993. Green snail. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 497–511. SPC; NFA.
- Yamashita, S. 1986. The Torres Strait pearling industry. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 118–121. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Yamelu, T. 1984. Traditional fishing technology of Bwaiyowa, Fergusson Island, Milne Bay Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 52–63.
- Yanielu, T. 1985. Fishing practices in Milne Bay Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre.
- Yevi, A. 1984. Traditional fishing practices in the Maprik Region, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 110–113.
- Yonemori, T. and Washiyama, N. 1984. Troll fishing and baitfish resources. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. Report 4. 53–56. P.698.
- Zimmerman, K.D., Heatwole, H. and Menez, A. 1994. Sea snakes in the Coral Sea: an expedition for the collection of animals and venom. *Herpetofauna* 24:25–29. NLA.

REFERENCES BY SUBJECT

ANNUAL AND SIMILAR REPORTS

- Anon. 1961. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1959–1960. Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Port Moresby. 126 p. P.1146.
- Anon. 1962. Highlands fisheries experiment station, Dobel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.287.
- Anon. 1963. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1960–1961. Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Port Moresby. 125 p. P.1147.
- Anon. 1966. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1964–65. Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Port Moresby. 164 p. P.1148.
- Anon. 1970. Annual Report, 1967–1969. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 240 p. P.406.
- Anon. 1972. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries annual report 1967–69. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 240 p. P.1149.
- Anon. 1973. Fisheries Research Annual Report 1971–72. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby. 51 p. P.312.
- Anon. 1977. Fisheries Research annual report for 1975. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 40 p. P.313.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries Research annual report, 1976. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 55 p. P.314.
- Anon. 1979. Fisheries Research annual report for 1978. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 98 p. P.315.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council. Inaugural meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. P.646.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council, Rabaul, 12–16 November 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 34 p. P.647.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 23–27 April 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 207 p. P.466.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 10–14 December 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 134 p. P.467.
- Anon. 1979. Proceedings of the North Coast Provincial Fisheries Councils, Wewak, 15–19 October 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 26 p. P.859.
- Anon. 1980. Fisheries Research annual report 1979. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 103 p. P.316.
- Anon. 1982. Fisheries Research annual report 1980 & 1981. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 76 p. P.608.
- Anon. 1982. Research report, 1982. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 82 p. P.460.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries Research annual report, 1982. Branford, J.R. (ed.). Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 68 p. P.317.
- Anon. 1983. Research Report 1982. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 82 p. P.460.
- Anon. 1984. 1984 Research Programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Paper. 25 p. P.600.

- Anon. 1984. Fisheries Research Annual Report, 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Watson, R. and Lock, J. (eds). 76 p. P.246.
- Anon. 1984. Research Report 1983. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 74 p. P.462.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries research annual report for 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Coates, D. and Lock, J. (eds). 77 p. P.1145.
- Anon. 1986. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch 1985–6 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 28 p. P.949.
- Anon. 1986. Report for 1986. West New Britain Fishing Authority. 18 p. P.716.
- Anon. 1989. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council, 1st meeting, Lae, 26–29 June 1989. pag. var. P.26.
- Anon. 1990. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Council, 2nd meeting, 12–16 March, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea. 35 p. P.697.
- Anon. 1991. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National fisheries council, 3rd Meeting, Port Moresby, 26–30 August 1991. 79 p. P.175.
- Anon. 1993. Fisheries research annual report 1985 to 1991. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Port Moresby. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report. 93-01. 46 p. P.1000.
- Anon. 1994. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council 6th meeting, Madang, 20–24 June 1994. 43 p. P.150.
- Anon. 1995. Fisheries Research annual report 1991–1993. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Port Moresby. Technical Report 95–04. 85 p. P.993.
- Anon. 1995. Fourth joint NAC-NFC meeting Lae, Morobe Province, 26 May 1995. 27 p. P.170.
- Anon. 1995. Proceedings of the 7th National Fisheries council, Lae, Morobe Province, PNG, 26 May 1995. pag. var. P.170.
- Anon. 1996. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2). 45 p. P.630.
- Anon. 1997. Annual report 1996. Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 29 p. P.958.
- Anon. 1998. Annual report 1997. Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 20 p. P.953.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. HAQDEC Newsletter vol 1(1). 12 p. P.1201.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. HAQDEC Newsletter. vol 1(2). 18 p. P.1202.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. HAQDEC Newsletter vol 1(3). 16 p. P.1203.
- Anon. 1998. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project. Progress report no. 2. 23 June 1997 to 22 June 1998. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 14 p. P.1128.
- Anon. 1998. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 4(1), January–June. 36 p. P.633.
- Anon. 1998. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 4(2), July–December. 23 p. P.734.
- Anon. 1999? Annual report 1998. Port Moresby: National Fisheries Authority. 23 p. P.1027.
- Brownjohn, M. 1985. Oro Fisheries Authority annual report for 1985. Oro Fisheries Authority. 42 p. P.632.
- Brownjohn, M. 1986. Oro Fisheries Authority annual report for 1986. Oro Fisheries Authority. 24 p. P.634.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. The annual report of the fisheries extension unit: 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Development and Management Branch. 13 p. P.1111.

- Ito, K. 1984. Annual report for 1983. Fisheries section, Division of Primary Industry, Department of North Solomons. 44 p. NFA archive files.
- Ito, K. and Selemet, A. 1985. Annual report, 1984. Fisheries section, Division of Primary Industry, Department of North Solomons. 49 p. P.752.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Annual report of activities implemented in 1990. Mariculture development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. Mariculture Project 1990. 23 p. P.789.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Supplementary report of Kaintiba fish breeding and distribution centre 1990. Maricultural development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. 10 p. P.789.
- Mah, S. 1983. Fisheries annual report – 1983. Rural Development Division, Fisheries Section, Department of East New Britain. 10 p. P.1157.
- Mufuape, K. 2001. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre: Current Status Report (first quarter). HAQDEC.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1990. 1990 annual report, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Biologists' meeting. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries. 6 p. P.1193.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1995. Terminal report for the period 1984–1994 on the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura. HAQDEC Information Paper. 12 p. , 3 appendixes. P.675.
- Salzwedel, H. 1999. MOMASE Fisheries Committee Activity Report 1997–1998 to the Momase Fisheries Committee 6th meeting, Vanimo, 29–30 March 1999. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 62 p. P.232.
- Takendu, D.R. 1983. Director of Fisheries Report for year ending 31 December 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 53 p. P.164 .
- Tseng, W.Y. 1984. Fisheries annual report. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report. Lae. no. 7. 20 p. P.766.
- Wani, J. 1995. Annual report, 1995. Aiyura: National Fisheries Authority Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 41 p. P.1206.
- Wani, J. 1998. Annual Report 1997. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. 13 p. P.631.

AQUACULTURE

- Anon. 1962. Highlands fisheries experiment station, Dobel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.287.
- Anon. 1969. Pasin bilong givim kaikai long karp. Freshwater fisheries 27–8.1. 4 p. P.625.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Building a pond. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 1. 33 p. P.154.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Management of fertilised pond, no supplementary feeding. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 2A. 33 p. P.155.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Management of fertilised pond with supplementary feeding. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 2B. 37 p. P.156.
- Anon. 1970. Papua pearl culture farming production. Australian Fisheries 29(8):2–4. (August). P.565.
- Anon. 1975. Farming of giant perch being considered. Australian Fisheries 34(4):11–13. (April). CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1980. Kotuni trout farm, Goroka, Eastern Highlands Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.623.

- Anon. 1988. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC) project document. Kainantu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 7 p. P.659.
- Anon. 1991. Trout fish farming, hatching distribution and extension services in the Eastern Highlands Province. Eastern Highlands Provincial Government. 20 p. P.1184.
- Anon. 1994? Brief report on Highland fish farming. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 2 p. P.656.
- Anon. 1995. Lukautim pis long ples/Raising fish in ponds. Booklet. Fisheries section of National Fisheries Authority for village farmers in the Western Highlands. transl. Reiner Tegtmeier. 9 p. P.901.
- Anon. 1995. Training notes on carp farming. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre National Fisheries Authority. Report prepared for the Lutheran Development Service, 7–11 November 1995. 52 p. P.1156.
- Anon. 1996. Draft aquaculture policy for consideration by the National Fisheries Authority Board. National Fisheries Authority, 14 June 1996. 35 p. P.1019.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes concerning mini-project-type technical cooperation for the Highlands Aquaculture Development Project in Papua New Guinea, Government of Papua New Guinea. 8 p. P.1070.
- Anon. 1997. Carp for the villagers. JICA Newsletter, July 1997. 4–5. P.620.
- Anon. 2000. Inland fish farming. Papua New Guinea Food and Nutrition Conference. Report by the Highland Aquaculture Development Centre. 7 p. HAQDEC.
- Anon. no date. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Information paper. 7 p. HAQDEC.
- Bell, L.J. and Pernetta, J.C. 1988. Reproductive cycles and mariculture of giant clams in Papua New Guinea. In: Copland, J.W. and Lucas, J.S. (eds). *Giant clams in Asia and the Pacific*. ACIAR Monograph 9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 133–138. NLA; JCU.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1972. Fishery development proposal for the Highland region. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Mendi. 3 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1972. General notes on trout. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Mendi. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Account of hatching of eyed rainbow trout ova received from the State Fisheries NSW, 30 October 1972, at Mendi, SHD. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Further training of trout-hatchery staff and future retraining of same. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report covering general activities related to the trout program from March 1973 to January 1974. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Bomo, N. 1979. D.P.I. trout farming in the Southern Highlands. *Harvest* 5(4):244–247. P.283.
- Brand, G.E. 1978. Specification for trout farm with a production of 20 tonnes per annum (with expansion up to 50 or 100 tonnes per annum). Report for Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries section. 8 p. P.172.
- Brucknell, R. 1960. General report on the present state of fish culture work in the Highlands of Papua New Guinea, 18–31 May 1960. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Kanudi File K8-3-3 Archive box 55?; P.1190.
- Cadwallader, P. 1991. Report on trout consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, and the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Papua New Guinea. Department of Conservation, Forests and Lands, Victoria and the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. 28 p. P.685.

- Canaan International Pty Ltd. 1988. A comprehensive plan for the freshwater prawn hatchery/farming program for the Department of East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Bureau of Management Services of the East Sepik Province. 30 May 1988. 39 p. P.144.
- Coates, D. 1989. Review of aquaculture and freshwater fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 1. 30 p. P.718; PNGNA.
- Copland, J.W. 1981. Report on short aid assignment in Papua New Guinea regarding trout export industry programme. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, PNG from the Regional Veterinary Laboratory, Department of Agriculture, Benalla, Victoria. 14 p. P.284 (incomplete).
- Delmendo, M.N. 1979. Aquaculture development in Papua New Guinea: prospects and potentialities. Report under United Nations Development Programme Technical Assistance to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, Papua New Guinea. 17 p, appendixes. P.274.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The potential for development of fish farming in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1967. Fishpond culture in the New Guinea Highlands. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.130.
- Glucksman, J. 1969. New pond culture fish. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p. P.618.
- Glucksman, J. 1971. Floating cages for fish culture. *Harvest* 1(3):115–117. P.621.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1980. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (*Bivalvia: Tridacnidae*). Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea Report. 40 p. P.17.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1981. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (*Bivalvia: Tridacnidae*). *Aquaculture* 24:197–217. P.229.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Highlands aquaculture. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.272.
- Hickman, R.W. 1989. The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. iii, 32 p. P.781.
- Kan, T.T. 1986. The state of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the international conference on development and management of tropical living aquatic resources, University Pertanian Malaysia, Serdang, Malaysia, 2–5 August 1983. 121–125.
- Kan, T.T. 1979. Status of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission 11th regional technical meeting on fisheries, 5–10 December 1979, Noumea, New Caledonia. SPC/Fisheries 11/WP16. * p. SPC.
- Kan, T.T. 1981. Some aspects on the state of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. Conference on ecological development and growth in PNG. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. * p. P.813.
- Kan, T.T. 1982. The state of aquaculture in Papua New Guinea. Draft report for the International conference on the development and management of tropical aquatic resources, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia, Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia, 2–5 August 1983. 27 p. P.250.
- Kawaguchi, T., Yamasaki, S. and Hirata, H. 1984. Fundamental studies on the aquaculture of *Gelonia coaxans* from Papua New Guinea. Report 4. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 47–52. P.698.
- Kia, K.P. 1997. Study report on fish nutrition: a case study of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). JICA General aquaculture course. National Fisheries Authority. 21 p. P.891.
- Kia, P.K. 1999. Live fish farming and hatchery in Manus Province by Mata-an Ltd. Feasibility study report, 9–11 April 1999. Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries Section, National Fisheries Authority. 19 p. P.902.

- Kikala, A. (ed.) 1985. Carp fish. D.P.I. Farming notes. Port Moresby. 31. 23 p. P.763.
- Kolkolo, U. 1995. Feasibility of seaweed farming in Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 52–53. P.993.
- Kolkolo, U. 1996. Review of aquaculture and inland fisheries programme. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2 (2):12–15. P.630.
- Kosi, R. no date. An insight brief experience on trout farming in PNG (Nupaha [Nupaha]) trout farm. Report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 5 p. P.653.
- La'a, K. and Glucksman, J. 1972. Experimental fish ponds in the Highlands. Harvest 2(2):70–73. P.285.
- Lili, P.S. 1984. Conversion of swine manure into protein feed via a planktophagous fish (*Oreochromis aureus*). Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of master of Arts, Department of Zoology. U.S.A.: Southern University of Carbondale. 64 p. P.1090.
- Lokani, P. no date. Dynamics of dissolved oxygen in two fish ponds in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 6 p, 3 figures. P.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Annual report of activities implemented in 1990. Mariculture development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. Mariculture Project 1990. 23 p. P.789.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Complimentary report of Bunki community fish farming projects 1990. Mariculture development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. 33 p. P.1216.
- Lutheran Development Service. 1990. Supplementary report of Kaintiba fish breeding and distribution centre 1990. Maricultural development Project Phase II (2), CDS 1153. 10 p. P.789.
- Masuda, K. 1996. Comments on aquaculture policy by aquaculture and inland fisheries unit. 14 p, 3 appendixes. P.1125.
- Masuda, K. and Wani, J. 1996. Tour report to Mendi, Southern Highlands, for assisting provincial fisheries programme. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, EHP. HAQDEC.
- Masuda, K., Wani, J., Mandia, T. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Feasibility study report. Yongaip trout farm Enga Province. Aiyura, Eastern Highlands Province: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 37 p. P.894.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1994. Viability of trout farming in Papua New Guinea. Draft final, 5 April 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 146 p. P.786.
- Minimulu, P. 2000. Aquaculture Work Development Program for Year 2000. Report to Food Security Division, Department of Agriculture and Livestock. 10 p. HAQDEC.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Progress report on the Kavieng tank or mariculture project (period 1993–1996). Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 5 p. P.819.
- Mopafi, I. and Minimulu, P. 2000. Aiyura aquaculture and Yonki cage culture centres – ownership and management transfer from Eastern Highlands Province to the Department of Agriculture and Livestock. Information paper to the Secretary of DAL. 8 p. HAQDEC.
- Mufuape, K. 2000. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project: Current Status Report. 13 p. HAQDEC.
- Mufuape, K. 2001. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre: Current Status Report (first quarter). HAQDEC.
- Murri, P. 1995. Fingerling distribution and current availability. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):18. P.1192.
- Murri, P. and Masuda, K. 1995. Eastern Highlands Province fisheries field day. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):14. P.1192.

- Nash, W. 1986. Commercial culture of the marine gastropod *Trochus niloticus*. In: Torres Strait: its feasibility and prospects. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 133–139. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- O'Sullivan, D. 1998. PNG farm culturing redclaw and prawns, with Brazilian species to follow. *Austasia Aquaculture* 12(3):24–25. P.345.
- Onsa, K.K. 1984. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet, *Liza macrolepis*. Lutheran Economic Service. 13 p, appendixes. P.530.
- Onsa, K.K. 1985. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet *Liza macrolepis* (Smith). Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries, Fisheries Report series no. 15. 13 p. 19 figures, 2 tables. P.50.
- Paton, J. 1982. Report on visit to Aiyura fish farm for Dr John Lock. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 40 p. P.248.
- Pitt, R.M. 1986. Carp cultivation and the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Re-establishment of carp fishing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document. 108 p. P.616; HAQDEC.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Trout and trout culture. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular no 41. Trout series 5/7. 4 p.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1969. Fish culture in fertilised ponds. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 10 p.[MS]. P.129.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1973. Fish culture in fertilized ponds. In: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries (ed.). Workshop on water recycling systems. 126 p.
- Sagom, P. and Paton, J. 1982. State of carp production in the Eastern Highlands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.249.
- Sagom, P. and Ulaiwi, W. 1990. Country report–Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Fish health management workshop, 8–15 October 1990, Pusan, Korea. 12 p. P.779.
- Sagom, P., Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. Report on the exchange programme for freshwater and aquaculture development projects in Fiji. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 21 p. P.761.
- Sagom, P.H.W. (ed.). 1993. Notes on aquaculture extension and stocking of open waters and the evaluation of the 1992 introductory aquaculture course by the trainees. Mt Hagen: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC); Highlands Agriculture College. 31 p. P.903.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985. Fish farming. DPI Farming Notes no. 32. * p.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985. Water quality of the Aiyura fish ponds. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Report. 5 p, 6 figures, table. P.518.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985? Preliminary results on the growth of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* Linn.) under different feeds. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Report. 3 p, 2 tables. P.762.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1987? Fertilization of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, L.) ponds using coffee (*Coffea arabica*) pulp and poultry manure. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 5 p, figure, 3 tables. P.517.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1988. Pond culture of common carp in the Western Highlands Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report no. 1. 7 p. P. 672.

- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Toward an effective implementation of fisheries (aquaculture) programme in the Highlands. Paper presented at the National Fisheries Conference, 26–28 June 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Information Paper no. 1. 4 p. P.669.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1990. 1990 annual report, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Biologists' meeting. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries. 6 p. P.1193.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1991. A preliminary assessment on the potential of aquaculture in the East Sepik Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of East Sepik, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report, 10 October 1991. no. 3. 27 p. P.760.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1991. The development of aquaculture in the Highlands provinces. Paper presented at the Asian Development Bank sponsored Workshop on Fisheries Development in PNG, 18–20 February 1991, Mt Hagen. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 4 p. P.715.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Information on funding aquaculture projects in Papua New Guinea. HAQDEC Information paper no. 3: paper prepared for the PNG Agriculture Bank. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 3 p, 8 tables, 3 figures. P.668.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Preliminary assessment of fish pond yield, its economics and the state of aquaculture expansion at the HAQDEC in Aiyura. HAQDEC Information paper no. 2: paper prepared for ADB consultant on inland (aquaculture) fisheries development. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 7 p. P.696.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1995. Terminal report for the period 1984–1994 on the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura. HAQDEC Information Paper. 12 p. , 3 appendixes. P.675.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. Rate of stocking common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) under pond culture without feeding or fertilization. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 2 figures, 2 tables. P.544.
- Shaw, R.A. 1998. Site selection survey for pearl oyster aquaculture operation in Papua New Guinea for Coral Sea Mariculture (PNG) P/L. Report prepared for Pearl Oyster Propagators Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.1139.
- Smith, P.T. and Kia, K. 2000. Inland fisheries research project in Papua New Guinea: Field trip to Highlands Provinces and Port Moresby. Sydney: University of Western Sydney. 24 p.
- Soranzie, J. 1997. Aquaculture as a tool for rural development in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Tacon, A.G.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Development of carp feeds. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no.3. 42 p. P.615.
- Tanaka, H. 1990. Pre-feasibility study of aquaculture development potential in the Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, GCP/RAS/116/JPN. Report. Suva, Fiji. 22 p.
- Tietze, R. 1971. Yangpela didiman bilong Papua Nuigini, buk 5. Lukautim pis. Madang: Kristen Press Inc. 15 p. P.320.
- Tomich, R.J. and Stockwell, B.A. 1991. Inland fisheries and aquaculture. Working paper no. 10. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. NFA.
- Toneba, P. 1978. The background of carp distribution in Aiyura. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries document, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 3 p. P.413.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp breeding and distribution. Harvest 6(3):145–148. P.286.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp fingerling breeding and distribution. Department of Primary Industry Highlands Agriculture Experiment Station, Aiyura, Technical Bulletin. no. 10. 5 p. P.676.
- Uwate, K.R. 1984. Aquaculture assessment project - final report. Pacific Islands Development Project. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Centre. 50 p. P.59.

- Uwate, K.R. and Kunatuba, P. 1983. Findings from a June 1983 survey of Pacific Islands aquaculture perceptions and awareness. Pacific Islands Development Program. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 11 p. NFA?; EWC.
- Uwate, K.R. and Kunatuba, P. 1984. Aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands region. Paper presented at the Pacific Congress on Marine Technology, 24–27 April 1984. Pacific Islands Development Program, Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 21 p. P.58.
- Uwate, R.K., Kunatuba, P., Raobati, B. and Tenakanai, C. 1984. A review of aquaculture activities in the Pacific Islands region. Pacific Islands Development Program Report. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. p xix, 416. P.39.
- Varadi, L. 1987. Technical development of Highlands aquaculture Development Centre in Aiyura. Consultancy report prepared for Food and Agriculture Organization programme TCP/PG 4503 Papua New Guinea. Rome: FAO. 27 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Madang hatchery manual, including notes on the rearing of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis*, *Piaractus brachypomum* (*Colossoma bidens*), *Prochilodus*, *Puntius gonionotus* and *Tor putitora*. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 38 p. P.877.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1993. A preliminary feasibility study report on the potential of trout farming in the Nium and Kosipe river systems, Woitape subdistrict, Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 34 p. P.864.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. A feasibility study report on trout farming at Yaibos, Wapenamanda area, Enga Province. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 20 p, 4 appendixes. P.642.
- Wani, J. 1995. Annual report, 1995. Aiyura: National Fisheries Authority Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 41 p. P.1206.
- Wani, J. 1995. Fish pond construction. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):14–15. P.1192.
- Wani, J., Masuda, K., Minimulu, P., Soranzie, J. and Kia, K. 1998. Trout farming manual / Hanbuk bilong lukautim kap. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 126 p. P.1200.
- Wani, J.A. 1995. Carp farming manual. First edition, September 1995. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, National Fisheries Authority. 51 p. P.677.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Fish health management training report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 10 p. P.1034.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Importation of Chinese carps, grass, big head and silver carps. Importation and progress report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 40 p. P.896.
- Wani, J.A. and Masuda, K. 1997. Training report for the small scale trout farming course conducted at the Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm, Mt Wilhelm, Simbu Province, 28 July–3 August 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 23 p. P.895.
- Wani, J.A. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Fish health management. Fish Health Management Manual, November 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 74 p. P.645; HAQDEC.

ARTISANAL FISHING

- Allen M., Kench, J. and Werner, T. 2000. A basic stock assessment of the coral reef resources of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, including a study of utilization at artisanal level. Conservation International report. 14 p. P.242.
- Alu, R. 1989. Productivity of the artisanal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Term paper, Economics 863. Canada: Simon Fraser University. 39 p. P.985.

- Anas, A. 1999. A qualitative description of the Lae small-scale artisanal fishery based on the Voco Point fishlanding survey, November 1997. Report. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 37 p. P.1024.
- Anas, A. 1999. Baseline information on the nearshore finfish resources of the artisanal fishery of Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, derived from Koki fishmarket [sic] survey. Report submitted in partial fulfilment of postgraduate studies. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1064.
- Anas, A. 2000. Levels of exploitation of reef finfishes by handline fishers of the Huon Coast, Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea: with particular reference to red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rusty jobfish (*Aphareus rutilans*), Lutjanidae. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Report. 11 p. P.1068.
- Anas, A. and Federizon, R. 1997. Baseline information on the nearshore marine resources of the Central Province based on Koki fish market survey. Paper presented at the BIOSOC conference, Motupore Island, Port Moresby, October 1997. UPNG.
- Anon. 1980. Preparatory mission on fisheries subsector in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 10 p, 4 appendixes. P.207.
- Anon. 1981. Project Preparation Report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 45 p, annexes. P.401.
- Anon. 1981. The commercial harvesting of tuna-attracting payaos: a possible boon for small-scale fishermen. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no 9. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1982. Staff appraisal report. Volume 1 – Main report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 66 p. P.349.
- Anon. 1987. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 13 p. P.778.
- Anon. 1992. Familiarisation trips to Finschafen, Siassi, Kabwum districts and Morobe Sub-district. Working paper no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Anon. 1995. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual Report. 1995. Technical report no. 9. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Belshaw, C.S. 1952. Port Moresby canoe traders. *Oceania* 23(1):26–32. P.80.
- Buraik, T.R. 1988. IFAD artisanal fisheries project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 12 p, attachments. P.1143.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–02. 18 p. P.938.
- Cook, D.C. 1981. Sail assisted fishing boats for artisanal fisheries: a review of some technical design features, with particular emphasis on the use of sail. Project, Diploma in Fisheries Management, Grimsby College of Technology, United Kingdom. 127 p. P.862.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1990. An analysis of catch data records from an artisanal coral reef fishery in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 35(1–4):23–36. P.1061.
- Drewes, E. and Jarchau, P. 1991. Socio-economic study of coastal fisheries in Morobe and Madang provinces, Papua New Guinea. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants. 85 p, annexes. NFA?.

- Ehrhardt, P. 1994. Investigation of rentability of different options to secure sustainability of fish marketing facilities and services of the Department of Morobe at Voco Point, Lae. Technical report no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1994. Product formulations using shark meat. Working paper no. 15. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1995. Quality grading of gutted and drawn (gutted and gilled) fish - fresh, frozen, chilled. Working paper no. 16. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 12 p. P.1017.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. A socio-economic study of the artisanal fisheries in the delta of Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-12. 75 p. P.392.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries development policy. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey, Discussion Paper. April 1983. 50 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the potential role of Fish Aggregation Devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Fourteenth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working Paper no. 21. 9 p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Utilisation of small-scale fish aggregation devices by Papua New Guinea's artisanal fishermen. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 371-374. AMCBP.
- Gaigo, B. 1977. Present day fishing practices in Tatana village. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 176-181. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Gaigo, B. 1982. Past and present fishing practices among the people of Tatana village, Port Moresby. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 301-302. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27-31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.203.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The conservation-development of small-scale fisheries in P.N.G. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 11. 13 p. P.407.
- Haines, A.K. and Stevens, R.N. 1983. Subsistence and commercial fisheries. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari - tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 10. 385-408. P.125.
- Hermes R., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1993. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1992. Technical report no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 66 p. P.1099.
- Hermes, R. 1992. Notes on 20 species or species groups important in the artisanal fisheries landings at Lae Fisheries Division, Voco Point. Working paper no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p.
- Hermes, R. and Kunzmann, A. 1992. Short-term assignment. Fisheries Biology. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. Lae, Papua New Guinea. 20 p, appendixes.

- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1993. Fisheries extension: problem areas and new approaches. Working paper no. 10. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Morobe and Madang provinces. MOMA coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP). In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 74–77. P.993.
- Hermes, R., Sosori, J., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual report 1993. Technical report no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 153 p.
- Hermes, R., Jarchau, P. and Pjuhl, A. 1995. Monitoring coastal fisheries development. Technical Report no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p.
- Jarchau, P. 1995. Recommendations for the development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea based on findings and achievements of MCFDP. Working paper no. 17. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 95 p. P.1100.
- Jarchau, P. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. September. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.829.
- Jarchau, P., Sosori, J., Hermes, R. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Notes on organisation of small-scale fisheries development and fisheries extension. Working paper no. 14. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R., Kunzmann, A. and Hermes, R. 1991. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province), 1989 and 1990. Technical Report no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p. P.1104.
- Jarchau, P., Hermes, R., Nagai, R. and Kaupa, B. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. A concept for project implementation. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15 p. SPC.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. May. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.951 .
- Kassinga, J., Moha, P. and Womola, W. 1982. Fish marketing survey - Port Moresby Tokarara market. Research project, Port Moresby Administrative College. 19 p, appendix. P.1047.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.)? Draft report. 8 p. P.707.
- Kinch, J. 1999. Economics and environment in island Melanesia: a general overview of resource use and livelihoods on Brooker Island in the Calvados Chain of the Louisiade Archipelago, Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Report for Conservation International – Papua New Guinea. 115 p. P.990.
- Kopel, E. 1994. Fisheries survey of the villages of Roku, Porebada, Boera and Fisherman Island. University of Papua New Guinea report. [extract here only]. pag. var. P.818.

- Kwan, D. 1991. The artisanal sea turtle fishery in Daru, Papua New Guinea. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 239–240. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Landu, H. and Myint, T. 1994. Seafood market study. A potential for Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch Report. 31 p. P.1019.
- Linton, J. 1985. Artisinal [sic] fisheries development in North Solomons Province and annual report. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 13 and 13A. 21 p. P.1009.
- Living Marine Resources Inc. 1975. Alternative methods for development of and increase in local participation in the tuna industry. Report for the Papua New Guinea Government. 20 p. P.574.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Economics of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–04. 35 p. P.808.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–03. 31 p. P.470.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Fish yields of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–02. 17 p. P.469.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Study of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–01. 56 p. P.468.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Beche-de-mer fisheries in PNG. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 40–42. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Illegal fishing for sea cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Traditional and commercial use of the marine resources in the Warrior Reef (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Papua New Guinea. Abstract. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 21. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 1 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Illegal fishing for sea-cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait protected zone. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:2–6. SPC.
- Martinson, S. 1981. A feasibility study for community fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Report for U.S. Peace Corps, Washington. 28 p. P.863.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Notes on the distribution, abundance and biology of the bivalve, *Polymesoda coaxans* (Geloina) around Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 49–52. P.993.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1973. Fish sales at Daru market. Science in New Guinea 1(2):11–14. P.210.
- Omeri, N. 1988. Guidelines for establishment and management of collection, handling, processing and marketing facilities for artisanal fisheries sector. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 5 p. P.1143.

- Oram, N. 1967. Social and economic relationships in a Port Moresby canoe settlement. *New Guinea Research Bulletin* no. 18. 59 p. P.482.
- Oram, N.D. 1968. Culture change, economic development and migration among the Hula. *Oceania* 38(4): * p. NLA.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6-01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Pfuhl, A. 1992. Overview of marketing situation. Second Short-term Assignment A1a. 25 p, annexes. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Pfuhl, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Seminar monitoring and evaluation. Working paper no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Potuku, T.D. and Hair, C.A. 1996? Kavieng artisanal tuna fishery. Part A: Construction and deployment of a shallow-water FAD. Part B: the catch rates and species composition for surface trolling associated with a shallow water FAD. Kavieng: National Fisheries Authority. 27 p. P.123.
- Quinn, N.J. and Lekisi, H. 1985. Testing fish aggregating devices in the Huon Gulf. Can they help village fishermen? *Harvest* 10(4):147-153. P.1179.
- Salzwedel, H. 1999. MOMASE Fisheries Committee Activity Report 1997-1998 to the Momase Fisheries Committee 6th meeting, Vanimo, 29-30 March 1999. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 62 p. P.232.
- Sullivan, M. 1991. The impacts of projects climate change on coastal land use in Papua New Guinea. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 33-58. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.
- Tapiador, D.D. 1977. Small-scale fisheries development in Southeast Asia. How to reach the low-income village fisherman. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [11 p. MS]. P.111.
- Tumonde, A. and Espejo-Hermes, J. 1994. Fish smoking trials using a drum smokehouse. Working paper no. 12. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Busama Village. Working paper no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Lababia Village. Working paper no. 3. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA-Consultants, Hamburg. 34 p, 10 appendixes. P.954.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline Survey, Salus Village. Working paper no. 5. Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.

- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Formal credit. Working paper no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Informal credit. Working paper no. 2. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Usuda, K., Matsuoka, T. and Kawamura, G. 1992. Subsistence fishermen's life strategies—case study for several villages in Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P. 41. P.134.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Yonki fisherfolk: report of a survey conducted in 1992 among people fishing at Yonki Reservoir, upper Ramu River, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 19. 26 p. P.424.
- Varpian, T., Turner, M. and Hulme, D. 1984. Problems and prospects for import substitution: the experience of freshfish marketing in Port Moresby. *Australian Geographer* 16:58–60. P.491.
- Wagner, K. and Tietze, R. 1993. Extension workshop, 24–28 May 1993. Technical report no. 5. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 2. Specific recommendations for the investment of bi-lateral aid funds to assist in the development of the village fishing industry. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 40 p. P.777.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 1. An assessment of the village fishing industry in Papua New Guinea. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 86 p. P.777.
- Wright, A. 1986. An analysis of exports of marine produce from Papua New Guinea for the period 1980 to May 1986 with emphasis on produce collected by small-scale fishermen. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Bulletin. unpublished. 22 p.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. A study of artisanal reef fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Catch composition and fishing methods. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–01. 30 p. P.381.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The yield from a Papua New Guinea reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–07. 17 p. P.387.

BARRAMUNDI

- Anon. 1965. Giant perch exported, grass carp imported. *Australian Fisheries Newsletter* 24(3):27. P.1067.
- Anon. 1972. Emphasis on tuna and giant perch research in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries* 31(11):12–17. (November). P.1065.
- Anon. 1975. Farming of giant perch being considered. *Australian Fisheries* 34(4):11–13. (April). CSIRO Hobart.

- Anon. 1980. Barramundi. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 7 p. P. 354.
- Anon. 1982. Barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 7 p. P.997.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Giant perch in Papuan waters. Australian Fisheries Newsletter 20(3):15. (March). P.541.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1962. The barramundi in New Guinea waters. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 15(1-2):23-31. P.435.
- Ito, T., Yasuda, S. and Matsuoka, T. 1989. Freshness preservation of barramundi by using a glassfiber icebox in Western Province. Consultant research report for Western Province. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. Report. 17 p. P.852.
- Kare, B. 1995. A decline of the barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) (Bloch) fishery in the Western Province, with a review on the research and the fishery. Paper presented at the TROMES workshop, Motupore Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, May 1995. 17 p, 2 figures. P.999.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(1):43-55. P.860.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Kare, B.D. 1996. Production and decline of barramundi in Western Province. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):13. P.629.
- Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer* (Bloch)) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-18. 9 p. P.178.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1984/85. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from the Gulf of Papua. Science in New Guinea 11(2):105-113. UPNG.
- Lari, R. 1995. Monitoring of the Daru based barramundi fishery. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 18-20. P.993.
- Matsuoka T., Nagaleta, H. and Yasuda, S. 1990. A field experiment on capture mechanism and selectivity in barramundi gill net fishing. Fisheries section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 2/90. 33 p. P.886.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Abundance estimates of juvenile barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) along the coast of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93-04. 11 p. P.475.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. The management of the coastal barramundi fishery in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p. SPC.
- Mobiha, A. and Murri, P. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the effort involved in the commercial barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) fishery, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93-03. 9 p. P.483.
- Moore, R. 1978. Barramundi research programme. Department of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Moore, R. 1979. Natural sex inversion in the giant perch (*Lates calcarifer*). Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30(6):803-813. P.259; CSIRO Hobart.

- Moore, R. 1980. Migration and reproduction in the percoid fish *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch). Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of London. 213 p. P.1095.
- Moore, R. 1982. Spawning and early life history of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33:647–661. P.219; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1982. Migration patterns of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33:671–682. P.434; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1983. Migration patterns of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33(4):671–682. P.434.
- Opnai, L.J. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1987. Review of the barramundi fishery in Papua New Guinea. In: Management of wild and cultured sea bass/barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Copland, J.W. and Grey, D.L. (eds). p. 50–54. Proceedings of an international workshop held at Darwin, N.T., Australia, 24–30 September 1986. ACIAR Proceedings, no. 20. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1152.
- Reynolds, L.F. and Price, M.J. 1974. Interim report on the mercury levels found in barramundi caught in Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.69.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1972. Barramundi research in Papua New Guinea. Harvest 2(1):9–12. P.262.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1978. Population dynamics of barramundi *Lates calcarifer* (Pisces: Centropomidae) in Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 248 p. P.493; UPNG.
- Reynolds, L.F. and Moore, R. 1982. Growth rates of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33:663–670. P.121; CSIRO Hobart.
- Salini, J. and Shaklee, J. 1987. Stock structure of Australian and Papua New Guinean barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). In: Management of wild and cultured sea bass/barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Copland, J.W. and Grey, D.L. (eds). p. 30–34. Proceedings of an international workshop held at Darwin, N.T., Australia, 24–30 September 1986. ACIAR Proceedings, no. 20. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1151.
- Wright, M.A. 1971. Barramundi tagging programme. Harvest 1(1):24–25. P.536.

BECHE-DE-MER

- Alu, R. and Cook, D. 1987. Beche-de-mer market survey, 3–17 July and 2–6 August 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources technical report. 16 p.
- Anon. 1978. How to process beche-de-mer. Report prepared by the Fisheries Section, British Solomon Islands Protectorate, after consultation with Beche-de-mer Co. Ltd. 7 p. P.238.
- Anon. 1982. Beche-de-mer. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.1053.
- Anon. 1983. Beche-de-mer. Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry Planning, Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.811.
- Anon. 1987. Beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. SPC.
- Anon. 1991. Beche-de-mer processing. New Guinea Islands region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing, 2–3 September, 1991. Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries College and Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 9 p. P.1060.
- Anon. 1992. Beche-de-mer poster for Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Bulletin no. 4:16. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Anon. 1995. Western Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority.

- Anon. 2000. New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. Report. 23 p. P.1030.
- Auhi, M. 1988. Field trip study report on sand fish processing method at Muwa Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 14 p. P.866.
- Conand, C. 1990. The fishery resources of the Pacific island countries. Part 2. Holothurians. Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Technical Paper 272/2. 143 p. AMCBP; NFA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Beche-de-mer production from three Papua New Guinea atolls between 1982 and 1983. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. no. 1:6–7. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Izumi, M. 1987. Report of the beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. 30 p.
- Kare, B. 1996. Papua New Guinea exports. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:15. SPC.
- Kare, B., Nami, T., Pelei, L. and Aisa, P. 1998. Central Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Report on the consultative meeting with Aroma local level government members, Kupiano, 20–23 October 1998. National Fisheries Authority. 6 p. P.1026.
- Lane, D.J.W. 1999. Distribution and abundance of *Thelenota rubrolineata* in the western Pacific: some conservation issues. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 11:19–21. SPC.
- Lindholm R.Y. 1978. Beche-de-mer fishery. A summary of information available at Kanudi in April 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, table. P.239.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Beche-de-mer research in Western Province. Progress report - December 1984. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Report. c. 12 p.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A proposal for management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, draft report. 8 p. P.1077.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing. Paper prepared for Hans Seidel Foundation workshop on beche-de-mer, 24–28 September 1990, Rabaul, New Britain. 14 p.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer research and development in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Bulletin no. 2:8–11. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1991. Survey of commercial sea cucumbers (beche-de-mer) in the West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Report. pag. var.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Fishery dynamics and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 22 p. P.933.
- Lokani, P. 1994? Beche-de-mer fishery profile for Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. 4 p. P.934.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Beche-de-mer fisheries in PNG. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 40–42. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Fishery dynamics, ecology and management of beche-de-mer at the Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.

- Lokani, P. 1995. Illegal fishing for sea cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Reproductive cycles of sea cucumbers in the Tigak Islands. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 42–46. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Retention of a wire micro tag in holothurians. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 47–49. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1995? Ecology of exploited sea cucumber in the Warrior Reef complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone. An independent project proposal. Townsville, Australia: Marine Biology Department, James Cook University of North Queensland. 10 p, figure. P.1018.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Fishery dynamic [sic] and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Research, Survey and Assessment branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p. P.804.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Illegal fishing for sea-cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait protected zone. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:2–6. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the beche-de-mer fishery in Manus. Fisheries and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Information paper. 5 p. P.1162.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the New Ireland beche-de-mer fishery. National Fisheries Authority Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report 96–09. 6 p. P.507.
- Lokani, P. 1996? A proposal for management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, draft report. 8 p. P.1077.
- Lokani, P. 1997? Strategy for the management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Board Meeting, Information paper. 13 p. P.935.
- Lokani, P. and Kubohojam, G. 1993. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 11 p. P.799.
- Lokani, P. and Lari, R. no date. Distribution and abundance of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) on the reef flat at Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report.
- Lokani, P. no date. Growth, recruitment and stock enhancement of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) in the Warrior Reefs complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. A proposal for funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 7 p. P.60.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 5. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 6 p. P.929.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1996. Management of beche-de-mer fisheries in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:7–11. SPC.

- Lokani, P., Matoto, S. and Ledua, E. no date. Beche-de-mer resource assessment at Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Authority report.
- Long, B. and Skewes, T. 1997. Distribution and abundance of beche-de-mer on Torres Strait reefs. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 9:17–22. SPC.
- Potuku, T. and Tumi, C. 2000. The basic biology of sea cucumbers. In: New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. Report, National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. 15 p. P.1030.
- Preston, G. 1990. Beche-de-mer production from three Papua New Guinean atolls between 1982 and 1983. South Pacific Commission Information Bulletin no. 1:6–7. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Preston, G.L. 1993. Beche-de-mer. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 371–407. SPC; NFA.
- Russell, P.J. 1970. The Papuan beche-de-mer trade to 1900. Master of Arts thesis. Waigani: University of Papua New Guinea. 64 p. UPNG.
- Sachithanathan, K. 1971. Beche-de-mer industry in the South Pacific islands. I. Market survey. First report to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 15 May 1971. 16 p. P.241.
- Sachithanathan, K. 1971. Beche-de-mer industry in the South Pacific islands. II. Territory of Papua New Guinea. Second report to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 15 June 1971. 14 p. P.240.
- Schirm, B. 1989. Abundance and species composition of beche-de-mer of selected stations in the Morobe Province. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Shelley, C.S. 1981. Aspects of the distribution, reproduction, growth and fishery potential of holothurians (beche-de-mer) in the Papuan coastal lagoon. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 165 p. UPNG.
- Shelley, C.S. 1985. Growth of *Actinopyga echinites* and *Holothuria scabra* (Holothuroidea: Echinodermata) and their fisheries potential (as beche-de-mer) in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum-EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 297–302. P.720; CSIRO Hobart.
- Shelley, C.S. 1986. The potential for re-introduction of a bêche-de-mer fishery in Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 140–150. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- South Pacific Commission. 1974. Beche-de-mer of the South Pacific Islands: a handbook for fishermen. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 29 p. P.168.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. The status of the beche-de-mer resource and exploitation in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no.108. * p. SPC.
- Vonole, R. 1993. An economic study of the bech-de-mer [sic] fishery in Daru with the possibility of imposing a ban on harvesting the resource in Daru, Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 12 p.

BENTHOS

- Alongi, D.M., Chrisoffersen, P. and Tirendi, F. 1993. The influence of forest type on microbial-nutrient relationships in tropical mangrove sediments of the Fly River delta, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 171:201–223.

- Bailey-Brock, J.E. 1995. Polychaetes of Western Pacific islands: a review of their systematics and ecology. In: Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi H.E. (eds). Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. p. 121–134. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Benson, L.J. and Pearson, R.G. 1994. Macroinvertebrate communities of off-river waterbodies of the Fly River system. Townsville: Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research, James Cook University. Report no. 94/03. * p. JCU.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendixes. P.1173.
- Dight, I.J. and Gladstone, W. 1993. Trace metal concentrations in sediments and selected marine biota as indicator organisms and food items in the diet of Torres Strait islanders and coastal Papuans. Torres Strait baseline study, pilot study final report. 260 p. P.918.
- Dudgeon, D. 1990. Benthic community structure and the effect of rotenone piscicide on invertebrate drift and standing stock in two Papua New Guinea streams. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 119:35–53.
- Dudgeon, D. 1994. The influence of riparian vegetation on macroinvertebrate community structure and functional organization in six new [sic] Guinea streams. *Hydrobiologia* 294:65–85. AIMS.
- Enomoto, S. and Ohba, H. 1992. Marine benthic algae of the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, “Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea”. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 21–24. P.134.
- Hoeksema, B.W. 1992. The position of northern New Guinea in the center of marine benthic biodiversity: a reef coral perspective. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol 2:710–717. CSIRO Hobart.
- Hortle, K.G. 1987. Studies of the benthic fauna of lowland (potamon) localities of the Ok Tedi and Fly River, with reference to mining impacts. OTML Report ENV87–11. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G., Balloch, D. and Maie, A.Y. 1990. Marine benthic fauna, sediment and trace metals near Daru Island, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 16:1–13. UPNG.
- King, M.G. 1988. Deep-water benthic organisms caught near Madang, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(2):107–110. UPNG.
- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1994. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. *Science in New Guinea* 20(1):3. UPNG.
- McCauley, R.D., Riddle, M.J., Sorokin, S.J., Murphy, P.T., Goldsworthy, P.M., McKenna, A.J., Baker, J.T. and Kelley, R.A. 1993. AIMS. Bioactivity Unit marine invertebrate collection. VII: Papua New Guinea, Thailand and the Philippines. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report no. 14. Townsville. AIMS.
- Messing, C.G. 1992. Diversity and ecology of comatulid crinoids (Echinodermata) at Madang, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:736. CSIRO Hobart.
- Ohba, H. and Enomoto, S. 1992. Marine flora around Motupore Island on the south coast of Papua New Guinea. In: The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, “Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea”. Karakita, Y. (ed.). p. 25–32. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P.134.
- Pawson, D.L. 1995. Echinoderms of the tropical island Pacific: status of their systematics and notes on their ecology and biogeography. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E, Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 171–192. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.

- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Distribution of seagrasses, substratum types and epibenthic macrobiota in Torres Strait, with notes on pearl oyster abundance. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 43:409–419. P.905.
- Robertson, A.I. and Alongi, D.M. 1989. The influence of freshwater and mangrove detrital export from the Fly River system on adjacent near shore animal communities. Interim report, Coastal Tropodynamics Project. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science.
- Storey, A.W. and Maie, A.Y. 1993. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. In: Hoft, R. (ed.). p. 119–128. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of New Guinea*. PNG Wau Ecology Institute.
- Thomas, J.D. 1992. Biodiversity and biogeography of coral reef amphipods from the north coast of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam*. Vol. 2:736. CSIRO Hobart.

BIOLOGY

- Anon. 1975. A summary of available data on the longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Papua New Guinea. Report for the meeting of the working party on small tunas and associated species, Honolulu, December 1975. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Anon. 1985. Some aspects of the biology of *Euthynnus affinis* (Cantor) from the Tigak Islands. 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, report. 16 p. P.329.
- Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.
- Bell, R.S., Channells, P.W., MacFarlane, J.W., Moore, R. and Phillips, B.F. 1987. Movements and breeding of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and on the north-east coast of Queensland. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:197–210. CSIRO Hobart.
- Bell, L.J. and Pernetta, J.C. 1988. Reproductive cycles and mariculture of giant clams in Papua New Guinea. In: Copland, J.W. and Lucas, J.S. (eds). *Giant clams in Asia and the Pacific*. ACIAR Monograph 9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 133–138. NLA; JCU.
- Bell, R.S., Phillips, B.F. and Prescott, J.H. 1986. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 190–199. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendixes. P.1173.
- Brown, I.W. 1993. Mangrove crabs. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific*. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 609–642. NFA; SPC.
- Burgin, S. 1980. The status of the biology and ecology of Papua New Guinea *Crocodylus novaeguineae* (Schmidt). *Science in New Guinea* 7(3):163–171. UPNG.
- Burgin, S. 1981. The biology of *Crocodylus porosus* (Schneider). *Science in New Guinea* 8(1):9–37. UPNG.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus), in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Research Report 91–05. 15 p. P.884.
- Chapau, M. 1997. Ageing of tropical reef fish close to the equator. *Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 3(1):12–13. P.649.

- Chapau, M.R. 1983. Food and feeding behaviour of Ysabel Passage baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-08. 78 p. P.388.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Population biology, abundance, distribution, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, in Papua New Guinea. Part B: Independent project proposal MB5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 16 p. P.1062.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Preliminary study of population structure, age, growth, mortality and abundance of rosy threadfin-bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel near Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Minor project. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University of. 66 p. P.927.
- Chapau, M.R. 1994. Population biology, abundance, distribution, movement, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, a northern island of Papua New Guinea. Project proposal for doctor of philosophy. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University. 14 p. P.908.
- Coates, D. 1983. Notes on miscellaneous fish species from the Sepik River, roundwater and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-20. 37 p. P.105.
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Ariidae) from the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-19. * p. P.98 (missing, August 2001).
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of tarpon or ox-eye herring, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Megalopidae) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-21. 19 p. P.251.
- Coates, D. 1984. An ulcer disease outbreak amongst the freshwater fish population of the Sepik River system, with notes on some freshwater fish parasites. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-02. 21 p. P.174.
- Coates, D. 1987. Observations on the biology of tarpon, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Broussonet) (Pisces: Megalopidae), in the Sepik River, northern Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38:529-535. CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1988. Length-dependent changes in egg size and fecundity in females, and brooded embryo size in males, of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, with some implications for stock assessments. Journal of Fish Biology 33:455-464. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1990. Aspects of the biology of the perchlet *Ambassis interrupta* Bleeker (Pisces: Ambassidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 41(2):267-274. P.665; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1990. Biology of the rainbowfish, *Glossolepis multisquamatus* (Melanotaeniidae) from the Sepik River floodplains, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 29(1):119-126. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1991. Biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 31:55-74. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1992. The biology of *Oxyeleotris heterodon* (Weber) and its major prey, *Ophieleotris aporos* (Bleeker), two sleepers (Pisces: Eleotrididae) of the Sepik River fishery, northern Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 34:51-64. JCU.
- Coates, D. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1992. Biology of the freshwater halfbeak, *Zenarchopterus kampeni* (Teleostei: Hemiramphidae) from the Sepik and Ramu River basin, northern Papua New Guinea. Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater 3:25-36.

- Daly, J.C. and Richardson, B.J. 1980. Allozyme variation between populations of baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* from P.N.G. waters. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31:701–711. P.21.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Research methods used in the baitfish biology programme (?). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266 (missing, August 2001).
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The influence of rainfall on catches of stolephorid anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–04. 18 p. P.166.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The population biology and management of baitfish in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–05. 59 p. P.162.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Notes on the biology of the black-barred surgeon fish, *Acanthurus gahhm*. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 13 p, figures. P.916.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Observations on the mortality of conditioned live bait on board a commercial pole-and-line tuna fishing vessel. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 85–02. 13 p. P.1039.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Shallow water reef fish task: reproductive biology. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 8 p, figures.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of *Spratelloides gracilis* (Schlegel) in the Ysabel Passage, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Fish Biology 27:229–237. P.1093; NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Notes on the biology of *Spratelloides lewisi* (Wongratana, 1983), a recently described species of sprat from Papua New Guinea waters. Journal of Fish Biology 30: 691–700. NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of stolephorid anchovies from northern Papua New Guinea. Asian Fisheries Science 1(1):91–106. P.318.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1989. The biology of surgeon fishes (Family: Acanthuridae), with particular emphasis on *Acanthurus nigricauda* and *A. xanthopterus* from northern Papua New Guinea. Master of Philosophy thesis. United Kingdom: University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 285 p.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Biology and population dynamics of tuna baitfish in Papua New Guinea. In: Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). p. 100–113. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wanskowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, *Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin no. 22. 124 p. P.291.
- Dennis, D.M., Pitcher, C.R., Prescott, J.H. and Skewes, T.D. 1992. Severe mortality in a breeding population of ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius) at Yule Island, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 162:143–158. P.817.
- Dudgeon, D. 1989. Investigations of potential food availability for fishes in the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Report on field work undertaken for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project, sub project 12. Food and Agriculture Organization. FI.PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 22 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Elley, T.J. 1988. The food habits and behaviour of the graceful shark, *Carcharhinus amblyrhynchoides* (Whitley, 1934) in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 14(1):15–21. UPNG.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, J. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Aspects of the fisheries ecology of *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) and oceanography of the Gulf of Papua. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):10–11. P.629.
- Fletcher, W.J. 1993. Coconut crabs. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 643–681. SPC; NFA.

- Frusher, S.D. 1982? The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in nursery regions of the northern Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 24 p. P.726.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *P. merguensis*, de Man. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-06. 28 p. P.153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1987. The biology of the Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede) around Wewak, Papua New Guinea, with notes on a trolling survey of large pelagic fish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 108 p.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. 1985. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man), as estimated from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 36(6):793-796. P.721; CSIRO Hobart.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1978. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* de Man, as determined from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, 2 figures. P.78.
- Gillett, R. and Ianelli, J. 1993. Flyingfish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 177-201. SPC; NFA.
- Gisawa, L., Kumoru, L., Auhi, M., Robinson, E. and Karis, X.D. 1997. Review of the status of the Papua New Guinea industrial tuna fishery and the biology of the principal catch species in PNG declared fishing zone. National Fisheries Authority, Technical report 97/*. 40 p. P.1045.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1980. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae). Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea Report. 40 p. P.17.
- Hermes, R. 1992. Notes on 20 species or species groups important in the artisanal fisheries landings at Lae Fisheries Division, Voco Point. Working paper no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p.
- Hermes, R. and Kunzmann, A. 1992. Short-term assignment. Fisheries Biology. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. Lae, Papua New Guinea. 20 p, appendixes.
- Hirth, H.F. 1993. Marine turtles. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 329-370. NFA?; SPC.
- Hisada, K. 1973. Investigation on tuna hand-line fishing ground and some biological observations on yellowfin and bigeye tunas in the northwestern Coral Sea. Bulletin of the Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory 8:35-69.
- Hortle, K. 1988. Sexual dimorphism in the Papuan freshwater longtom *Strongylura kreffli* (Gunther) (Pisces: Belontiidae). Fishes of Sahul: Journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association 4(4):182-187. NLA; JCU.
- Hortle, K.G. 1984. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report to Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. A review of biological sampling of the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems, April 1983 to June 1986. OTML Report ENV86-9. 202 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. Survey of the fish fauna of the Strickland River at Tiumsinawam with reference to sediment tolerance. OTML Report ENV86-6. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. OTML.

- Johnstone, I.M. 1979. Papua New Guinea seagrasses and aspects of the biology and growth of *Enhalus acoroides* (L.f.) Royle. *Aquatic Botany* 7:197–208. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The catfish family Ariidae (Teleostei) in New Guinea and Australia: relationships, systematics and zoogeography. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Adelaide, Australia: University of Adelaide. 541 p, tables, figures, appendixes.
- Kailola, P.J. 1995. Fisheries Resources Profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/45. p xix, 396. P.900.
- Kare, B.G. 1991. Diet of selected fish species in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Paper submitted as partial fulfilment of postgraduate diploma. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University. 41 p.
- King, M. 1993. Deepwater shrimp. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studie; Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency and Canada: and International Centre for Ocean Development. 513–538. NFA; SPC.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The turtle fishery of Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea: insights into the biology of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and implications for management. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. JCU.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). *South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 25*. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. SPC.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 14 p. P.929.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Population genetics, ecology and systematics of Indo-Australian scombrid fishes, with particular reference to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Lili, P.S. 1984. Conversion of swine manure into protein feed via a planktophagous fish (*Oreochromis aureus*). Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of master of Arts, Department of Zoology. U.S.A.: Southern University of Carbondale. 64 p. P.1090.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer research and development in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Bulletin no. 2:8–11. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Reproductive cycles of sea cucumbers in the Tigak Islands. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 42–46. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Fishery dynamic [sic] and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Research, Survey and Assessment branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p. P.804.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1981. Reproduction of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798), in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 30 p. P.223.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1986. Reproduction of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius), in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37:55–65. CSIRO Hobart.
- Mobiha, A. 1990. The reproductive biology of some important artisanally caught reef associated fish species from the Tigak Islands off Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). * p. (Abstract). Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. The Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines. AMCBP.

- Mobiha, A. 1991. The reproductive biology of eight reef fish species from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 17(3):133–142. UPNG.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Age and growth of *Acanthurus lineatus* and *Ctenochaetus striatus* determined using otoliths from Kavieng and Port Moresby sites in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–07. * p.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the age and growth of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from northern Papua New Guinea, using primary growth increments in the otoliths. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–02. 7 p. P.825.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Reproductive biology of reef associated fishes from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea (PNG). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–06. 16 p. P.820.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Notes on the distribution, abundance and biology of the bivalve, *Polymesoda coaxans* (Geloina) around Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 49–52. P.993.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Reproductive biology of *Auxis thazard* in northern Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 4–6. P.993.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Age estimates of reef fish from Port Moresby and Kavieng. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):10–11. P.649.
- Mobiha, A. and Pomat, L. 1993. Some aspects of the biology of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 93–05. 11 p. P.472.
- Moffitt, R.B. 1993. Deepwater demersal fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 73–95.
- Moore, R. 1979. Natural sex inversion in the giant perch (*Lates calcarifer*). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 30(6):803–813. P.259; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. 1980. Migration and reproduction in the percoid fish *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch). Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of London. 213 p. P.1095.
- Moore, R. 1982. Spawning and early life history of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 33:647–661. P.219; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1981. Migration patterns of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 30 p. P.222.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1984. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius), in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 35:197–212. CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1982. Migration patterns of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 33:671–682. P.434; CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1983. Migration patterns of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 33(4):671–682. P.434.
- Munro, J.L. 1993. Giant clams. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 431–449. NFA; SPC.
- Nash, W.J. 1993. Trochus. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 451–495. SPC; NFA.

- Nichols, P.V. 1993. Sharks. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 285–327. SPC; NFA.
- Opnai, L.J. 1980. The mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata*, in the Era and Purari delta and its fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 83–91. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) occurring in the mangrove systems of the Purari River and Aird River delta, Papua New Guinea. In: S. Cragg and N. Polunin (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 117–124. P.1041.
- Pitcher, C.R. 1993. Spiny lobster. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 539–607. SPC; NFA.
- Polon, P. 1994. The distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus* [sic] in the coastal rivers, creeks and swamp pools in Western Province. Report to the Torres Strait Environmental Management Committee, sixth meeting, May 1994. 3 p. P.975.
- Polon, P. 1995. Distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus*, in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 56–59. P.993.
- Potuku, T. and Tumi, C. 2000. The basic biology of sea cucumbers. In: New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. Report, National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. 15 p. P.1030.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Observations on the biology and ecology of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, and its implications for fisheries in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 21. 22 p. P.1205.
- Prescott, J.H. 1986. The fishery for green turtles, *Chelonia mydas* in Daru, with notes on their biology: a preliminary report. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 108–117. P.1153.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Tropical spiny lobster: an overview of their biology, the fisheries and the economics, with particular reference to the double-spined rock lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus*. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, 14–25 March 1988, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 18. 36 p. SPC.
- Preston, G.L. 1993. Beche-de-mer. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 371–407. SPC; NFA.
- Pyle, R.L. 1993. Marine aquarium fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 135–176. SPC; NFA.
- Pyne, R.R. 1974. Tropical spiny lobsters (Palinuridae) of Papua New Guinea (and the Indo-West Pacific): taxonomy, biology, distribution and ecology. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of Papua New Guinea. 453 p, two volumes. P.583.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Diel variations in trawl catches in Labu estuary in Papua New Guinea. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–2. 21 p. P.438.

- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Dynamics and exploitation of fish resources near the mouth of the Markham River, Papua New Guinea. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 220 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1984. Lunar variations in trawl catches of the nocturnal nekton assemblage of the Labu estuary, Morobe Province. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report no. 5. 19 p. P.445.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. Reproductive biology of *Scylla* spp. (Crustacea: Portunidae) from the Labu Estuary in Papua New Guinea. Bulletin of Marine Science 41(2):234–241. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J., Anguru, B., Chee, K., Keon, O. and Muller, P. 1983. Preliminary surveys of leatherback rookeries in Morobe Province with notes on their biology. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–1. 17 p. P.447.
- Rapson, A.M. 1959. Description of four types of feeding by shoaling fish and the protein values of some fish foods. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 11(3):57–66. P.127.
- Rayner, S.M. 1979. Comparison of the salinity range tolerated by teredinids (Mollusca: Teredinidae) under controlled conditions with that observed in an estuary in PNG. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30(4): 521–534. P.411.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Reynolds, L.F. and Moore, R. 1982. Growth rates of barramundi, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 33:663–670. P.121; CSIRO Hobart.
- Richards, A. 1987. Aspects of the biology of some deep water bottomfish in Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Pristipomoides multidens* (Day). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 87–01. 31 p. NFA.
- Richards, A. 1987. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. A summary of the biological and catch and effort data analysis to date and some guidelines for an interim management plan. Brief of the status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery to the Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources [and] members of the Executive Committee. 14 p. P.1021.
- Robertson, C.H. 1983. Aspects of the biology of various *Macrobrachium* spp found in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–05. 61 p, 4 appendixes. P.385.
- Robertson, C.H. and Baidam, G. 1983. Fishes of the Ok Tedi area with notes on five common species. Science in New Guinea 10(1):16–27. P.1182.
- Shelley, C.S. 1981. Aspects of the distribution, reproduction, growth and fishery potential of holothurians (beche-de-mer) in the Papuan coastal lagoon. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 165 p. UPNG.
- Shelley, C.S. 1985. Growth of *Actinopyga echinites* and *Holothuria scabra* (Holothuroidea: Echinodermata) and their fisheries potential (as beche-de-mer) in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum-EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 297–302. P.720; CSIRO Hobart.
- Sims, N.A. 1993. Pearl oysters. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 409–430. SPC; NFA.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1998. Review of the biology of the Ok Tedi/Fly River system. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited, R&D Environmental Pty Ltd, Indooroopilly, Queensland. 76 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1984. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Tabubil: Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 19 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 34 p. P.1069.

- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Mitteilungen Societas Internationalis Limnologae* 24:187–196. P.1069.
- South, G.R. 1993. Seaweeds. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 683–710. SPC; NFA.
- Staples, D.J. and Rothlisberg, P.C. 1990. Recruitment of penaeid prawns in the Indo-West Pacific. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 847–850. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Multivariate analysis of temporal and spatial changes in the structure of fish communities in the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 39 p.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Review of dietary data for fish from the Fly River system: a precursor to constructing a food web. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 27 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W., Tenakanai, C.D., Bakowa, K.A., Maie, A.Y., Swales, S. and Short, J. 2001. Distribution and reproductive strategies of Macrobrachium prawns (Palaemonidae, Decapoda, Caridea) in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, with observations on mining impacts. *Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung Limnologie* 27:993–1002.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Some aspects of the biology and fishery for endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus* spp.) in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 28. 103 p. P.337.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik River system and its impact on the floodplain fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–03. 19 p. P.827.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zwieten, P.A.M. 1995. Biology of the cardinalfish *Glossamia gjellerupi* (Perciformes: Apogonidae) from the Sepik-Ramu River basin, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 42:161–179. P.980; JCU.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1981. Estimated growth of surface-schooling skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, and yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, from the Papua New Guinea region. *Fishery Bulletin* 79(3):517–545. P.218.
- Watts, R.J. 1997. Morphological variation and stock structure of *Nematalosa flyensis* and *N. papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland river system, Papua New Guinea. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. by the School of Science and Technology. Wagga Wagga, Australia: Charles Sturt University. OTML.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. Aspects of the biology and production of mackerel tuna in Oceania. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fish seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 45–50. NLA; AIMS.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. The biology, ecology and exploitation of longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Oceania. Master of Science thesis. North Ryde, Australia: Macquarie University. 195 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1982. The reproductive and feeding behaviour of skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis* in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–04. 38 p. P.342.
- Womersley, C. 1990. Preliminary report on the parasites of indigenous and exotic freshwater fish of the Sepik River flood basin. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Wright A., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1986. Some aspects of the biology of the red bass, *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsskal) from the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Fish Biology* 28:533–544. P.1092; NLA.

Wright, A. 1993. Shallow water reef-associated finfish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 203–284. NFA; SPC.

Yamaguchi, M. 1993. Green snail. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 497–511. SPC; NFA.

CANOES AND BOATS

Anon. 1967. We bilong lukautim autbot mota bilong yu. Port Moresby: Department of Trade and Industry Publication. 20 p. P.319.

Anon. 1973. Research boat for P.N.G. Australian Fisheries 32(9):3. (September). CSIRO Hobart.

Anon. 1990. Sefti bilong bot long solwara bilong Papua New Guinea. Transport Department, Port Moresby. 9 p.

Cook, D. 1984. The vessel appraisal system in Papua New Guinea: background and situation report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–07. 13 p. P.151.

Cook, D. and Chapau, M.R. 1984. A plywood canoe designed by FAO for Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–08. 8 p. P.97.

Cook, D.C. 1981. Sail assisted fishing boats for artisanal fisheries: a review of some technical design features, with particular emphasis on the use of sail. Project, Diploma in Fisheries Management, Grimsby College of Technology, United Kingdom. 127 p. P.862.

Cook, D.C. 1984. Annual progress report of work involving the fishing methods and gear technology team during 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 36 p. P.1208.

Cook, D.C. 1985. A new canoe design under trial at D.P.I. Kanudi. Harvest 11(3):109–116. P.1181.

Cook, D.C. 1985. Gear and vessel appraisal unit. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 7. 5 p. P.1004.

Gulbrandsen, O. 1984. Report on the visit to Papua New Guinea 24 September–22 October 1984 by Oyvind Gulbrandsen, consultant naval architect. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 52 p. P.687.

Gulbrandsen, O. 1985. Report on a visit to Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces by the I.F.A.D. consultant naval architect (24 September–22 October 1984). Department of Fisheries and Marines Resources, Research and Surveys Branch Research Report 85–01. 40 p, figures. P.791.

Hamuro, C. 1977. Survey report on designing of skipjack clipper (pole and line) for Papua New Guinea. Japan: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 53 p. P.506.

Jefford, A.W. 1962. Dugout canoes of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 14(4):167–176. P.2.

Kedek, E.T. 1982. Paper New Guinea's ship/boat building and ship/boat repair industry. Report prepared for the Fisheries Conference, 5–9 June 1982, Port Moresby. 17 p. P.1219.

McIntosh, C.R. 1964. A 35-foot fishing boat designed for Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Technical Paper no. 4. 9 p. P.19.

Rapson, A.M. 1970. Fishing boats and companies which have operated in New Guinea waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 43; fishing operation series 4/1. 14 p. P.131.

CARP

- Anon. 1965. Giant perch exported, grass carp imported. Australian Fisheries Newsletter 24(3):27. P.1067.
- Anon. 1969. Pasin bilong givim kaikai long karp. Freshwater fisheries 27–8.1. 4 p. P.625.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Building a pond. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 1. 33 p. P.154.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Management of fertilised pond, no supplementary feeding. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 2A. 33 p. P.155.
- Anon. 1970. Grow good carp, groim gutpela kap: Management of fertilised pond with supplementary feeding. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Book 2B. 37 p. P.156.
- Anon. 1995. Training notes on carp farming. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre National Fisheries Authority. Report prepared for the Lutheran Development Service, 7–11 November 1995. 52 p. P.1156.
- Anon. 1997. Carp for the villagers. JICA Newsletter, July 1997. 4–5. P.620.
- Coates, D. 1984. The occurrence, spread and potential effects of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, L. in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–13. 31 p. P.495.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary review of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in Papua New Guinea. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Report of the workshop on the use of cyprinids in the fisheries management of larger inland water bodies of the Indo-Pacific, Katmandu, Nepal, 8–10 September 1988. FAO Fisheries Report 405. Rome: FAO.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1995. A simple model for predicting ecological impacts of introduced aquatic organisms: a case study of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik-Ramu Basin, Papua New Guinea. Fisheries Management and Ecology 2:227–242. P.635.
- Kia, K.P. 1997. Study report on fish nutrition: a case study of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). JICA General aquaculture course. National Fisheries Authority. 21 p. P.891.
- Kikala, A. (ed.) 1985. Carp fish. D.P.I. Farming notes. Port Moresby. 31. 23 p. P.763.
- Kovari, J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Investigations into the re-establishment of carp fishing in the Highlands. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 15 p, plans. P.614.
- Makis, J.H. 1982. On the recording of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–01. 13 p. P.340.
- Pitt, R.M. 1986. Carp cultivation and the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Re-establishment of carp fishing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document. 108 p. P.616; HAQDEC.
- Sagom, P. and Paton, J. 1982. State of carp production in the Eastern Highlands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.249.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985? Preliminary results on the growth of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* Linn.) under different feeds. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Report. 3 p, 2 tables. P.762.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1987? Fertilization of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, L.) ponds using coffee (*Coffea arabica*) pulp and poultry manure. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 5 p, figure, 3 tables. P.517.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1988. Pond culture of common carp in the Western Highlands Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report no. 1. 7 p. P. 672.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. Rate of stocking common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) under pond culture without feeding or fertilization. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 2 figures, 2 tables. P.544.

- Tacon, A.G.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Development of carp feeds. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no.3. 42 p. P.615.
- Toneba, P. 1978. The background of carp distribution in Aiyura. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries document, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 3 p. P.413.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp breeding and distribution. *Harvest* 6(3):145–148. P.286.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp fingerling breeding and distribution. Department of Primary Industry Highlands Agriculture Experiment Station, Aiyura, Technical Bulletin. no. 10. 5 p. P.676.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik River system and its impact on the floodplain fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–03. 19 p. P.827.
- Ulaiwi, K.W. 1990. The occurrence and spread of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* (L.), in the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 765–768. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. P.783.
- Wani, J.A. 1995. Carp farming manual. First edition, September 1995. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, National Fisheries Authority. 51 p. P.677.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Importation of Chinese carps, grass, big head and silver carps. Importation and progress report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 40 p. P.896.

CATFISH

- Anon. 1980. Catfish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.354.
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Ariidae) from the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–19. * p. P.98 (missing, August 2001).
- Coates, D. 1988. Length-dependent changes in egg size and fecundity in females, and brooded embryo size in males, of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, with some implications for stock assessments. *Journal of Fish Biology* 33:455–464. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1991. Biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 31:55–74. JCU.
- Hortle, K.G. 1984. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report to Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. OTML.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea, with descriptions of two new species. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1990. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea with description of two new species. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The catfish family Ariidae (Teleostei) in New Guinea and Australia: relationships, systematics and zoogeography. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Adelaide, Australia: University of Adelaide. 541 p, tables, figures, appendixes.

COASTAL FISHERIES

- Alu, R. 1982. Report on the Milne Bay coastal fisheries development study. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 91 p. P.622.
- Anon. 1981. Recommendations of the National Fisheries Workshop. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 26. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1981. Resume of the Papua New Guinea prawn trawl fishery. Past, present and future. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working Paper no. 25? 11 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1981. The commercial harvesting of tuna-attracting payaos: a possible boon for small-scale fishermen. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no 9. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1983. Coastal fisheries commodity policy paper. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. Draft discussion paper. 31 p. P.180.
- Anon. 1983. Reef fish. Fisheries Commodity Statement. Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 5 p. P.182.
- Anon. 1985. Coastal fisheries development program. Policy submission. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. 8 p. P.695.
- Anon. 1985. Coastal fisheries workshop Kanudi, 27–29 March 1985. Summary of discussion, conclusions and some recommendations. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resource and Marketing Branch. 21 p. P.936.
- Anon. 1987. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fisheries development project, North Baining coastal waters. Phase One. East New Britain Province: Division of Primary Industry. 32 p. P.909.
- Anon. 1988. Coastal Fisheries development policy, draft. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 6 p. P.1143.
- Anon. 1989. Mullins harbour/Orangerie Bay fisheries cluster project. A pre-feasibility study. Development and Appraisal Division, Agriculture Bank of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. P.1133.
- Bell, T.C. 1984. June report – Manus coastal fisheries. Letter on Fisheries Developing and Marketing Branch file 44–10A. 3 p. P.964.
- Brownjohn, M. no date. Some deliberations on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch, Occasional Working Paper. 7 p. P.710.
- Bualia, L. and Sullivan, M. 1990. The impacts of possible global warming generated sea level rise on selected coastal environments in Papua New Guinea. In: Pernetta, J. and Hughes, P. (eds). Implications of expected climate changes in the South Pacific regions: an overview. United Nations Environment Project Regional Seas Report and Studies no. 128. Nairobi: UNEP. 193–199. NLA.
- Burgess, H.B. 1978. District summaries and projects. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Campbell R.J. 1981. The evolution of coastal zone fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no 19. * p. P.407.
- Campbell, J. 1978. Marine fisheries development, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.149.
- Center, G.M. 1982. Proceedings of the 1982 small-scale fisheries conference, 5–9 June, Kanudi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 32 p. P.107.
- Chapau, M. 1997. Ageing of tropical reef fish close to the equator. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):12–13. P.649.

- Chapau, M. and Lokani, P. 1986. Manus west coast fisheries resources survey, July 1986. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Report. 88 p.
- Chapau M., Pomat, L. and Kaluwin, P. 1995. The shallow lagoon spear fishery, Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 6–12. P.993.
- Cook, D.C. 1983. Visit to Baimuru, Gulf Province, 18–22 April 1983. Kanudi file ref. G9-2/1-9DC. 8 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Notes on the biology of the black-barred surgeon fish, *Acanthurus gahhm*. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 13 p, figures. P.916.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries development policy. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey, Discussion Paper. April 1983. 50 p.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the current situation, April 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research/ Planning, Economics and Marketing Report 83–10. 33 p. P.390.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. The rural coastal population of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–11. 8 p, tables. P.391.
- Jarchau, P. 1994. Proposal to test commercial fishing activities in Manus Province in view of the introduction of fisheries training programmes at the vocational training centre. Working paper no. 13. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P. 1996. MOMA coastal fisheries project. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):29. P.629.
- Johannes, R.E. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea, with emphasis on Manus. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.206.
- Kan, T.T. 1987. A plan of the fourth regional training course in coastal fisheries development in South Pacific Region, 22 November–13 December, 1987. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby. 6 p. P.678.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1978. Principles and problems in coastal fishery development in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 7 p. P.855.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. An approach to joint provincial/national planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 7. 16 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Energy for Papua New Guinea's coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 18. 9 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Legal, social and biological considerations in coastal fisheries management. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 6. 9 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Objectives, constraints and options in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 3. 11 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Provincial and national government planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 20? 8 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The role of fishing community organisations in coastal fishery development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 4. 8 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The roles of provincial and national governments in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 5. 13 p. P.407.

- Mah, S. 1985. Department of East New Britain. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 14. 4 p. P.1010.
- Mee, C. 1984. West New Britain - coastal fisheries station manager's progress report – 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch. file 44–1–11. 23 p. P.957.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Age estimates of reef fish from Port Moresby and Kavieng. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):10–11. P.649.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Investigation into the live fish fishing activities of the Aquafarming Pty Ltd company in the Trobriand Islands (11–13 March 1997). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):28. P.649.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1995. Marine resource survey of the Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 68–71. P.993.
- Omeri, N. 1984. Field trip report to West New Britain 8–11 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Development Section report. 43 p. P.955.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 81 p.?. P.857.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Crater Peninsula and Blanche Bay. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 17 p. P.1119.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1986. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Duke of York Islands. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 34 p. P.837.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Hill, L. 1981. A review of marine resource use in coastal Papua. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 7(72–73):175–191. P.16; NLA.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station, Kimbe - West New Britain Province, 20–23 March 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 13 p, table. P.956.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station - Lorengau, Manus, March 12–14, 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 11 p. P.962.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to Wewak and Murik Lakes, East Sepik Province, 21–25 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 15 p, figures, tables. P.792.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1985. Welcoming address. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Report. 10 p. P.1003.
- Salzwedel, J. 1997. MOMA coastal fisheries development project. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Sampson, E.D., Vosseler, D. and Brownjohn, M. 1991. A report on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Working paper 9. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 26 p. P.824.
- Schack, U. 1981. Proposed plan of action for future development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 8–II. 2 p. P.407.
- Schack, U. 1981. The national coastal fisheries development plan, yesterday and today. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 21? * p. P.407.
- Schack, U. 1981. The status of present coastal fisheries development - effort and production. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 8-I. 5 p. P.407.

- Stockwell, B.A. and Turnbull, D.A. 1991. A report on coastal resource utilization and management. Working Paper no. 11. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. p ii, 80. P.823.
- Takendu, D.R. 1988. Formation of a coastal fisheries development and operative company (to support youth programme). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P.738.
- Vekao, B. 1985. Fisheries activities in Madang Province. Coastal Fisheries Development Workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 16. 6 p. P.1002.
- Wright, A. 1986. Fisheries associated with mangrove ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 143–152. P.1041.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1985. A multispecies fishery associated with coral reefs in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Marine Biology* 2:69–84. P.662.

COASTAL RESOURCES

- Agardi, T.M. and Pernetta, J.C. 1993. A preliminary assessment of biodiversity and conservation for coastal and marine ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea. 381–421. NLA.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Mid-term report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada. pag. var. P.1227.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Final report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada. 256 p. P.1226.
- Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1995. Live fish industry and export in northern Papua New Guinea: an information paper analysing the catch data from a live fish operation based in Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, information paper. 13 p. P.885.
- Aitsi, L.K. 1996. Status of coastal fisheries stations. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(1):30–31. P.629.
- Anon. 1979. Papua New Guinea's coastal fisheries development plan. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Publication. 75 p. P.303.
- Anon. 1981. Project Preparation Report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 45 p, annexes. P.401.
- Anon. 1982. Staff appraisal report. Volume 1 – Main report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 66 p. P.349.
- Anon. 1984. The Papua New Guinea small scale marine sector. Final Report. Department of Industrial Development. Report, March 1984. 102 p. + 4 appendixes.
- Anon. 1985. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 85-1 (IFAD charter to Trobriand Islands). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.1141.
- Anon. 1985. Preliminary yield estimates of the Baimuru fishery. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries biologists' research and planning seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. 8 p. P.755 (missing, August 2001).

- Anon. 1990. The seventh regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific. General programme for joint workshop sponsored by Papua New Guinea and Japan, 18 November–13 December 1990. Fisheries section, Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1223.
- Bailey-Brock, J.E. 1995. Polychaetes of Western Pacific islands: a review of their systematics and ecology. In: Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi H.E. (eds). Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. p. 121–134. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Barss, P.G. 1982. Injuries caused by garfish in Papua New Guinea. *British Medical Journal* 284:77–79. P.451.
- Brownjohn, M. no date. Some deliberations on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch, Occasional Working Paper. 7 p. P.710.
- Bucknell, R.S. no date. The milkfish, *Chanos chanos*, in the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.
- Burgess, H.G. 1978. Some thoughts on coastal fisheries development. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Discussion paper. 2 p. P.855.
- Chapau M., Kapi, M. and Polume, P. 1995. Handline fishing for *Nemipterus furcosus* (silverfish) in Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 12–18. P.993.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. A review of the populations dynamics of threadfin breams, *Nemipterus* spp. (family Nemipteridae) in the Indo-Pacific region. Part A. Literature review M5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 33 p. P.1094.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Population biology, abundance, distribution, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, in Papua New Guinea. Part B: Independent project proposal MB5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 16 p. P.1062.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Preliminary study of population structure, age, growth, mortality and abundance of rosy threadfin-bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel near Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Minor project. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University of. 66 p. P.927.
- Chapau, M.R. 1994. Population biology, abundance, distribution, movement, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, a northern island of Papua New Guinea. Project proposal for doctor of philosophy. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University. 14 p. P.908.
- Chapau, M.R., Lokani, P.M. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1993. Resource owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resource management regulations. In: South Pacific Commission workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: selected papers. Proceedings of the 23rd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, 5–9 August, Noumea, New Caledonia. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document 5. 23–26. SPC.
- Coates, D., Crane, P., Miller, D. and Theisen, D. 1984. The fish and prawn resource survey of Milne Bay by FRV "Melisa", June/July/August 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–11. 25 p. P.611.
- Coates, D., Jensen, L., Kaoboe, J., Murri, P. and Richards, A.H. 1986. A summary of the fishing survey in the Huon Gulf area by FRV "Kulasi", May to August 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 86–01. 414 p.
- Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J. 1995/6. The present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific islands. *Kaigai Gyogyo Kyoryoku* (Overseas Fisheries Cooperation) no. 52:13–31 (in Japanese).

- Dalzell, P., Adams, T.J. and Polunin, N. 1996. Coastal fisheries in the Pacific Islands. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: an Annual Review*. 34:395–531. P.1013; AIMS.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Shallow water reef fish task: reproductive biology. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 8 p, figures.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1989. The biology of surgeon fishes (Family: Acanthuridae), with particular emphasis on *Acanthurus nigricauda* and *A. xanthopterus* from northern Papua New Guinea. Master of Philosophy thesis. United Kingdom: University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 285 p.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. A preliminary account of the present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific Region. Inshore Fisheries Research Project. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 31 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 66:27–29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.A. 1994. The present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific islands. South Pacific Commission Twenty-Fifth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–18 March 1994, Working Paper 8. 45 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J., Adams, T.J.A. and Polunin, N. 1995. Coastal fisheries in the South Pacific Islands. In: Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). *South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries*, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 30. 152 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. A review of some commercial marine fisheries of the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 95 p. P.929.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. In: *Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16.
- Gibson, R.M. 1995. Final country report on coastal area management plan for Papua New Guinea. Report. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute Operational Centre, University of the South Pacific. 20 p. P.1037.
- Gillett, R. and Ianelli, J. 1993. Flyingfish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 177–201. SPC; NFA.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1995. Development of a small gillnet fishery for roundscads in Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 75:39–44. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1996. Survey of the 'tin pis' fishery on Bali Island, West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, report. 13 p. P.922.
- Hermes, R. 1992. Notes on 20 species or species groups important in the artisanal fisheries landings at Lae Fisheries Division, Voco Point. Working paper no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p.
- Hermes, R., Sosori, J., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual report 1993. Technical report no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 153 p.
- Kan, T.T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J.E. 1991. A nekton assemblage and its significances in catches trawled under a dual condition in the NE Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft manuscript for publication. 37 p. P.912.

- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(1):43–55. P.860.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Kia, P.K. 1999. Live fish farming and hatchery in Manus Province by Mata-an Ltd. Feasibility study report, 9–11 April 1999. Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries Section, National Fisheries Authority. 19 p. P.902.
- Lokani, P. and Kibikibi, E. 1998. Country paper: live reef fish trade in Papua New Guinea. In: Asia-Pacific regional workshop on live reef fish trade, Shangri-la EDSA Plaza Hotel, Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines, August 11–12, 1998. 1–6. P.1046.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Waffy, A. 1993. Marine resources survey of the Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. Unpublished report. NFA.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1995. Marine resources survey of Madang. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 65–68. P.993.
- McCauley, R.D., Riddle, M.J., Sorokin, S.J., Murphy, P.T., Goldsworthy, P.M., McKenna, A.J., Baker, J.T. and Kelley, R.A. 1993. AIMS. Bioactivity Unit marine invertebrate collection. VII: Papua New Guinea, Thailand and the Philippines. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report no. 14. Townsville. AIMS.
- Mobiha, A. 1990. The reproductive biology of some important artisanally caught reef associated fish species from the Tigak Islands off Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). * p. (Abstract). Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. The Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines. AMCBP.
- Mobiha, A. 1991. The reproductive biology of eight reef fish species from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 17(3):133–142. UPNG.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Age and growth of *Acanthurus lineatus* and *Ctenochaetus striatus* determined using otoliths from Kavieng and Port Moresby sites in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–07. * p.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Part 2: Shallow reef fish resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 29 p. P.1020.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the age and growth of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from northern Papua New Guinea, using primary growth increments in the otoliths. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–02. 7 p. P.825.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Reproductive biology of reef associated fishes from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea (PNG). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–06. 16 p. P.820.
- Mobiha, A. and Pomat, L. 1993. Some aspects of the biology of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 93–05. 11 p. P.472.
- Mobiha, A. no date. Some aspects of the population structures of *Thrissocles setirostris* (Broussonet) and *Thrissina baelama* (Forsk.) [sic] from Muwogido Creek, Daru, Papua New Guinea. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 4 p.
- Moore, R. 1979. The Gulf of Papua trawl fishery - facts and fantasy. Discussion paper prepared for the first meeting of the Provincial Fisheries Council, Konedobu, 15–10 January 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 11 p, figure. P.85.

- Munro J. 1978. A method for the estimation of potential fish productivity of Western Pacific reefs and lagoons. Report for South Pacific Commission. 10th Regional Technical Meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. P.116.
- Ohba, H. and Enomoto, S. 1992. Marine flora around Motupore Island on the south coast of Papua New Guinea. In: The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Karakita, Y. (ed.). p. 25–32. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P.134.
- Ohshima, G. 1986. Between Australia and New Guinea - ecological and cultural diversity in the Torres Strait with special reference to the use of marine resources. Geographical Review of Japan, series B. 59, no. 2:69–82. P.931.
- Onsa, K.K. 1985. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet *Liza macrolepis* (Smith). Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries, Fisheries Report series no. 15. 13 p. 19 figures, 2 tables. P.50.
- Opnai, L.J. 1984. Baimuru estuarine fishery. Analysis of landings at the Baimuru fish plant 1982/1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 84–14. 131 p. P.473.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. On the fishes of the mangrove system of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 153–156. P.1041.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Baimuru estuarine fishery database management system in Dbase III plus. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 20 p. P.793.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The live fish export industry. Some observations on the current practices. Fifth National Fisheries Council (NFC) meeting, Rabaul, 24–28 May 1993. Information paper. 6 p. P.919.
- Opnai, L.J. and Aitsi, L. 1995. Summary of coastal fisheries development and management problems in Papua New Guinea and priorities for action. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Country Paper 13. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 10 p. SPC.
- Pawson, D.L. 1995. Echinoderms of the tropical island Pacific: status of their systematics and notes on their ecology and biogeography. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E, Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 171–192. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Perino, L. 1990. Assessment of the feasibility of establishing an aquarium fish industry in Papua New Guinea. Report for the South Pacific Forum Fishery Agency and Aquarium Fish (Fiji) Ltd. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 90/30. 24 p, 5 appendixes. P.787.
- Pfuhl, A. 1991. Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. First Short-term Assignment A4a. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Pyle, R.L. 1993. Marine aquarium fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 135–176. SPC; NFA.

- Pyne, R.R. 1974. Tropical spiny lobsters (Palinuridae) of Papua New Guinea (and the Indo-West Pacific): taxonomy, biology, distribution and ecology. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of Papua New Guinea. 453 p, two volumes. P.583.
- Queensland Department of Mapping and Surveying, Brisbane. 1986. Shallow water mapping. Summary of a pilot project to evaluate shallow water mapping of the Trobriand Islands area - Papua New Guinea. In: The application of digital remote sensing techniques in coral reefs, oceanographic and estuarine studies. Report on a regional Unesco/COMAR/GBRMPA workshop, Townsville, Australia, August 1985. UNESCO Reports in marine science 42. Paris: UNESCO. 62–63. AMCBP.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Dynamics and exploitation of fish resources near the mouth of the Markham River, Papua New Guinea. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 220 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Does the presence of coral reefs in proximity to a tropical estuary affect the estuarine fish assemblage? In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 445–450. CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. and Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Mapping shallow water assemblages in New Ireland Island, Papua New Guinea using LANDSAT MSS imagery. In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum-ephe, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 2. p. 309. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J., Dalzell, P.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. LANDSAT as a management tool for mapping shallow water habitats in Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 6. 545–550. CSIRO Hobart.
- Rapson, A.M. 1954. Fishes of the Port Moresby area. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society annual report and proceedings? vol 7:57–63. P.414.
- Read, T. and Cortesi, L. 1995. Charting coastal resource development in Papua New Guinea: lessons from a participatory workshop. Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.: Tory Read Associates. 65 p.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research data requirements. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiu, April. 1981. Working paper no. 1. 6 p. P.407.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research projects and aims. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working paper no. 2. 2 p. P.407.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish export fisheries in Papua New Guinea: current status and future prospects. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/10. 15 p. NFA; FFA.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish exports to South-east Asia from the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 67:34–36. P.692. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Robertson, A.I. and Alongi, D.M. 1989. The influence of freshwater and mangrove detrital export from the Fly River system on adjacent near shore animal communities. Interim report, Coastal Tropodynamics Project. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science.
- Sullivan, M. 1991. The impacts of projects climate change on coastal land use in Papua New Guinea. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 33–58. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.
- Thomas, J.D. 1992. Biodiversity and biogeography of coral reef amphipods from the north coast of New Guinea. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:736. CSIRO Hobart.
- Timothy, J. 1996. Live fish industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):23–24. P.629.
- Todd, J.A. 1934. Report on research work in South-West New Britain, Territory of New Guinea. Oceania 5:80–101.
- Tumi, C. 1997? Marine resources survey of the East New Britain Province. Part one: shell resources. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch. 18 p. P.981.

- Watson, R.A. 1984. Trawl fish composition and harvest estimates for the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-01. 25 p. P.176.
- Wedgewood, C. 1934. Report on research in Manam Island, mandated Territory of New Guinea. *Oceania* 4:373-403.
- Wright, A. 1993. Shallow water reef-associated finfish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 203-284. NFA; SPC.
- Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). 1993. Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 710 p. SPC; NFA.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1983. Man's response to coastal changes in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Report. 55 p. P.747.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1993. Green snail. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 497-511. SPC; NFA.

CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT

- Agardi, T.M. and Pernetta, J.C. 1993. A preliminary assessment of biodiversity and conservation for coastal and marine ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea. 381-421. NLA.
- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1989. Toxicity of dissolved and particulate copper to juveniles of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by CSIRO Centre for Advanced Analytical Chemistry, Sydney. OTML.
- Allison, A. 1992. Biodiversity and conservation of the fishes, amphibians and reptiles of Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2: selected papers. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby: Government of Papua New Guinea. NLA.
- Alongi, D.M., Chrisoffersen, P. and Tirendi, F. 1993. The influence of forest type on microbial-nutrient relationships in tropical mangrove sediments of the Fly River delta, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 171:201-223.
- Alongi, D.M. and Ley, J.A. 1997. Marine biological communities and processes of the western Gulf of Papua: a review with assessment of potential impacts of a proposed gas pipeline. Australian Institute of Marine Science report. 75 p. AIMS.
- Anon. 1977. The dugong, *Dugong dugon* (Muller 1776) in Papua New Guinea. A programme for conservation and management and public education. Submission to the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources and the World Wildlife Fund (IUCN/WWF). *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea*. 77/14. iii, 41 p. P.408.
- Anon. 1980. A fish cannery in New Ireland: its possible effects and development. New Ireland Provincial Government. 92 p. P.301.
- Anon. 1980. Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Country report 10. 32 p. P.751.
- Anon. 1981. National oil pollution plan. Report, Papua New Guinea Maritime Division. 26 p. P.355.
- Anon. 1981. Protection for the leatherback turtle in PNG. Department of Lands, Surveys and Environment. Circular. 5 p. P.684.
- Anon. 1984. Misima Project Environmental Plan. Inception Report. Natural Systems Research Pty Ltd Report CR 206/1 to Placer (P.N.G.) Pty Limited. 30 p.

- Anon. 1988. Maus buang & Labu tale leather back turtle conservation, 1987–1988. Lae: Lae International Primary School and the Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 12 p. P.854.
- Anon. 1994. Report on a fish kill in the Fly River–October 1994. OTML Environment Department Report ENV94–15. OTML.
- Anon. no date. Lukaut long pis long ples. Buk bilong man I save wok wantaim ol man long ol ples. Department of Primary Industry, Kanudi Fisheries Station, Port Moresby. 16 p.
- Ayling, A. 1982. Coral reefs. In: Ok Tedi environmental study, p. 7. Port Moresby harbour studies - township and regional review: Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1975. Biological colonization of Motmot, a recently-created tropical island. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. series B, 190:421–442. P.839.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1978. A limnological survey of Lake Wisdom, a large New Guinea caldera lake with a simple fauna. Journal of Freshwater Biology 8(5):455–468. P.415.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1980. A limnological survey of Lake Dakataua, a large caldera lake on West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, with comparisons to Lake Wisdom, a younger nearby caldera lake. Journal of Freshwater Biology 10(1):173–184. NLA.
- Barr, R.L. 1974. Comprehensive river basin development (Purari). United Nations Development Programme, Project number PAP/73/010/A/01/31. Final Report (part only). c. 32 p. P.552.
- Bassot, J.M. and Ball, E.E. 1972. Biological colonization of recently created islands in Lake Wisdom, Long Island, Papua New Guinea, with observations on the fauna of a lake. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society Proceedings 23:26–35.
- Bougainville Copper Limited. 1979. Environmental planning and research at the Bougainville Copper Limited Panguna Mine. Report. Panguna, Bougainville, Papua New Guinea. 30 p, figures, tables and appendixes.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B.E., Drucker, R.F. and Tuft, S.J. 1975. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Report of the 1974 Cambridge Expedition to the Western District of Papua New Guinea. United Kingdom: University of Cambridge. 42 p, tables, figures. P.1112.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B. E., Lamb, K. P., Drucker, R. F. and Tuft, S.J. 1978. Trace elements in the upper Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Freshwater Biology 8:189–205. NLA.
- Brooks, C.D. 1977. Initial report on the present status of *Salvinia* sp. in the Sepik flood plain. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. Kanudi file K6–2–2; P.108.
- Brouns, J.M.W. and Heijs, F.M.L. 1985. Tropical seagrass ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. A general ecological account of the environment, marine flora and fauna. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C88(2):145–182. P.840.
- Carrier, J.G. 1987. Marine tenure and conservation in Papua New Guinea: problems in interpretation. In: McCay, B.J and Acheson, J.M. (eds). The question of the commons: the culture and ecology of communal resources. Tucson University of Arizona Press. 142–167. NLA.
- Chambers, M.R. 1988. Dissolved oxygen, temperature and zooplankton studies of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviambu. In: Pernetta, J.C (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. NLA.
- Cheung C., Larsson, J.E. and Watling, D. 1995. Report of the project review mission. June 18–July 5. Biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31. Rome: FAO.
- Coates, D. 1985. The fish fauna and fisheries aspects: environmental impact study of the Yonki Dam hydroelectric scheme. Brisbane: Cameron McNamara Kramer.

- Coates, D. 1987. On the biological problems caused by the introduced water-fern, *Salvinia molesta* (Mitchell), in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the Regional workshop on limnology and water resources management in the developing countries of Asia and the Pacific, 29 November–5 December, 1982, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 28:205–208 [10 p. MS]. P.135.
- Coates, D. 1993. Environmental management implications of aquatic species introductions: a case study of fish introductions into the Sepik-Ramu basin, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Journal of Environmental Management* 1(1):39–49. NLA.
- Creagh, C. 1991. A marauding weed in check (*Salvinia molesta*). *Ecos* 70:26–29. CSIRO.
- Davies, J.M., Dunne, R.P. and Brown, B.E. 1997. Coral bleaching and elevated sea-water temperatures in Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, 1996. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 48(6):513–516. CSIRO Hobart.
- Department of Environment and Conservation. 1994. Mid-term report volume 2. Environmentally sustainable management of coastal and marine resources project. Asian Development Bank TA no. 1990-PNG.
- Eagle, A.M. and Higgins, R.J. 1991. Environmental investigations of the effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine in the Fly River system. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 97–118. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.
- Eagle, A.M., Cloke, P.S. and Hortle, K.G. 1986. Environmental management, monitoring and assessment: Ok Tedi Mining Project, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings, 1986 National Environmental Engineering Conference, Melbourne, 17–19 March 1986. 75–80.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Fisheries research and marine conservation work plan for the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 5 p. P.929.
- Figa, B.S. 1996. Copper uptake and loss in the freshwater mussel *Microdonotia anodontaeformis* (Tapparone canefri): an investigation of their potential as bioindicators in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Thesis, Diploma in Tropical Science. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Gewertz, D.B. 1983. *Salvinia molesta*: the destruction of an ecosystem. In: Gewertz, D.B. (ed.). Sepik River societies: a historical ethnography of the Chambri and their neighbours. New Haven: Yale University Press. NLA.
- Gilmore, A.J. 1978. A proposal for marine environment investigations of the coastal lagoon system, Port Moresby, P.N.G. Report prepared in consultation with Professors John Munro and Lance Hill, University of Papua New Guinea and Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.457.
- Glucksman J., West, G. J. and Berra, T. M. 1976. The introduced fishes of Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Tilapia mossambica*. *Biological Conservation* 9:37–44. P.260.
- Glucksman, J. and West, G. J. 1977. Nine freshwater species established. *Australian Fisheries*. 36(1):15, 36, 37. (January). P.581; CSIRO Hobart.
- Goldman, C.R., Hoffman, R.W. and Allison, A. 1975. Environmental studies design. Purari River development, Papua New Guinea. Ecological Research Associates Consultants. 169 p. P.306.
- Green, W. and Sander, H. 1979. Manus Province tuna cannery environmental study. Office of Environment and Conservation. 123 p. P.509.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Gwyther, J., Paine, J. and Gwyther, D. 1980. Traditional shell money in East New Britain. Preliminary environmental study made in Jacquinot Bay, April 2–9, 1980. Report to the East New Britain Provincial Government and to the Office of Environment and Conservation, Konedobu.

- Haines, A.K. 1976. The Purari fisheries study - an environmental impact study in Papua New Guinea. In: Ecology and Conservation in Papua New Guinea. Lamb, K.P. and Gressitt, J.L. (eds). p. 25–32. Proceedings of a symposium held in Wau, November 1975. Pamphlet no. 2. Wau Ecology Institute. P.296.
- Haines, A.K. 1979. An ecological survey of fish of the lower Purari River system, Papua New Guinea. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 6. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 102 p. P.369.
- Hair, C. (ed.) 1996. Lak marine survey. An ecological assessment of the coral reef and near shore environments of southern New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. PNG biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Department of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31. 117 p. P.1097.
- Hair, C. 1994. Fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: Sekhran, N. and Miller, S. (eds). Papua New Guinea country study on biodiversity. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 169–184. AIMS.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1997. Commercial sedentary marine resources. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Hair, C.A. (ed.). 1997. Ecological assessment of nearshore habitats of southern New Ireland. United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31.
- Hettler, J. 1995. Heavy metal contamination of an island ecosystem: Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(2):73–88. UPNG.
- Holthus, P.F. and Maragos, J.E. 1995. Marine ecosystem classification for the tropical island Pacific. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 239–278. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Re-sampling of fish in the upper Ok Tedi. Report to Ok Tedi Mining Limited by Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. 8 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G., Balloch, D. and Maie, A.Y. 1990. Marine benthic fauna, sediment and trace metals near Daru Island, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 16:1–13. UPNG.
- Huber, M.E. 1994. An assessment of the status of the coral reefs of Papua New Guinea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 29(3):69–73. AIMS.
- Hudson, B. 1977. Dugong: distribution, hunting, protective legislation and cultural significance in Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in New Guinea 77/16. 22 p. P.145.
- Hudson, B. 1979. The dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. In: The dugong: Proceedings of a seminar/workshop, James Cook University, Queensland. 9 p. P.449.
- Hudson, B. 1982. Dugong myth and management in Papua New Guinea. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 311–315. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.235.
- Hudson, B.E.T. 1979. Dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea 79/1. 38–42. P.1178.
- Hughes, P.J. 1989. The effects of mining on the environment of high islands: a case study of gold mining on Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 5. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme and the South Pacific Commission, New Caledonia. 6 p.? P.671; AMCBP.
- Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. The Nature Conservancy and the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. p. ii, 82.

- Johnstone, I.E. 1976. Sea-grasses: productivity and pollution. Paper presented to the Papua New Guinea Botanical Society, 27 March 1976. 21 p, 5 figures. P.838.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1977. Report to J. Glucksman (Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries) on the trip to the Sepik by I.M. Johnstone (Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea) to investigate the *Salvinia* problem. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p. P.1191; Kanudi file K8-2-4(a), Archive box 55, NFA.
- Kisokau, K., Pohei, Y. and Lindgren, E. 1984. Tuluman Island after thirty years. An inventory of plants and animals of Tuluman Island, Manus Province. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 42 p. OEC.
- Kwan, D. 1989. Torres Strait turtle project. Volume 1. The status of the Daru turtle fishery from October 1984 to December 1987: with implications and recommendations for management and conservation. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 112 p. P.1071.
- Kyle, J.H. 1981. Mercury in the people and the fish of the Fly and Strickland river catchments. Report by the Chemistry Department, University of Papua New Guinea for the Ecological Surveys. Viner A.B. (ed.). Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 59 p. P.361.
- Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer* (Bloch)) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-18. 9 p. P.178.
- Kyle, J.H. 1984. Mercury in fish. *Harvest* 10(1):11-14. P.527.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Pre-mining trace metal levels in fish from the Ok Tedi River. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 99-106. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. and Gipey, C.D. 1987. Trace metal fractionation in sediments from Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 13(1):22-35. P.741.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Mercury concentrations in ten species of fish from Lake Murray, Western Province. *Science in New Guinea* 9(1):48-58. P.109.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Methylmercury in human hair. A study of a Papua New Guinean population exposed to methylmercury through fish consumption. *Archives of Environmental Health* 37(5):266-270. P.844.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1983. Mercury concentrations in canned and fresh fish and its accumulation in the population of Port Moresby residents. *Science and the Total Environment* 26:157-161. P.545.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1984/85. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 11(2):105-113. UPNG.
- Kyle, J.H., Tinkerame, J. and Haei, P. 1987. Concentrations of zinc, copper, lead and cadmium in three species of fish from the Ok Tedi region. *Science in New Guinea* 12(3):150-156. UPNG.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Copper mining and the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly Rivers. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. *, [7 p. MS]. P.487.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Mercury levels in nine species of fish from the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly River. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):7-11. P.607.
- Laup, S. 1985. The Sepik *Salvinia* problem is beaten. *Harvest* 11:49-52. P.888.
- Laup, S. 1986. Biological control of water hyacinth: early observations. *Harvest* 12:35-40.
- Laup, S. 1987. Free floating sudd islands: a problem feature on the Sepik River system. *Harvest* 12:73-75.
- Liem, D.S. 1976? Environmental impacts of the mangrove ecosystem of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft report, Department of Environment and Conservation, Moitaka Laboratory. 38 p, 2 figures. P.1022.

- Liem, D.S. and Haines, A. K. 1977. The ecological significance and economic importance of the mangrove and estuarine communities of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies Volume 3. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 35 p. P.368.
- Maragos, J. 1991. Research demands of the coastal marine environment of Papua New Guinea. In: Pearl, M., Beehler, B., Allison, A. and Taylor, M. (eds). Conservation and environment in Papua New Guinea: establishing research priorities. Washington, D.C.: Embassy of Papua New Guinea and Wildlife Conservation International.
- Marsh, H. 1986. The status of the dugong in the Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 53–76. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: effects of heavy metals, suspended solids, and cyanides on aquatic organisms. Chapter 6, Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. 344 p. NFA?; OTML.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: biological and heavy metal reconnaissance survey of the Ok Tedi-Fly river system. Chapter 7. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. NFA?; OTML.
- Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd Consulting Engineers. 1978. Report on dredging environmental study, Port Moresby. Report for the Papua New Guinea Harbours Board. 16 p, appendixes. P.362.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. Aquatic weeds in Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 6(3):154–160. P.464; UPNG.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. The incidence and management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 59 p. P.38.
- Mitchell, D.S., Petr, T. and Viner, A.B. 1980. The water fern *Salvinia molesta* in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Conservation* 7(2):115–122. P.456.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1994. Kimbe Bay ecological assessment (November–December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 4. Food reef fish resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 19 p. NFA?.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1997. Food reef fish resources of Kimbe Bay. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Volume 4. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). 1982. Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16.
- Mowbray, D.L. 1988. Assessment of the biological impact of Ok Tedi mine tailings, cyanide and heavy metals. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 45–74. NLA.
- Mulrennan, M.E. and Sullivan, M.E. 1993. Torres Strait: recent initiatives in environmental management. In: Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14–16 July 1993. Selected papers. Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 253–262.
- Natural Systems Research. 1988. Porgera gold project environmental plan, volumes A, B and C. Porgera Joint Venture, report CR 257/13.
- Nedachi, M., Nedachi, Y. and Taguchi, S. 1995. Preliminary study on the hot spring waters in the Ladolam gold deposit area, Lihir Island, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Study* 16(1):117–126. SPC.
- Nowak, B. 1998. Preliminary report of histology of fish from the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Unitas Consulting Ltd, Launceston, Tasmania. OTML.

- Olewale, E. and Sedu, D. 1982. Momoro (the dugong) in the Western Province. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 251–256. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.204.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The live fish export industry. Some observations on the current practices. Fifth National Fisheries Council (NFC) meeting, Rabaul, 24–28 May 1993. Information paper. 6 p. P.919.
- Osborne, P. 1993. Freshwater wetland conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. UPNG?; NLA.
- Osborne, P.L. 1992. Biodiversity and conservation of freshwater wetlands in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2: selected papers. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea.
- Osborne, P.L. 1993. Biodiversity and conservation of freshwater wetlands in Papua New Guinea. In: Beehler, B.M. (ed.). Papua New Guinea conservation needs assessment, volume 2: selected papers. Biodiversity Support Programme, Department of Environment and Conservation, Port Moresby. Government of Papua New Guinea. UPNG?; NLA.
- Osborne, P.L. and Leach, G. 1984. The spread of water hyacinth in Papua New Guinea – a second warning or is it too late? *Harvest* 10(2):51–53.
- Oswal, V. 1978. Composition of three species of fish and bacteriological examinations from Lae surface waters. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 24 p. P.522.
- Pernetta, J.C. 1988. The Ok Tedi mine: environment, development and pollution problems. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. pp 1–8. NLA.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Hill, L. 1986. The impact of traditional harvesting on endangered species: the Papua New Guinea experience. In: Endangered species: social, scientific, economic and legal aspects in Australia and the South Pacific. Burgin, S. (ed.). p. 98–132. Proceedings of a conference held at the University of Sydney, 11–12 May 1984. Sydney: Total Environment Centre. NLA .
- Petr, T. (ed.). 1977. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation Department of Minerals and Energy. 70 p. P.367.
- Petr, T. 1975. The Purari River Wabo scheme. Comments on the hydrobiology and fisheries development. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.253.
- Petr, T. 1978. Environmental aspects of river basin management in a tropical humid country: Papua New Guinea. *Progress in Water Technology* 10(3/4):335–338. NLA.
- Petr, T. 1979. Mercury in the Papua New Guinea environment. Report, Office of Environment and Conservation. 21 p. P.336.
- Petr, T. 1979. Mercury in the Papua New Guinea environment. *Science in New Guinea* 6(3):161–177. UPNG.
- Petr, T. 1979. Possible environmental impacts on inland waters of two planned major engineering projects in Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Conservation* 6:281–286. P.6.
- Petr, T. 1979. The Purari River hydroelectric development at Wabo and its environmental impact: an assessment of a scheme in the planning stage. *Science in New Guinea* 6:105–116. UPNG.
- Petr, T. 1980. Purari River hydroelectric development and its ecological impact - an attempt at prognosis. *Tropical Ecology and Development*, vol *: 871–882.

- Petr, T. 1984. Possible impacts of the planned hydroelectric scheme on the Purari River deltaic and coastal sea ecosystems (Papua New Guinea). In: Physiology and management of mangroves. Teas, H.J. (ed.). p. 89–96. Papers presented at the Second international symposium on the biology and management of mangroves, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 20 July–2 August 1980. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 9. NLA.
- Polon, P. 1994. The distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudinues* [sic] in the coastal rivers, creeks and swamp pools in Western Province. Report to the Torres Strait Environmental Management Committee, sixth meeting, May 1994. 3 p. P.975.
- Powell, J.H. and Powell, R.E. 2000. Downstream ecological effects of mining development in the Watut River catchment, Markham Basin, Morobe District, Papua New Guinea: a review. *Science in New Guinea* 25(1–3):74–115. UPNG.
- Powell, J.H., Powell, R.E. and Fielder, D.R. 1981. Trace element concentrations in tropical marine fish at Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 16 (1981):143–158. NLA.
- Pritchard, P.C.H. 1979. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea: research findings, management recommendations, and directions for future research. Report for the Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Environment, Konedobu. 122 p.
- Pritchard, P.T.C. 1978. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea. Unedited field notes. An account of field work conducted on behalf of Papua New Guinea Wildlife Division, by P. C. Pritchard and S. Rayner, August to October 1978. 61 p. P.87.
- Queensland Department of Mapping and Surveying, Brisbane. 1986. Shallow water mapping. Summary of a pilot project to evaluate shallow water mapping of the Trobriand Islands area - Papua New Guinea. In: The application of digital remote sensing techniques in coral reefs, oceanographic and estuarine studies. Report on a regional Unesco/COMAR/GBRMPA workshop, Townsville, Australia, August 1985. UNESCO Reports in marine science 42. Paris: UNESCO. 62–63. AMCBP.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Evaluation of Landsat as a means of monitoring *Salvinia molesta* on the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report. no. 6. 14 p. P.444.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Fish and shellfish of the Labu estuary. An environmental survey in progress. *Harvest* 8(1):14–21. P.220.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Leatherback turtles under threat in Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. PLES—an environmental magazine for the South Pacific Region. No 1. * p. NLA.
- Quinn, N.J., Anguru, B., Chee, K., Keon, O. and Muller, P. 1983. Preliminary surveys of leatherback rookeries in Morobe Province with notes on their biology. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–1. 17 p. P.447.
- Read, T. 1994. Coastal resource issues in Papua New Guinea: a phototext collection. Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A.: Tory Read Associates. 65 p.
- Reynolds, L.F and Price, M.J. 1974. Interim report on the mercury levels found in barramundi caught in Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.69.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. *Salvinia* in the Sepik River. *Harvest* 5(4):239–243.
- Richards, A.H. 1980. Decline of the tilapia (*Sarotherodon mossambica*) fishery in the Sepik River of PNG due to the spread of water fern (*Salvinia molesta*). Proceedings of the North Coast Fisheries Council Meeting, Wewak, 15–19 October 1979.
- Richards, A.H. 1989. The role and responsibilities of the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources in relation to environmental issues and policies in Papua New Guinea. Hanns Seidel Foundation Environment / Conservation seminar Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 26–28 June 1989. 3 p. P.1016.
- Robertson, A.I. and Alongi, D.M. 1989. The influence of freshwater and mangrove detrital export from the Fly River system on adjacent near shore animal communities. Interim report, Coastal Tropodynamics Project. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science.

- Sant, G. 1995. Marine invertebrates of the South Pacific: an examination of the trade. Cambridge, United Kingdom: TRAFFIC International. 81 p. ISBN 1 85850 082 6.
- Saulei, S.M. 1978. The effect of eutrophication on a tropical lentic ecosystem (the Waigani Swamp Lake). Honours thesis, Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 186 p. UPNG.
- Schultze-Westrum, T.G. 1970. Conservation in Papua New Guinea. Final report of the World Wildlife Fund Mission. 46 p.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1991. Biological investigations into the impact of the Ok Tedi Copper Mine. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 261–282. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Hortle, K.G. 1991. Assessment and prediction of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish catches in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 18:41–68. NLA; CSIRO.
- Smith, R.E.W., Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1990. Investigations of the impact of effluent from the Ok Tedi copper mine on the fisheries resource in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 14:315–331. NLA; CSIRO.
- Sorentino, C. 1979. Mercury in marine and freshwater fish in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 30(5):617–623. CSIRO Hobart; P.515.
- Soto, C. 1975. Heavy metals in marine samples testing programme proposal. Report to J. Glucksman. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Chemistry Branch. 4 p. P.68.
- Spring, S. 1979. Turtle conservation and management. *Wildlife of Papua New Guinea* 79(1):44–51. P.1177.
- Spring, S.C. 1980. Status of marine turtle populations in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the World conference on sea turtle conservation, 26–30 November, 1979, Washington, D.C. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 80/3. 16 p. P.596.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles of Long Island: A 12-month turtle tagging programme. A report on an IUCN/WWF sponsored tagging project. International Union for the Conservation of Nature / World Wildlife Fund Project number 1683 - management and conservation of marine turtles in PNG. 44 p. P.775.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Marine turtle conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 303–306. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.202.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Status of marine turtle populations in PNG. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 281–289.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 291–295.
- Storey, A.W. 1995. Tissue metal levels in mud clams and barnacles from the Fly River estuary and control locations in the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 32 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Metal levels in fish tissues from freshwater reaches of the Fly River system. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 45 p. OTML.

- Storey, A.W. and Maie, A.Y. 1993. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. In: Hoft, R. (ed.). p. 119–128. Proceedings of the Biological Society of New Guinea. PNG Wau Ecology Institute.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D., Figa, B.S., Bakowa, K.A. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1998. Biological monitoring of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish populations in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *The Science of the Total Environment* 214:99–111. NLA.
- Thomas, P.A. 1979. Proposals for the management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. 60 p. P.841.
- Thomas, P.A. and Room, P.M. 1986. The successful control of the floating weed *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea: a useful biological invasion neutralises a disastrous one. *Environmental Conservation* 13(3):242–248.
- Timperley, M. 1994. Ok Tedi, the environment and you. Department of Mining and Petroleum, Port Moresby. 32 p.
- Ulaiwi, W. and Kwangut, G. 1993. A preliminary investigation into the environmental impact on fisheries and other wildlife arising from oil exploration activities in Angoram, East Sepik Province. Report prepared for Department of Lands and Physical Planning, East Sepik Province. 11 p.
- Villameve, J. 1980. An environmental impact assessment of the proposed Papua New Guinea-Starkist joint venture tuna cannery at Kavieng, New Ireland. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Report (part only). Rome: FAO. 50 p. P.450.
- White, K.J. and White, A.E. 1976. The effects of industrial development on mangrove forests in the Gulf Province of Papua New Guinea. Ecology Progress Report no. 3. Port Moresby: Office of Forests. 14 p. P.3.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1993. Fly River estuary and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. July, 1993. OTML.
- Wolanski, E., Galloway, D. and Spagnol, S. 1996. Field and model studies of the fate of mine derived contaminants in the Fly River estuary. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, May 1996. OTML.
- Womersley, J.S. 1975. Management of mangrove forests: utilization versus conservation with special reference to the forests of the Papuan Gulf. In: Walsh, G.E., Snodokes, S.C. and Teas, H.J. (eds). p. 732–741. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Biology and Management of Mangroves. P.1170.
- Wood, I.B., Day, G.M., Storey, A.W. and Markham, A.J. 1995. Environmental monitoring and research programs at the Ok Tedi copper mine. Proceedings of the 1994 PACOM conference, Townsville, Queensland. OTML.
- Wright, G.L. 1982. Interpretation of mangrove vegetation from LANDSAT data. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae, Research Project no. 243. 100 p. P.365.

CORAL AND REEFS

- Allen M., Kench, J. and Werner, T. 2000. A basic stock assessment of the coral reef resources of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, including a study of utilization at artisanal level. Conservation International report. 14 p. P.242.
- Anon. 1977. Quick identification sheets for the common families of reef fish found in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 7 p. P.1169.
- Bourne, P. 1982. Black coral – the role of coastal fisheries stations in developing this new export product. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p, plates. P.247.
- Malinowski, B. 1935. Coral gardens and their magic. London: Allen and Unwin. 350 p. NLA.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Coral reefs. 'The living reef'. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 43, biology series 10/4A. 7 p. P.91.

- Weber, J.N. 1973. Reef corals and reefs in the vicinity of Port Moresby, south coast of Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Science* 27(4):377–390. P.519.
- Whitehouse, F. 1973. Coral reefs of the New Guinea region. In: Jones, O.A. and Endean, R. (eds). *Biology and geology of coral reefs*, Volume 1: Geology. New York: Academic Press. 169–186. NLA.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1985. A multispecies fishery associated with coral reefs in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Marine Biology* 2:69–84. P.662.

CROCODILES

- Burgin, S. 1980. The status of the biology and ecology of Papua New Guinea *Crocodylus novaeguineae* (Schmidt). *Science in New Guinea* 7(3):163–171. UPNG.
- Burgin, S. 1981. The biology of *Crocodylus porosus* (Schneider). *Science in New Guinea* 8(1):9–37. UPNG.
- Neill, W.T. 1946. Notes on *Crocodylus novaeguineae*. *Copeia* 1:17–20. CSIRO Hobart.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Burgin, S. 1980. Census of crocodile populations and their exploitation in the Purari area (with an annotated checklist of the herpetofauna). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 13. Office of Environment and Conservation Waigani and the Department of Minerals and Energy, Konedobu. 44 p. P.
- Witcombe, D.W. 1978. A report on the feasibility of recovering trash fish from the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery for crocodile feed. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 10 p. P.57.

CROWN OF THORNS STARFISH

- Anon. 1970. "Crown of Thorns" starfish attacks New Guinea. *New Guinea Bulletin* (Journal of the Highlands Farmers and Settlers Association, New Guinea). 11(4) (November):11, 13, 15. P.1118; NLA.

DEEPWATER RESOURCES

- Aini, J. 1993. Fishing trials on deep slope resources of southern New Hanover, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 93–? * p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1985. Development of deep bottom fishing in East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 34:23–27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.830.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). *The first Asian fisheries forum*. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 357–359. P.873.
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. A review of deepwater handline fishing in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 82. 7 p. P.850.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–03. 19 p. P.937.
- Chapau, M.R. and Dalzell, P.J. 1991. The development and decline of deep reef slope handline fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 58:35–36. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.

- Chesher, R.H. 1980. Proposal for the establishment of mackerel and deep reef fisheries in rural Papua New Guinea villages. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 15 p, appendixes. P.508.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. Paper of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Commission, 19th session, Kyoto, Japan, 21–30 May 1980. Section III: symposium on the development and management of small-scale fisheries. 356–368. CSIRO Hobart.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. SPC Occasional Paper no.17. 12 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.233.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Deepwater dropline fishing surveys in the South Pacific region between 1975 to 1988: a preliminary analysis of data collected by the SPC masterfishermen's programme. In: Polovina, J.J. and Shomura, R.S. (eds). p. 107–144. Proceedings of the United States Agency for International Development and National Marine Fisheries Service workshop on tropical fish stock assessment, 5–26 July 1989, Honolulu, Hawaii. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC 148.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Preston, G.L. 1992. Papua New Guinea. Deep slope fishery resources of the South Pacific. A summary and analysis of the dropline fishing survey data generated by the activities of the SPC Fisheries Programme between 1974 and 1988. South Pacific Commission, Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document no. 2. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Fusimalohi, T. and Crossland, J. 1980. Report on the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, 5 September–14 December 1979. South Pacific Commission Report no. 332/80. 14 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.230.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Situation analysis on deepwater handreel fisherman [sic] in East Sepik Province between 23 October–2 November 1994 (snapper vertical longline workshop follow-up). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training Branch report. 16 p. P.1158.
- King, M. 1993. Deepwater shrimp. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studie; Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency and Canada: and International Centre for Ocean Development. 513–538. NFA; SPC.
- King, M.G. 1982. Report on the South Pacific Commission deepwater shrimp assessment consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.409.
- King, M.G. 1986. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries. Part 1. Deep-water shrimps. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 272.1. 45 p. AMCBP.
- King, M.G. 1988. Deep-water benthic organisms caught near Madang, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(2):107–110. UPNG.
- Lokani, P., Patiale, H.P., Richards, A.H. and Tiroba, G. 1990. Estimation of the unexploited biomass and maximum sustainable yield for the deep reef demersal fishes in Papua New Guinea. In: Polovina, J.J. and Shomura, R.S. (eds). United States Agency for International Development and National Marine Fisheries Service workshop on tropical fish stock assessment, 5–26 July 1989, Honolulu, Hawaii. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC, 148:29–54. P.853.
- Malcolmson, L. and Richards, A. 1982. Deep-sea bottom fishing by National Fisheries College students near Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–12. 7 p. P.767.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu J., Tharmaseelan, K. and Nagaleta, H. 1989. Preliminary report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 01/89. 21 p. P.1015.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu, J., Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J. and Ito, T. 1990. Progress report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters - fishing results in 1988 and 1989. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 1/90. 20 p. P.869.
- Moffitt, R.B. 1993. Deepwater demersal fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 73–95.

- Richards, A. 1984. Promising catches in PNG dropline survey. *Australian Fisheries* 43(6):27–28. June. CSIRO Hobart.
- Richards, A. 1987. Aspects of the biology of some deep water bottomfish in Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Pristipomoides multidens* (Day). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 87–01. 31 p. NFA.
- Richards, A. and Sundberg, P. 1984. Variation in dropline catch rates and average fish weights of deep water demersal reef fish in Papua New Guinea, as a function of time of day and depth. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research Report 84–16. 22 p. P.923.
- Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep sea fishing in the waters of Manus Province, 28 March–22 April 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. NFA Archive box 37, file “Deep sea resource appraisal”.
- Richards, A.H. and Tatamasi, M. 1984. Evaluation of deep water bottom-set longline systems near Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–15. 24 p. P.610.
- Richards, A.H. and Sundberg, P. 1982. Deepsea bottom handlining in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 8(4):186–192. P.213.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–03. 12 p. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33:55–62. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep-sea bottom handline fishing in Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33(1–2):55–62. P.612.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep water demersal handlining in Papua New Guinea: an ordination study of species assemblages. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research Report 84–17. 23 p. P.987.
- Sundberg, P. and Campbell, R.J. 1982. Deep-water bottom, hand and longlining in the vicinity of Wewak, East Sepik Province. A preliminary survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–06. 15 p. P.344.

DUGONG

- Anon. 1977. The dugong, *Dugong dugon* (Muller 1776) in Papua New Guinea. A programme for conservation and management and public education. Submission to the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources and the World Wildlife Fund (IUCN/WWF). *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea*. 77/14. iii, 41 p. P.408.
- Hudson, B. 1975. A survey of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*) in the waters of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Wildlife section. 25 p. P.352.
- Hudson, B. 1977. Dugong: distribution, hunting, protective legislation and cultural significance in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in New Guinea* 77/16. 22 p. P.145.
- Hudson, B. 1979. The dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. In: *The dugong: Proceedings of a seminar/workshop*, James Cook University, Queensland. 9 p. P.449.
- Hudson, B. 1982. Dugong myth and management in Papua New Guinea. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 311–315. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.235.

- Hudson, B. 1986. The hunting of dugong at Daru, Papua New Guinea, during 1978–1982: community management and education initiatives. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 77–94. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Hudson, B.E.T. 1979. Dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 79/1. 38–42. P.1178.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(1):43–55. P.860.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Ligon, S. and Hudson, B.E.T. 1977. Aerial survey of the dugong *Dugong dugon* in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in New Guinea* 77/17. 5 p. P.79.
- Marsh, H. 1986. The status of the dugong in the Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 53–76. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Marsh, H. and Saalfeld, K. 1991. The status of dugong in Torres Strait. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 187–195. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Marsh, H., Hudson, B., Heinsohn, G. and Kinbag, F. 1984. Status of the dugong in the Torres Strait area: results of an aerial survey in the perspectives of information on dugong life history and current catch levels. Report to the Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Queensland. OEC; NFA?.
- Olewale, E. and Sedu, D. 1982. Momoro (the dugong) in the Western Province. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 251–256. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.204.

ECOLOGY

- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1975. Biological colonization of Motmot, a recently-created tropical island. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. series B*, 190:421–442. P.839.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1978. A limnological survey of Lake Wisdom, a large New Guinea caldera lake with a simple fauna. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 8(5):455–468. P.415.
- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1980. A limnological survey of Lake Dakataua, a large caldera lake on West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, with comparisons to Lake Wisdom, a younger nearby caldera lake. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 10(1):173–184. NLA.
- Bassot, J.M. and Ball, E.E. 1972. Biological colonization of recently created islands in Lake Wisdom, Long Island, Papua New Guinea, with observations on the fauna of a lake. *Papua New Guinea Scientific Society Proceedings* 23:26–35.
- Brouns, J.M.W. and Heijs, F.M.L. 1985. Tropical seagrass ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. A general ecological account of the environment, marine flora and fauna. *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C*88(2):145–182. P.840.

- Coates, D. 1983. Raw data and preliminary analysis of gill net catches from the Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–16. 114 p. P.396.
- Coates, D. 1984. The occurrence, spread and potential effects of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, L. in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–13. 31 p. P.495.
- Coates, D. 1987. Consideration of fish introductions into the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management* 18:231–241. NLA; JCU.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary of the geology, geomorphology, climate and vegetation of the Sepik and Ramu River catchments with notes on their relevance to fisheries Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 17 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1993. Fisheries ecology and management of the Sepik-Ramu, New Guinea, a large contemporary tropical river basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38:345–368. JCU.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1995. A simple model for predicting ecological impacts of introduced aquatic organisms: a case study of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik-Ramu Basin, Papua New Guinea. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 2:227–242. P.635.
- Dudgeon, D. 1989. Investigations of potential food availability for fishes in the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Report on field work undertaken for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project, sub project 12. Food and Agriculture Organization. FI.PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 22 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Dudgeon, D. 1994. The influence of riparian vegetation on macroinvertebrate community structure and functional organization in six new [sic] Guinea streams. *Hydrobiologia* 294:65–85. AIMS.
- Floyd, A.G. 1977. Ecology of the tidal forests in the Kikori-Romilly Sound area of Gulf of Papua. Ecology Report no. 4, Division of Botany, Office of Forests, Department of Primary Industry, Lae. 59 p. P.1116.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Penaeid prawns and their use of the mangrove ecosystem. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 125–132. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.
- Gewertz, D.B. 1983. *Salvinia molesta*: the destruction of an ecosystem. In: Gewertz, D.B. (ed.). Sepik River societies: a historical ethnography of the Chambri and their neighbours. New Haven: Yale University Press. NLA.
- Haines, A.K. 1979. An ecological survey of fish of the lower Purari River system, Papua New Guinea. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 6. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 102 p. P.369.
- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fish fauna and ecology. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 9. 367–384. P.128.
- Hair, C. (ed.) 1996. Lak marine survey. An ecological assessment of the coral reef and near shore environments of southern New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. PNG biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Department of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31. 117 p. P.1097.
- Hortle, K.G. 1987. Studies of the benthic fauna of lowland (potamon) localities of the Ok Tedi and Fly River, with reference to mining impacts. OTML Report ENV87–11. OTML.

- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. I. Additions to the seagrass flora of Papua New Guinea. *Aquatic Botany* 5:229–233. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. II. The Fly islands and Raboin Island. *Aquatic Botany* 5:235–243. NLA.
- Kisokau, K., Pohei, Y. and Lindgren, E. 1984. Tuluman Island after thirty years. An inventory of plants and animals of Tuluman Island, Manus Province. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 42 p. OEC.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 25. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. SPC.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 14 p. P.929.
- Lokani, P. 1995? Ecology of exploited sea cucumber in the Warrior Reef complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone. An independent project proposal. Townsville, Australia: Marine Biology Department, James Cook University of North Queensland. 10 p, figure. P.1018.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1994. Kimbe Bay ecological assessment (November–December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 4. Food reef fish resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 19 p. NFA?.
- Munday, P.L. 1994? Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment (November–December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). A preliminary checklist of the fishes of Kimbe Bay. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 22 p.
- Nedachi, M., Nedachi, Y. and Taguchi, S. 1995. Preliminary study on the hot spring waters in the Ladolam gold deposit area, Lihir Island, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Study* 16(1):117–126. SPC.
- Ohshima, G. 1986. Between Australia and New Guinea - ecological and cultural diversity in the Torres Strait with special reference to the use of marine resources. *Geographical Review of Japan*, series B. 59, no. 2:69–82. P.931.
- Oldfield, F. 1977. Preliminary lake sediment studies from the highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. * [5 MS]. P.37.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) occurring in the mangrove systems of the Purari River and Aird River delta, Papua New Guinea. In: S. Cragg and N. Polunin (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 117–124. P.1041.
- Osborne, P.L. 1988. Bibliography of freshwater ecology in Papua New Guinea. Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 9. 65 p. UPNG.
- Osborne, P.L. and Leach, G. 1983. Changes in the distribution of aquatic plants in a tropical swamp. *Environmental Conservation* 10:323–329.
- Osborne, P.L., Kyle, J.H. and Abramski, M. 1987. Effects of seasonal water level changes on the chemical and biological limnology of Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:397–408. CSIRO Hobart.
- Petr, T. 1980. Purari River hydroelectric development and its ecological impact - an attempt at prognosis. *Tropical Ecology and Development*, vol *: 871–882.

- Polon, P. 1994. The distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudinues* [sic] in the coastal rivers, creeks and swamp pools in Western Province. Report to the Torres Strait Environmental Management Committee, sixth meeting, May 1994. 3 p. P.975.
- Powell, J.H. and Powell, R.E. 2000. Downstream ecological effects of mining development in the Watut River catchment, Markham Basin, Morobe District, Papua New Guinea: a review. *Science in New Guinea* 25(1-3):74-115. UPNG.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Is there evidence for coral reef-mangrove interaction in the estuarine fish fauna of Papua New Guinea? In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 133-141. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27-31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Saulei, S.M. 1978. The effect of eutrophication on a tropical lentic ecosystem (the Waigani Swamp Lake). Honours thesis, Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 186 p. UPNG.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 34 p. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Mitteilungen Societas Internationalis Limnologae* 24:187-196. P.1069.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Review of dietary data for fish from the Fly River system: a precursor to constructing a food web. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 27 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B. 1996. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macrofauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B.S. 1998. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 24:193-206. JCU.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Distribution of penaeid prawn species within the trawling grounds of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 53-66. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik River system and its impact on the floodplain fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92-03. 19 p. P.827.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Wright, A. 1986. Fisheries associated with mangrove ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27-31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 143-152. P.1041.

ECONOMICS

- Allen, J. 1977. Management of resources in prehistoric coastal Papua. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). 35–44. *The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975.* Canberra: Australian National University Press. [18 p MS]. P.505.
- Allsopp, W.H. 1977. Tropical fisheries development: contemporary problems and perspectives. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. *The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975.* Canberra: Australian National University Press. [19 p. MS] P.592.
- Alu, R. 1989. Productivity of the artisanal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Term paper, Economics 863. Canada: Simon Fraser University. 39 p. P.985.
- Anon. 1976. Importance of fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report? c. 40 p. P.736; Kanudi file K8-1-1, Archive box 53.
- Anon. 1987. PNG/Japan access fees negotiation: summary of discussions (1987 Feb 17–18: Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/7. * p.
- Anon. 1989. Mullins harbour/Orangerie Bay fisheries cluster project. A pre-feasibility study. Development and Appraisal Division, Agriculture Bank of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. P.1133.
- Anon. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fishery Agency. FFA Report no. 96/21. 23 p. P.939.
- Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the consultant for assessment of human resource development needs. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 1 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 122 p. P.628.
- Anon. 1996. Review of procedures and issues associated with fisheries policy. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 3 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 39 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Ayu, R. 1993. The fish cannery myth in Papua New Guinea: a story of many failures. *Papua New Guinea Business*, January 5. p. 29. Hohola, Port Moresby: publ. A. Solomon.
- Barlow, K. and Lipsett, D. 1982. Field report to the East Sepik Province on the anthropological research in the Murik Lakes, 1981–82. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch Report. 32 p. P.480.
- Barratt, F.A. 1986. A study of the feasibility [sic] of utilising prawn by-catch for human consumption. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/85/004. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.907.
- Benjamin, M. 1981. Country statement on Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the ESCAP/Food and Agriculture Organization survey planning meeting on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, Manila, Philippines, 22–25 September 1981. NFA archive files?; FAO.
- Berube, Z.G. 1982. Report on the balance of accounts of Papua New Guinea's domestic pole and line fishery. CESO Consultant report, Quebec, Canada. 52 p. P.512.
- Berube, Z.G. 1983. Papua New Guinea fish imports versus nationally produced fish products. CESO Consultant report, Canada. P.513 (missing, August 2001).
- Black-Michaud, A. 1980. Sociological aspects of the tuna cannery proposed for Kavieng. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Field document no. 2. Rome: FAO. 25 p. P.184.

- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K.M. and Owen, A.D. 1994. Economic issues in tuna fisheries management and development in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell H.F. and Owen A.D. (eds). *The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries*. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 3–11. P.1132.
- Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). 1989. *Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region*. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 169 p. NLA; CSIRO.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. 1992. Multispecies longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, Report 1992/9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p.
- Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). 1994. *The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries*. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 277 p. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Multi-species longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/10. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.1113.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. The purse seine/longline yellowfin tuna interaction: an economic analysis for Papua New Guinea. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/11. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.899.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Tuna fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: the cost and returns of the Japanese fleets–1983 to 1987. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/7. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 26 p. P.834.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. An economic analysis of the interaction between the purse seine and longline tuna fleet in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). *The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries*. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 123–127. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. Japanese tuna fleets and fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: 1983–1987. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). *The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries*. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 141–156. P.1132.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. Ownership of productive resources on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37 (72–73):205–217. P.271; NLA.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. The Ponam fish freezer: analysis of the failure of a small-scale development project in Manus Province. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Occasional Paper no. 4. 61 p. P.416.
- Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1989. Marine tenure and economic reward on Ponam Island, Manus Province. In: Cordell, J. (ed.). *A sea of small boats*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cultural Survival Inc. 94–120. AMCBP.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–02. 18 p. P.938.
- Coates, D. and Mys, B.M.F. 1989. Preliminary report on population statistics and socio-economic data for the Sepik and Ramu River catchments. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 25 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Cook, D. 1977. Comments on "Operational recommendation for the West New Britain Province fish buying project" (Perkins, 1977) with some additional and alternative ideas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Cordell, J. and Fitzpatrick, J. 1987. Torres Strait: cultural identity and the sea. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 11(2):15–17. NLA.

- Cordell, J.C. 1981. Modernisation and marginality. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 13. 6 p. P.407.
- Doulman, D.J. 1980. Development of Papua New Guinea's industrial fisheries: what benefits for national fishermen? Fifth International Congress on Rural Sociology, Mexico City, 7–13 August. 40 p. P.269.
- Doulman, D.J. 1983. An economic analysis of P.N.G. domestic tuna fleet operations in 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–14. 47 p. P.394.
- Drewes, E. and Jarchau, P. 1991. Socio-economic study of coastal fisheries in Morobe and Madang provinces, Papua New Guinea. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants. 85 p, annexes. NFA?.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.
- Finnie, A. 1981. Transfer pricing manipulation in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Waigani seminar on investment and development in the Pacific, Port Moresby, September 1981. 71 p. P.514.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. A socio-economic study of the artisanal fisheries in the delta of Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–12. 75 p. P.392.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. The rural coastal population of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–11. 8 p, tables. P.391.
- Frusher, S. D. no date. Feasibility of operating a small trawler (10 m) from Kerema Bay to Orokolo Bay, Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p.
- Gaigo, B. 1977. Present day fishing practices in Tatana village. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 176–181. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Gwyther, J., Paine, J. and Gwyther, D. 1980. Traditional shell money in East New Britain. Preliminary environmental study made in Jacquinot Bay, April 2–9, 1980. Report to the East New Britain Provincial Government and to the Office of Environment and Conservation, Konedobu.
- Haines, A.K. 1982. Traditional concepts and practices and inland fisheries management. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 279–291. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research). P.186.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1996. Survey of the 'tin pis' fishery on Bali Island, West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, report. 13 p. P.922.
- Jackson, P. 1976. Troubled seas of Papua New Guinea. *Far Eastern Economic Review* 93:22–23 (July 9 1976).
- Jenkins, C. 1986. Nutritional assessment of project communities, Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces, Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 100 p. P.865.
- Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. The Nature Conservancy and the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. p. ii, 82.
- Josephides, L. 1982. The socio-economic condition of women in some fisherfolk communities of Papua New Guinea. Report on the E.S.C.A.P./F.A.O. Survey. Rome, Italy: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific/Food and Agriculture Organization. 78 p. P.366 .

- Josephides, L. 1982. Women in fisheries – Sepik. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p, 3 tables. P.257.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Control of transfer pricing in Papua New Guinea's fishing industry. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 12 p. P.189.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Legal, social and biological considerations in coastal fisheries management. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 6. 9 p. P.407.
- Kent, G. 1980. Transnational corporations in Pacific fishing. Transnational Corporation Research Project. University of Sydney, Research Monograph. 10. 52 p. P.768.
- Khan, S.Z. 1982. Report of the pilot project planning workshop on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, 22–26 November 1982, Suva. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Food and Agriculture Organization. Project AD/SECWF/1. Rome: FAO. 63 p. P.258.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report on the economic status of a proposed tuna processing facility in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Report no. 1. 22 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report to the national executive council on the development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Report no. 2. 32 p. P.167.
- Kopel, E. 1994. Fisheries survey of the villages of Roku, Porebada, Boera and Fisherman Island. University of Papua New Guinea report. [extract here only]. pag. var. P.818.
- Kuk, R. 1988. An analysis of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery. Essay. Burnaby, Canada: Department of Economics, Simon Fraser University. c. 50 p. P.717.
- Kuk, R. 1991. Recent developments in the Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries (as: 'An analysis of the PNG tuna fishery'). ACIAR project 8298, research report 1991/4. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 38 p. P.1151.
- Kuk, R. 1994. The Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries: an overview. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph no. 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 22–35. P.1132.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Economics of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–04. 35 p. P.808.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1994. Viability of trout farming in Papua New Guinea. Draft final, 5 April 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 146 p. P.786.
- McCoy, M.A. 1998. Tuna purse seine fishing in Papua New Guinea. An assessment of benefits. Report for the Forum Fisheries Agency by Gillett, Preston and Associates Inc. 96 p. P.1012.
- McEldowney, P. 1993. Lime collection and its effects on coral reefs. In: Williams, N. and Baines, G. (eds). Traditional ecological knowledge: wisdom for sustainable development. Canberra: Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University. 150–152. NLA.
- McGregor, K. 1992. Climate change and sea level rise: a review of socioeconomic implications for Papua New Guinea. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 16(4):17–34. UPNG.
- Moen, E. 1986. Surveys of consumer behaviour and attitudes to fish in developing countries in general and Papua New Guinea in particular. Food and Agriculture Organization report. Rome: FAO. 51 p, including tables and annexes. P.494.
- Moulik, K.T. 1973. Money, motivation and cash cropping. *New Guinea Research Bulletin* 53. 262 p. P.555.
- Muller, E. 1987. Local marine economy and traditional fisheries in Papua New Guinea. *Standortgerechte Meerwirtschaft und traditionelle Fischerei in Papua Neuguinea*. Biologisches Institut der Universität Stuttgart, Stuttgart.
- Munnul, J. 1974. Preliminary economic survey of the Sepik makau fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report.

- Murphy, G.I. 1977. Fishing in the emerging economy of Papua New Guinea. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 211–214. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [6 p. MS]. P.489.
- Myint, T. and Lakoko, B. 1994? Observation of small scale fishery in relationship to imports of fish and fishery products. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Resource Development Branch Report. 5 p.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1990. Fishery wealth of Papua New Guinea. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Infofish International. 6/90:28–32. CSIRO Hobart.
- Oram, N. 1967. Social and economic relationships in a Port Moresby canoe settlement. New Guinea Research Bulletin no. 18. 59 p. P.482.
- Oram, N.D. 1968. Culture change, economic development and migration among the Hula. Oceania 38(4): * p. NLA.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Canberra: The Australian National University. 90 p. P.847.
- Otto, T. 1991. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in the New Ireland and Manus provinces. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Department of Anthropology. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Otto, T., Turner, J. and Filet, C. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 6. * p. UPNG.
- Perkins, J. 1979. Village fishing survey. Manus Province. Interim report, second survey. Report for Loloata Island Conference, 1–4 October 1979. 9 p, 2 figures. P.161.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6–01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Pfuhl, A. 1991. Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. First Short-term Assignment A4a. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Philipson, P. 1987. A review of the Peat Marwick study of the feasibility of establishing a tuna base in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/2. * p. FFA.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Tropical spiny lobster: an overview of their biology, the fisheries and the economics, with particular reference to the double-spined rock lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus*. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, 14–25 March 1988, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 18. 36 p. SPC.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.

- Redding-Coates, T.A. and Coates, D. 1983. A preliminary report of an ichthyological survey of the Sepik River (PNG) with reference to introduced *Tilapia Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) and future tilapia introductions. Paper presented at the International symposium on tilapias in aquaculture, Nazareth, Israel, 8–13 May 1983. 9 p. (MS). P.338.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.
- Rodwell, L. 1982. Economic assessment of the East Sepik inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.281.
- Rodwell, L. 1988. Discussion paper on tuna development. Paper prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Committee. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 14 p.
- Rodwell, L. 1991. Issues in the development of the PNG tuna industry. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 6 p. NFA archive files.
- Rodwell, L. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 96/* . * p. FFA.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Information on funding aquaculture projects in Papua New Guinea. HAQDEC Information paper no. 3: paper prepared for the PNG Agriculture Bank. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 3 p, 8 tables, 3 figures. P.668.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Preliminary assessment of fish pond yield, its economics and the state of aquaculture expansion at the HAQDEC in Aiyura. HAQDEC Information paper no. 2: paper prepared for ADB consultant on inland (aquaculture) fisheries development. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 7 p. P.696.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. A multidisciplinary approach to research for rural development. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 3 figures. P.586.
- Soranzie, J. 1997. Aquaculture as a tool for rural development in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Journal de la Société des Océanistes 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.
- Stuart, P. 1984 September. Sepik project helps dam the canned fish tide. Pacific Islands Monthly; 1 p. P.529.
- Suda, K. 1996. Time allocation and food consumption among the Kiwai-speaking Papuan in Papua New Guinea. In: Akimichi, T. (ed.). Coastal foragers in transition. Senri ethnological studies no. 42. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology. 89–104.
- Swadling, P. 1976. Changes induced by human exploitation in prehistoric shellfish populations. Sydney: Mankind. 10(3):1656–1662. P.421; NLA.
- Takendu, D.R. 1989. Preliminary analysis of a market outlet survey: understanding prawn marketing in Papua New Guinea. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 106–108. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1196.
- Tapiador, D.D. 1977. Small-scale fisheries development in Southeast Asia. How to reach the low-income village fisherman. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [11 p. MS]. P.111.

- Tiller, S.W. 1984. Small holder agricultural development scheme. Project one: Murik Lakes development project. Department of Primary Industry. Report 23 p. P.1138.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G. 1993. Rent generation and sustainable yield in the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/2. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G.H. 1994. Rent generation and sustainable yield in Papua New Guinea's skipjack fishery. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 111–122. P.1132.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Formal credit. Working paper no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Informal credit. Working paper no. 2. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Turabarat, H. 1980. Baitfish royalty East New Britain Province. East New Britain Provincial Government. Information paper. 3 p. P.700.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Estimates of subsistence fish consumption in the villages of Sissano Lagoon and Tumleo Island, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–01. 6 p. P.797.
- Usuda, K., Matsuoka, T. and Kawamura, G. 1992. Subsistence fishermen's life strategies—case study for several villages in Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P. 41. P.134.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Yonki fisherfolk: report of a survey conducted in 1992 among people fishing at Yonki Reservoir, upper Ramu River, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 19. 26 p. P.424.
- Vonole, R. 1986. Transfer pricing and trade malpractices in the PNG prawn industry. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch Report. 23 p.
- Vonole, R. 1988. Transfer pricing and trade malpractices in the PNG prawn industry - an overview. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 10 p. P.1143.
- Vonole, R. 1989. An economic assessment of the viability of selling the smaller sized and broken mixed prawns in the PNG domestic market. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 31 p. P.906.

- Vonole, R. 1989. Management of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery: an overview. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 124–129. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.663.
- Vonole, R. 1995. A bio-economic analysis of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Thesis, Post-graduate Diploma in Applied Economics. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 103 p.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. A feasibility study report on trout farming at Yaibos, Wapenamanda area, Enga Province. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 20 p, 4 appendixes. P.642.
- Vonole, R., Masuda, K. and Sagom, P. 1995. Trout feasibility studies. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 59–61. P.993.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Waugh, G. 1993. Strategies for the development of fisheries. In: The Papua New Guinea economy: prospects for sectoral development and broad-based growth. International Development Issues no.30. Canberra, Australia: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau. 124–138.
- Willis, D.C. 1983. Economic and sociological assessment of the East Sepik Inland Fisheries Project. Report to the East Sepik Provincial Government on the East Sepik Rural Development Project.
- Wright, A. 1985. Marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: can traditional concepts and contemporary development be integrated? [presentation title: Traditional perceptions and marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: considerations for modern development projects.]. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 79–99. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for South-East Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. [19 p. MS]. P.1149.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1988. Man in Papua New Guinea's coastal zone. In: Ruddle, K., Morgan, W. and Pfafflin, J. (eds). The coastal zone: man's response to change. London: International Geographic Union. Harwood Academic Publishers. 411–446. CSIRO Marmion.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- Anon. 1971. Madang training centre for fisheries officers. Australian Fisheries 30(7):12–13. (July). P.571.
- Anon. 1978. The National Fisheries College in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 10 p, figure. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. The role of the Papua New Guinea University of Technology in national fisheries development. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Development Conference, Lae, August 28–September 1, 1978. 5 p, appendix. P.90.
- Anon. 1980. A career in fisheries. Department of Primary Industry Publication. 15 p. P.357.
- Anon. 1980. Curriculum for school teachers in-service fishery training. Kavieng: National Fisheries College Publication. 16 p. P.376.
- Anon. 1987. Beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. SPC.
- Anon. 1990. The seventh regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific. General programme for joint workshop sponsored by Papua New Guinea and Japan, 18 November–13 December 1990. Fisheries section, Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1223.

- Anon. 1991. Report on the national workshop on fish handling and processing, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 28 November–16 December 1988. Food and Agriculture Organization Government Cooperative Programme, GCP/INT/391/DEN. Rome: FAO. 40 p.
- Anon. 1991. Trout fish farming, hatching distribution and extension services in the Eastern Highlands Province. Eastern Highlands Provincial Government. 20 p. P.1184.
- Anon. 1992. Milne Bay women smallholder fish processing and marketing cooperative project training report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources/Department of Home Affairs and Youth. Project Training no 1. Papua women in training activities.
- Anon. 1994. Data collection workshop (New Guinea Islands region), Vunadidir, 14–18 February 1994. National and Provincial Fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Report. 40 p. P.996.
- Anon. 1995. Fisheries extension and vocational training courses in artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin 5:2–3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Anon. 1996. UPNG hosts 12th regional fishing course. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 6:20. SPC.
- Anon. 1997. PNG Maritime College 1997 course programme. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 7:17. SPC.
- Anon. 2000. Assistance to the National Fisheries Authority, Papua New Guinea, by Ms Suwimon Keerativiriyaporn. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15:7. SPC.
- Anon. 2000. Consultancy at PNG National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby from 7 to 21 October, 2000. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15:6–7. SPC.
- Anon. 2000. Towards an increased collaboration with PNG National Fisheries College. Secretariat of the Pacific Community Fisheries Newsletter 95 (October–December):9–10. SPC.
- Anon. no date. Curriculum for Certificate in Tropical Fisheries. Kavieng: National Fisheries College Publication. 130 p. P.358.
- ANZDEC Limited Consultants. 1994. Institutional strengthening of the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources: Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank, TA no. 2022. 42 p. P.773.
- Barron, L. 1981. Fisheries training at the National Fisheries College. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 10. 7 p. P.407.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Further training of trout-hatchery staff and future retraining of same. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. NFA archive files.
- Cecily, P.J. 1993. Momase regional workshop for women in fish processing and marketing held at Madang Technical College, Madang, 8–19 November 1993. Women in Fisheries project funded by [the] Canadian South Pacific Ocean Development Project (C-SPODP) through [the] South Pacific Commission and [the] Government of Papua New Guinea. Report. 36 p. P.1031.
- Cecily, P.J. 1996? Informal education and training in the fisheries sector. Report, Women in Fisheries Development Programme in PNG. National Fisheries Authority. 4 p. P.1082.
- Chapman, L. 1998. Report on third visit to Papua New Guinea 14 January–10 July 1984. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 20. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 44 p. P.984.
- Chapman, L. and Fusimalohi, T. 1998. Report on second visit to three locations in Papua New Guinea 23 January–2 May 1982. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. A. 23 p. P.983.

- Cook, D.C. 1985. Report on a visit to East New Britain Province to give provincial staff training in deep-water hand-reel fishing and to assess the feasibility of encouraging village fishermen to adopt this method. Report prepared for the SADP feasibility study of the Duke of York/Kokopo areas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources Development Section. 17 p, appendix. P.1080.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. Fisheries extension unit review of 1986 programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. Part 2. 17 p. P.989.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. The annual report of the fisheries extension unit: 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Development and Management Branch. 13 p. P.1111.
- Cook, D.C. 1990. Handover of duties and 'going-finish' report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Extension and Training Branch, Kanudi. 29 p. P.871.
- Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). 1986. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 210 p. P.1041.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Information retrieval and current awareness in the tropics: the Papua New Guinea experience. NAGA (International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Manila, Philippines) 10 (1): 15.
- Hudson, B. 1979. The dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. In: The dugong: Proceedings of a seminar/workshop, James Cook University, Queensland. 9 p. P.449.
- Hudson, B.E.T. 1979. Dugong conservation, management and public education programme in Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea 79/1. 38–42. P.1178.
- Izumi, M. 1987. Report of the beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. 30 p.
- Jarchau, P. 1994. Proposal to test commercial fishing activities in Manus Province in view of the introduction of fisheries training programmes at the vocational training centre. Working paper no. 13. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P., Sosori, J., Hermes, R. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Notes on organisation of small-scale fisheries development and fisheries extension. Working paper no. 14. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Kan, T. and Hill, L. 1989. Fisheries education at UPNG. A proposal for two programs: diploma in tropical fisheries and BSc major fisheries and marine science. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Fisheries Technical Report no. 02/89. 15 p. UPNG.
- Kan, T.T. 1987. A plan of the fourth regional training course in coastal fisheries development in South Pacific Region, 22 November–13 December, 1987. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby. 6 p. P.678.
- Kan, T.T. and Tseng, W. 1984. Papua New Guinea tertiary education in fisheries. Department of Fisheries annual report no. 10. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 18 p. P.442.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Attachement [sic] with the Kokopo tuna long line project, 3 April–24 May 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training branch report. 16 p. P.971.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Situation analysis on deepwater handreel fisherman [sic] in East Sepik Province between 23 October–2 November 1994 (snapper vertical longline workshop follow-up). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training Branch report. 16 p. P.1158.
- Kaoboe, J. 1995. Trip report to AFET - Manus Program 09/3–19/3/95. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 9 p. P.941.

- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the port sampling training held at Manus (4–10 October 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1165.
- Lam, M. 1997. Papua New Guinea's first observer training course in Kavieng. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 7:15. SPC.
- Matsuoka, K. 1988. Present status and problems of fisheries education in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. 37 p. UPNG.
- Matsuoka, T. 1991. Fisheries education in Papua New Guinea: current and future opportunities. A resource paper presented to the Regional Fisheries Workshop, February 1991, Rabaul, East New Britain. 6 p, tables. P.1117.
- Murri, P. and Masuda, K. 1995. Eastern Highlands Province fisheries field day. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):14. P.1192.
- Rao, G. 1993. Assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kavieng, PNG: 12–13 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. 7 p. P.959 .
- Rao, G. 1993. Assistance to the MOMASE coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP) and the Fisheries Division Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Lae, PNG, 19–21 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service). Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific Library. 7 p. P.947.
- Rao, G. 1993. Visit to Fisheries Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Rabaul, PNG 17–18 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 3 p. P.961.
- Rao, G. 1993. Visit to the vulcanological observatory geological survey division, Rabaul, PNG. 17 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 2 p. P.1110.
- Rao, G. 1994. PIMRIS assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Daru, PNG: 12–14 April 1994. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 5 p. P.946.
- Rao, G. 1994. PIMRIS assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Wewak and East Sepik Provincial Fisheries Division, PNG, 19–20 April 1994. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 6 p. P.1108.
- Rao, G. 1994. PIMRIS assistance to Provincial Fisheries Division, Department of Madang, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea: 15–18 April 1994. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 6 p. P.944.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. How to develop latent fishing skills for today's industries. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council, 12th session, Honolulu, Hawaii, 3–17 October 1966. Section III: symposium on fisheries education and training. C66/ Sym 28. 378–397. P.102; CSIRO Hobart.
- Reynolds, L.F. and Balasubramaniam, E. 1973. Requirements for fisheries training in Papua New Guinea with special reference to technology courses, Institute of Technology, Lae. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 62 p. P.356.
- Sagom, P.H.W. (ed.). 1993. Notes on aquaculture extension and stocking of open waters and the evaluation of the 1992 introductory aquaculture course by the trainees. Mt Hagen: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC); Highlands Agriculture College. 31 p. P.903.
- Smith, T. 1993. The spirit of change than which nothing is more constant. Morobe fisherwomen's training programme Papua New Guinea. Notes on a workshop in Lae (27 September–1 October 1993). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Morobe and Care Australia. pag. var. P.1214.
- Soranzie, J. 1996. A training course report on fisheries management and cooperative (intensive). Kanagawa International Fisheries Training Centre – Japan (June–October, 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), Lutheran Development Service. 22 p. P.1127.

- South Pacific Commission. 1974. Beche-de-mer of the South Pacific Islands: a handbook for fishermen. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 29 p. P.168.
- Takendu, D.R. 1988. Formation of a coastal fisheries development and operative company (to support youth programme). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P.738.
- Thorp, J.P. no date. Fisheries extension services: an introduction. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p. P.667.
- Tietze, R. 1971. Yangpela didiman bilong Papua Nuigini, buk 5. Lukautim pis. Madang: Kristen Press Inc. 15 p. P.320.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1983. Fisheries symposium. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report no. 4. 18 p. P.446.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1983. The fisheries science degree curriculum report. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report no. 3. 50 p. P.440.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1986. The second regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific region, 19 January–9 February, 1986. A joint workshop sponsored by the Government of Papua New Guinea and Japan. General programme. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. 27 p. P.1160.
- Tseng, W.Y. and Matsuoka, T. 1986. General report on the second regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific region, 22 January–9 February 1986. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. 14 p. P.1159.
- Wagner, K. and Tietze, R. 1993. Extension workshop, 24–28 May 1993. Technical report no. 5. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Wani, J.A. and Masuda, K. 1997. Training report for the small scale trout farming course conducted at the Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm, Mt Wilhelm, Simbu Province, 28 July–3 August 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 23 p. P.895.
- Ware, M. 1992? Human resource development for the fisheries sector through training. A perspective paper for Madang Fisheries Conference. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 8 p. P.892.
- Watt, P. 1999. Capture section report of assistance to the National Fisheries College Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea 15 June 1998–29 January 1999. AusAID (Australian Agency for International Development) and Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 49 p. P.1224.
- Wellington, P. 1997. Masterfisherman visit to National Fisheries College, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 8 May 1997 to 7 November 1997. Report to National Fisheries Authority. 16 p, 4 appendixes. P.1086.
- Wellington, P. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on fourth visit to Papua New Guinea 31 March–23 September 1988. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 14. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 7 p. P.982.

EEZ

- Anon. 1975. P.N.G.'s 200-mile fisheries policy/Policy bilong PNG 200 mile fisheries zone. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Publication. 45 p. P.148.
- Anon. 1978. Licensing of foreign fishing vessels in P.N.G.'s 200 mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.118.
- Anon. 1980. An analysis of Japanese seine fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's 200-mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.96.
- Anon. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ 1984–1987. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomons. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. 20 p. P.1023.

- Anon. 1987. PNG/Japan access fees negotiation: summary of discussions (1987 Feb 17–18: Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/7. * p.
- Anon. 1987. Soviet fishing interest in the South Pacific. A report prepared by FAS Research and Planning Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Internal information paper. 10 p. P.713.
- Anon. 1987. The Soviet tuna fleet in the South Pacific [including an appendix of an agreement between the Republic of Vanuatu and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning fisheries]. A note prepared jointly by the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources (PNG) and the Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara. 21 p. P.714; FFA.
- Anon. 1988. An analysis of various single purse seine fleets operations in Papua New Guinea EEZ 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. no. 88/15. 14 p. P.1025.
- Anon. 1989. Performance of the Japanese fleet in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984 to March 1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/09. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. Fisheries access agreements in Papua New Guinea: an overview. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/37. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. Papua New Guinea and Japan access negotiations: briefing notes for the Papua New Guinea delegation. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/117. * p. FFA.
- Anon. no date. Proposed principles and policies for fisheries management under extended jurisdiction. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Discussion paper for review purposes only. 59 p. P.187.
- Anon. no date. Proposed regional management programme for the tuna resources of the western Pacific. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries Report? 17 p. P.765.
- Bardach, J.E. and Matsuda, Y. 1979. Fish, fishing and sea boundaries: tuna stocks and fishing policies in Southeast Asia and the South Pacific. University of Hawai'i Report, Manoa. 37 p. P.198.
- Campbell, H., Myer, G. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Search behaviour in the purse seine tuna fishery: an application to Papua New Guinea's EEZ. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/12. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 25 p. P.1124.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. * p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine Policy* 11(1): 16–28. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1988 July. Tuna treaty milestone in PNG. *Pacific Magazine*. p. 48.
- Gisawa, L., Kumoru, L., Auhi, M., Robinson, E. and Karis, X.D. 1997. Review of the status of the Papua New Guinea industrial tuna fishery and the biology of the principal catch species in PNG declared fishing zone. National Fisheries Authority, Technical report 97/*. 40 p. P.1045.
- Lodge, M.W. 1994. Legal analysis of bilateral fisheries access agreements between PNG and Japan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 94/40. * p. FFA.
- National Planning Office. no date. PNG's 200 mile economic zone policy proposals. Report to Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 13 p. P.994.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The status of the tuna resources in Papua New Guinea DFZ in comparison with the rest of the Western Pacific Ocean. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report prepared for the AIDAB review of the ACME project. 6 p. P.1217.
- Owen, K. 1992. Access negotiations, Papua New Guinea and the Korea Deep Sea Fisheries Association, October, 1992. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 92/111. * p. FFA.
- Papaol, D. 1997. Fishing access arrangements and matters of regional cooperation. *Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 3(1):50–52. P.649.

- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and F.C. Fisheries Company Ltd of Taiwan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/34. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Korea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/35. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and Frabelle Fishing Corporation of the Philippines. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/36. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreements between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Indonesia. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/48. * p. FFA.
- Resources Development Associates. 1980. The feasibility of surveillance and monitoring of fishing vessels within the declared fishing zone of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Reimbursable Aid Programs, U.S. Agency for International Development. 150 p. P.397.
- Resources Development Associates. 1980. The feasibility of surveillance and monitoring of fishing vessels within the declared fishing zone of Papua New Guinea. Summary of report prepared for the Resimbursable Aid Programs, U.S. Agency for International Development. 19 p. P.1130.
- Smales, A. 1978. P.N.G.: marine super-spy? *Pacific Islands Monthly* 49(12). 1 p. P.559.
- Uwate, R.K. 1988. Philippines purse seine fleet operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/84. 4 p. P.1121.
- Uwate, R.K. and Terawasi, P. 1989. Distant-water fishing nations' activities in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/02. * p. FFA.
- van der Veur, P.W. 1966. Search for New Guinea's boundaries, from Torres Strait to the Pacific. Canberra: Australian National University Press. 176 p. NLA.

ESTUARIES

- Bayly, I.E.A. 1980. A preliminary report on the zooplankton of the Purari estuary. In: Petr, T. (ed.). *Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies vol. 11: aquatic ecology of the Purari River catchment*. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 7–11. NFA?; OEC.
- Floyd, A.G. 1977. Ecology of the tidal forests in the Kikori-Romilly Sound area of Gulf of Papua. *Ecology Report no. 4*, Division of Botany, Office of Forests, Department of Primary Industry, Lae. 59 p. P.1116.
- Gwyther, D. 1983. The importance of the Purari Delta to the prawn trawl fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). *The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 355–365. P.136.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. 1978/79. The subsistence fishery of the Purari delta. *Science in New Guinea* 6(2):80–95. P.231; UPNG.
- Liem, D.S. and Haines, A. K. 1977. The ecological significance and economic importance of the mangrove and estuarine communities of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: *Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies Volume 3*. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 35 p. P.368.
- Opnai, L.J. 1984. Baimuru estuarine fishery. Analysis of landings at the Baimuru fish plant 1982/1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 84–14. 131 p. P.473.

Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Is there evidence for coral reef-mangrove interaction in the estuarine fish fauna of Papua New Guinea? In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 133–141. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.

Rayner, S.M. 1979. Comparison of the salinity range tolerated by teredinids (Mollusca: Teredinidae) under controlled conditions with that observed in an estuary in PNG. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 30(4): 521–534. P.411.

EXPORTS

Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1995. Live fish industry and export in northern Papua New Guinea: an information paper analysing the catch data from a live fish operation based in Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, information paper. 13 p. P.885.

Alu, R. 1978. The role of marketing prospects, local and overseas methods-organisation in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 8 p. P.855.

Alu, R. and Cook, D. 1987. Beche-de-mer market survey, 3–17 July and 2–6 August 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources technical report. 16 p.

Anon. 1954. Export (fish) regulations 1953. Regulations no. 1 of 1954. Territory of Papua New Guinea. 14 p. P.643.

Berube, Z.G. 1983. Papua New Guinea fish imports versus nationally produced fish products. CESO Consultant report, Canada. P.513 (missing, August 2001).

Bourne, P. 1982. Black coral – the role of coastal fisheries stations in developing this new export product. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p, plates. P.247.

Copland, J.W. 1981. Report on short aid assignment in Papua New Guinea regarding trout export industry programme. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, PNG from the Regional Veterinary Laboratory, Department of Agriculture, Benalla, Victoria. 14 p. P.284 (incomplete).

INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. 1986. Papua New Guinea tuna market study, 5 June–15 July 1986. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, PNG. 31 p. P.1220.

Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. *The Nature Conservancy and the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency*. p. ii, 82.

Kare, B. 1996. Papua New Guinea exports. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:15. SPC.

Kataoka, C. 1984. Industrial fisheries progress in Papua New Guinea. Report 5. In: *The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific*. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 86–89. P.698.

Kia, P.K. 1999. Live fish farming and hatchery in Manus Province by Mata-an Ltd. Feasibility study report, 9–11 April 1999. Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries Section, National Fisheries Authority. 19 p. P.902.

Lokani, P. and Kibikibi, E. 1998. Country paper: live reef fish trade in Papua New Guinea. In: *Asia-Pacific regional workshop on live reef fish trade*, Shangri-la EDSA Plaza Hotel, Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines, August 11–12, 1998. 1–6. P.1046.

Lokani, P. and Ada, K. 1998. Milne Bay Province marine product exports – 1997. National Fisheries Authority Technical Paper 98–02.17 p. P.205.

Marum, A. 1976. Total production output, fish catch and estimated value of West New Britain agricultural exports by area/district analysis. Kimbe: Department of Primary Industry.

- Mobiha, A. 1997. Investigation into the live fish fishing activities of the Aquafarming Pty Ltd company in the Trobriand Islands (11–13 March 1997). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):28. P.649.
- Myint, T.T. 1996. Sedentary resources exports. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):20–21. P.629.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1992. Fishery export industry profile Papua New Guinea. ADB/INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Infofish. 41 p. P.1079.
- National Centre for Development Studies of the Australian National University. 1996. Enhancing export capabilities of Papua New Guinea in fish and fishery products. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) seminar on promoting exports of fish and fishery products of selected island developing countries, Bangkok, 27–29 March 1996. 18 p. P.1048.
- Perino, L. 1990. Assessment of the feasibility of establishing an aquarium fish industry in Papua New Guinea. Report for the South Pacific Forum Fishery Agency and Aquarium Fish (Fiji) Ltd. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 90/30. 24 p, 5 appendixes. P.787.
- Pyle, R.L. 1993. Marine aquarium fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 135–176. SPC; NFA.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish export fisheries in Papua New Guinea: current status and future prospects. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/10. 15 p. NFA; FFA.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish exports to South-east Asia from the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 67:34–36. P.692. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Sios, E. and Myint, T. 1996. Marine products exports in 1995. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2 (1):21–22. P.629.
- Tarat, R.S. 1999. Scope for enhancing value-added exports from Papua New Guinea. Paper presented to the regional workshop on value-added exports, held in Cochin, India, from 6–8 December 1999. National Fisheries Authority. 14 p. P.1072.
- Timothy, J. 1996. Live fish industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):23–24. P.629.
- Wright, A. 1986. An analysis of exports of marine produce from Papua New Guinea for the period 1980 to May 1986 with emphasis on produce collected by small-scale fishermen. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Bulletin. unpublished. 22 p.

FISH AGGREGATION DEVICES - FADS

- Anon. 1981. The commercial harvesting of tuna-attracting payaos: a possible boon for small-scale fishermen. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no 9. 6 p. P.407.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1993. Report of a pilot fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment off Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 27 June–8 August 1992. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 29 p. P.795.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the potential role of Fish Aggregation Devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Fourteenth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working Paper no. 21. 9 p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Utilisation of small-scale fish aggregation devices by Papua New Guinea's artisanal fishermen. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 371–374. AMCBP.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Research on fish aggregation devices (FADs) in Papua New Guinea during 1984 and 1985. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper 78. * p. SPC.

- Habib, G. 1998. The deployment and use of anchored fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the Papua New Guinea purse-seine tuna fishery. The development of policies for the management of the fishery. Report for National Fisheries Authority. 56 p. P.199.
- Mala, S. 1985. Payao construction and setting. *Harvest* 10(4):154–157. P.1180.
- Potuku, D.T. and Hair, C.A. 1996. The deployment of a fish aggregating device at Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 96-*. 17 p, appendix. P.867.
- Potuku, T.D. and Hair, C.A. 1996? Kavieng artisanal tuna fishery. Part A: Construction and deployment of a shallow-water FAD. Part B: the catch rates and species composition for surface trolling associated with a shallow water FAD. Kavieng: National Fisheries Authority. 27 p. P.123.
- Quinn, N.J. and Lekisi, H. 1985. Testing fish aggregating devices in the Huon Gulf. Can they help village fishermen? *Harvest* 10(4):147–153. P.1179.

FISH DISEASE

- Barss, P.G. 1982. Injuries caused by garfish in Papua New Guinea. *British Medical Journal* 284:77–79. P.451.
- Coates, D. 1984. An ulcer disease outbreak amongst the freshwater fish population of the Sepik River system, with notes on some freshwater fish parasites. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-02. 21 p. P.174.
- Coates, D., Nunn, M.J. and Uwate, K.R. 1989. Epizootic ulcerative disease of freshwater fish in Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 15(1):1–11. UPNG.
- Lili, P. no date. Fish diseases and their control. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch report. 6 p.
- Oswal, V. 1978. Composition of three species of fish and bacteriological examinations from Lae surface waters. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 24 p. P.522.
- Sagom, P. and Ulaiwi, W. 1990. Country report–Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Fish health management workshop, 8–15 October 1990, Pusan, Korea. 12 p. P.779.
- Schuurkamp, G.J. and Hortle, K.G. 1987. Fish ulcer disease from the Ok Tedi area of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 13:15–21. UPNG.
- Uwate, K.R. 1983. A report on the 'fish disease' situation in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program Report. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 56 p. P.417.

FISH INTRODUCTIONS

- Anon. 1965. Giant perch exported, grass carp imported. *Australian Fisheries Newsletter* 24(3):27. P.1067.
- Anon. 1996. Review of the project 'Fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development' (FISHAID) (PNG/93/007). Draft evaluation team report. United Nations Development Programme/Food and Agriculture Organization/National Fisheries Authority, Government of Papua New Guinea, November 11–18, 1996. 30 p. P.1142.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Trout introductions in Papua New Guinea. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 6 p. Kanudi file K8-1-9, Archive box 55; P.1189.
- Coates, D. 1984. The fisheries and fish fauna of the Sepik River system: recommendations for species introduction. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-10. 39 p. P.1218.
- Coates, D. 1986. Fisheries development of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea: proposed fish introductions. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). *The first Asian fisheries forum*. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 367–370. AMCBP.

- Coates, D. 1986. River fisheries and ways of enhancing them: a case study of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and discussion of the approach being adopted. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 184–192. P.655.
- Coates, D. 1987. Consideration of fish introductions into the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management* 18:231–241. NLA; JCU.
- Coates, D. 1987. Historical experiences with *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) in aquaculture, the subsequent establishment and spread of wild stocks and implications for the future of tilapias in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Second International Symposium on Tilapias in Aquaculture, 16–20 March 1987, Bangkok, Thailand. Hobart CSIRO.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Description of the project and proposed work programme for Phase One (years 1 to 3). Rome: FAO. 34 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Phase two: project management plan. Rome: FAO. 33 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Progress report - year one. March 1987–March 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 16 p. NFA Archive files, box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 3 p. P.1143.
- Coates, D. 1989. Preliminary report on trout stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, FI:PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 5. 8 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1. Recommendations regarding fish stocking and alternative options. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12a. 40 p, appendixes. P.1210.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1I. Species suitable for stocking and stocking strategies. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12b. 16 p, appendixes. P.1212.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part III. Annex. Copies of supporting information mentioned in parts I and II of this report plus supplementary material. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12c. 5 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation #4: the stocking of *Puntius gonionotus* into the Sepik/Ramu River system and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 15. 23 p. P.879.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking tributary rivers/streams (cold waters) and responses from the Advisory Group in line with the code of practice regarding fish species introductions. Recommendation #5: the introduction of *Schizothorax richardsonii* (Gray); Recommendation #6: the introduction of *Tor putitora* (Hamilton); Recommendation #7: the introduction of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis* (McClelland); Recommendation #8: the introduction of *Labeo dero* (Hamilton). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 16. 80 p. P.880.
- Coates, D. 1992. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation # 9: the stocking of the 'pacu', *Colossoma bidens* Spix (Characidae) and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 17. 20 p. P.1176.
- Coates, D. 1993. Environmental management implications of aquatic species introductions: a case study of fish introductions into the Sepik-Ramu basin, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Journal of Environmental Management* 1(1):39–49. NLA.

- Coates, D. 1994. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking: recommendation 10; the stocking of the "curimbata" or "sabolo" *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae), and responses from the advisory group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice regarding fish species transfers and introductions. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 5 p. P.878.
- Coates, D. 1995. Implementation of the EIFAC/ICES Code of Practice: experiences with the evaluation of international fish transfers into the Sepik River basin, Papua New Guinea. In: Philipp, D.P., Epifanio, J.M., Marsden, J.E. and Claussen, J.E. and Wolotira Jr, R.J. (eds). Protection of aquatic biodiversity. p. 160–174. Proceedings of the World Fisheries Congress, Theme 3, Athens, Greece, May 1992. New Delhi Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt LtdCSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1995. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project and the Fishaid project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Report 95–04. 54–55. P.993.
- Coates, D. 1996. FishAid project. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):9–10. P.629.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Intersessional activities in inland fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: Baluyut E.A. (ed.). Country reports presented at the fifth session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission working party of experts on inland fisheries, Bogor, Indonesia, 24–29 June 1991. FAO Fisheries Report no. 458, Supplement. 82–83. P.722; AMCBP.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1995. A simple model for predicting ecological impacts of introduced aquatic organisms: a case study of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik-Ramu Basin, Papua New Guinea. Fisheries Management and Ecology 2:227–242. P.635.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1994. Perspectives in aquatic exotic species management in the Pacific Islands. Volume 1. Introductions of commercially significant aquatic organisms to the Pacific Islands. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Research Projects Technical Document no. 7 and SPREP Reports and Studies Series no. 78. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 127 p. SPC; NFA.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1987. Papua New Guinea: Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Inception report. Rome: FAO. PNG/85/001. 26 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1993. Project findings and recommendations. Papua New Guinea Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Terminal report. 29 p. P.921.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: capacity building and institutional strengthening in development and management of inland aquatic resources. Phase one programme proposal. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. * p.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development. Project findings and recommendations. Terminal report. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. 26 p. P.883.
- Glucksman J., West, G. J. and Berra, T. M. 1976. The introduced fishes of Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Tilapia mossambica*. Biological Conservation 9:37–44. P.260.
- Glucksman, J. 1969. New pond culture fish. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p. P.618.
- Glucksman, J. and West, G. J. 1977. Nine freshwater species established. Australian Fisheries. 36(1):15, 36, 37. (January). P.581; CSIRO Hobart.
- Hoese, D.F. 1990. Symposium on proposed introductions to the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea—summary of discussion. Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. In: Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 167. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings. no. 8. P.353.

- Hortle, K.G. 1990. The potential for introduction of Fly River fishes to the Sepik. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 162–166. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.377.
- Kawei, M.H. 1990. A review of introduced freshwater fishes in Papua New Guinea. In: Pollard, D.A. (ed.). Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. p. 155. P.427.
- Lili, P.S. 1986. Toward the development of a protocol for evaluating proposed exotic fish introductions in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Port Moresby, Discussion Paper 86–02. 16 p. P.694.
- Muir, J.F. 1990. An assessment of physical and organizational requirements for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 13. 51 p. P.1174.
- Nash, C.E., Bailey, R.G. and Brownjohn, M.J. 1991. Report of the mid-term evaluation mission. Draft fisheries policy statements for the fisheries sector. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. National Fisheries Council. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Nelson, S.G. and Eldredge, L.G. 1991. Distribution and status of introduced cichlid fishes of the genera *Oreochromis* and *Tilapia* in the islands of the South Pacific and Micronesia. *Asian Fisheries Science* 4:11–32.
- Paxton, J.R. 1990. Proposed introduction of exotic fishes into the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea: potential problems. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 158–161. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.418.
- Petr, T. 1983. Indigenous fish and stocking of lakes and reservoirs on tropical islands of the Indo-Pacific. *Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 22:2680–2683.
- Petr, T. 1984. Technical report on the possibilities of Sepik River fish stock enhancement (Papua New Guinea). Food and Agriculture Organization Fisheries travel report and aide memoire no. 2505. 23 p. P.268.
- Polon, P. 1994. The distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus* [sic] in the coastal rivers, creeks and swamp pools in Western Province. Report to the Torres Strait Environmental Management Committee, sixth meeting, May 1994. 3 p. P.975.
- Polon, P. 1995. Distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus*, in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 56–59. P.993.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Redding-Coates, T.A. and Coates, D. 1983. A preliminary report of an ichthyological survey of the Sepik River (PNG) with reference to introduced Tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) and future tilapia introductions. Paper presented at the International symposium on tilapias in aquaculture, Nazareth, Israel, 8–13 May 1983. 9 p. (MS). P.338.
- Rongap, B. and Coates, D. 1990. The Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 156–157. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.430.
- Sagom, P.H.W. (ed.). 1993. Notes on aquaculture extension and stocking of open waters and the evaluation of the 1992 introductory aquaculture course by the trainees. Mt Hagen: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC); Highlands Agriculture College. 31 p. P.903.

- Schuster, W.H. 1950. Comments on the importation and transplanted of different species of fish into Indonesia. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council Second meeting, 17–28 April 1950, Cronulla, N.S.W., Australia. Technical paper. Section II. p. 151. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Sehgal, K.L. 1990. Possibility of transplanted of Asian species of coldwater fish in highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. * p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Stuart, P. 1984 September. Sepik project helps dam the canned fish tide. Pacific Islands Monthly; 1 p. P.529.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Madang hatchery manual, including notes on the rearing of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis*, *Piaractus brachypomum* (*Colossoma bidens*), *Prochilodus*, *Puntius gonionotus* and *Tor putitora*. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 38 p. P.877.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Report of the mission to Brazil: including background information concerning *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae) and *Piaractus* (*Colossoma*) *brachypomum* Spix (Characidae). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 32 p. P.1211.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Importation of Chinese carps, grass, big head and silver carps. Importation and progress report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 40 p. P.896.
- West, G. 1970. Tilapia introductions: survey of the Ramu River, 1970. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. Kanudi file K8–2–7, NFA archive files.
- West, G.J. 1971. Some aspects of the introduction of *Tilapia mossambica* to Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- West, G.J. 1973. The establishment of exotic freshwater aquarium fish in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(1):30–32. P.412.
- West, G.J. and Glucksman, J. 1976. Introduction and distribution of exotic fish in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 27(1&2):19–48. P.200.
- Womersley, C. 1990. Preliminary report on the parasites of indigenous and exotic freshwater fish of the Sepik River flood basin. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.

FISHERIES RESOURCES

- Abajjah, R.W. 1978. Milne Bay Province. Harvest 4(3):188–200. P.539.
- Adams, T.J.A., Richards, A., Dalzell, P.J. and Bell, L. 1995. Research on fisheries in the Pacific Islands region. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H (compilers), South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 36. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 79 p. SPC.
- Allen, G.R. 1972. Descriptions of four new damselfishes (Pomacentridae) from Papua New Guinea and eastern Australia. Records of the Australian Museum 29:153–167. P.564.
- Allen, G.R. 1973. *Amphiprion leucokranos*, a new species of pomacentrid fish, with notes on other anemonefish of New Guinea. Pacific Science 27(4):319–326. P.521.
- Allen, G.R. and Burgess, W.E. 1990. A review of the glassfishes (Chandidae) of Australia and New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:139–206. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1989. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:139–206. NLA.

- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1990. A new species of eleotridid fish from northern New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:131–137. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1990. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:31–116. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Cross, J.N. 1980. Descriptions of five rainbowfishes (Melanotaeniidae) from New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum 8(3):337–396. P.563; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Munday, P.L. 1996. Fish diversity of Kimbe Bay, West New Britain, Papua New Guinea. In: Holthus P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Allen, G.R. and Swainston, R. 1992. Reef fishes of New Guinea: a field guide for divers, anglers and naturalists. Publication no. 8 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 132 p. AIMS; NFA.
- Allen M., Kench, J. and Werner, T. 2000. A basic stock assessment of the coral reef resources of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, including a study of utilization at artisanal level. Conservation International report. 14 p. P.242.
- Anas, A. 2000. Levels of exploitation of reef finfishes by handline fishers of the Huon Coast, Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea: with particular reference to red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rusty jobfish (*Aphareus rutilans*), Lutjanidae. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Report. 11 p. P.1068.
- Anderson, W.L. 1981. A new species of Indo-Pacific *Etelis* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) with comments on other species of the genus. Copeia 4:820–825. P.263.
- Anon. 1948–50. "Fairwind" biologists' log and ichthyological record. Australian Commonwealth Department of Territories and the Australian Administration in New Guinea. pag. var. P.292.
- Anon. 1959. Fisheries. Report of the United Nations Australian Administration of New Guinea. Chapter 5, 78–80. P.82.
- Anon. 1976. Importance of fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report? c. 40 p. P.736; Kanudi file K8-1-1, Archive box 53.
- Anon. 1977. Quick identification sheets for the common families of reef fish found in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 7 p. P.1169.
- Anon. 1978. Sepik fisheries. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 11 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1979. Fishery country profile - Papua New Guinea. Report. 4. Rome: FAO. p. P.234.
- Anon. 1980. Barramundi. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 7 p. P. 354.
- Anon. 1980. Catfish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Mangrove crab. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 4 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Trash fish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 3 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Tropical spiny lobster. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 9 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Tuna research. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 22 p. P.354.

- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Appendices. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1229.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Final report. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1228.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Country Report no. 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 114 p. P.833.
- Anon. 1993. Renewable resources sector study – Fisheries working papers. PNG – Australia development cooperation program. 89 p. P.498.
- Anon. 2001. The billfish resources and gamefishing potential of Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. pag. var. P.1230.
- Anon. no date. A report on the fisheries situation to the Government of Papua New Guinea with recommendations for development. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Advisory Service. p xii, 189.
- Anon. no date. A statement of intent on the development and management of Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 55 p. P.163.
- Anon. no date. Fisheries resources of the Gulf Province. Potential for development. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.776.
- Anon. no date. Identification list to the common coastal schooling pelagic fish of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p.
- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Asian Development Bank. 1991. Fisheries sector profile of Papua New Guinea. Division 1, Agriculture Department. Manila, Philippines. 75 p. P.1194.
- Bardach, J.E. 1977. The fisheries of Papua New Guinea: promises and problems. Report for the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Papua New Guinea. Manoa: Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology. 28 p. P.290.
- Blaber, S. 1994. Fisheries in the South Pacific. In: Moritz, C. and Kikkawa, J. (eds). Conservation Biology in Australia and Oceania. Chipping Norton, NSW: Surrey Beatty & Sons Pty Ltd. 197–208. NLA.
- Bremner, J. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province as a background for research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.
- Buraik, T. 1995. Overview of the fisheries sector. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):9. P.1192.
- Buraik, T. and Yule, H. 1995. The fisheries and marine resources sector of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 75:32–38. South Pacific Commission: Noumea, New Caledonia. SPC.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Prawn resources of the Murik-Sepik-Ramu area. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, 7 figures. P.83.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus), in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Research Report 91–05. 15 p. P.884.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in PNG waters, 5 September–3 November 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 57 p. P.402.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–11. 42 p. P.348.

- Chesher, R.H. 1980. Proposal for the establishment of mackerel and deep reef fisheries in rural Papua New Guinea villages. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 15 p, appendixes. P.508.
- Collette, B.B. 1983. Mangrove fishes of New Guinea. In: Teas, H.J. (ed.). Physiology and management of mangroves. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 8, Chapter 10. 91–102. P.9.
- Collette, B.B. and Russo, J.L. 1980. *Scomberomorus munroi*, a new species of Spanish mackerel from Australia and New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31:241–250. P.43; CSIRO Hobart.
- Cook, D. 1977. Comments on “Operational recommendation for the West New Britain Province fish buying project” (Perkins, 1977) with some additional and alternative ideas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Costelloe, J. 1981. Great game-fishing potential in PNG. Australian Fisheries 40(7):22–23. (July). P.524.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1983. The distribution and production of anchovies in P.N.G. waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–03. 24 p. P.383.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Developments in pelagic fisheries in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 65:37–42. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Small pelagic fishes. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 97–133.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1988. Small pelagic fisheries in the South Pacific region. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March, 1988. Background paper. 44 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1989. A review of the South Pacific tuna bait fisheries: small pelagic fisheries associated with coral reefs. Marine Fisheries Review 51(4):1–10. CSIRO.
- Doulman, D. and Kuk, R. 1986. Papua New Guinea: fisheries and their administration. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 23 p. P.730.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kuk, R. 1986. Papua New Guinea - fisheries and their administration. INFOFISH Marketing Digest no. 6:36–39. P.974.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Trolling results of “F.R.V. *Tagula*” in Papuan waters from August 1957 to February 1959. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 13(4):148–156. P.727.
- Enomoto, S. and Ohba, H. 1992. Marine benthic algae of the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, “Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea”. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 21–24. P.134.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1964. Fishes of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Encyclopaedia. 405–429. P.520.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1966. The fishes of the Territory of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society annual report and proceedings. vol. ?, 12–17. NFA?; NLA.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1970. Sharks and rays of New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1974. Commercial fisheries. In: Ford, E. (ed.). Papua New Guinea Resource Atlas. Milton, Queensland: Jacaranda Press. p. 20. AIMS.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the potential role of Fish Aggregation Devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Fourteenth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working Paper no. 21. 9 p. SPC.

- Frusher, S.D. 1987. The biology of the Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede) around Wewak, Papua New Guinea, with notes on a trolling survey of large pelagic fish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 108 p.
- Gisawa, L. 1996? Status of the Papua New Guinea domestic longline fishery and the principal catch species. National Fisheries Authority, report. 11 p. P.1036.
- Gwyther, D. (ed.) 1980. Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 95 p. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Summary of the workshop. In: Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 93–95. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua, workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. 32–36. P.367.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. 1979. An ecological survey of fish of the lower Purari River system, Papua New Guinea. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 6. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 102 p. P.369.
- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fish fauna and ecology. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 9. 367–384. P.128.
- Hair, C. 1994. Fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: Sekhran, N. and Miller, S. (eds). Papua New Guinea country study on biodiversity. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 169–184. AIMS.
- Hair, C. 1995. Chapter 6 - Fisheries of Papua New Guinea. In: United Nations Development Programme Papua New Guinea Country Study on Biological Diversity (?United Nations Development Programme OPS-PNG/93/G31). 169–185.
- Harrison, R. 1985. New fish. Paradise Magazine no. 53:35–38. P.754.
- Hoeksema, B.W. 1992. The position of northern New Guinea in the center of marine benthic biodiversity: a reef coral perspective. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol 2:710–717. CSIRO Hobart.
- Hooker, C. 1978. Fisheries resource development in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.670.
- Hortle, K.G. 1988. First record of freshwater eels from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Fishes of Sahul: journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association 5(1):202–204. NLA; JCU.
- Jackson, P. 1976. Troubled seas of Papua New Guinea. Far Eastern Economic Review 93:22–23 (July 9 1976).
- Kailola, P.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1978. The trawl fishes of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 20. 85 p. P.331.
- Kailola, P.J. 1971. New records of fish from Papua. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 22(2):115–133. P.12.
- Kailola, P.J. 1972. Wanted – one eel. Harvest 2(2):78–80. P.531.
- Kailola, P.J. 1973. Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(1):1–15. P.23.

- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea – II. Eels. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 12:2–53. P.333.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea - III. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 12:54–89. P.333.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. A catalogue of the fish reference collection at the Kanudi Fisheries Research Laboratory, Port Moresby. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 16. 277 p. P.812.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. Notes on some fishes of the families Uranoscopidae, Scorpaenidae, Ophichthidae and Muraenidae from Torres Strait. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW 100(2):110–117. P.703.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. The rare moray eel, *Gymnothorax pikei* Bliss, recorded from Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 29(2):165–170. P.11.
- Kailola, P.J. 1976. A new species of cardinalfish (Apogonidae) from northern Queensland and Papua New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 30(8):129–136. P.1089.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume One: Myxinidae to Synbranchidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:1–194. P.1155.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume Two: Scorpaenidae to Callionymidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:195–418. P.925.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. Kanudi fish collection. A Food and Agriculture Organization/United Nations Development Programme consultancy to Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report - phase one. United Nations Development Programme Regional Fishery Support Programme. 21 p, figures, 5 appendixes.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume Three: Gobiidae to Molidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:419–572. P.924.
- Kailola, P.J. 1995. Fisheries Resources Profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/45. p xix, 396. P.900.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(1):43–55. P.860.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Koumans, F.P. 1949. The fishes. Zoological Results of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition, no. 2. Nova Guinea (n.s.) 5:284–288. P.7.
- Kuk, R. 1992. Country fisheries profile: Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization report. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.1150.
- Kumoru, L. 2000. Estimates of bycatch from the purse-seine fishery in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority workshop, 8–11 August 2000, Madang. Working paper no. 4. 5 p. P.893.
- Lewis, A.D. 1975. The Spanish mackerels and related fishes of Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede), the narrow-barred Spanish mackerel. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Unpublished report. pag. var.
- Lewis, A.D. 1979. Spanish mackerel as a coastal resource. Harvest 5(2):99–103. P.428.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Population genetics, ecology and systematics of Indo-Australian scombrid fishes, with particular reference to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.

- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Populations studies of northern Australian pelagic species utilizing the electrophoretic approach. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fisheries seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 35–44. NLA; AIMS.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Traditional and commercial use of the marine resources in the Warrior Reef (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Papua New Guinea. Abstract. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 21. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 1 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. and Ada, K. 1998. Milne Bay Province marine product exports – 1997. National Fisheries Authority Technical Paper 98–02.17 p. P.205.
- Marum, A. 1976. Total production output, fish catch and estimated value of West New Britain agricultural exports by area/district analysis. Kimbe: Department of Primary Industry.
- Maue, M. 1980. Papua New Guinea fishing activities and resources. *The Courier* 64:78–80. P.542.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Reproductive biology of *Auxis thazard* in northern Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 4–6. P.993.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1997. Food reef fish resources of Kimbe Bay. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Volume 4. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1958. The fishes of the New Guinea region. A checklist of the fishes of New Guinea incorporating records of species collected by the fisheries survey vessel "*Fairwind*" during the years 1948 to 1950. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal [also as: Fisheries Bulletin no. 1] 10(4):97–369. P.364.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1964. Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal. 16(4):141–186. P.119.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1967. The fishes of New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby. 650 p, 84 plates. NFA?; CSIRO Hobart.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1990. Fishery wealth of Papua New Guinea. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Infofish International. 6/90:28–32. CSIRO Hobart.
- Opnai, J. L. 1996. Some aspects of management in fisheries and marine resources. In: Gladwin, D., Mowbray, D. and Duguman, J. (eds). From Rio to Rai: environment and development in Papua New Guinea up to 2000 and beyond. Volume 3, A quarter of next to nothing. Port Moresby: University of New Guinea Press. 287–290. UPNG.
- Opnai, L.J. and Evans, C.R. 1995. Fisheries research - past research and future perspective on national research priorities. National Fisheries Authority report to the Papua New Guinea/ACIAR consultation, Port Moresby, 4–7 October 1995. 33 p. P.976.
- Parenti, L.R. and Allen, G.R. 1991. Fishes of the Gogol River and other coastal habitats, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 1(4):307–320. JCU.
- Pownall, P. 1972. Fisheries of Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries* 31(9):2–13. P.288.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Torres Strait fisheries. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 9 p, figures. P.1143.
- Pyle, R.L. 1995. Pacific reef and shore fishes. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 205–238. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Ramsay, E.P. and Ogilby, J.D. 1886. A contribution to the knowledge of the fish fauna of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* (2)I(1):8–20. P.579.

- Rapson, A.M. 1953. Marine products. Resources of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. vol. 1. 7 p. P.10.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. Presidential address 1967: a brief history of fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society Annual Report and Proceedings no. 19:27–48. P.106 ; NLA.
- Rapson, A.M. 1976. Presidential address. A brief history of fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea Scientific Society. vol ? :47–48.
- Scorpius Charters Pty Ltd. 1991. Gamefishing and sportfishing survey report, Milne Bay waters. Report for Tourism Development Corporation, Airways Motels, Papua New Guinea. 60 p. P.920.
- Shaklee, J.B., Phelps, S.R. and Salini, J. 1990. Analysis of fish stock structure and mixed-stock fisheries by electrophoretic characterization of allelic isozymes. In: Whitmore, D. H. (ed.). Electrophoretic and isoelectric focusing techniques for fisheries management. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 173–196.
- Shem, S. 1978. Fisheries in Morobe Province station situation report. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Smith, B.R. 1976. Notes on the fisheries potential of the east Papuan coast – Port Moresby to Samarai and Trobriand Islands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.728.
- Stein, K. 1992 April. Niugini bass. Modern Fishing; 4–9.
- Tarr, E. no date. Commercial trolling for Spanish mackerel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.497.
- Teneke, T. 1975. Fishing at Mortlock. Oral History. University of Papua New Guinea 3 (2):62–64. UPNG.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1983. Fisheries symposium. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report no. 4. 18 p. P.446.
- Tubb, J.A. 1944. Preliminary observations relating to the fisheries resources of New Guinea and Papuan waters. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Division of Fisheries, unpublished report.
- van Pel, H. 1956. Fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 30 p. P.848.
- van Pel, H. 1961. A guide to South Pacific fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 77 p. P.757.
- Wankowski, J.W.J and Witcombe, D.W. 1979. Fish associated with floating debris in the equatorial Western Pacific purse seine fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p. P.67.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Report on a preliminary survey of Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu Atolls. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.15.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarised statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna-like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea's declared fishing zone, 1970–1979. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 24. 83 p. P.324.
- Whitley, G.P. 1938. Description of some New Guinea fishes. Records of the Australian Museum 20(3):223–233. P.553.
- Williams, D. McB. 1993. Coral Sea region billfish atlas. Seasonal distribution and abundance of billfish species around the Coral Sea rim: Solomon Islands, Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu. Sydney: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research and Australian Institute of Marine Science. 90 p. P.1198.
- Williams, G. 1994. Fisheries and marine research in Torres Strait. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Department of Primary Industries and Energy. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. p xi, 84. AIMS.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. Aspects of the biology and production of mackerel tuna in Oceania. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fish seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 45–50. NLA; AIMS.
- Witcombe, D.W. 1978. A report on the feasibility of recovering trash fish from the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery for crocodile feed. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 10 p. P.57.

- Wright A., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1986. Some aspects of the biology of the red bass, *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsskal) from the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Fish Biology* 28:533–544. P.1092; NLA.
- Yonemori, T. and Washiyama, N. 1984. Troll fishing and baitfish resources. In: *The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific*. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. Report 4. 53–56. P.698.

FISHING COMPANIES

- Anon. 1970. Progress of joint skipjack tuna fishing venture in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries* 30(8): 12. August. P.573.
- Anon. 1977. Trawl fishery operation report, 1975 and 1976. 20 Jan 1977. New Guinea Marine Products Pty Ltd.
- Anon. 1982. Record of meetings between Papua New Guinea and a consortium of Italian companies called Itaipasca. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 12 p. P.750.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of proposed tuna fishing and processing joint venture. Papua New Guinea Government and Itaipasca. 83 p. P.769.
- Cooper, L.F. 1979. The accuracy of catch report statistics supplied by the joint venture companies. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.252.
- De Vlas, J. 1978. De Vlas Process. J. and M. De Vlas Report. pag. var. P.190.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 21 p. P.731.
- Kataoka, C. 1984. Industrial fisheries progress in Papua New Guinea. Report 5. In: *The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific*. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 86–89. P.698.
- Kent, G. 1980. Transnational corporations in Pacific fishing. Transnational Corporation Research Project. University of Sydney, Research Monograph. 10. 52 p. P.768.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Fishing boats and companies which have operated in New Guinea waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 43; fishing operation series 4/1. 14 p. P.131.

FISHING GEAR

- Anon. 1967. We bilong lukautim autbot mota bilong yu. Port Moresby: Department of Trade and Industry Publication. 20 p. P.319.
- Anon. 1968. Fish traps in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries Newsletter* 27(12):23–24. December. P.209.
- Anon. 1982. A working paper on a joint agreement for the management of the purse seine fishery in the fisheries zones of the parties to the Nauru Agreement. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 45 p. P.400 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fishery Agency. FFA Report no. 96/21. 23 p. P.939.
- Berube, Z.G. 1982. Report on the balance of accounts of Papua New Guinea's domestic pole and line fishery. CESO Consultant report, Quebec, Canada. 52 p. P.512.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase 1: FAD deployment project 15 November 1992–31 May 1993; Phase 2: Pilot tuna longline project 1 June 1993–15 September 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1225.

- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. An economic analysis of the interaction between the purse seine and longline tuna fleet in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 123–127. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. The tuna longline fishery in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 87–98. P.1132.
- Chapau M., Kapi, M. and Polume, P. 1995. Handline fishing for *Nemipterus furcosus* (silverfish) in Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 12–18. P.993.
- Chapau, M. and Opnai, L.J. 1986. The Taiwanese gillnet fishery in the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 167–183. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar, Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Chapau M., Pomat, L. and Kaluwin, P. 1995. The shallow lagoon spear fishery, Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 6–12. P.993.
- Chapau, M.R. 1992. A traditional method of mantis shrimp (*Lysiosquilla maculata*) trapping. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report.
- Chapman, L. 1998. Report on third visit to Papua New Guinea 14 January–10 July 1984. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 20. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 44 p. P.984.
- Chapman, L. and Fusimalohi, T. 1998. Report on second visit to three locations in Papua New Guinea 23 January–2 May 1982. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. A. 23 p. P.983.
- Cook, D.C. 1984. Annual progress report of work involving the fishing methods and gear technology team during 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 36 p. P.1208.
- Cook, D.C. 1985. Gear and vessel appraisal unit. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 7. 5 p. P.1004.
- Cook, D.C. 1985. Report on a visit to East New Britain Province to give provincial staff training in deep-water hand-reel fishing and to assess the feasibility of encouraging village fishermen to adopt this method. Report prepared for the SADP feasibility study of the Duke of York/Kokopo areas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources Development Section. 17 p, appendix. P.1080.
- Cook, D.C. 1990. Handover of duties and 'going-finish' report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Extension and Training Branch, Kanudi. 29 p. P.871.
- Dalzell P.J. and Aini, J. 1987. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead fish traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:34–41. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.1195.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J. 1988. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:34–40. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J.W. 1989. Catch rates and catch composition of antillean style fish traps deployed on coral reefs in northern Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 89–01. 21 p. P.807.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J.W. 1992. The performance of antillean wire mesh fish traps set on coral reefs in northern Papua New Guinea. Asian Fisheries Science 5:89–102. P.658.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Trolling results of "F.R.V. *Tagula*" in Papuan waters from August 1957 to February 1959. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 13(4):148–156. P.727.
- Franklin, P.G. 1982. Western Pacific skipjack and tuna purse seine fishery development: current status - future. Forum Fisheries Agency report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA/In 11. 31 p. P.115.

- Frusher, S. D. no date. Feasibility of operating a small trawler (10 m) from Kerema Bay to Orokolo Bay, Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Research on fish aggregation devices (FADs) in Papua New Guinea during 1984 and 1985. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper 78. * p. SPC.
- Habib, G. 1998. The deployment and use of anchored fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the Papua New Guinea purse-seine tuna fishery. The development of policies for the management of the fishery. Report for National Fisheries Authority. 56 p. P.199.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1995. Development of a small gillnet fishery for roundscads in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 75:39–44. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Attachement [sic] with the Kokopo tuna long line project, 3 April–24 May 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training branch report. 16 p. P.971.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Situation analysis on deepwater handreel fisherman [sic] in East Sepik Province between 23 October–2 November 1994 (snapper vertical longline workshop follow-up). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training Branch report. 16 p. P.1158.
- Mala, S. 1985. Payao construction and setting. *Harvest* 10(4):154–157. P.1180.
- Matsuoka T., Nagaleta, H. and Yasuda, S. 1990. A field experiment on capture mechanism and selectivity in barramundi gill net fishing. Fisheries section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 2/90. 33 p. P.886.
- Matsuoka T., Sibaganei, T. and Kasu, J. 1990. A comparison of selectivity of gillnet and trammelnet. *Science in New Guinea* 16(3):100–108. P.732.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1989. Crab cage fishing in mangroves: models and factors in the catching process. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 03/89. 16 p. P.836; UPNG.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1991. Passive exclusion of finfish by trawl efficiency device (TED) in prawn trawling in Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 57(7):1321–1329. P.913.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu, J., Tharmaseelan, K. and Nagaleta, H. 1989. Preliminary report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 01/89. 21 p. P.1015.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu, J., Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J. and Ito, T. 1990. Progress report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters - fishing results in 1988 and 1989. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 1/90. 20 p. P.869.
- Matsuoka, T., Mana, R. and Nagaleta, H. 1992. Application of bottom longline fishing in tropical shallow reef water. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea Technical Report series 1/92. 25 p. P.870.
- Osborne, P.L. 1987. A draft inventory of fishing methods in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 163 p. P.613; OEC.
- Rapson, A.M. 1955. Small mesh trawling in Papua. *Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal* 10(1):15–25. P.208.
- Rodwell, L. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 96/*. * p. FFA.
- Speck, O.L. 1951. Fishtraps. *Walkabout (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society)* 17(5):14–15. NLA.
- Stewart, C. 1990. Report on the laws relating to gillnet and driftnet fishing in Papua New Guinea. Boroko: PNG Law Reform Commission. Working Paper no. 25. 19 p, appendix.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep-sea bottom handline fishing in Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33(1–2):55–62. P.612.
- Tarr, E. no date. Commercial trolling for Spanish mackerel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.497.

- Tierney, D. 1978. A dual purpose fishery for light attracted fish (bait). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 6 p. P.266.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea, with estimates of potential yield. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–02. 18 p. P.826.
- Uwate, R.K. 1988. Philippines purse seine fleet operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/84. 4 p. P.1121.
- Wankowski, J.W.J and Witcombe, D.W. 1979. Fish associated with floating debris in the equatorial Western Pacific purse seine fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p. P.67.
- Watt, P. 1999. Capture section report of assistance to the National Fisheries College Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea 15 June 1998–29 January 1999. AusAID (Australian Agency for International Development) and Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 49 p. P.1224.
- Wellington, P. 1997. Masterfisherman visit to National Fisheries College, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 8 May 1997 to 7 November 1997. Report to National Fisheries Authority. 16 p, 4 appendixes. P.1086.
- Wellington, P. and Cusack, P. 1998. Report on fourth visit to Papua New Guinea 31 March–23 September 1988. South Pacific Commission unpublished report no. 14. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 7 p. P.982.
- Wright, A. 1979. The operation of tuna longliners in Papua New Guinea waters. *Harvest* 5(4):221–231. P.479.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. A study of artisanal reef fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Catch composition and fishing methods. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–01. 30 p. P.381.

FISHING MAGIC

- Bell, S. 1935. Fishing in Tanga. *Australian Museum Magazine* 5:355–359. P.636.
- Bell, S. 1946. The place of food in the social life of Tanga: 2. The art of fishing. *Kavieng. Oceania* 17 (4):310–326. P.831.
- Carrier, J.G. 1979. Fishing practices on Ponam Island, Manus Province. Report, Department of Anthropology, University of Papua New Guinea. UPNG.
- Groves, W. 1934. Fishing rites at Tabar. *Oceania* 4(4):432–457.
- Harwood, F. 1976. Myth, memory and the oral tradition: Cicero in the Trobriands. *American Anthropologist* 78(4):783–796.
- Hudson, B. 1982. Dugong myth and management in Papua New Guinea. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 311–315. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.235.
- Kohnke, G. 1974. The shark callers: an ancient fishing tradition of New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Yumi Press. 116 p. NLA.
- Leeson, I. 1952. Bibliography of cargo cults and other nativistic movements in the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission technical paper no. 30; Social Development Notes no.11. 18 p. P.661.
- Malinowski, B. 1918. Fishing and fishing magic in the Trobriand Islands. *Man* 18(53):87–92. P.453.
- Malinowski, B. 1926. *Crime and custom in savage society*. London: Routledge & K. Paul. xii, 132 p. NLA.

- McGregor, D.E. 1982. The fish and the cross: a description and interpretation of a fish festival held at Teloute village, Papua New Guinea, through which the Wape participants of the Lumi area are discovered as people, with a discussion of problems met in bringing Christianity to these people. Melanesian Institute and Pastoral Socio-economic Service, Goroka. Second edition. p. xi, 139. P.575; NLA.
- Patterson, E.K. 1940. When natives go fishing. Walkabout (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 6(5):29–31. P.556.
- Spring, S.C. 1980. Turtles, men and magic. Konedobu: Department of Environment and Conservation, Wildlife Division.
- Wright, A. 1983. Some traditional fishing methods of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–02. 24 p. P.382.

FOREIGN AID

- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Mid-term report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada. pag. var. P.1227.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Final report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada. 256 p. P.1226.
- Alu, R. 1982. Report on the Milne Bay coastal fisheries development study. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 91 p. P.622.
- Anas, A. 1999. A qualitative description of the Lae small-scale artisanal fishery based on the Voco Point fishlanding survey, November 1997. Report. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 37 p. P.1024.
- Anas, A. 2000. Levels of exploitation of reef finfishes by handline fishers of the Huon Coast, Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea: with particular reference to red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rusty jobfish (*Aphareus rutilans*), Lutjanidae. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Report. 11 p. P.1068.
- Anon. 1971. Preliminary report on fisheries development project in Papua and New Guinea. Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency report, Japan. P.310 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1977. Papua New Guinea development project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome and Asian Development Bank, Manila, Joint programme, 1/77/DDC PNG 1. Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 209 p. P.398.
- Anon. 1977. Papua New Guinea development project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome and Asian Development Bank, Manila, Joint programme, 1/77/DDC PNG 2. Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 15 p, appendixes. P.399.
- Anon. 1978. Report of the Papua New Guinea fisheries project preparation mission (in two volumes). Volume 1 – main text and annex 1. Food and Agriculture Organization and Asian Bank Joint Programme, DDC PNG 3, Report no. 6/78. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 35 p, figures, annex. P.942.
- Anon. 1978. Report of the Papua New Guinea fisheries project preparation mission (in two volumes). Volume 2 – annexes 2–14. Food and Agriculture Organization and Asian Bank Joint Programme, DDC PNG 3, Report no. 6/78. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. pag. var. P.943.
- Anon. 1979. Fishery country profile - Papua New Guinea. Report. 4. Rome: FAO. p. P.234.
- Anon. 1979. Submission to the European Development Fund for the PNG development project fish processing. c.50 p. P.749.

- Anon. 1980. Back to office report. Preparatory mission on fisheries sub-sector, PNG. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 12 p, appendixes. P.378.
- Anon. 1980. Barramundi. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 7 p. P. 354.
- Anon. 1980. Catfish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Freshwater crayfish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 5 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Identification report on artisanal fisheries development project. Report of the special programming mission to Papua New Guinea. Part II. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 26 p, large annexes. P.323.
- Anon. 1980. Mangrove crab. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 4 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Prawn fishery. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 15 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Preparatory mission on fisheries subsector in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 10 p, 4 appendixes. P.207.
- Anon. 1980. Trash fish. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 3 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Tropical spiny lobster. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 9 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1980. Tuna research. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 22 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1981. Project Preparation Report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 45 p, annexes. P.401.
- Anon. 1982. A report on the planning of the fishery technology laboratory and comments on the fisheries processing industries in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. NFA.
- Anon. 1982. Staff appraisal report. Volume 1 – Main report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 66 p. P.349.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Terminal statement. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.120.
- Anon. 1987. Beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. SPC.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Appendices. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1229.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Final report. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1228.
- Anon. 1990. The seventh regional training course in coastal fisheries development in the South Pacific. General programme for joint workshop sponsored by Papua New Guinea and Japan, 18 November–13 December 1990. Fisheries section, Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1223.

- Anon. 1991. Report on the national workshop on fish handling and processing, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 28 November–16 December 1988. Food and Agriculture Organization Government Cooperative Programme, GCP/INT/391/DEN. Rome: FAO. 40 p.
- Anon. 1992. Familiarisation trips to Finschafen, Siassi, Kabwum districts and Morobe Sub-district. Working paper no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Anon. 1995. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual Report. 1995. Technical report no. 9. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Anon. 1996. Review of the project 'Fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development' (FISHAID) (PNG/93/007). Draft evaluation team report. United Nations Development Programme/Food and Agriculture Organization/National Fisheries Authority, Government of Papua New Guinea, November 11–18, 1996. 30 p. P.1142.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Chapter 5, fish production and processing sub-project. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines. 234–288.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Detailed report on sub-projects, November 1976. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea, volume 2. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines.
- Asian Development Bank. 1991. Fisheries sector profile of Papua New Guinea. Division 1, Agriculture Department. Manila, Philippines. 75 p. P.1194.
- Barr, R.L. 1974. Comprehensive river basin development (Purari). United Nations Development Programme, Project number PAP/73/010/A/01/31. Final Report (part only). c. 32 p. P.552.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendices. P.1173.
- Buraik, T.R. 1988. IFAD artisanal fisheries project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 12 p, attachments. P.1143.
- Cheung C., Larsson, J.E. and Watling, D. 1995. Report of the project review mission. June 18–July 5. Biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31. Rome: FAO.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Description of the project and proposed work programme for Phase One (years 1 to 3). Rome: FAO. 34 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Phase two: project management plan. Rome: FAO. 33 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Progress report - year one. March 1987–March 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 16 p. NFA Archive files, box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 3 p. P.1143.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Preliminary report on trout stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, FI:PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 5. 8 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Review of aquaculture and freshwater fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 1. 30 p. P.718; PNGNA.

- Coates, D. 1989. Summary of the geology, geomorphology, climate and vegetation of the Sepik and Ramu River catchments with notes on their relevance to fisheries Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 17 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1. Recommendations regarding fish stocking and alternative options. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12a. 40 p, appendixes. P.1210.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part II. Species suitable for stocking and stocking strategies. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12b. 16 p, appendixes. P.1212.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part III. Annex. Copies of supporting information mentioned in parts I and II of this report plus supplementary material. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12c. 5 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation #4: the stocking of *Puntius gonionotus* into the Sepik/Ramu River system and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 15. 23 p. P.879.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking tributary rivers/streams (cold waters) and responses from the Advisory Group in line with the code of practice regarding fish species introductions. Recommendation #5: the introduction of *Schizothorax richardsonii* (Gray); Recommendation #6: the introduction of *Tor putitora* (Hamilton); Recommendation #7: the introduction of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis* (McClelland); Recommendation #8: the introduction of *Labeo dero* (Hamilton). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 16. 80 p. P.880.
- Coates, D. 1992. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation # 9: the stocking of the 'pacu', *Colossoma bidens* Spix (Characidae) and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 17. 20 p. P.1176.
- Coates, D. 1994. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking: recommendation 10; the stocking of the "curimbata" or "sabolo" *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae), and responses from the advisory group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice regarding fish species transfers and introductions. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 5 p. P.878.
- Coates, D. 1995. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project and the Fishaid project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Report 95–04. 54–55. P.993.
- Coates, D. 1996. FishAid project. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):9–10. P.629.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L., Petr, T.O. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1993. Limnology and water chemistry of the Sepik and Ramu River basin. FISHAID Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 1. 40 p. P.1204.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Mys, B.M.F. 1989. Preliminary report on population statistics and socio-economic data for the Sepik and Ramu River catchments. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 25 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Cook, J. 1990. Kandrian Gloucester rural development project. Fisheries sector draft working paper. Kimbe: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain.

- Delmendo, M.N. 1979. Aquaculture development in Papua New Guinea: prospects and potentialities. Report under United Nations Development Programme Technical Assistance to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, Papua New Guinea. 17 p, appendixes. P.274.
- Dennis, F. and Jarman, N. 1989. Feasibility study of future infrastructural requirements for fisheries development in Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Draft final report, ANZDEC Limited, Agricultural Consultants. 57 p, 2 appendixes. P.1081.
- Drewes, E. and Jarchau, P. 1991. Socio-economic study of coastal fisheries in Morobe and Madang provinces, Papua New Guinea. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants. 85 p, annexes. NFA?.
- Dudgeon, D. 1989. Investigations of potential food availability for fishes in the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Report on field work undertaken for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project, sub project 12. Food and Agriculture Organization. FI.PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 22 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Ehrhardt, P. 1994. Investigation of rentability of different options to secure sustainability of fish marketing facilities and services of the Department of Morobe at Voco Point, Lae. Technical report no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1994. Product formulations using shark meat. Working paper no. 15. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1995. Quality grading of gutted and drawn (gutted and gilled) fish - fresh, frozen, chilled. Working paper no. 16. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 12 p. P.1017.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1987. Papua New Guinea: Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Inception report. Rome: FAO. PNG/85/001. 26 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1993. Project findings and recommendations. Papua New Guinea Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Terminal report. 29 p. P.921.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: capacity building and institutional strengthening in development and management of inland aquatic resources. Phase one programme proposal. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. * p.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development. Project findings and recommendations. Terminal report. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. 26 p. P.883.
- George, C.D. 1978. The pearl. A report to the government of Papua New Guinea, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Asian Development Bank on the background and history of the early and present day development of the cultivation of pearl shells and pearls in the Indo-Pacific region. Milne Bay Province Pearl Development. 169 p. P.403.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1984. Report on the visit to Papua New Guinea 24 September–22 October 1984 by Oyvind Gulbrandsen, consultant naval architect. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 52 p. P.687.
- Hermes R., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1993. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1992. Technical report no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 66 p. P.1099.

- Hermes, R. 1992. Notes on 20 species or species groups important in the artisanal fisheries landings at Lae Fisheries Division, Voco Point. Working paper no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p.
- Hermes, R. and Kunzmann, A. 1992. Short-term assignment. Fisheries Biology. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. Lae, Papua New Guinea. 20 p, appendixes.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1993. Fisheries extension: problem areas and new approaches. Working paper no. 10. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Morobe and Madang provinces. MOMA coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP). In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 74–77. P.993.
- Hermes, R., Sosori, J., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual report 1993. Technical report no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 153 p.
- Hermes, R., Jarchau, P. and Pjuhl, A. 1995. Monitoring coastal fisheries development. Technical Report no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p.
- Hickman, R.W. 1989. The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. iii, 32 p. P.781.
- Jarchau, P. 1994. Proposal to test commercial fishing activities in Manus Province in view of the introduction of fisheries training programmes at the vocational training centre. Working paper no. 13. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P. 1995. Recommendations for the development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea based on findings and achievements of MCFDP. Working paper no. 17. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 95 p. P.1100.
- Jarchau, P. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. September. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.829.
- Jarchau, P., Sosori, J., Hermes, R. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Notes on organisation of small-scale fisheries development and fisheries extension. Working paper no. 14. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R., Kunzmann, A. and Hermes, R. 1991. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province), 1989 and 1990. Technical Report no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p. P.1104.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. May. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.951 .
- Jarman, N. 1994. Establishment of the National Fisheries Authority. Paper prepared for the Minister of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Hon. Iairo Lasaro. Report, Asian Development Bank / Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Assistance. 13 p.

- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.)? Draft report. 8 p. P.707.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report on the economic status of a proposed tuna processing facility in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Report no. 1. 22 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report to the national executive council on the development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Report no. 2. 32 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1980. Fisheries development plan for Manus Island. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903(T). Field document no. 1. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.167 .
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1979. Computer workshop at South Pacific Commission, Noumea, 25 September–4 October 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.255.
- Muir, J.F. 1990. An assessment of physical and organizational requirements for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 13. 51 p. P.1174.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Nash, C.E., Bailey, R.G. and Brownjohn, M.J. 1991. Report of the mid-term evaluation mission. Draft fisheries policy statements for the fisheries sector. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. National Fisheries Council. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Omeri, N. 1991? Local fish handling and marketing. A proposal for USAID funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Resource Development Branch. Information paper. 3 p. P.977.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 81 p.?. P.857.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Crater Peninsula and Blanche Bay. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 17 p. P.1119.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6–01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Pfuhl, A. 1991. Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. First Short-term Assignment A4a. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Pfuhl, A. 1992. Overview of marketing situation. Second Short-term Assignment A1a. 25 p, annexes. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Pfuhl, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Seminar monitoring and evaluation. Working paper no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.

- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 1 – methods and description of sampling station. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20a. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 2 – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20b. 19 p. P.307.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Observations on the biology and ecology of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, and its implications for fisheries in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 21. 22 p. P.1205.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Salzwedel, H. 1999. MOMASE Fisheries Committee Activity Report 1997–1998 to the Momase Fisheries Committee 6th meeting, Vanimo, 29–30 March 1999. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 62 p. P.232.
- Sampson, E.D. 1991. Women in fisheries development. Working paper no. 13. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no.1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 10 p, 2 appendixes. P.788.
- Sampson, E.D., Vosseler, D. and Brownjohn, M. 1991. A report on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Working paper 9. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 26 p. P.824.
- Schirm, B. 1989. Abundance and species composition of beche-de-mer of selected stations in the Morobe Province. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Sehgal, K.L. 1990. Possibility of transplantation of Asian species of coldwater fish in highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. * p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Shephard, M.D. and Clarke, L.C. 1984. Opportunities for participation by U.N.D.P., F.A.O. and other donors interested in supporting South Pacific fisheries development. Food and Agriculture Organization and United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/73/025. Report. P.264 (missing, August 2001); FAO.
- Smith, P.T. and Kia, K. 2000. Inland fisheries research project in Papua New Guinea: Field trip to Highlands Provinces and Port Moresby. Sydney: University of Western Sydney. 24 p.
- Stockwell, B.A. and Turnbull, D.A. 1991. A report on coastal resource utilization and management. Working Paper no. 11. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. p ii, 80. P.823.
- Tacon, A.G.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Development of carp feeds. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no.3. 42 p. P.615.
- Tomich, R.J. and Stockwell, B.A. 1991. Inland fisheries and aquaculture. Working paper no. 10. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. NFA.
- Tumonde, A. and Espejo-Hermes, J. 1994. Fish smoking trials using a drum smokehouse. Working paper no. 12. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.

- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Busama Village. Working paper no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Lababia Village. Working paper no. 3. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA–Consultants, Hamburg. 34 p, 10 appendixes. P.954.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline Survey, Salus Village. Working paper no. 5. Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Formal credit. Working paper no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Informal credit. Working paper no. 2. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Uwate, K.R. 1984. Aquaculture assessment project - final report. Pacific Islands Development Project. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Centre. 50 p. P.59.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Yonki fisherfolk: report of a survey conducted in 1992 among people fishing at Yonki Reservoir, upper Ramu River, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 19. 26 p. P.424.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Varadi, L. 1987. Technical development of Highlands aquaculture Development Centre in Aiyura. Consultancy report prepared for Food and Agriculture Organization programme TCP/PG 4503 Papua New Guinea. Rome: FAO. 27 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Madang hatchery manual, including notes on the rearing of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis*, *Piaractus brachypomum* (*Colossoma bidens*), *Prochilodus*, *Puntius gonionotus* and *Tor putitora*. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 38 p. P.877.

- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Report of the mission to Brazil: including background information concerning *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae) and *Piaractus (Colossoma) brachypomum* Spix (Characidae). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 32 p. P.1211.
- Wagner, K. and Tietze, R. 1993. Extension workshop, 24–28 May 1993. Technical report no. 5. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 2. Specific recommendations for the investment of bi-lateral aid funds to assist in the development of the village fishing industry. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 40 p. P.777.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 1. An assessment of the village fishing industry in Papua New Guinea. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 86 p. P.777.
- Watt, P. 1999. Capture section report of assistance to the National Fisheries College Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea 15 June 1998–29 January 1999. AusAID (Australian Agency for International Development) and Secretariat of the Pacific Community. 49 p. P.1224.
- Wilson, M.A. 1993. Kandrian Gloucester Integrated Development Project. Fisheries Sector. Working Paper. Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain, Kimbe. 30 p, appendixes.
- Wilson, P. 1976? A report on the fisheries situation to the Government of Papua New Guinea with recommendations for development. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Fisheries Advisory Report. 189 p. P.293.

FRESHWATER CRUSTACEANS

- Anon. 1969 [reprinted 1973]. A guide to the field identification of freshwater fish and crustacea of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 15 p. P.27.
- Anon. 1982. Developing the freshwater crayfish industry in the Fly River system. Technical statement prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project FI:TCP/PNG/6702. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization. 6 p. P.245.
- Canaan International Pty Ltd. 1988. A comprehensive plan for the freshwater prawn hatchery/farming program for the Department of East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Bureau of Management Services of the East Sepik Province. 30 May 1988. 39 p. P.144.
- Filewood, L.W.C.? 1970? Key to the New Guinea Macrobrachium species. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. [MS]. P.652.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crabs (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–07. 19 p. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1983. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 341–353. P.814.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1982. Freshwater Crustacea, Decapoda of New Guinea. In: Gressitt, J.L. (ed.). Biogeography and ecology of New Guinea II, Monograph Biologiae 42. The Hague: Dr W. Junk. 603–619. NLA.
- Lili, P. 1978. Freshwater crayfish or yabbie (*Cherax albertisii*) research report, 1977. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.
- Lili, P. 1978. Freshwater crayfish research program. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.

- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Monitoring of *Macrobrachium* prawn populations in the Fly River and its tributaries. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- O'Sullivan, D. 1998. PNG farm culturing redclaw and prawns, with Brazilian species to follow. *Austasia Aquaculture* 12(3):24–25. P.345.
- Robertson, C.H. 1983. Aspects of the biology of various *Macrobrachium* spp found in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–05. 61 p, 4 appendixes. P.385.
- Storey, A.W., Tenakanai, C.D., Bakowa, K.A., Maie, A.Y., Swales, S. and Short, J. 2001. Distribution and reproductive strategies of *Macrobrachium* prawns (Palaemonidae, Decapoda, Caridea) in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, with observations on mining impacts. *Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung Limnologie* 27:993–1002.

FRESHWATER EELS

- Hortle, K.G. 1988. First record of freshwater eels from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Fishes of Sahul: journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association* 5(1):202–204. NLA; JCU.
- Opeari, D. 1983. A traditional freshwater eel trap. *Harvest* 9(2):93–95. P.429.

FRESHWATER FISHERIES

- Coates, D. 1984. The fisheries and fish fauna of the Sepik River system: recommendations for species introduction. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–10. 39 p. P.1218.
- Coates, D. 1989. Review of aquaculture and freshwater fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 1. 30 p. P.718; PNGNA.
- De Vries, J. 1962. Review of inland fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries technical meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia, 5–13 February 1962. SPC/FTM/Tech. 9. 9 p. SPC.
- Glucksman, J. and Wirthington, B. 1975. A further critique of the "Upper Sepik River Fisheries Development Project". Fisheries Report. Kanudi file K6–2–2, 10 December 1975.
- Glucksman, J. and West, G. 1975? Freshwater fisheries. Fisheries Report. 11 p. Kanudi file K6–1–1, Archive box 53.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The relevance of traditional concepts and practices to inland fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.237.
- Haines, A.K. 1982. Traditional concepts and practices and inland fisheries management. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 279–291. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research). P.186.
- Kan, T.T. 1984. Papua New Guinea inland fisheries. Shiga Conference on Conservation and Management of World Lake Environments. 15 p. P.455.
- Kan, T.T. 1987. P.N.G. inland fisheries. Kagoshima University Research Center of the South Pacific, Occasional Papers no. 13. 9 p. P.748.
- Lili, P. 1981. Inland fisheries project address to fisheries research review meeting, 16–20 Feb 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p. P.740.
- Lili, P. 1982. A survey of the freshwater fish landings in sub-urban [sic] Port Moresby markets. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p, tables, figure. P.471.

- Lock, J.M. 1983. Inland fisheries. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 10 p. P.181.
- Mitchell, M. 1972. Sepik fisheries—the big potential? *Harvest* 2(3):102–106. P.280.
- Robertson, C.H. 1981. A study of the subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. NFA archive files.
- Rodwell, L. 1982. Economic assessment of the East Sepik inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.281.
- Schuster, W.H. 1950. Report on a survey of the inland fisheries of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Report. 13 p. P.510.
- Takendu, D.R. 1981. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2). 6 p. UPNG; P.597.
- Thorp, J.P. 1980. Review of the inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 21 p. P.278.
- Willis, D.C. 1983. Economic and sociological assessment of the East Sepik Inland Fisheries Project. Report to the East Sepik Provincial Government on the East Sepik Rural Development Project.

FRESHWATER RESOURCES

- Allen, G.R. 1978. A review of the archerfishes (family Toxotidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 16(4):355–378. P.562; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1981. A new species of *Glossolepis* (Pisces: Melanotaenidae) from freshwaters of Papua New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 9(3):301–306. P.551; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1984. A new species of freshwater grunter (Pisces: Teraponidae) from New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 11(4):393–397. P.550 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1991. Field guide to the freshwater fishes of New Guinea. Publication no. 9 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 268 p. NFA.
- Allen, G.R. and Boeseman, M. 1982. A collection of freshwater fishes from western New Guinea with descriptions of two new species (Gobiidae and Eleotridae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 10(2):67–103. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Cross, J.N. 1982. *Rainbow fishes of Australia and Papua New Guinea*. New Jersey, U.S.A: T.F.H. Publications. 141 p. P.496.
- Allen, G.R. and Hoese, D.F. 1986. The eleotrid fishes of Lake Kutubu, Papua New Guinea, with descriptions of four new species. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 13:79–100. NLA.
- Allen, G.R., Parenti, L.R. and Coates, D. 1992. Fishes of the Ramu River, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 3(4):289–304.
- Anon. 1969 [reprinted 1973]. A guide to the field identification of freshwater fish and crustacea of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 15 p. P.27.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Chapter 5, fish production and processing sub-project. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines. 234–288.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Detailed report on sub-projects, November 1976. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea, volume 2. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines.

- Bakowa, K. 1984. The subsistence fishing method practiced [sic] by the people of Lake Murray, Western Province. In: Quinn N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 75–77.
- Barratt, J. 1959. Survey of lakes at Mt Wilhelm. 5 p. Kanudi File K10–10–7.
- Benson, L.J. and Pearson, R.G. 1994. Macroinvertebrate communities of off-river waterbodies of the Fly River system. Townsville: Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research, James Cook University. Report no. 94/03. * p. JCU.
- Berra, T.M., Moore, R. and Reynolds, L. F. 1975. The freshwater fishes of the Laloki River system of New Guinea. Copeia no. 3:316–326. P.143.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendixes. P.1173.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B.E., Drucker, R.F. and Tuft, S.J. 1975. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Report of the 1974 Cambridge Expedition to the Western District of Papua New Guinea. United Kingdom: University of Cambridge. 42 p, tables, figures. P.1112.
- Bucknell, R.S. and Stuart-Fox, M. 1962. Report on a preliminary fisheries survey of Lake Kutubu. 10 p.
- Cairns, I.J., Takendu, D. and Sadler, G. 1980. Internal review of the East Sepik Rural Development Project, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 154 p. P.332.
- Coates, D. 1983. Inland fisheries development in P.N.G. – The role of research: a case study of the Sepik River. Environmental Education Series. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea Press. no. 2:53–58. P.528; UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1983. Notes on miscellaneous fish species from the Sepik River, roundwater and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–20. 37 p. P.105.
- Coates, D. 1983. Raw data and preliminary analysis of gill net catches from the Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–16. 114 p. P.396.
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of tarpon or ox-eye herring, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Megalopidae) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–21. 19 p. P.251.
- Coates, D. 1984. An ulcer disease outbreak amongst the freshwater fish population of the Sepik River system, with notes on some freshwater fish parasites. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–02. 21 p. P.174.
- Coates, D. 1984. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–09. 22 p. P.609.
- Coates, D. 1984. The fisheries and fish fauna of the Sepik River system: recommendations for species introduction. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–10. 39 p. P.1218.
- Coates, D. 1985. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, a large floodplain system east of 'Wallace's Line'. *Journal of Fish Biology* 27:431–443. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1985. The fish fauna and fisheries aspects: environmental impact study of the Yonki Dam hydroelectric scheme. Brisbane: Cameron McNamara Kramer.
- Coates, D. 1986. Inland fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome, FAO. 119–129. P.723; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1986. River fisheries and ways of enhancing them: a case study of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and discussion of the approach being adopted. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 184–192. P.655.

- Coates, D. 1987. Freshwater fishes of Papua New Guinea. In: Osborne, P.L. (ed.). A draft inventory of wetlands in Papua New Guinea. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Department of Environment and Conservation and Asian Wetlands Bureau. UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1987. Historical experiences with *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) in aquaculture, the subsequent establishment and spread of wild stocks and implications for the future of tilapias in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Second International Symposium on Tilapias in Aquaculture, 16–20 March 1987, Bangkok, Thailand. Hobart CSIRO.
- Coates, D. 1987. Observations on the biology of tarpon, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Broussonet) (Pisces: Megalopidae), in the Sepik River, northern Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38:529–535. CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1987. On the biological problems caused by the introduced water-fern, *Salvinia molesta* (Mitchell), in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the Regional workshop on limnology and water resources management in the developing countries of Asia and the Pacific, 29 November–5 December, 1982, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Archive fur Hydrobiologie 28:205–208 [10 p. MS]. P.135.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1990. Aspects of the biology of the perchlet *Ambassis interrupta* Bleeker (Pisces: Ambassidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 41(2):267–274. P.665; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1990. Biology of the rainbowfish, *Glossolepis multisquamatus* (Melanotaeniidae) from the Sepik River floodplains, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 29(1):119–126. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1992. The biology of *Oxyeleotris heterodon* (Weber) and its major prey, *Ophieleotris aporos* (Bleeker), two sleepers (Pisces: Eleotrididae) of the Sepik River fishery, northern Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 34:51–64. JCU.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Intersessional activities in inland fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: Baluyut E.A. (ed.). Country reports presented at the fifth session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission working party of experts on inland fisheries, Bogor, Indonesia, 24–29 June 1991. FAO Fisheries Report no. 458, Supplement. 82–83. P.722; AMCBP.
- Coates, D. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1992. Biology of the freshwater halfbeak, *Zenarchopterus kampeni* (Teleostei: Hemiramphidae) from the Sepik and Ramu River basin, northern Papua New Guinea. Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater 3:25–36.
- Collette, B.B. 1982. Two new species of freshwater halfbeaks (Pisces: Hemirhamphidae) of the genus *Zenarchopterus*. Copeia no. 2:265–276. P.547.
- Doselda, H. 1984. Fishing in the central highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: Gunda, B. (ed.). The fishing cultures of the world: studies in ethology, cultural ecology and folklore. Volume 2. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado. 1115–1143. CSIRO Marmion.
- Dudgeon, D. 1989. Investigations of potential food availability for fishes in the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Report on field work undertaken for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project, sub project 12. Food and Agriculture Organization. FI.PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 22 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Dudgeon, D. 1990. Benthic community structure and the effect of rotenone piscicide on invertebrate drift and standing stock in two Papua New Guinea streams. Archive fur Hydrobiologie 119:35–53.
- Eremu, G. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining area, August/September 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.

- Glucksman, J. 1972. Journal of Sepik River investigations May 1–30, 1972. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. NFA archive files.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. The Sepik tilapia fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 7 p. P.110.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on Highlands fisheries inspection, 2/3/77–23/3/77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 3 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, NFA archive files; P.273.
- Glucksman, J. 1978. Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:22–28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.868.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Fisheries subsistence survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Haines, A.K. and Kelleher, M.K. 1979. Fisheries in the Highlands: status, prospects and proposals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 54 p. P.188.
- Hoese, D.F. and Allen, G.R. 1990. Descriptions of two new freshwater *Glossogobius* (Pisces: Gobiidae) from northern New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:117–129. NLA.
- Hortle, K. 1988. Sexual dimorphism in the Papuan freshwater longtom *Strongylura kreffli* (Gunther) (Pisces: Belontiidae). Fishes of Sahul: Journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association 4(4):182–187. NLA; JCU.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. A review of biological sampling of the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems, April 1983 to June 1986. OTML Report ENV86–9. 202 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. Survey of the fish fauna of the Strickland River at Tiumsinawam with reference to sediment tolerance. OTML Report ENV86–6. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Re-sampling of fish in the upper Ok Tedi. Report to Ok Tedi Mining Limited by Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. 8 p. OTML.
- Iorive, A.M. 1978. Eastern Highlands Province, Inland Fisheries. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 8 p. P.855.
- Jenkins, A.P. no date. Fish fauna of the upper Yuat: local and historical determinants. Report, Christensen Research Institute, Madang. 24 p. P.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea, with descriptions of two new species. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kare, B.G. 1991. Diet of selected fish species in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Paper submitted as partial fulfilment of postgraduate diploma. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University. 41 p.
- Kolkolo, U. 1996. Review of aquaculture and inland fisheries programme. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2 (2):12–15. P.630.
- Kow, F. 1992. Feasibility study of the development of the bony bream (*Nematalosa* spp) fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments in Papua New Guinea—prototype developments on fishery products. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited. Launceston: School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College. OTML.
- La'a, K. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Macleay, W. 1884. On a new and remarkable fish of the family Mugilidae from the interior of New Guinea. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW 8(1):2–6. P.578.
- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1994. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. Science in New Guinea 20(1):3. UPNG.

- Masuda, K. 1996. Comments on aquaculture policy by aquaculture and inland fisheries unit. 14 p, 3 appendixes. P.1125.
- McDowall, R.M. 1981. The relationships of Australian freshwater fishes. In: Keast, A. (ed.). Ecological Monographs of Australia. The Hague: Dr W. Junk. 1251–1273 P.437.
- McGuigan, K., Zhu, D., Allen, G. and Moritz, C. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships and historical biogeography of melanotaeniid fishes in Australia and New Guinea. Marine and Freshwater Research 51(7):713–724. CSIRO Hobart.
- McMichael, D.F. and Hiscock, I.D. 1958. Monograph of the freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Pelycypoda) of the Australian Region. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 9:372–508. CSIRO Hobart.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. Aquatic weeds in Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 6(3):154–160. P.464; UPNG.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. The incidence and management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 59 p. P.38.
- Munnul, J. 1974. Preliminary economic survey of the Sepik makau fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Nichols, J.T. 1940. New catfishes from northern New Guinea. Results of the Archbold Expedition, no. 30. American Museum Novitates no. 1093. 3 p. P.619.
- Nichols, J.T. 1955. Results of the Archbold Expedition, no. 71. Two new freshwater fishes from New Guinea. American Museum Novitates no. 1735. 6 p. P.532.
- Osborne, P.L. 1988. Bibliography of freshwater ecology in Papua New Guinea. Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 9. 65 p. UPNG.
- Osborne, P.L. 1995. Limnology in the wet tropics: Papua New Guinea. In: Gopal, B. and Wetzel, R.G. (eds). Limnology in Developing Countries. International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology. 121–160. JCU.
- Petr, T. 1975. Sirinumu Dam. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.557.
- Petr, T. 1975. The Purari River Wabo scheme. Comments on the hydrobiology and fisheries development. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.253.
- Petr, T. 1983. Indigenous fish and stocking of lakes and reservoirs on tropical islands of the Indo-Pacific. Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie 22:2680–2683.
- Petr, T. 1986. Inland fisheries yield of the major Indo-Pacific islands. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 177–183. CSIRO Hobart.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 1 – methods and description of sampling station. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20a. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 2 – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20b. 19 p. P.307.
- Ramsay, E.P. no date. On a new genus and species of freshwater tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. Notes from the Australian Museum 158–167. P.577.
- Rapson, A.M. 1957. Coastal and Highland fresh water fishery problems of Papua and New Guinea. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Council, Seventh session, Bandung, Indonesia, 13–27 May 1957. IPFC/C57/Tech. paper 64, Section II. p. 47. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.

- Rapson, A.M. 1957. Coastal and Highland fresh water fishery problems of Papua and New Guinea. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Council, Seventh session, Bandung, Indonesia, 13–27 May 1957. IPFC/C57/Tech. paper 64, Section II. 23 p. Kanudi K8–1–1, Archive box 55?; P.99.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.
- Roberts, T.R. 1978. An ichthyological survey of the Fly River in Papua New Guinea with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 281. 72 p. P.339; CSIRO Hobart.
- Robertson, C.H. and Baidam, G. 1983. Fishes of the Ok Tedi area with notes on five common species. *Science in New Guinea* 10(1):16–27. P.1182.
- Robertson, C.H., Baidam, G. and Eremu, G. 1981. Outline of fishery trip to Ok Tedi region 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. Kanudi File K8–1–2, Archive box 53.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. A multidisciplinary approach to research for rural development. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 3 figures. P.586.
- Schuster, W.H. 1951. A survey of the inland fisheries of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 2(2):226–236. P.276; CSIRO Hobart.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1998. Review of the biology of the Ok Tedi/Fly River system. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited, R&D Environmental Pty Ltd, Indooroopilly, Queensland. 76 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1984. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Tabubil: Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 19 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 34 p. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Mitteilungen Societas Internationalis Limnologae* 24:187–196. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Hortle, K.G. 1991. Assessment and prediction of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish catches in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 18:41–68. NLA; CSIRO.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Morris, T.F. 1992. The impact of changing geochemistry on the fish assemblages of the lower Ok Tedi and middle Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Science of the Total Environment* 125:321–344. NLA.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Metal levels in fish tissues from freshwater reaches of the Fly River system. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 45 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Multivariate analysis of temporal and spatial changes in the structure of fish communities in the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 39 p.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B. 1996. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macrofauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B.S. 1998. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 24:193–206. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D. and Figa, B.S. 1999. Fishes of floodplain habitats of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, and changes associated with El Nino droughts and algal blooms. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 54(4):389–404. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D., Figa, B.S., Bakowa, K.A. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1998. Biological monitoring of the impacts if the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish populations in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *The Science of the Total Environment* 214:99–111. NLA.

- Takendu, D. 1977. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Taniuchi, T., Kan, T.T., Tanaka, S. and Otake, T. 1991. Collection and measurement data and diagnostic characters of elasmobranchs collected from three river systems in Papua New Guinea. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Nature and Culture no. 3:27–42. P.674.
- Tomich, R.J. and Stockwell, B.A. 1991. Inland fisheries and aquaculture. Working paper no. 10. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. NFA.
- van Benthem Jutting, W.S.S. 1963. Non-marine mollusca of West New Guinea, pt 1. Mollusca from fresh and brackish waters. Nova Guinea, Zoology no. 20:409–521. P.580.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of biomass, density and distribution of fish in tributaries and hillstreams of the Sepik-Ramu River system (Papua New Guinea). In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 828–834. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zwieten, P.A.M. 1995. Biology of the cardinalfish *Glossamia gjellerupi* (Perciformes: Apogonidae) from the Sepik-Ramu River basin, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 42:161–179. P.980; JCU.
- Waite, E. 1903. A fresh-water turtle (*Pelochelys cantoris*, Gray) from New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 5(1):50–52. P.554.
- Waite, E. 1905. Osteology of the New Guinea turtle. Records of the Australian Museum 6(2):110–118. CSIRO, Hobart.
- Watts, R.J. 1997. Morphological variation and stock structure of *Nematalosa flyensis* and *N. papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland river system, Papua New Guinea. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. by the School of Science and Technology. Wagga Wagga, Australia: Charles Sturt University. OTML.
- Watts, R.J., Forbes, J.P. and Storey, A.W. 2001. Absence of allozyme, mitochondrial DNA and morphological differentiation between *Nematalosa flyensis* and *Nematalosa papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland River, Papua New Guinea: implications for biological monitoring programmes. Journal of Fish Biology. NLA; CSIRO.
- Whitley, G.P. 1956. Fishes from inland New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 24(3):23–30. P.561.
- Wright, A. 1979. Survey of the Kandep lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 18 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.
- Wright, A. 1980. Fish and fisher people of the Kandep Lakes. Harvest 6(2):76–81. P.484.
- Wright, A. 1980. Survey of the Kandep Lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. P.142; Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.

GEOGRAPHY

- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1978. A limnological survey of Lake Wisdom, a large New Guinea caldera lake with a simple fauna. Journal of Freshwater Biology 8(5):455–468. P.415.

- Ball, E. and Glucksman, J. 1980. A limnological survey of Lake Dakataua, a large caldera lake on West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, with comparisons to Lake Wisdom, a younger nearby caldera lake. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 10(1):173–184. NLA.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and Redding-Coates, T.A. 1983. The hydrology and limnology of the lower Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–17. 31 p. P.113.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. LANDSAT images of the shallow water environments of the Kavieng area, New Ireland Province. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 16 p, appendix.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. The rural coastal population of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–11. 8 p, tables. P.391.
- Laup, S. 1985. The Sepik *Salvinia* problem is beaten. *Harvest* 11:49–52. P.888.
- Oldfield, F. 1977. Preliminary lake sediment studies from the highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. * [5 MS]. P.37.
- Osborne, P.L. 1995. Limnology in the wet tropics: Papua New Guinea. In: Gopal, B. and Wetzel, R.G. (eds). *Limnology in Developing Countries*. International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology. 121–160. JCU.
- Osborne, P.L. and Leach, G. 1983. Changes in the distribution of aquatic plants in a tropical swamp. *Environmental Conservation* 10:323–329.
- Petr, T. 1975. Sirinumu Dam. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.557.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Evaluation of Landsat as a means of monitoring *Salvinia molesta* on the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report. no. 6. 14 p. P.444.
- Saulei, S.M. 1978. The effect of eutrophication on a tropical lentic ecosystem (the Waigani Swamp Lake). Honours thesis, Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 186 p. UPNG.
- Swadling, P. and Anamiato, J. 1989. Marine shells from the Yuat Gorge. In: Gorecki, P. and Gillieson, D. (eds). *A crack in the spine: prehistory and ecology of the Jumi-Yuat Valley, Papua New Guinea*. Townsville, Australia: School of Behavioural Science, James Cook University. 224–230. NLA; JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D. and Figa, B.S. 1999. Fishes of floodplain habitats of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, and changes associated with El Nino droughts and algal blooms. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 54(4):389–404. JCU.

GIANT CLAM

- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. The PNG giant clam (family: Tridacnid) [sic] resource management measures with particular reference made to Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper no. 3. 6 p. P.1143.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1980. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae). Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea Report. 40 p. P.17.
- Gwyther, J. and Munro, J.L. 1981. Spawning induction and rearing of larvae of tridacnid clams (Bivalvia: Tridacnidae). *Aquaculture* 24:197–217. P.229.

Ledua, E., Matoto, S., Lokani, P. and Pomat, L. 1996. Giant clam resource assessment in Milne Bay Province. Report prepared by the South Pacific Commission and the National Fisheries Authority. 25 p. P.1038.

HEAVY METALS

Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1988. Toxicity of copper in suspended sediments to target species in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. CSIRO Division of Fuel Technology, Investigation Report no. FT/Ir015: CSIRO.

Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1989. Toxicity of dissolved and particulate copper to juveniles of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by CSIRO Centre for Advanced Analytical Chemistry, Sydney. OTML.

Alongi, D.M., Tirendi, F. and Robertson, A.I. 1991. Vertical profiles of copper in sediments from the Fly delta, Gulf of Papua (Papua New Guinea). Marine Pollution Bulletin 22(5):253–255. AIMS.

Apte S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M., Schwamberger, E.C. and Wood, I.B. 1995. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: final report. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences for OTML, Townsville. OTML.

Apte, S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M. and Wood, I.B. 1993. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: Year 1. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences, Townsville. OTML.

Dight, I.J. and Gladstone, W. 1993. Trace metal concentrations in sediments and selected marine biota as indicator organisms and food items in the diet of Torres Strait islanders and coastal Papuans. Torres Strait baseline study, pilot study final report. 260 p. P.918.

Hettler, J. 1995. Heavy metal contamination of an island ecosystem: Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(2):73–88. UPNG.

Hortle, K.G., Balloch, D. and Maie, A.Y. 1990. Marine benthic fauna, sediment and trace metals near Daru Island, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 16:1–13. UPNG.

Kyle, J.H. 1981. Mercury in the people and the fish of the Fly and Strickland river catchments. Report by the Chemistry Department, University of Papua New Guinea for the Ecological Surveys. Viner A.B. (ed.). Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 59 p. P.361.

Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer* (Bloch)) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–18. 9 p. P.178.

Kyle, J.H. 1984. Mercury in fish. Harvest 10(1):11–14. P.527.

Kyle, J.H. 1988. Pre-mining trace metal levels in fish from the Ok Tedi River. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 99–106. NLA.

Kyle, J.H. and Gipey, C.D. 1987. Trace metal fractionation in sediments from Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 13(1):22–35. P.741.

Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Mercury concentrations in ten species of fish from Lake Murray, Western Province. Science in New Guinea 9(1):48–58. P.109.

Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Methylmercury in human hair. A study of a Papua New Guinean population exposed to methylmercury through fish consumption. Archives of Environmental Health 37(5):266–270. P.844.

Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1983. Mercury concentrations in canned and fresh fish and its accumulation in the population of Port Moresby residents. Science and the Total Environment 26:157–161. P.545.

- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1984/85. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 11(2):105–113. UPNG.
- Kyle, J.H., Tinkerame, J. and Haei, P. 1987. Concentrations of zinc, copper, lead and cadmium in three species of fish from the Ok Tedi region. *Science in New Guinea* 12(3):150–156. UPNG.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Mercury levels in nine species of fish from the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly River. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):7–11. P.607.
- Mowbray, D.L. 1988. Assessment of the biological impact of Ok Tedi mine tailings, cyanide and heavy metals. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). *Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River*. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 45–74. NLA.
- Petr, T. 1979. Mercury in the Papua New Guinea environment. Report, Office of Environment and Conservation. 21 p. P.336.
- Petr, T. 1979. Mercury in the Papua New Guinea environment. *Science in New Guinea* 6(3):161–177. UPNG.
- Reynolds, L.F and Price, M.J. 1974. Interim report on the mercury levels found in barramundi caught in Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.69.
- Sorentino, C. 1979. Mercury in marine and freshwater fish in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 30(5):617–623. CSIRO Hobart; P.515.
- Storey, A.W. 1995. Tissue metal levels in mud clams and barnacles from the Fly River estuary and control locations in the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 32 p. OTML.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.

INSPECTION

- Aitsi, L. no date. Fisheries inspection in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 3 p. P.638.

LAWS, LEGALITIES AND TREATIES

- Anon. 1954. Export (fish) regulations 1953. Regulations no. 1 of 1954. Territory of Papua New Guinea. 14 p. P.643.
- Anon. 1972. Discussions on handing-over fisheries powers from Australia to Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries* 31(11):3. (November). P.1066.
- Anon. 1974? Papua New Guinea Whaling Act 1974? Independent(?) State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 17 p. P.624.
- Anon. 1975. P.N.G.'s 200-mile fisheries policy/Policy bilong PNG 200 mile fisheries zone. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Publication. 45 p. P.148.
- Anon. 1976. Whaling Act. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 14 p. P.637.
- Anon. 1977. National Seas Act, no. 7 of 1977. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 6 p. P.644.
- Anon. 1978. Bait levy policy. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch.

- Anon. 1978. Licensing of foreign fishing vessels in P.N.G.'s 200 mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.118.
- Anon. 1978. PNG cautious to keep a share of the cake. Pacific Islands Monthly, September. 2 p. P.744.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfish levies. National Fisheries Advisory Board meeting, 23–27 April 1979, Konedobu. Information paper no. 18. 4 p. P.35.
- Anon. 1982. A working paper on a joint agreement for the management of the purse seine fishery in the fisheries zones of the parties to the Nauru Agreement. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 45 p. P.400 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Bill 1983. Arrangement of clauses. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. P.640.
- Anon. 1984. Fisheries (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Act no. 22 of 1984. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 25 p. P.639.
- Anon. 1984. Torres Strait Treaty (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act 1984. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. P.641.
- Anon. 1985. Treaty between the Independent State of Papua New Guinea and Australia concerning sovereignty and maritime boundaries in the area between the two countries, including the area known as Torres Strait, and related matters. Signed 18 December 1978. Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Port Moresby. Treaty series 1985. no. 4. pag. var. P.379; AIMS.
- Anon. 1987. PNG/Japan access fees negotiation: summary of discussions (1987 Feb 17–18: Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/7. * p.
- Anon. 1990. Fisheries access agreements in Papua New Guinea: an overview. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/37. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. Papua New Guinea and Japan access negotiations: briefing notes for the Papua New Guinea delegation. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/117. * p. FFA.
- Bardach, J.E. and Matsuda, Y. 1979. Fish, fishing and sea boundaries: tuna stocks and fishing policies in Southeast Asia and the South Pacific. University of Hawai'i Report, Manoa. 37 p. P.198.
- Boyce, P.J. and White, M.W.D. (eds). 1981. The Torres Strait Treaty: a symposium. Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra. Queensland and Australian National University Press. 168 p. NLA.
- Branford, J.R. 1983. P.N.G. - Australia lobster meeting [brief]. Cairns, February 1983. Notes and discussions. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch Report. 26 p, appendixes. P.165.
- Daniel, L.S. 1980. Provincial implications of the Torres Strait Treaty. Paper presented to a seminar of the Australian Institute of International Affairs (Queensland Branch), February 1980. Waigani: Department of Justice. 4 p. P.1034.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. Papua New Guinea industry re-established through agreement with Japan. Australian Fisheries 43(11):36–39. CSIRO Hobart.
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 21 p. P.731.
- Doulman, D.J. 1988 July. Tuna treaty milestone in PNG. Pacific Magazine. p. 48.
- Doulman, D.J. 1990. Notes on the PNG/Japan negotiations (Port Moresby). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/119. * p. FFA.
- Elias, R. 1984. Regional fisheries surveillance and enforcement meeting, Honiara. Report. Department of New Ireland Province. 7 p, appendix. P.626.
- Gubon, F. 1991. Some issues concerning the Papua New Guinea-Indonesia border relationship. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 91/52. * p. FFA.

- Kolkolo, U.M. 1993. Issues in marine resource allocation, use and management under the Torres Straits Treaty between Papua New Guinea and Australia on certain Torres Straits Fisheries. A case study on the tropical rock lobster fishery and the beche-de-mer fishery. Paper presented at the Coastal Zone Management Workshop, Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 1–4 December 1993, University of Papua New Guinea. 4 p. UPNG.
- Lodge, M.W. 1994. Legal analysis of bilateral fisheries access agreements between PNG and Japan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 94/40. * p. FFA.
- Lokani, P. 1998. Demarcating [sic] and developing policies and legislation on fisheries by the national and provincial governments. A paper presented to the National Research Institute in partial fulfilment of the requirement of the Diploma in Economic Policy Analysis, Port Moresby. 19 p. P.926.
- Mfodwo, K. and Tsamenyi, M. 1992. Enforcement of marine fisheries law and regulations: a case study of Papua New Guinea in international and comparative perspective. Report to the Australian Centre for International Agriculture Research, Canberra. ACIAR Project no. 8928.
- Namaliu, R. 1983. Papua New Guinea signs LOSC. *Papua New Guinea Foreign Affairs Review* 3(1):15–16. NLA.
- Papaol, D. 1997. Fishing access arrangements and matters of regional cooperation. *Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 3(1):50–52. P.649.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and F.C. Fisheries Company Ltd of Taiwan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/34. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Korea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/35. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and Frabelle Fishing Corporation of the Philippines. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/36. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreements between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Indonesia. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/48. * p. FFA.
- Prescott, J. 1976. The territorial and maritime aspects. In: Griffin, J. (ed.). *The Torres Strait border issue: consolidation, conflict or compromise?* Townsville, Queensland: Townsville College of Advanced Education. 9–24. JCU.
- Pulea, M. 1993. An overview of constitutional and legal provisions relevant to customary marine tenure and management systems in the South Pacific. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/23. 61 p. FFA.
- Rentin, D. 1991. The Torres Strait Treaty, a 10-year review of its operation. Paper presented at the Conference on Australia and the Law of the Sea: regional issues for the 1990s. Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, 12 October 1991. 4–5. NFA?.
- Ridings, P.J. 1983. Resource use arrangements in southwest Pacific fisheries. *Pacific Islands Development Programme Report*, Hawaii: East-West Center. 97 p. P.426.
- Stewart, C. 1990. Report on the laws relating to gillnet and driftnet fishing in Papua New Guinea. Boroko: PNG Law Reform Commission. Working Paper no. 25. 19 p, appendix.
- Takendu, D.R. 1987. Towards a benefit and cost analysis resulting from the USA-Pacific Island fishing treaty. An implication for Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p.
- Tom'tavala, D.Y. 1990. National law, international law and traditional marine claims: a case study of the Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea. Masters thesis. Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada: Department of Law, Dalhousie University.
- Tom'tavala, Y.D. 1992. An assessment of the impact of introduced law on customary marine tenure in PNG. Paper presented at the PNG Law Society/Law Faculty conference 29–30 October 1992. UPNG.

Tsamanyi, B.M. and Mfodwo, K. 1994. The legal framework for fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 176–187. P.1132.

LIVE FISH EXPORTS

Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1995. Live fish industry and export in northern Papua New Guinea: an information paper analysing the catch data from a live fish operation based in Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, information paper. 13 p. P.885.

Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. The Nature Conservancy and the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. p. ii, 82.

Kia, P.K. 1999. Live fish farming and hatchery in Manus Province by Mata-an Ltd. Feasibility study report, 9–11 April 1999. Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries Section, National Fisheries Authority. 19 p. P.902.

Lokani, P. and Kibikibi, E. 1998. Country paper: live reef fish trade in Papua New Guinea. In: Asia-Pacific regional workshop on live reef fish trade, Shangri-la EDSA Plaza Hotel, Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines, August 11–12, 1998. 1–6. P.1046.

Mobiha, A. 1997. Investigation into the live fish fishing activities of the Aquafarming Pty Ltd company in the Trobriand Islands (11–13 March 1997). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):28. P.649.

Perino, L. 1990. Assessment of the feasibility of establishing an aquarium fish industry in Papua New Guinea. Report for the South Pacific Forum Fishery Agency and Aquarium Fish (Fiji) Ltd. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 90/30. 24 p, 5 appendixes. P.787.

Pyle, R.L. 1993. Marine aquarium fish. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 135–176. SPC; NFA.

Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish export fisheries in Papua New Guinea: current status and future prospects. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/10. 15 p. NFA; FFA.

Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish exports to South-east Asia from the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 67:34–36. P.692. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.

MANGROVES

Alongi, D.M., Chrisoffersen, P. and Tirendi, F. 1993. The influence of forest type on microbial-nutrient relationships in tropical mangrove sediments of the Fly River delta, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 171:201–223.

Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). 1986. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 210 p. P.1041.

Ellison, J.C. 1995. Systematics and distributions of Pacific Island mangroves. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 59–74. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.

Floyd, A.G. 1977. Ecology of the tidal forests in the Kikori-Romilly Sound area of Gulf of Papua. Ecology Report no. 4, Division of Botany, Office of Forests, Department of Primary Industry, Lae. 59 p. P.1116.

- Frodin, D.G., Huxley, C. R. and Kirina, K. W. 1975. Mangroves of the Port Moresby region. University of Papua New Guinea Occasional Paper no. 3. 53 p. P.298; UPNG.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Penaeid prawns and their use of the mangrove ecosystem. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 125–132. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.
- Liem, D.S. 1976? Environmental impacts of the mangrove ecosystem of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft report, Department of Environment and Conservation, Moitaka Laboratory. 38 p, 2 figures. P.1022.
- Liem, D.S. and Haines, A. K. 1977. The ecological significance and economic importance of the mangrove and estuarine communities of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies Volume 3. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 35 p. P.368.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1989. Crab cage fishing in mangroves: models and factors in the catching process. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 03/89. 16 p. P.836; UPNG.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. On the fishes of the mangrove system of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 153–156. P.1041.
- Paijmans, K. and Rollet, B. 1975. Proposals for studies in the mangroves of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared in part for the Department of Forests during a visit by the authors in 1975. Papua New Guinea Department of Forests. 8 p. P.770.
- Petr, T. 1978. Mangroves in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 12 p, large map. P.8.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Is there evidence for coral reef-mangrove interaction in the estuarine fish fauna of Papua New Guinea? In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 133–141. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.
- Rayner, S.M. 1974. The natural history of teredinid molluscs and other marine wood borers in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Forests. 75 p. P.1091.
- Rayner, S.M. 1977. Woodboring molluscs and crustaceans of mangrove stands. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 30–31. P.367.
- White, K.J. and White, A.E. 1976. The effects of industrial development on mangrove forests in the Gulf Province of Papua New Guinea. Ecology Progress Report no. 3. Port Moresby: Office of Forests. 14 p. P.3.
- Womersley, J.S. 1975. Management of mangrove forests: utilization versus conservation with special reference to the forests of the Papuan Gulf. In: Walsh, G.E., Snodokes, S.C. and Teas, H.J. (eds). p. 732–741. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Biology and Management of Mangroves. P.1170.
- Wright, A. 1986. Fisheries associated with mangrove ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 143–152. P.1041.
- Wright, G.L. 1982. Interpretation of mangrove vegetation from LANDSAT data. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae, Research Project no. 243. 100 p. P.365.

MARINE RESOURCES

Talbot, F.H. 1970. The marine biogeography of New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.

Tarr, E. 1978. Semi-precious corals in Papua New Guinea. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. Resource Information Paper no. 1. 28 p. P.309.

MARKETING

Agi, K. 1981. PNG fish marketing cooperation active in industry development. *Australian Fisheries* 40(7):19–20. P.525.

Alu, R. 1978. The role of marketing prospects, local and overseas methods-organisation in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 8 p. P.855.

Alu, R. and Cook, D. 1987. Beche-de-mer market survey, 3–17 July and 2–6 August 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources technical report. 16 p.

Anas, A. 1999. Baseline information on the nearshore finfish resources of the artisanal fishery of Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, derived from Koki fishmarket [sic] survey. Report submitted in partial fulfilment of postgraduate studies. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1064.

Anas, A. and Federizon, R. 1997. Baseline information on the nearshore marine resources of the Central Province based on Koki fish market survey. Paper presented at the BIOSOC conference, Motupore Island, Port Moresby, October 1997. UPNG.

Anon. 1983. Coastal fisheries commodity policy paper. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. Draft discussion paper. 31 p. P.180.

Anon. 1988. Proposal for construction of Koki Fish Market, Port Moresby. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources? 5 p, appendixes. P.1073.

Belshaw, C.S. 1952. Port Moresby canoe traders. *Oceania* 23(1):26–32. P.80.

Cecily, P.J. 1993. Momase regional workshop for women in fish processing and marketing held at Madang Technical College, Madang, 8–19 November 1993. Women in Fisheries project funded by [the] Canadian South Pacific Ocean Development Project (C-SPODP) through [the] South Pacific Commission and [the] Government of Papua New Guinea. Report. 36 p. P.1031.

Chapman, J. and Philipson, P.W. 1988. Marketing of marine products in the islands region of Papua New Guinea. Report for the Islands Regional Secretariat, New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council.

Cook, D. 1977. Comments on “Operational recommendation for the West New Britain Province fish buying project” (Perkins, 1977) with some additional and alternative ideas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.

Crossland, J. and Philipson, P.W. 1988. Marketing of marine products in the islands region of Papua New Guinea. Report for the Islands Regional Secretariat, New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council. p iv, 63. P.502.

Ehrhardt, P. 1994. Investigation of rentability of different options to secure sustainability of fish marketing facilities and services of the Department of Morobe at Voco Point, Lae. Technical report no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.

Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.

- Finnie, A. 1981. Transfer pricing manipulation in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Waigani seminar on investment and development in the Pacific, Port Moresby, September 1981. 71 p. P.514.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. Investigation of some common assumptions concerning mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) marketing in Port Moresby. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 27(3):49–52. P.71.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on meeting concerning trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*) pilot purchasing project. Madang, 8.5.77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 2 p. Kanudi file 3–3–7(c) of 21 June 1977 in NFA archive files.
- Hirth, H. and Rohovit, L. 1992. Marketing patterns of green and hawksbill turtles in Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Oryx: Journal of the Fauna Preservation Society 26(1):39–42. NLA.
- Jarchau, P. 1996. MOMA coastal fisheries project. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):29. P.629.
- Kango, A. 1996. Bacterial analysis of seafood. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):19–20. P.629.
- Kassinga, J., Moha, P. and Womola, W. 1982. Fish marketing survey - Port Moresby Tokarara market. Reseach project, Port Moresby Administrative College. 19 p, appendix. P.1047.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Control of transfer pricing in Papua New Guinea's fishing industry. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 12 p. P.189.
- Kelleher, M.K. and Benjamin, M. 1981. The tinpis question, or marketing of fish in P.N.G. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 17. 11 p. P.407.
- Kent-Wilson, R. 1968. A Papuan crayfishing enterprise at Kairuku. In: A survey of village industries in New Guinea. New Guinea Research Bulletin no 25:52–57. P.543 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Kopel, E. 1994. Fisheries survey of the villages of Roku, Porebada, Boera and Fisherman Island. University of Papua New Guinea report. [extract here only]. pag. var. P.818.
- Kreuzer, R. and Ahmed, R. 1981. The utilization and marketing of oil extracted from shark. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 22. 12 p. P.407.
- Landu, H. and Myint, T. 1994. Seafood market study. A potential for Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch Report. 31 p. P.1019.
- Lawson, R.M. 1981. Fish marketing and credit in Malaysia. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 16. 10 p. P.407.
- Lili, P. 1982. A survey of the freshwater fish landings in sub-urban [sic] Port Moresby markets. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p, tables, figure. P.471.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing. Paper prepared for Hans Seidel Foundation workshop on beche-de-mer, 24–28 September 1990, Rabaul, New Britain. 14 p.
- Lokani, P. and Kubohojam, G. 1993. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 11 p. P.799.
- Marum, A. 1976. Total production output, fish catch and estimated value of West New Britain agricultural exports by area/district analysis. Kimbe: Department of Primary Industry.
- McCullough, A.R. 1971. Koki market in Port Moresby. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 22(2):134–147. P.179.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1973. Fish sales at Daru market. Science in New Guinea 1(2):11–14. P.210.
- Nou, A.U. 1977. Prices of trochus and green snail. Department of Labour, Commerce and Industry, Office of Waigani Development. File Waigani 54–4–4 of 27 Apr. 1977. 1 p.
- Omeri, N. 1988. Guidelines for establishment and management of collection, handling, processing and marketing facilities for artisanal fisheries sector. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 5 p. P.1143.

- Omeri, N. 1991? Local fish handling and marketing. A proposal for USAID funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Resource Development Branch. Information paper. 3 p. P.977.
- Parkinson, B.J. 1987. Collection and sale of specimen shells. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/34. 15 p, 6 appendixes. FFA.
- Perkins, J. 1977. Operational recommendation for the West New Britain fish buying project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Perkins, J. and Jones, P. 1977. Management of the Rabaul fish market. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. East New Britain. 5 p. P.1076.
- Pfuhl, A. 1992. Overview of marketing situation. Second Short-term Assignment A1a. 25 p, annexes. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Russell, P.J. 1970. The Papuan beche-de-mer trade to 1900. Master of Arts thesis. Waigani: University of Papua New Guinea. 64 p. UPNG.
- Sachithananthan, K. 1971. Beche-de-mer industry in the South Pacific islands. I. Market survey. First report to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 15 May 1971. 16 p. P.241.
- Tajima, Y. and Ishidao, H. 1984. Marketing in Papua New Guinea. Report 4. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 76–85. P.698.
- Takendu, D. 1977. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Takendu, D.R. 1981. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2). 6 p. UPNG; P.597.
- Takendu, D.R. 1989. Preliminary analysis of a market outlet survey: understanding prawn marketing in Papua New Guinea. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 106–108. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1196.
- Tiller, S. 1985. Fish marketing. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 3 p.
- Tseng, W.Y., Rajeswaran, N. and Twohig, A. 1984. Shark fins - a potential small fish processing industry. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report, Lae. no. 8. 7 p. P.443.
- van der Meulen, J. 1962. Fish marketing in Papua New Guinea. Armidale, NSW: Faculty of Agricultural Economics, University of New England. 83 p. P.500.
- Varpian, T., Turner, M. and Hulme, D. 1984. Problems and prospects for import substitution: the experience of freshfish marketing in Port Moresby. *Australian Geographer* 16:58–60. P.491.
- Vonole, R. 1989. An economic assessment of the viability of selling the smaller sized and broken mixed prawns in the PNG domestic market. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 31 p. P.906.

MINING

- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1988. Toxicity of copper in suspended sediments to target species in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. CSIRO Division of Fuel Technology, Investigation Report no. FT/Ir015: CSIRO.

- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1989. Toxicity of dissolved and particulate copper to juveniles of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by CSIRO Centre for Advanced Analytical Chemistry, Sydney. OTML.
- Anon. 1984. Misima Project Environmental Plan. Inception Report. Natural Systems Research Pty Ltd Report CR 206/1 to Placer (P.N.G.) Pty Limited. 30 p.
- Apte S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M., Schwamberger, E.C. and Wood, I.B. 1995. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: final report. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences for OTML, Townsville. OTML.
- Bougainville Copper Limited. 1979. Environmental planning and research at the Bougainville Copper Limited Panguna Mine. Report. Panguna, Bougainville, Papua New Guinea. 30 p, figures, tables and appendixes.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B. E., Lamb, K. P., Drucker, R. F. and Tuft, S.J. 1978. Trace elements in the upper Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Freshwater Biology* 8:189–205. NLA.
- Dight, I.J. and Gladstone, W. 1993. Trace metal concentrations in sediments and selected marine biota as indicator organisms and food items in the diet of Torres Strait islanders and coastal Papuans. Torres Strait baseline study, pilot study final report. 260 p. P.918.
- Eagle, A.M. and Higgins, R.J. 1991. Environmental investigations of the effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine in the Fly River system. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 97–118. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.
- Eagle, A.M., Cloke, P.S. and Hortle, K.G. 1986. Environmental management, monitoring and assessment: Ok Tedi Mining Project, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings, 1986 National Environmental Engineering Conference, Melbourne, 17–19 March 1986. 75–80.
- Eremu, G. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining area, August/September 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Figa, B.S. 1996. Copper uptake and loss in the freshwater mussel *Microdontia anodontaeformis* (Tapparone canefri): an investigation of their potential as bioindicators in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Thesis, Diploma in Tropical Science. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Fisheries subsistence survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Hettler, J. 1995. Heavy metal contamination of an island ecosystem: Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(2):73–88. UPNG.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. A review of biological sampling of the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems, April 1983 to June 1986. OTML Report ENV86–9. 202 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. Survey of the fish fauna of the Strickland River at Tiumsinawam with reference to sediment tolerance. OTML Report ENV86–6. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1987. Studies of the benthic fauna of lowland (potamon) localities of the Ok Tedi and Fly River, with reference to mining impacts. OTML Report ENV87–11. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Re-sampling of fish in the upper Ok Tedi. Report to Ok Tedi Mining Limited by Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. 8 p. OTML.
- Hughes, P.J. 1989. The effects of mining on the environment of high islands: a case study of gold mining on Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 5. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme and the South Pacific Commission, New Caledonia. 6 p. P.671; AMCBP.

- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Pre-mining trace metal levels in fish from the Ok Tedi River. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 99–106. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. and Gipey, C.D. 1987. Trace metal fractionation in sediments from Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 13(1):22–35. P.741.
- Kyle, J.H., Tinkerame, J. and Haei, P. 1987. Concentrations of zinc, copper, lead and cadmium in three species of fish from the Ok Tedi region. *Science in New Guinea* 12(3):150–156. UPNG.
- La'a, K. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Copper mining and the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly Rivers. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. *, [7 p. MS]. P.487.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: effects of heavy metals, suspended solids, and cyanides on aquatic organisms. Chapter 6, Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. 344 p. NFA?; OTML.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: biological and heavy metal reconnaissance survey of the Ok Tedi-Fly river system. Chapter 7. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. NFA?; OTML.
- Mowbray, D.L. 1988. Assessment of the biological impact of Ok Tedi mine tailings, cyanide and heavy metals. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 45–74. NLA.
- Natural Systems Research. 1988. Porgera gold project environmental plan, volumes A, B and C. Porgera Joint Venture, report CR 257/13.
- Nedachi, M., Nedachi, Y. and Taguchi, S. 1995. Preliminary study on the hot spring waters in the Ladolam gold deposit area, Lihir Island, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Study* 16(1):117–126. SPC.
- Nowak, B. 1998. Preliminary report of histology of fish from the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Unitas Consulting Ltd, Launceston, Tasmania. OTML.
- Pernetta, J.C. 1988. The Ok Tedi mine: environment, development and pollution problems. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. pp 1–8. NLA.
- Powell, J.H. 1979? Aquatic biology research conducted by Bougainville Copper Limited. Report. Panguna, Bougainville. 6 p, figures.
- Powell, J.H. and Powell, R.E. 2000. Downstream ecological effects of mining development in the Watut River catchment, Markham Basin, Morobe District, Papua New Guinea: a review. *Science in New Guinea* 25(1–3):74–115. UPNG.
- Powell, J.H., Powell, R.E. and Fielder, D.R. 1981. Trace element concentrations in tropical marine fish at Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 16 (1981):143–158. NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1991. Biological investigations into the impact of the Ok Tedi Copper Mine. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 261–282. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1998. Review of the biology of the Ok Tedi/Fly River system. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited, R&D Environmental Pty Ltd, Indooroopilly, Queensland. 76 p. OTML.

- Smith, R.E.W. and Hortle, K.G. 1991. Assessment and prediction of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish catches in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 18:41–68. NLA; CSIRO.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Morris, T.F. 1992. The impact of changing geochemistry on the fish assemblages of the lower Ok Tedi and middle Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Science of the Total Environment* 125:321–344. NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W., Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1990. Investigations of the impact of effluent from the Ok Tedi copper mine on the fisheries resource in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 14:315–331. NLA; CSIRO.
- Storey, A.W. 1995. Tissue metal levels in mud clams and barnacles from the Fly River estuary and control locations in the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 32 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Metal levels in fish tissues from freshwater reaches of the Fly River system. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 45 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Multivariate analysis of temporal and spatial changes in the structure of fish communities in the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 39 p.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B. 1996. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macrofauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B.S. 1998. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 24:193–206. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 2000. Temporal and spatial variations in fish catches in the Fly River system in Papua New Guinea and the possible effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 57:75–95. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D., Figa, B.S., Bakowa, K.A. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1998. Biological monitoring of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish populations in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *The Science of the Total Environment* 214:99–111. NLA.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Timperley, M. 1994. Ok Tedi, the environment and you. Department of Mining and Petroleum, Port Moresby. 32 p.
- Wolanski, E., Galloway, D. and Spagnol, S. 1996. Field and model studies of the fate of mine derived contaminants in the Fly River estuary. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, May 1996. OTML.
- Wood, I.B., Day, G.M., Storey, A.W. and Markham, A.J. 1995. Environmental monitoring and research programs at the Ok Tedi copper mine. Proceedings of the 1994 PACOM conference, Townsville, Queensland. OTML.

MUD CRABS

- Anon. 1980. Mangrove crab. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 4 p. P.354.
- Brown, I.W. 1993. Mangrove crabs. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 609–642. NFA; SPC.

- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crabs (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-07. 19 p. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1983. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 341–353. P.814.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. Investigation of some common assumptions concerning mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) marketing in Port Moresby. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 27(3):49–52. P.71.
- Lari, R. 1995. Preliminary investigations into the distribution and abundance of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic], in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 26–30. P.993.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 25. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. SPC.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95-02. 14 p. P.929.
- Opnai, L.J. 1980. The mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata*, in the Era and Purari delta and its fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 83–91. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) occurring in the mangrove systems of the Purari River and Aird River delta, Papua New Guinea. In: S. Cragg and N. Polunin (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 117–124. P.1041.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. Reproductive biology of *Scylla* spp. (Crustacea: Portunidae) from the Labu Estuary in Papua New Guinea. Bulletin of Marine Science 41(2):234–241. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.

NUTRITION

- Anon. 2000. Inland fish farming. Papua New Guinea Food and Nutrition Conference. Report by the Highland Aquaculture Development Centre. 7 p. HAQDEC.
- Dight, I.J. and Gladstone, W. 1993. Trace metal concentrations in sediments and selected marine biota as indicator organisms and food items in the diet of Torres Strait islanders and coastal Papuans. Torres Strait baseline study, pilot study final report. 260 p. P.918.
- Jenkins, C. 1986. Nutritional assessment of project communities, Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces, Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 100 p. P.865.
- Kelleher, M.K. and Benjamin, M. 1981. The tinpis question, or marketing of fish in P.N.G. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 17. 11 p. P.407.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1983. Mercury concentrations in canned and fresh fish and its accumulation in the population of Port Moresby residents. Science and the Total Environment 26:157–161. P.545.

- Moen, E. 1986. Surveys of consumer behaviour and attitudes to fish in developing countries in general and Papua New Guinea in particular. Food and Agriculture Organization report. Rome: FAO. 51 p, including tables and annexes. P.494.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6-01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Poraituk, S. and Ulijaszek, S. 1981. Molluscs in the subsistence diet of some Purari delta people. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 20. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 19 p. P.374.
- Rapson, A.M. 1959. Description of four types of feeding by shoaling fish and the protein values of some fish foods. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 11(3):57-66. P.127.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Suda, K. 1996. Time allocation and food consumption among the Kiwai-speaking Papuan in Papua New Guinea. In: Akimichi, T. (ed.). Coastal foragers in transition. Senri ethnological studies no. 42. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology. 89-104.
- Tawa, M. 1991. The change of diet among a fishing village on the south-west coast of Papua New Guinea. (in Japanese). Gyogyou Keizai Ronshu 32:81-97.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Estimates of subsistence fish consumption in the villages of Sissano Lagoon and Tumleo Island, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92-01. 6 p. P.797.
- Ulijaszek, S. 1980. Sago, subsistence agriculture and fishing in a coastal Elema community of Gulf Province: dietary considerations. Kerema, Papua New Guinea: Public Health Department.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991-1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991-1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991-1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.

OCEANOGRAPHY

- Anon. 1980. Gulf of Papua sea current study. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 8 p. P.354.
- Chapau, M. and Potuku, T. 1995. Annual and seasonal changes in sea surface temperature, salinity, rainfall and wind velocity in the Kavieng area, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 78–82. P.993.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. The plankton and hydrology of the Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–06. 46 p. P.386.
- Cresswell, G.R. 2000. Coastal currents of northern Papua New Guinea, and the Sepik River outflow. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51(6):553–576. CSIRO Hobart.
- Donguy, J.R. and Henin, C. 1975. Evidence of the South Tropical Counter-Current in the Coral Sea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 26(3):405–410. P.680; CSIRO Hobart.
- Donguy, J.R. and Henin, C. 1975. Surface waters in the north of the Coral Sea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 26(2):293–296. P.681.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1978. Gulf of Papua drift study. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom drift in Kerema, Orokolo and Deception bays of the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 67–81. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom sea currents in the Gulf of Papua and western Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 27. 128 p. P.363.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1981. Dispersal patterns of surface drifters in the Gulf of Papua with special reference to larval dispersion and juvenile recruitment of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) on the Queensland coast. Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.725.
- Masumitsu, S., Higashikawa, S., Nishi, T., Arim, S. and Uchiyama, M. 1984. The oceanographic research in the northern region of Papua New Guinea, on November, 1983. Report 1. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 90–94. P.698.
- McGregor, K. 1992. Climate change and sea level rise: a review of socioeconomic implications for Papua New Guinea. *Yagl-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities)* 16(4):17–34. UPNG.
- Ridgeway, K.R. 1989. Sea level changes around Papua New Guinea, 1984–1987. CSIRO Marine Laboratories Report. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation no. 208. 20 p.
- Wolanski, E., Pickard, G.L. and Jupp, D.L.P. 1984. River plumes, coral reefs and mixing in the Gulf of Papua and the northern Great Barrier Reef. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science* 18:291–314. NLA.
- Wolanski, E., Norro, A. and King, B. 1995. Water circulation in the Gulf of Papua. *Continental Shelf Research* 15:185–212. AIMS; JCU.

OPERATIONS

- Anon. 1984? The new fisheries research and surveys branch laboratory at Wewak funded by the PNG Biological Foundation. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.688.

- ANZDEC Ltd Consultants. 1995. Fisheries management project marine fisheries sector plan and provincial fisheries profiles. Appendix: Milne Bay Province fisheries profile. Report. Asian Development Bank, TA No. 2258-PNG.
- Lock, J.M and Waites, D.C. 1985. Papua New Guinea fisheries bibliography. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 85-03. 102 p. P.474.
- Omeri, N. 1988. Guidelines for establishment and management of collection, handling, processing and marketing facilities for artisanal fisheries sector. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30-31 May 1988. Information paper. 5 p. P.1143.
- Saito, A. 1978. Report on the planning of the fishery technology laboratory and comments on the fisheries processing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project no. 3056. Draft report to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry. 97 p, plates. P.321.
- South Pacific Project Facility. 1996. Papua New Guinea fishing industry seminar – tuna longlining. South Pacific Project Facility, Sydney.
- Waites, D.C. 1985? Notes and instructions for the PNG fisheries bibliography system. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 23 p. P.889.

ORGANISATIONS

- Anon. 1980. National Fisheries Advisory Board. Recommendations of the Provincial Fisheries Councils. 11 p. P.856.
- Anon. 1980. Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme. Country report 10. 32 p. P.751.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council and recommendations to the National Fisheries Advisory Board, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9-11 June 1980. p vii, 13. P.92.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 8-10 September 1980, Konedobu. p xvi, 12. P.94.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the North Coast Provincial Fisheries Council, 14-16 April 1980, Tufi. 15 p. P.93.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the South Coast Provincial Fisheries Council, 10-14 March 1980, Samarai. 14 p. P.95.
- Anon. 1988. Proposal for construction of Koki Fish Market, Port Moresby. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources? 5 p, appendixes. P.1073.
- Anon. 1989. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Council, 1st meeting, Lae, 26-29 June 1989. pag. var. P.26.
- Anon. 1990. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Council, 2nd meeting, 12-16 March, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea. 35 p. P.697.
- Anon. 1990. Yule Island nucleus fisheries project. Report prepared by Papua New Guinea Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research (IASER) for the Agriculture Bank of PNG. 43 p. P.774.
- Anon. 1991. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National fisheries council, 3rd Meeting, Port Moresby, 26-30 August 1991. 79 p. P.175.
- Anon. 1992. Proceedings of the National Agriculture/Fisheries Council conference Goroka, 18-22 May 1992. 81 p, appendix. P.152.
- Anon. 1993. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Council, 5th meeting, Rabaul, 26-30 April 1993. pag. var. P.173.

- Anon. 1994. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Council 6th meeting, Madang, 20–24 June 1994. 43 p. P150.
- Anon. 1995. Fourth joint NAC-NFC meeting Lae, Morobe Province, 26 May 1995. 27 p. P.170.
- Anon. 1995. Proceedings of the 7th National Fisheries council, Lae, Morobe Province, PNG, 26 May 1995. pag. var. P.170.
- ANZDEC Limited Consultants. 1994. Institutional strengthening of the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources: Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank, TA no. 2022. 42 p. P.773.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Sedentary resources management /NFC 12/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 6 p. P.1059.
- Dennis, F. and Jarman, N. 1989. Feasibility study of future infrastructural requirements for fisheries development in Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Draft final report, ANZDEC Limited, Agricultural Consultants. 57 p, 2 appendixes. P.1081.
- Doulman, D. and Kuk, R. 1986. Papua New Guinea: fisheries and their administration. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 23 p. P.730.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kuk, R. 1986. Papua New Guinea - fisheries and their administration. INFOFISH Marketing Digest no. 6:36–39. P.974.
- Jarman, N. 1994. Establishment of the National Fisheries Authority. Paper prepared for the Minister of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Hon. Iairo Lasaro. Report, Asian Development Bank / Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Assistance. 13 p.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. An approach to joint provincial/national planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 7. 16 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Provincial and national government planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 20? 8 p. P.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The role of fishing community organisations in coastal fishery development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 4. 8 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The roles of provincial and national governments in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 5. 13 p. P.407.
- Lawe, L.A. 1985. Directorate. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 10. 3 p. P.1007.
- Mopafi, I. and Minimulu, P. 2000. Aiyura aquaculture and Yonki cage culture centres – ownership and management transfer from Eastern Highlands Province to the Department of Agriculture and Livestock. Information paper to the Secretary of DAL. 8 p. HAQDEC.
- Munnall, T. 1991. Role and function of Highlands regional secretariat in the implementation of regional programmes. Regional fisheries workshop under Asian Development Bank technical assistance programme, 18–20 February 1991. Discussion paper. 14 p. P.724.
- Perry, K. 1979. Provincial fisheries councils. *Harvest* 5(2):94–98. P.533.
- Rao, G. 1993. Assistance to Fisheries Research Station, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kavieng, PNG: 12–13 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific. 7 p. P.959 .
- Rao, G. 1993. Assistance to the MOMASE coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP) and the Fisheries Division Dept. of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Lae, PNG, 19–21 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service). Suva, Fiji: University of the South Pacific Library. 7 p. P.947.
- Rao, G. 1993. Visit to Fisheries Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Rabaul, PNG 17–18 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 3 p. P.961.

- Rao, G. 1993. Visit to the vulcanological observatory geological survey division, Rabaul, PNG. 17 May 1993. PIMRIS (Pacific Islands Marine Resources Information Service), University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji. 2 p. P.1110.
- Richards, A.H. 1989. The role and responsibilities of the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources in relation to environmental issues and policies in Papua New Guinea. Hanns Seidel Foundation Environment / Conservation seminar Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 26–28 June 1989. 3 p. P.1016.
- Takendu, D.R. 1988. Formation of a coastal fisheries development and operative company (to support youth programme). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P.738.

OTHER CRUSTACEANS

- Chapau, M.R. 1992. A traditional method of mantis shrimp (*Lysiosquilla maculata*) trapping. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1995. Status of crustacean systematics. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 161–169. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Fletcher, W.J. 1993. Coconut crabs. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 643–681. SPC; NFA.
- Gwyther, D. (ed.) 1980. Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 95 p. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Summary of the workshop. In: Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 93–95. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua, workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1939. Decapoda macrura with a revision of the New Guinea Parastacidae. Zoological Results of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition no. 3. 39 p. P.587.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1950. The crustacea (Decapoda, Macrura) collected by the Archbold New Guinea Expedition. American Museum Novitates no. 1461. 17 p. P.490.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1956. Contributions to New Guinea carcinology I. Nova Guinea (n.s.) 7(2):123–137, plates. P.567.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1974. Notes on the localities, habitats, biology, colour and vernacular names of New Guinea freshwater crabs. Zoologische Verhandelingen 137. 47 p, 4 plates. P.137.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1980. A new cavernicolous freshwater crab from New Guinea (Crustacea: Decapoda). Zoologische Mededelingen 55(27):313–320. P.719.
- King, M. 1993. Deepwater shrimp. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studie; Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency and Canada: and International Centre for Ocean Development. 513–538. NFA; SPC.
- King, M.G. 1982. Report on the South Pacific Commission deepwater shrimp assessment consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.409.
- King, M.G. 1986. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries. Part 1. Deep-water shrimps. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 272.1. 45 p. AMCBP.

- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1989. Crab cage fishing in mangroves: models and factors in the catching process. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 03/89. 16 p. P.836; UPNG.
- Rapson, A.M. no date. Crabs of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 82 p. P.375.
- Rathbun, M. J. 1926. Brachyuran crabs from Australia and New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 5(2):177–182. P.546; CSIRO Hobart.
- Rayner, S.M. 1977. Woodboring molluscs and crustaceans of mangrove stands. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 30–31. P.367.

OTHER MOLLUSCS

- Alison Kay, E. 1995. Pacific Island marine mollusks [sic]: systematics. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 135–159. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Figa, B.S. 1996. Copper uptake and loss in the freshwater mussel *Microdontia anodontaeformis* (Tapparone canefri): an investigation of their potential as bioindicators in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Thesis, Diploma in Tropical Science. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Ghiselin, M.T. 1992. How well known is the opisthobranch gastropod fauna of Madang, Papua New Guinea? Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:697–701. CSIRO Hobart.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on meeting concerning trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*) pilot purchasing project. Madang, 8.5.77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 2 p. Kanudi file 3–3–7(c) of 21 June 1977 in NFA archive files.
- Glucksman, J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1982. A study of the commercial shell industry in Papua New Guinea since W.W.II with particular reference to village production of trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*). Science in New Guinea 9(1):1–10. P.1.
- Haneda, Y. and Tsuji, F.I. 1971. Descriptions of some luminous squids from the waters of northern New Guinea collected by the "R/V *Tagula*". Scientific Report, Yokosuka City Museum no. 18:29–33. P.138.
- Hickman, R.W. 1989. The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. iii, 32 p. P.781.
- Kakare, I. and Swadling, P. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered in the Malalaua sub-province of the Papuan Gulf. Science in New Guinea 5(1):26–32. P.267.
- Kari, M. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered at Sirivi village, Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 5(1):33–37. UPNG.
- Kawaguchi, T., Yamasaki, S. and Hirata, H. 1984. Fundamental studies on the aquaculture of *Gelonia coaxans* from Papua New Guinea. Report 4. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 47–52. P.698.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. The exploitation of trochus, green snail, blacklip and goldlip in Manus from 1987 to 1990. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p.
- Macleay, J.L. 1973. Red tide and paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(4):131–138. P.431.

- Maclean, J.L. 1974. Observations on edible oysters (Ostreidae) in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Report. 20 p. Kanudi file K3-3-7b, NFA archive files; P.14.
- Maclean, J.L. 1974. Shellfish poisoning in the South Pacific. Australian Health Surveyor. September. vol. 5. 117, 119, 121. NLA.
- Maclean, J.L. 1974. Shellfish poisoning in the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Information Circular, public health series no. 54. 11 p. P.465.
- Maclean, J.L. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poison in various bivalves, Port Moresby, 1973. Pacific Science 29(4):349-352. P.236.
- McMichael, D.F. and Hiscock, I.D. 1958. Monograph of the freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Pelycypoda) of the Australian Region. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 9:372-508. CSIRO Hobart.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Notes on the distribution, abundance and biology of the bivalve, *Polymesoda coaxans* (Geloina) around Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 49-52. P.993.
- Norman, M. and Reid, A. 2000. A guide to squid, cuttlefish and octopuses of Australasia. The Gould League of Australia, Moorabbin. Collingwood, Victoria: Victoria and CSIRO Publishing. 96 p. NLA.
- Nou, A.U. 1977. Prices of trochus and green snail. Department of Labour, Commerce and Industry, Office of Waigani Development. File Waigani 54-4-4 of 27 Apr. 1977. 1 p.
- Poiner, I.R. and Catterell, C.P. 1988. The effects of traditional gathering on populations of the marine gastropod *Strombus luhuanus* Linne 1758, in southern Papua New Guinea. Oecologia (1988) 76:191-199.
- Popei, K., Mills, C.G. and Rhodes, F.A. 1972. Investigation of mollusc poisoning, Walai village. Papua New Guinea Health Department, S.S.C 9/72. Ref. 120/9/72. 10 p.
- Poraituk, S. 1988. Distribution of molluscs on Daugo Island (Fisherman's Island), Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 14(1):30-39. UPNG.
- Poraituk, S. and Ulijaszek, S. 1981. Molluscs in the subsistence diet of some Purari delta people. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 20. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 19 p. P.374.
- Rayner, S.M. 1974. The natural history of teredinid molluscs and other marine wood borers in Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Forests. 75 p. P.1091.
- Rayner, S.M. 1977. Woodboring molluscs and crustaceans of mangrove stands. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 30-31. P.367.
- Rayner, S.M. 1979. Comparison of the salinity range tolerated by teredinids (Mollusca: Teredinidae) under controlled conditions with that observed in an estuary in PNG. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30(4): 521-534. P.411.
- Rhodes, F.A., Mills, C.B. and Popei, K. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal 18(4):197-202. NLA.
- Roy, R.N. 1977. Red tide and outbreak of paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal. 18(4): *. NLA.
- Storey, A.W. 1995. Tissue metal levels in mud clams and barnacles from the Fly River estuary and control locations in the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 32 p. OTML.
- Swadling, P. 1976. Changes induced by human exploitation in prehistoric shellfish populations. Sydney: Mankind. 10(3):1656-1662. P.421; NLA.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Central Province shellfish resources and their utilisation in the prehistoric past of PNG. The Veliger 19(3):293-302. P.422.

- Swadling, P. 1977. Depletion of shellfish in the traditional gathering beds of Pari. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 182–187. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. P.423.
- Swadling, P. 1982. Shellfishing in Papua New Guinea with special reference to the Papuan coast. *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. In: Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 307–310. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.201.
- Swadling, P. and Chowning, A. 1981. Shellfish gathering at Nukakau Island, West New Britain Province, P.N.G. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37(72–73):159–167. P.425; NLA.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- van Benthem Jutting, W.S.S. 1963. Non-marine mollusca of West New Guinea, pt 1. Mollusca from fresh and brackish waters. *Nova Guinea, Zoology* no. 20:409–521. P.580.
- Worth, G.K., Maclean, J.L. and Price, M.J. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Science* 9(1):1–5. P.601.
- Yamaguchi, M. 1993. Green snail. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 497–511. SPC; NFA.

PEARL OYSTERS

- Anon. 1970. Papua pearl culture farming production. *Australian Fisheries* 29(8):2–4. (August). P.565.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980? Stock assessment: lapi, black lip and gold lip oysters near the Trobriand Islands. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 14 p. P.193.
- George, C.D. 1978. The pearl. A report to the government of Papua New Guinea, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Asian Development Bank on the background and history of the early and present day development of the cultivation of pearl shells and pearls in the Indo-Pacific region. *Milne Bay Province Pearl Development*. 169 p. P.403.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. The exploitation of trochus, green snail, blacklip and goldlip in Manus from 1987 to 1990. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p.
- National Fisheries Authority. 1996. Resources survey on the stocks of pearl oyster resource and assessment of the feasibility of culturing pearl in the Milne Bay Province. Submission to the National Fisheries Board. 7 p. P.917.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Distribution of seagrasses, substratum types and epibenthic macrobiota in Torres Strait, with notes on pearl oyster abundance. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 43:409–419. P.905.
- Shaw, R.A. 1998. Site selection survey for pearl oyster aquaculture operation in Papua New Guinea for Coral Sea Mariculture (PNG) P/L. Report prepared for Pearl Oyster Propagatores Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.1139.
- Sims, N.A. 1993. Pearl oysters. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 409–430. SPC; NFA.
- Yamashita, S. 1986. The Torres Strait pearling industry. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 118–121. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.

PELAGIC FISHERIES RESOURCES

- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Country Report no. 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 114 p. P.833.
- Anon. no date. Identification list to the common coastal schooling pelagic fish of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p.
- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Biological notes on dolphin-fish, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus), in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch, Research Report 91-05. 15 p. P.884.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in PNG waters, 5 September–3 November 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 57 p. P.402.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I. fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-11. 42 p. P.348.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980. Proposal for the establishment of mackerel and deep reef fisheries in rural Papua New Guinea villages. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 15 p, appendixes. P.508.
- Collette, B.B. and Russo, J.L. 1980. *Scomberomorus munroi*, a new species of Spanish mackerel from Australia and New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31:241–250. P.43; CSIRO Hobart.
- Costelloe, J. 1981. Great game-fishing potential in PNG. Australian Fisheries 40(7):22–23. (July). P.524.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Developments in pelagic fisheries in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 65:37–42. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Small pelagic fishes. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 97–133.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1988. Small pelagic fisheries in the South Pacific region. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March, 1988. Background paper. 44 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1989. A review of the South Pacific tuna bait fisheries: small pelagic fisheries associated with coral reefs. Marine Fisheries Review 51(4):1–10. CSIRO.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Trolling results of "F.R.V. *Tagula*" in Papuan waters from August 1957 to February 1959. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 13(4):148–156. P.727.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the potential role of Fish Aggregation Devices in the development of a pelagic fishery. Fourteenth Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Working Paper no. 21. 9 p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D. 1987. The biology of the Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede) around Wewak, Papua New Guinea, with notes on a trolling survey of large pelagic fish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 108 p.
- Gisawa, L. 1996? Status of the Papua New Guinea domestic longline fishery and the principal catch species. National Fisheries Authority, report. 11 p. P.1036.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(1):43–55. P.860.

- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Kumoru, L. 2000. Estimates of bycatch from the purse-seine fishery in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority workshop, 8–11 August 2000, Madang. Working paper no. 4. 5 p. P.893.
- Lewis, A.D. 1975. The Spanish mackerels and related fishes of Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede), the narrow-barred Spanish mackerel. Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Unpublished report. pag. var.
- Lewis, A.D. 1979. Spanish mackerel as a coastal resource. *Harvest* 5(2):99–103. P.428.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Population genetics, ecology and systematics of Indo-Australian scombrid fishes, with particular reference to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Populations studies of northern Australian pelagic species utilizing the electrophoretic approach. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fisheries seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 35–44. NLA; AIMS.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Reproductive biology of *Auxis thazard* in northern Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 4–6. P.993.
- Scorpius Charters Pty Ltd. 1991. Gamefishing and sportfishing survey report, Milne Bay waters. Report for Tourism Development Corporation, Airways Motels, Papua New Guinea. 60 p. P.920.
- Shaklee, J.B., Phelps, S.R. and Salini, J. 1990. Analysis of fish stock structure and mixed-stock fisheries by electrophoretic characterization of allelic isozymes. In: Whitmore, D. H. (ed.). Electrophoretic and isoelectric focusing techniques for fisheries management. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 173–196.
- Tarr, E. no date. Commercial trolling for Spanish mackerel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.497.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarised statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna-like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea's declared fishing zone, 1970–1979. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 24. 83 p. P.324.
- Williams, D. McB. 1993. Coral Sea region billfish atlas. Seasonal distribution and abundance of billfish species around the Coral Sea rim: Solomon Islands, Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu. Sydney: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research and Australian Institute of Marine Science. 90 p. P.1198.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. Aspects of the biology and production of mackerel tuna in Oceania. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fish seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 45–50. NLA; AIMS.
- Yonemori, T. and Washiyama, N. 1984. Troll fishing and baitfish resources. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. Report 4. 53–56. P.698.

PLANKTON

- Bayly, I.E.A. 1980. A preliminary report on the zooplankton of the Purari estuary. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies vol. 11: aquatic ecology of the Purari River catchment. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 7–11. NFA?; OEC.

- Chambers, M.R. 1988. Dissolved oxygen, temperature and zooplankton studies of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviambu. In: Pernetta, J.C (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. NLA.
- Chapau, M.R. 1978. Zooplankton project, Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 8 p. P.266.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. The plankton and hydrology of the Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–06. 46 p. P.386.
- Inoue, A. 1992. The distribution of *Gambierdiscus toxicus* in the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, “Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea”. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 33–36. P.134.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1981. Dispersal patterns of surface drifters in the Gulf of Papua with special reference to larval dispersion and juvenile recruitment of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) on the Queensland coast. Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.725.
- Maclean, J.L. 1973. Red tide and paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(4):131–138. P.431.
- Maclean, J.L. 1975. Red tide in the Morobe District of Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 29(1):7–13. P.582.
- Maclean, J.L. 1976. Red tide and shellfish poisoning. Harvest 3(4):129–131. P.538.
- Maclean, J.L. 1977. Observations on *Pyrodinium bahamense* Plate, a toxic dinoflagellate, in Papua New Guinea. Limnology and Oceanography 22(2):234–254. P.548.
- Maclean, J.L. 1979. Indo-Pacific red tides. In: Taylor, D.L. and Seliger, H.H. (eds). Toxic dinoflagellate blooms: proceedings of the second international conference on toxic dinoflagellate blooms, Key Biscayne, Florida, 31 October–5 November 1978. Volume 2. Elsevier Developments in Marine Biology series, volume 1. North Holland, New York. 173–178. CSIRO Forestry, Tas.; AIMS.
- Maclean, J.L. 1985. Red tides in Papua New Guinea waters. Paper presented at the Red Tide Workshop, CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Cronulla, Australia; 18–20 June, 1984. 13 p. CSIRO Hobart.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M., Skewes, T.D., Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Distribution of lobster larvae in the NW Coral Sea. The Lobster Newsletter 8(2):7–8. P.1164.
- Rhodes, F.A., Mills, C.B. and Popei, K. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal 18(4):197–202. NLA.
- Riroriro, K. and Sims, L.D. 1989. Management approaches to red tides in Papua New Guinea. In: Biology, epidemiology and management of Pyrodinium red tides. Hallegraef, G.M. and Maclean, J.L. (eds). p. 149–151. Proceedings of the management and training workshop, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam, 23–30 May 1989. ICLARM Conference Proceedings 21. Brunei Darussalam: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Development, and Manila, Philippines: International Centre for Living Aquatic Resource Management. CSIRO Hobart.
- Roy, R.N. 1977. Red tide and outbreak of paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal. 18(4): *. NLA.
- Seliger, H.H. 1989. Mechanisms for red tides of *Pyrodinium bahamense* var. *compressum* in Papua New Guinea, Sabah and Brunei Darussalaam. In: Hallegraef, G.M. and Maclean, J.L. (eds). Biology, epidemiology and management of Pyrodinium red tides: proceedings of the management and training workshop, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam, 23–30 May 1989. ICLARM Conference Proceedings 21. Brunei Darussalam: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Development and International Centre for Living Aquatic Resource Management. 53–71. CSIRO Hobart.

Tseng, W.Y. 1984. Plankton distribution in the waters of Papua New Guinea. Special report. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 57–60. P.698.

Worth, G.K., Maclean, J.L. and Price, M.J. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 9(1):1–5. P.601.

POISONING (FISH, SHELLFISH, OTHER)

Campbell, C.H. 1960. Turtle meat poisoning. PNG Medical Journal 4(2):73. P.683.

Inoue, A. 1992. The distribution of *Gambierdiscus toxicus* in the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 33–36. P.134.

Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Stonefish and stonefish poisoning. Harvest 6(2):53–56. P.485.

Maclean, J.L. 1973. Red tide and paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(4):131–138. P.431.

Maclean, J.L. 1974. Shellfish poisoning in the South Pacific. Australian Health Surveyor. September. vol. 5. 117, 119, 121. NLA.

Maclean, J.L. 1974. Shellfish poisoning in the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Information Circular, public health series no. 54. 11 p. P.465.

Maclean, J.L. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poison in various bivalves, Port Moresby, 1973. Pacific Science 29(4):349–352. P.236.

Maclean, J.L. 1975. Red tide in the Morobe District of Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 29(1):7–13. P.582.

Maclean, J.L. 1976. Red tide and shellfish poisoning. Harvest 3(4):129–131. P.538.

Maclean, J.L. 1977. Observations on *Pyrodinium bahamense* Plate, a toxic dinoflagellate, in Papua New Guinea. Limnology and Oceanography 22(2):234–254. P.548.

Maclean, J.L. 1979. Indo-Pacific red tides. In: Taylor, D.L. and Seliger, H.H. (eds). Toxic dinoflagellate blooms: proceedings of the second international conference on toxic dinoflagellate blooms, Key Biscayne, Florida, 31 October–5 November 1978. Volume 2. Elsevier Developments in Marine Biology series, volume 1. North Holland, New York. 173–178. CSIRO Forestry, Tas.; AIMS.

Maclean, J.L. 1985. Red tides in Papua New Guinea waters. Paper presented at the Red Tide Workshop, CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Cronulla, Australia; 18–20 June, 1984. 13 p. CSIRO Hobart.

Maclean, J.L. 1989. Indo-Pacific red tides, 1985–1988. Marine Pollution Bulletin 20 (7):304–310. P.617.

Popei, K., Mills, C.G. and Rhodes, F.A. 1972. Investigation of mollusc poisoning, Walai village. Papua New Guinea Health Department, S.S.C 9/72. Ref. 120/9/72. 10 p.

Rhodes, F.A., Mills, C.B. and Popei, K. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal 18(4):197–202. NLA.

Riroriro, K. and Sims, L.D. 1989. Management approaches to red tides in Papua New Guinea. In: Biology, epidemiology and management of *Pyrodinium* red tides. Hallegraeff, G.M. and Maclean, J.L. (eds). p. 149–151. Proceedings of the management and training workshop, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam, 23–30 May 1989. ICLARM Conference Proceedings 21. Brunei Darussalam: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Development, and Manila, Philippines: International Centre for Living Aquatic Resource Management. CSIRO Hobart.

Roy, R.N. 1977. Red tide and outbreak of paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal. 18(4): *. NLA.

Seliger, H.H. 1989. Mechanisms for red tides of *Pyrodinium bahamense* var. *compressum* in Papua New Guinea, Sabah and Brunei Darussalaam. In: Hallegraef, G.M. and Maclean, J.L. (eds). Biology, epidemiology and management of Pyrodinium red tides: proceedings of the management and training workshop, Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam, 23–30 May 1989. ICLARM Conference Proceedings 21. Brunei Darussalam: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Development and International Centre for Living Aquatic Resource Management. 53–71. CSIRO Hobart.

Worth, G.K., Maclean, J.L. and Price, M.J. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poisoning in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 9(1):1–5. P.601.

PORTS, HARBOURS, DOCKS

Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd Consulting Engineers. 1978. Report on dredging environmental study, Port Moresby. Report for the Papua New Guinea Harbours Board. 16 p, appendixes. P.362.

POST HARVEST

Adjetey, J.N.N. no date. Improving the traditional method of fish smoking. 3 p. P.704.

Anderson, K.W. 1954. Home preservation of fish in tropical climates. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 8(4):28–32.

Anon. 1941. Preservation of fish in warm climates. New Guinea agricultural gazette 7(3):221–224. NLA.

Anon. 1976. Lukaut long pis long ples. Buk bilong man I save wok wantaim ol man long ol ples. (Home curing fish) (Hanua o Ruma Dekani Gwarume Hanamoa Gaukaradia). Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. 16 p.

Anon. 1977. Home curing fish: a guide for extension and village workers. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 17 p. P.159.

Anon. 1977. 'Solpis' nadua daladia (Gwaruma kakoro damena danu). Inai be durua henia totona extension bona hanu taunimanima gaukara. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station. 16 p. P.160.

Anon. 1977. Ways to cook 'solpis' (salted fish). A guide for extension and village workers. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station. 13 p. P.160.

Anon. 1977. We bilong kukim 'solpis' (simuk pis). Dispela book I bilong halivim ol Extension na Village Workers. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station, Papua New Guinea. 13 p. P.160.

Anon. 1978. How to process beche-de-mer. Report prepared by the Fisheries Section, British Solomon Islands Protectorate, after consultation with Beche-de-mer Co. Ltd. 7 p. P.238.

Anon. 1979. Submission to the European Development Fund for the PNG development project fish processing. c.50 p. P.749.

Anon. 1980. A fish cannery in New Ireland: its possible effects and development. New Ireland Provincial Government. 92 p. P.301.

Anon. 1982. A report on the planning of the fishery technology laboratory and comments on the fisheries processing industries in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. NFA.

Anon. 1983. Assessment of proposed tuna fishing and processing joint venture. Papua New Guinea Government and Italpesca. 83 p. P.769.

- Anon. 1990. Papua region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing. ICOD Project #880201, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 4–15 September 1989. Noumea, New Caledonia: International Centre for Ocean Development and South Pacific Commission. p v, 29. P.872.
- Anon. 1991. Beche-de-mer processing. New Guinea Islands region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing, 2–3 September, 1991. Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries College and Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 9 p. P.1060.
- Anon. 1991. New Guinea Islands region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing, 2–13 September 1991. Kavieng: National Fisheries College and Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Report. 45 p. P.1114.
- Anon. 1991. Report on the national workshop on fish handling and processing, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 28 November–16 December 1988. Food and Agriculture Organization Government Cooperative Programme, GCP/INT/391/DEN. Rome: FAO. 40 p.
- Anon. 1992. Milne Bay women smallholder fish processing and marketing cooperative project training report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources/Department of Home Affairs and Youth. Project Training no 1. Papua women in training activities.
- Anon. 1996. Fishery quality control and inspection requirements in Papua New Guinea. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 4 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 36 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. PNG workshop on the handling and grading of sashimi-grade tuna. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 6:12. SPC.
- Anon. no date. Manus cannery project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 121 p. P.300.
- Anon. no date. Pasin belong wokim pis igo long maket. Kavieng: Department of Primary Industry, National Fisheries College. 9 p. P.104.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Chapter 5, fish production and processing sub-project. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines. 234–288.
- Auhi, M. 1988. Field trip study report on sand fish processing method at Muwa Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 14 p. P.866.
- Ayu, R. 1993. The fish cannery myth in Papua New Guinea: a story of many failures. Papua New Guinea Business, January 5. p. 29. Hohola, Port Moresby: publ. A. Solomon.
- Black-Michaud, A. 1980. Sociological aspects of the tuna cannery proposed for Kavieng. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Field document no. 2. Rome: FAO. 25 p. P.184.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. The Ponam fish freezer: analysis of the failure of a small-scale development project in Manus Province. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Occasional Paper no. 4. 61 p. P.416.
- Cecily, P.J. 1993. Momase regional workshop for women in fish processing and marketing held at Madang Technical College, Madang, 8–19 November 1993. Women in Fisheries project funded by [the] Canadian South Pacific Ocean Development Project (C-SPODP) through [the] South Pacific Commission and [the] Government of Papua New Guinea. Report. 36 p. P.1031.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1994. Product formulations using shark meat. Working paper no. 15. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1995. Quality grading of gutted and drawn (gutted and gilled) fish - fresh, frozen, chilled. Working paper no. 16. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 12 p. P.1017.

- Glucksman, J. 1975. The role of intermediate technology (cottage industry) in the development of some of Oceania's fisheries. Proceedings of the South Pacific Commission's Eighth Regional Technical Meetings in Fisheries, 20–24 October 1975. Practical Fisheries no. 8, Working paper 15. 5 p. SPC.
- Glucksman, J. 1978. Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:22–28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.868.
- Green, W. and Sander, H. 1979. Manus Province tuna cannery environmental study. Office of Environment and Conservation. 123 p. P.509.
- Ito, T., Yasuda, S. and Matsuoka, T. 1989. Freshness preservation of barramundi by using a glassfiber icebox in Western Province. Consultant research report for Western Province. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. Report. 17 p. P.852.
- Kango, A. 1996. Bacterial analysis of seafood. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):19–20. P.629.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report on the economic status of a proposed tuna processing facility in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Report no. 1. 22 p. P.167.
- Kow, F. 1992. Feasibility study of the development of the bony bream (*Nematalosa* spp) fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments in Papua New Guinea—prototype developments on fishery products. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited. Launceston: School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College. OTML.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing. Paper prepared for Hans Seidel Foundation workshop on beche-de-mer, 24–28 September 1990, Rabaul, New Britain. 14 p.
- Lokani, P. and Kubohojam, G. 1993. Beche-de-mer processing and marketing in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 11 p. P.799.
- Omeri, N. 1991? Local fish handling and marketing. A proposal for USAID funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Resource Development Branch. Information paper. 3 p. P.977.
- Rajeswaran, N. 1995. Small scale fish processing equipment suitable for PNG / Small scale fish canning. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):19–23. P.1192.
- Rajeswaran, N. 1996. Prawn handling workshop. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):28–31. P.630.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. A fish dryer for the salt fish industry. Harvest 5(2):104–108. P.1183.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. A polythene tent fish drier for use in Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, report. 6 p, figures, table. P.270.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.
- Richards, A.H. 1982. A polythene-tent fish dryer used in Papua New Guinea. In: May, R.C., Smith, I.R. and Thomson, D.B. (eds). Appropriate technology for alternative energy sources in fisheries. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank and International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management. ICLARM Conference proceedings no. 8. 117–120. P.270.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1995. Effects of angle on the polythene tent solar drier. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 61–63. P.993.
- Saito, A. 1978. Report on the planning of the fishery technology laboratory and comments on the fisheries processing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project no. 3056. Draft report to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry. 97 p, plates. P.321.
- Subasinghe, S. 1996. Report of the consultant in quality control and inspection. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture project TCP/PNG/6611(A). Final report to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 67 p. P.1040.

- Tarat, R.S. 1999. Scope for enhancing value-added exports from Papua New Guinea. Paper presented to the regional workshop on value-added exports, held in Cochin, India, from 6–8 December 1999. National Fisheries Authority. 14 p. P.1072.
- Tumonde, A. and Espejo-Hermes, J. 1994. Fish smoking trials using a drum smokehouse. Working paper no. 12. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Villameve, J. 1980. An environmental impact assessment of the proposed Papua New Guinea-Starkist joint venture tuna cannery at Kavieng, New Ireland. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Report (part only). Rome: FAO. 50 p. P.450.
- Wanstall, R. 1977. Preservation of fish by salting and smoking in the delta and processing of sago. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Vol. 1, Workshop 6 May 1977. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 41–42. P.367.
- Winterbottom, T.W. 1977. Tuna fisheries development, Manus Island—evaluator’s conclusions. Re: cannery at Manus. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. ‘Very private and confidential’ fisheries document. 2 p. P.648.

PRAWNS (MARINE)

- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1989. Toxicity of dissolved and particulate copper to juveniles of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by CSIRO Centre for Advanced Analytical Chemistry, Sydney. OTML.
- Anon. 1969. Survey of Papua New Guinea prawn potential. Australian Fisheries. 28(4):7, 8, 11, 12. April. P.566.
- Anon. 1973. The P.N.G. prawning industry: past, present and potential. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.243.
- Anon. 1980. Prawn fishery. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 15 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1981. Resume of the Papua New Guinea prawn trawl fishery. Past, present and future. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working Paper no. 25? 11 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1983. Prawns. Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 23 p. P.898.
- Anon. 1988. Australia & PNG adopt new prawning controls. Australian Fisheries 47(4):9. April. CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes of the first management consultative meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p. P.782.
- Anon. 1996. Prawn fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):9–11. P.630.
- Anon. 1997. Minutes of the first management meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p.
- Anoser, K. 1996. Prawn and lobster fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):8–9. P.630.

- Barratt, F.A. 1986. A study of the feasibility [sic] of utilising prawn by-catch for human consumption. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/85/004. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.907.
- Baule, L., Tatamasi, M., Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. First approximations of the exploitation rates for white banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*, black tiger prawn, *P. monodon* and Indian banana prawn, *P. indicus* in the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 96-13. 18 p. P.1186.
- Branford, J.R. 1982. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1977-1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report no. 82-08. 22 p. P.346.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Prawn resources of the Murik-Sepik-Ramu area. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, 7 figures. P.83.
- Coates, D., Crane, P., Miller, D. and Theisen, D. 1984. The fish and prawn resource survey of Milne Bay by FRV "Melisa", June/July/August 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-11. 25 p. P.611.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1985. Small-scale prawn trawling in Western Province, Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 85-03. 7 p. P.657.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. Small scale prawn trawling in Western Province, P.N.G.: a pilot study. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 262-270. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kolkolo, U.M. 1985. Papua New Guinea's prawn fishery in 1983. Harvest 10(4):138-142. P.1178.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kolkolo U.M. 1985. Papua New Guinea's prawn fishery: small but valuable. Australian Fisheries 44(4):24-27 (April). CSIRO Hobart.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B. 1995. Gulf of Papua prawn and Torres Strait fisheries research management programmes. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):26-27. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Occasional Technical Report. P.1197.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. A potential environmental fisheries production model for banana prawns in Kerema Bay and the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June-7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 48. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 33 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Prawn research at Baimuru. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Proposed prawn fishery management measures after recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua: preliminary recommendations, 28 February 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 13 p. P.1187.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Science in New Guinea 22:83-93. P.972.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical report 96-02; 26 p, tables.
- Evans, C.R. and Tumi, C. 1997. Assessment of the prawn resources of Orangerie Bay, Milne Bay Province. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 40(1&2):40-46. P.1140.

- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1994. Results of a management investigation on the number of licences for the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 94-01. 12 p, figures, tables. P.1184.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. A review of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 31-39. P.993.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). SPC/FFA workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 24. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 48 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 95-01. 61 p, appendixes. P.477.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(2):89-99. P.928.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. NFA.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Baule, L. and Jumbi, M. 1998. Field studies of the depth distribution of recruit-sized prawns, *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon*, in the Gulf of Papua: implications for management. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 41(2):43-57. P.973.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, J. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Aspects of the fisheries ecology of *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) and oceanography of the Gulf of Papua. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):10-11. P.629.
- Evans, C.R., Kumoru, L., Kumilgo, K., Kare, B., Tatamasi, M. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June-7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B. 1995. Research and management of the industrial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 34 p. P.481.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B.D. 1997. Fishery ecology and oceanography of the prawn *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) in the Gulf of Papua: estimation of maximum sustainable yield and modelling of yield, effort and rainfall. Marine and Freshwater Research 48:219-228. P.784.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K., Karis, D. and Baule, L. 1995. The results of prawn recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua in 1995: management recommendations for 1996. PNG National Fisheries Authority Research Bulletin 95-01. 61 p. P.478.
- Frusher, S. 1983. A progress report on the Sepik prawn survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P. 334.
- Frusher, S.D. 1980. The inshore prawn resource and its relation to the Purari delta region. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 11-27. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Konedobu: Office of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.

- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crabs (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-07. 19 p. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982? The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in nursery regions of the northern Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 24 p. P.726.
- Frusher, S.D. 1983. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 341–353. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *P. merguensis*, de Man. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-06. 28 p. P.153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. A survey of the penaeid prawn resource of the north-western Papua New Guinea coastline with emphasis on the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch Report, Wewak. 19 p. NFA archive files.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. Tagging of *Penaeus merguensis* (De Man) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. In: Rothlisberg, P.C., Hill, B.J. and Staples, D.J. (eds). Second Australian National Prawn Seminar, NPS2, Cleveland, Australia. 65–70. AMCBBP.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Penaeid prawns and their use of the mangrove ecosystem. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). p. 125–132. Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. P.1041.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Prawn research in Papua New Guinea and its application to Torres Strait. In: Haines. A.K., Williams. G.C. and Coates. D. (eds). p. 271–274. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Penaeid prawn research in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper 86. * p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. 1985. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man), as estimated from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 36(6):793–796. P.721; CSIRO Hobart.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1978. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* de Man, as determined from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, 2 figures. P.78.
- Grey, D.L., Dall, W. and Baker, A. 1983. A guide to the Australian penaeid prawns. Department of Primary Production of the Northern Territory. 140 p. JCU; CSIRO.
- Gwyther D., Frusherand, S.D.and Tenakanai, C.D. 1979. Prawn tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Harvest 5(3):172–178. P.214.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Commercial and biological aspects of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 21. 72 p. P.297.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. The Gulf of Papua offshore prawn fishery in relation to the Wabo hydro-electric scheme. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 29–52. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1982. Yield estimates for the banana prawn (*Penaeus merguensis*, de Man) in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer 40:245–258. P.226.

- Gwyther, D. 1983. The importance of the Purari Delta to the prawn trawl fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 355–365. P.136.
- Gwyther, D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. A computerised system for monitoring the Gulf of Papua prawn trawl fishery and its implications for management. *Science in New Guinea* 7(2):93–102. P.654.
- Inagawa, H. 1979. The prawn resources survey in Central Province waters. Papuan Fishing Company (Japan) Report. 80 p, 2 appendixes. P.351.
- Kan, T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J. (with Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J., Ito, T. and Kalai, P.) 1989. A survey of a near shore prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section Technical Report no. 04/89. 14 p. P.816.
- Kare, B. and Baule, L. 1998. Status report on the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority.
- Kare, B., Evans, C.R., Baule, L. and Tumi, C. 1996. Size frequency distribution of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* by depth in the Gulf of Papua: management recommendations for 1997 fishing season. National Fisheries Authority, Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report no. 96–05.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1983. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–15. 13 p. P.395.
- Kuk, R. 1988. An analysis of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery. Essay. Burnaby, Canada: Department of Economics, Simon Fraser University. c. 50 p. P.717.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1991. Passive exclusion of finfish by trawl efficiency device (TED) in prawn trawling in Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 57(7):1321–1329. P.913.
- Matusoka, T., Kan, T., Kasu, T. and Nagaleta, H. 1991. The second phase of survey of a prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section, Technical Report no. 01/91. 18 p. P.785.
- McPadden, C. 1977. Prawn research in the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). p. 37–40. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.367.
- McPadden, C. 1978. Gulf of Papua prawn research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.
- McPadden, C. 1980. Some preliminary observations on the occurrence of juvenile Penaeidae in the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 3–10. Workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1988. Some aspects of the commercial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988 Background paper no. 96. 9 p. SPC.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch. Brief. 14 p. P.1032.
- Opnai, L.J. and Evans, C.R. 1994. Proposal for a comprehensive management plan for the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Discussion Paper. 48 p. P.476.
- Poita, K. 1992. Prawn data management system user reference manual. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 15 p. P.809.
- Polovina, J.J. and Opnai, J.L. 1989. Assessment of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 34 p. P.876.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970? Summary of 1970 prawn trawling activities by [sic] Huon Gulf, Gulf Enterprises, Lae. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p, tables.

- Racek, A. and Dall, W. 1965. Littoral Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from northern Australia, New Guinea and adjacent waters. *Verhandelingen der koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afd. Natuurkunde Tweede Reeks.* vol. 56(3). 116 p. P.501.
- Racek, A.A. and Yaldwyn, J.C. 1970. Notes on littoral Penaeinae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the New Guinea area. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* 95(3):209–214. P.560.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Identification of sea prawns. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 42, prawn series 8/2. 2–7, figure. P.84.
- Rapson, A.M. and McIntosh, C.R. 1971. (second edition, 1972, 98 p.) Prawn surveys in Papua and New Guinea. Fisheries Bulletin 3. Biological series 10/5. 126 p. P.308.
- Richards, A. 1987. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. A summary of the biological and catch and effort data analysis to date and some guidelines for an interim management plan. Brief of the status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery to the Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources [and] members of the Executive Committee. 14 p. P.1021.
- Somers, I.F., Poiner, I.R. and Harris, A.J. 1987. A preliminary study of the commercial prawns of Torres Strait. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:47–62. CSIRO Hobart.
- Staples, D.J. and Rothlisberg, P.C. 1990. Recruitment of penaeid prawns in the Indo-West Pacific. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 847–850. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- Takendu, D.R. 1989. Preliminary analysis of a market outlet survey: understanding prawn marketing in Papua New Guinea. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 106–108. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1196.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Distribution of penaeid prawn species within the trawling grounds of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 53–66. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Some aspects of the biology and fishery for endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus* spp.) in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 28. 103 p. P.337.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. A working key for economically important *Penaeus* and *Metapenaeus* species and a preliminary look at their distribution in Papua New Guinea waters. Thesis submitted in partial requirement of the post-graduate diploma (science), University of Papua New Guinea. 51 p.
- Vonole, R. 1988. Transfer pricing and trade malpractices in the PNG prawn industry - an overview. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 10 p. P.1143.
- Vonole, R. 1989. An economic assessment of the viability of selling the smaller sized and broken mixed prawns in the PNG domestic market. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 31 p. P.906.
- Vonole, R. 1989. Management of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery: an overview. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 124–129. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.663.
- Vonole, R. 1995. A bio-economic analysis of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Thesis, Post-graduate Diploma in Applied Economics. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 103 p.
- Wafy, A. 1990. Population dynamics of *Metapenaeus ensis* (Penaeidae) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Manila: International Center for Living Aquatic Resource Management. Fishbyte 8(1):18–20. P.660.

- Wafy, A. 1993. Part 3. Investigation of prawn trawl grounds and prawn stocks by the FRV Melisa, September 1992. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.801.
- Wafy, A.C. 1991. Fishing inside the 3-mile Protected Zone in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Management options based on available data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report, September 1991. 8 p, figures. P.803.
- Wafy, A.C. no date. Report on the catch and effort statistics of the Taiwanese prawn trawler fleet fishing in the Gulf of Papua waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 4 p.
- Wilson, M. and Tatamasi, M. 1977. Some aspects of the Papua New Guinea prawn trawl fishery. Australian Fisheries 36(1):12–15. (January). P.570; CSIRO Hobart.

REEF FISHERIES

- Allen, G.R. and Swainston, R. 1992. Reef fishes of New Guinea: a field guide for divers, anglers and naturalists. Publication no. 8 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 132 p. AIMS; NFA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Shallow water reef fish task: reproductive biology. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 8 p, figures.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1986. An assessment of the exploitation of coral reef fishery resources in Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 477–481. AMCBBP.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1990. An analysis of catch data records from an artisanal coral reef fishery in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 35(1–4):23–36. P.1061.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu J., Tharmaseelan, K. and Nagaleta, H. 1989. Preliminary report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series no. 01/89. 21 p. P.1015.
- Matsuoka, T., Mana, R. and Nagaleta, H. 1992. Application of bottom longline fishing in tropical shallow reef water. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea Technical Report series 1/92. 25 p. P.870.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Part 2: Shallow reef fish resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 29 p. P.1020.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Reproductive biology of reef associated fishes from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea (PNG). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–06. 16 p. P.820.
- Munro J. 1978. A method for the estimation of potential fish productivity of Western Pacific reefs and lagoons. Report for South Pacific Commission. 10th Regional Technical Meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. P.116.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research data requirements. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April. 1981. Working paper no. 1. 6 p. P.407.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research projects and aims. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 2. 2 p. P.407.
- Richards, A.H. and Wright, A. 1984. Reef fishing in the Tigak Islands, New Ireland Province. Harvest 10(1):15–19. P.439.

- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile invertebrates. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 101. 12 p. SPC.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. A study of artisanal reef fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Catch composition and fishing methods. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–01. 30 p. P.381.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The yield from a Papua New Guinea reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–07. 17 p. P.387.

RESOURCE ASSESSMENT

- Adams, T.J.A., Richards, A., Dalzell, P.J. and Bell, L. 1995. Research on fisheries in the Pacific Islands region. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H (compilers), South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 36. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 79 p. SPC.
- Aini, J. 1993. Fishing trials on deep slope resources of southern New Hanover, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 93–? * p.
- Aini, J. 1997. Provincial and national fisheries database. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):27. P.649.
- Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 96–0? 30 p. P.1115.
- Anas, A. 1999. Baseline information on the nearshore finfish resources of the artisanal fishery of Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, derived from Koki fishmarket [sic] survey. Report submitted in partial fulfilment of postgraduate studies. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1064.
- Anas, A. 2000. Levels of exploitation of reef finfishes by handline fishers of the Huon Coast, Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea: with particular reference to red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rusty jobfish (*Aphareus rutilans*), Lutjanidae. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Report. 11 p. P.1068.
- Anas, A. and Federizon, R. 1997. Baseline information on the nearshore marine resources of the Central Province based on Koki fish market survey. Paper presented at the BIOSOC conference, Motupore Island, Port Moresby, October 1997. UPNG.
- Anon. 1968. Preliminary report of fisheries research in the Bismarck and Solomon Sea by “*Shuyo-Marui*”, October–December 1968. Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fishery Agency of Japan. 6 p.
- Anon. 1969. Survey of Papua New Guinea prawn potential. Australian Fisheries. 28(4):7, 8, 11, 12. April. P.566.
- Anon. 1973. Papua New Guinea skipjack tagging, 1973. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 37 p, 2 figures. P.32.
- Anon. 1973. Research boat for P.N.G. Australian Fisheries 32(9):3. (September). CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1974. PNG skipjack tagging, 1974. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.33.
- Anon. 1975. A summary of available data on the longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Papua New Guinea. Report for the meeting of the working party on small tunas and associated species, Honolulu, December 1975. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Anon. 1975. Tropical rock lobster tagging programme in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 34(5):18. (May). P.523.

- Anon. 1976. The Gulf of Papua marine and inland fisheries. An outline of the resources, present utilization and a guideline for future development. Report by the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, and the National Investment Development Authority, Papua New Guinea. 51 p. P.302.
- Anon. 1977. Baitfish research programs in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.30.
- Anon. 1977. The spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.244.
- Anon. 1977. Tropical rock lobster research progress. Australian Fisheries 36(4):9, 12, 13. April. P.569; CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1978. Bait research. Report for the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Council Meeting, November 1978. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 5 p, 3 tables. P.195.
- Anon. 1978. Concern over levels of exploitation of bait in Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 7 p, 3 tables. P.31.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries Research Seminar May 29 to June 1. Reporting of proceedings. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 16 p. P.266.
- Anon. 1978. Objectives – National fisheries workshop – Lae. Proposed agenda items. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August – 1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. 5 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1979. Ad hoc meeting of the expert consultation on tropical skipjack (4–8 December 1978). South Pacific Commission Report. no. 16/79. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p, 7 appendixes. P.254.
- Anon. 1980. An analysis of Japanese seine fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's 200-mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.96.
- Anon. 1980. Summary of annual baitfish catch and effort. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.699.
- Anon. 1982. Statistical report for fishing in the waters of Papua New Guinea, 1 August 1979 to 1 March 1982. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Computer printout. P.702.
- Anon. 1983. 1983 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Paper. 26 p. P.594.
- Anon. 1983. Coastal fisheries commodity policy paper. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. Draft discussion paper. 31 p. P.180.
- Anon. 1984. An assessment of the skipjack tuna and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Final country report no. 12. 91 p. P.887.
- Anon. 1984. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 84-1. Report on the tagged lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) recapture program in the Gulf of Papua conducted from 29/9/84 through 17/11/84. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.952.
- Anon. 1985. Fisheries research: 1985 programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. Manuscript. 26 p. P.711.
- Anon. 1985. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 85-1 (IFAD charter to Trobriand Islands). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.1141.
- Anon. 1985. Preliminary yield estimates of the Baimuru fishery. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries biologists' research and planning seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. 8 p. P.755 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1986. 1985/86 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 29 p. P.712.

- Anon. 1988. Papua New Guinea country report 1987. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.950.
- Anon. 1990. National and provincial fisheries data collection system. National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, East New Britain Province, Rabaul. Information paper. 6 p. P.1055.
- Anon. 1992. Tuna resources of Papua New Guinea waters, with particular reference to the so-called Morgado Square (0°30′–3°30′S, 149°–152°E). Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 32 p. P.802.
- Anon. 1993. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) consolidated quarterly progress reports for the period April–June 1993 and July–September 1993. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 18 p. P.1074.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Country Report no. 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 114 p. P.833.
- Anon. 1994. Data collection workshop (New Guinea Islands region), Vunadidir, 14–18 February 1994. National and Provincial Fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Report. 40 p. P.996.
- Anon. 1994. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) quarterly progress reports for the period 1 April 1993–30 June 1994. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 28 p. P.940.
- Anon. 1996. Tuna resources analysis – PNG. Oceanic Fisheries Programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 27 p. P.1085.
- Anon. no date. Catches of tropical lobsters by Australian prawn trawlers during the 1981 migration. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p. P.733.
- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Bailey, K. and Williams, P. 1991. Regional tuna tagging project activity report – Papua New Guinea 4. 9–20 May and 8–21 June 1991. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 11. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 18 p, 7 appendixes. P.1083.
- Barratt, J. 1959. Survey of lakes at Mt Wilhelm. 5 p. Kanudi File K10–10–7.
- Baule, L., Tatamasi, M., Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. First approximations of the exploitation rates for white banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*, black tiger prawn, *P. monodon* and Indian banana prawn, *P. indicus* in the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 96–13. 18 p. P.1186.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase 1: FAD deployment project 15 November 1992–31 May 1993; Phase 2: Pilot tuna longline project 1 June 1993–15 September 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1225.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1994. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development assistance, East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I. FAD deployment project 15 November, 1992–31 May, 1993; Phase II. Pilot tuna longline project 1 June, 1993–15 September, 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 92 p. P.930.
- Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). 1990. Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Workshop proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 211 p. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Bucknell, R.S. and Stuart-Fox, M. 1962. Report on a preliminary fisheries survey of Lake Kutubu. 10 p.
- Burgess, B.H. 1974. Survey - "Hokoku Maru" no. 6 and no. 2 from 4 May to 4 June 1974. Report to the Chief Biologist, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Kanudi.

- Burgin, S. 1980. The status of the biology and ecology of Papua New Guinea *Crocodylus novaeguineae* (Schmidt). Science in New Guinea 7(3):163–171. UPNG.
- Campbell, H., Landu, H. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 21 p. P.1123.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Fisheries resource appraisal, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 34 p. P.664.
- Chapau, M. 1997. Ageing of tropical reef fish close to the equator. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):12–13. P.649.
- Chapau, M. and Lokani, P. 1986. Manus west coast fisheries resources survey, July 1986. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Report. 88 p.
- Chapau, M.R. 1978. Zooplankton project, Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 8 p. P.266.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986? West Sepik marine resources survey: preliminary report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 9 p. P.1063.
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. A review of deepwater handline fishing in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 82. 7 p. P.850.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. A feasibility study of the fisheries resources of the Murik Lakes area and recommendations for development. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–01. 41 p. P.800.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. A review of the populations dynamics of threadfin breams, *Nemipterus* spp. (family Nemipteridae) in the Indo-Pacific region. Part A. Literature review M5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 33 p. P.1094.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Population biology, abundance, distribution, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, in Papua New Guinea. Part B: Independent project proposal MB5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 16 p. P.1062.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Preliminary study of population structure, age, growth, mortality and abundance of rosy threadfin-bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel near Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Minor project. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University of. 66 p. P.927.
- Chapau, M.R. 1994. Population biology, abundance, distribution, movement, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, a northern island of Papua New Guinea. Project proposal for doctor of philosophy. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University. 14 p. P.908.
- Chapau, M.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1983. Shark fishery of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–09. 19 p. P.389.
- Chesher R.H. 1980. Stock assessment: commercial invertebrates of Milne Bay coast. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 57 p. P.289.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980? Stock assessment: lapi, black lip and gold lip oysters near the Trobriand Islands. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 14 p. P.193.
- Clay, D. and Klein, W. 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries research data entry handbook. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Station. 38 p. P.1088.

- Coates, D. 1983. Inland fisheries development in P.N.G. – The role of research: a case study of the Sepik River. Environmental Education Series. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea Press. no. 2:53–58. P.528; UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1984. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–09. 22 p. P.609.
- Coates, D. 1985. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, a large floodplain system east of 'Wallace's Line'. *Journal of Fish Biology* 27:431–443. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1986. Sepik River fishery research 1981 to 1984: descriptions of methods and raw data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 86–05. 90 p. P.821.
- Coates, D. 1988. Length-dependent changes in egg size and fecundity in females, and brooded embryo size in males, of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, with some implications for stock assessments. *Journal of Fish Biology* 33:455–464. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D., Crane, P., Miller, D. and Theisen, D. 1984. The fish and prawn resource survey of Milne Bay by FRV "Melisa", June/July/August 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–11. 25 p. P.611.
- Coates, D., Jensen, L., Kaoboe, J., Murri, P. and Richards, A.H. 1986. A summary of the fishing survey in the Huon Gulf area by FRV "Kulasi", May to August 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 86–01. 414 p.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1985. Small-scale prawn trawling in Western Province, Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 85–03. 7 p. P.657.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. Small scale prawn trawling in Western Province, P.N.G.: a pilot study. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 262–270. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Daly, J.C. and Richardson, B.J. 1980. Allozyme variation between populations of baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* from P.N.G. waters. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 31:701–711. P.21.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Report on the cruise of the "Seishu Maru" no. 12, 7–12 July 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, appendix, 2 tables, 6 figures. P.141.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1983. Raw data and preliminary results for an analysis of the population dynamics of PNG baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–04. 79 p. P.384.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The influence of rainfall on catches of stolephorid anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–04. 18 p. P.166.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. LANDSAT images of the shallow water environments of the Kavieng area, New Ireland Province. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries Biologists' Seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report. 16 p, appendix.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1986. The distribution and production of anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 34(1–4):59–70.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Biology and population dynamics of tuna baitfish in Papua New Guinea. In: Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). p. 100–113. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Deepwater dropline fishing surveys in the South Pacific region between 1975 to 1988: a preliminary analysis of data collected by the SPC masterfishermen's programme. In: Polovina, J.J. and Shomura, R.S. (eds). p. 107–144. Proceedings of the United States Agency for International Development and National Marine Fisheries Service workshop on tropical fish stock assessment, 5–26 July 1989, Honolulu, Hawaii. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC 148.

- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. A preliminary account of the present status of coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific Region. Inshore Fisheries Research Project. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 31 p. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Coastal fisheries production in the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 66:27–29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell P.J. and Aini, J. 1987. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead fish traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:34–41. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.1195.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J. 1988. Preliminary results of fishing trials with arrowhead traps in Papua New Guinea. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 41:34–40. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J.W. 1989. Catch rates and catch composition of antillean style fish traps deployed on coral reefs in northern Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 89–01. 21 p. P.807.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Aini, J.W. 1992. The performance of antillean wire mesh fish traps set on coral reefs in northern Papua New Guinea. Asian Fisheries Science 5:89–102. P.658.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1989. A review of the South Pacific tuna bait fisheries: small pelagic fisheries associated with coral reefs. Marine Fisheries Review 51(4):1–10. CSIRO.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wanskowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, *Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin no. 22. 124 p. P.291.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1986. An assessment of the exploitation of coral reef fishery resources in Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 477–481. AMCBP.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1990. An analysis of catch data records from an artisanal coral reef fishery in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 35(1–4):23–36. P.1061.
- De Vries, J. 1962. Review of inland fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries technical meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia, 5–13 February 1962. SPC/FTM/Tech. 9. 9 p. SPC.
- Dunstan, D.J. 1961. Trolling results of “F.R.V. *Tagula*” in Papuan waters from August 1957 to February 1959. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 13(4):148–156. P.727.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Occasional Technical Report. P.1197.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. A potential environmental fisheries production model for banana prawns in Kerema Bay and the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 48. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 33 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Prawn research at Baimuru. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Proposed prawn fishery management measures after recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua: preliminary recommendations, 28 February 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 13 p. P.1187.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical report 96–02; 26 p, tables.

- Evans, C.R. and Tumi, C. 1997. Assessment of the prawn resources of Orangerie Bay, Milne Bay Province. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 40(1&2):40–46. P.1140.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). SPC/FFA workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 24. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 48 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 95–01. 61 p, appendixes. P.477.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. Science in New Guinea 21(2):59–68. P.932.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. p. 27. P.929.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Stock assessment and status of the ornate rock lobster *Panulirus ornatus* in reef areas of Torres Strait fished by Papua New Guinea divers. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 2. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Baule, L. and Jumbi, M. 1998. Field studies of the depth distribution of recruit-sized prawns, *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon*, in the Gulf of Papua: implications for management. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 41(2):43–57. P.973.
- Evans, C.R., Kumoru, L., Kumilgo, K., Kare, B., Tatamasi, M. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B. 1995. Research and management of the industrial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 34 p. P.481.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B.D. 1997. Fishery ecology and oceanography of the prawn *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) in the Gulf of Papua: estimation of maximum sustainable yield and modelling of yield, effort and rainfall. Marine and Freshwater Research 48:219–228. P.784.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K., Karis, D. and Baule, L. 1995. The results of prawn recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua in 1995: management recommendations for 1996. PNG National Fisheries Authority Research Bulletin 95–01. 61 p. P.478.
- Fakahau, S.T. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for the effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Volume 1: Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. South Pacific Commission 18th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 21. 91 p, 200 p. appendixes. SPC.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea: the current situation, April 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research/ Planning, Economics and Marketing Report 83–10. 33 p. P.390.

- Frusher, S. 1983. A progress report on the Sepik prawn survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P. 334.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *P. merguensis*, de Man. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-06. 28 p. P.153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. A survey of the penaeid prawn resource of the north-western Papua New Guinea coastline with emphasis on the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch Report, Wewak. 19 p. NFA archive files.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. Tagging of *Penaeus merguensis* (De Man) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. In: Rothlisberg, P.C., Hill, B.J. and Staples, D.J. (eds). Second Australian National Prawn Seminar, NPS2, Cleveland, Australia. 65-70. AMCBP.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Prawn research in Papua New Guinea and its application to Torres Strait. In: Haines. A.K., Williams. G.C. and Coates. D. (eds). p. 271-274. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1988. Penaeid prawn research in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14-25 March 1988. Background paper 86. * p. SPC.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. 1985. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man), as estimated from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 36(6):793-796. P.721; CSIRO Hobart.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1978. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* de Man, as determined from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, 2 figures. P.78.
- George, R.W. 1972. South Pacific Islands – rock lobster resource. United Nations Development Programme, Rome. Report.
- Ghiselin, M.T. 1992. How well known is the opisthobranch gastropod fauna of Madang, Papua New Guinea? Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:697-701. CSIRO Hobart.
- Gisawa, L. 1996? Status of the Papua New Guinea domestic longline fishery and the principal catch species. National Fisheries Authority, report. 11 p. P.1036.
- Gwyther D., Frusherand, S.D.and Tenakanai, C.D. 1979. Prawn tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Harvest 5(3):172-178. P.214.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Commercial and biological aspects of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 21. 72 p. P.297.
- Gwyther, D. 1982. Yield estimates for the banana prawn (*Penaeus merguensis*, de Man) in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer 40:245-258. P.226.
- Gwyther, D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. A computerised system for monitoring the Gulf of Papua prawn trawl fishery and its implications for management. Science in New Guinea 7(2):93-102. P.654.
- Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). 1986. Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/1. 32 p. P.1107.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/2. 37 p. P.1103.

- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/3. 23 p.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/4. 17 p. P.1106.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. North Solomons Province (Bougainville). Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/5. 14 p. P.1102.
- Hair, C. and Chapau, M. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 71-73. P.993.
- Hair, C. 1994. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Sixth National Fisheries Council Meeting, Madang, 20-24 June 1994. 15 p. P.1166.
- Hair, C. 1995. Fisheries data collection in the New Guinea islands region, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 26. South Pacific Commission, Noumea, New Caledonia. 2 p. SPC.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J. 1994. Marine product monitoring, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, internal report. 31 p.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1996. Survey of the 'tin pis' fishery on Bali Island, West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, report. 13 p. P.922.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1994. Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 6: commercial sedentary marine resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 25 p.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Bougainville (North Solomons Province). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 45 p. P.1131.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 18 p. P.1087.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 34 p. P.1135.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 63 p. P.1136.
- Hermes R., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1993. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1992. Technical report no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 66 p. P.1099.
- Hudson, B. 1975. A survey of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*) in the waters of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Wildlife section. 25 p. P.352.
- Inagawa, H. 1979. The prawn resources survey in Central Province waters. Papuan Fishing Company (Japan) Report. 80 p, 2 appendixes. P.351.

- Itano, D.G. and Lewis, A.D. 1990. Activity report–Papua New Guinea 1. Regional tuna tagging project. 4 January–27 February 1990. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. P.1122.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1990. Activity report–Papua New Guinea 2. Regional tuna tagging project. 1 April–6 May and 29 May–23 June 1990. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 22 p. P.86.
- Jarchau, P. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. September. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.829.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R., Kunzmann, A. and Hermes, R. 1991. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province), 1989 and 1990. Technical Report no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p. P.1104.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. May. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.951 .
- Kakare, I. and Swadling, P. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered in the Malalaua sub-province of the Papuan Gulf. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):26–32. P.267.
- Kan, T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J. (with Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J., Ito, T. and Kalai, P.) 1989. A survey of a near shore prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section Technical Report no. 04/89. 14 p. P.816.
- Kan, T.T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J.E. 1991. A nekton assemblage and its significances in catches trawled under a dual condition in the NE Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft manuscript for publication. 37 p. P.912.
- Kare, B. 1995. A decline of the barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) (Bloch) fishery in the Western Province, with a review on the research and the fishery. Paper presented at the TROMES workshop, Motupore Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, May 1995. 17 p, 2 figures. P.999.
- Kare, B. and Baule, L. 1998. Status report on the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority.
- Kare, B.D. 1996. Production and decline of barramundi in Western Province. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):13. P.629.
- Kari, M. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered at Sirivi village, Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):33–37. UPNG.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. A proposal for a skipjack survey and tagging programme in the central and western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Indian Ocean Fisheries Commission technical meeting 75. Rome: FAO. Information paper 4. 13 p, appendixes. P.49.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. The research methods employed in the study of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 23 (3 & 4):31–37. P.64.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Some hypotheses on the skipjack resources of the Pacific Ocean. Paper prepared for the Ad Hoc meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements, particularly in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC Report. 20 p. P.47.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. The stock structure of skipjack resources and the possible implications of the development of skipjack fisheries in the central and western Pacific. Food and Agriculture Organization Technical Paper 144:59–69. CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. An estimation of Papua New Guinea's fisheries potential. South Pacific Commission Occasional Paper. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 3. 37 p. P.360; SPC.

- Kearney, R.E. 1977. Relationships amongst skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, catch, bait and the lunar cycle in Papua New Guinea's skipjack tuna fishery. In: Collection of tuna baitfish papers. Shomura, R.S. (ed.). p. 104–113. Proceedings from a tuna baitfish workshop, 4–6 June 1974, Honolulu, Hawaii. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. P.46.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Some hypotheses on skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Pacific Ocean. SPC Occasional Paper. no. 7. 23 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. The South Pacific begins skipjack survey programme. South Pacific Bulletin 3:21–25.
- Kearney, R.E. 1980. Skipjack survey and assessment programme. Annual Report for the year ending 31 December, 1979. South Pacific Commission Report. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 19 p. P.44.
- Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean: a summary of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 37 p. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1979. Second interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of Papua New Guinea (14 May–2 July 1979). Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report no. 18. 15 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC; CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A. D. and Smith, B. R. 1972. Cruise report 71-1. Survey of skipjack tuna and bait resources in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 8. 145 p. P.70.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B. R. 1973. Interim report of an aerial survey of surface-schooling tunas in waters adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 10. 76 p. P.322.
- King, M.G. 1982. Report on the South Pacific Commission deepwater shrimp assessment consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.409.
- King, M.G. 1986. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries. Part 1. Deep-water shrimps. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 272.1. 45 p. AMCBP.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1992. A review and assessment of seaweed species of present and potential value to Papua New Guinea. Professional paper, Master of Aquaculture. Canada: Simon Fraser University. 82 p. P.843.
- Kulmoi, P. and Vui, R. 1989. A preliminary turtle survey report, Weitin Valley, east Namatanai, New Ireland Province. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 4 p.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the size distribution and abundance of two tuna species in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1163.
- Kumoru, L. 2000. Estimates of bycatch from the purse-seine fishery in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority workshop, 8–11 August 2000, Madang. Working paper no. 4. 5 p. P.893.
- Kwan, D. 1989. Torres Strait turtle project. Volume 1. The status of the Daru turtle fishery from October 1984 to December 1987: with implications and recommendations for management and conservation. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 112 p. P.1071.
- Lane, D.J.W. 1999. Distribution and abundance of *Thelenota rubrolineata* in the western Pacific: some conservation issues. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 11:19–21. SPC.
- Lari, R. 1995. Monitoring of the Daru based barramundi fishery. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 18–20. P.993.
- Lari, R. 1995. Preliminary investigations into the distribution and abundance of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic], in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 26–30. P.993.

- Ledua, E., Matoto, S., Lokani, P. and Pomat, L. 1996. Giant clam resource assessment in Milne Bay Province. Report prepared by the South Pacific Commission and the National Fisheries Authority. 25 p. P.1038.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977. Tuna tagging in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 4(1):13–17. P.66.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977? The relevance of data collected in Papua New Guinea to skipjack population studies in the Western Pacific. Report of meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. P.48; SPC.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971–72. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 25. 25 p. P.327.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1973–74. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 26. 34 p. P.328.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Population genetics, ecology and systematics of Indo-Australian scombrid fishes, with particular reference to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Populations studies of northern Australian pelagic species utilizing the electrophoretic approach. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fisheries seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 35–44. NLA; AIMS.
- Lewis, A.D., Smith, B.R. and Kearney, R.E. 1974. Studies on tunas and baitfish in PNG waters – II. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 11. 112 p. P.330.
- Ligon, S. and Hudson, B.E.T. 1977. Aerial survey of the dugong *Dugong dugon* in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in New Guinea* 77/17. 5 p. P.79.
- Lili, P. 1978. Freshwater crayfish or yabbie (*Cherax albertisii*) research report, 1977. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.
- Lili, P. 1978. Freshwater crayfish research program. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.
- Lili, P. 1980. Subsistence fisheries survey on Tabar, Tanga and Green Island, 5–22 November 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.53.
- Limpus, C.J. and Parmenter, C.J. 1986. The sea turtle resources of the Torres Strait region. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 95–107. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Lindholm R.Y. 1978. Beche-de-mer fishery. A summary of information available at Kanudi in April 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, table. P.239.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1978. Fisheries Research Statistics Centre. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 2 p. P.266.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1979. Computer workshop at South Pacific Commission, Noumea, 25 September–4 October 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.255.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Bait catch statistics area codes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 27 p. P.806.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–03. 31 p. P.470.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Fish yields of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–02. 17 p. P.469.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Beche-de-mer research in Western Province. Progress report - December 1984. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Report. c. 12 p.
- Lokani, P. 1990. Beche-de-mer research and development in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Bulletin no. 2:8–11. SPC.

- Lokani, P. 1993. Fishery dynamics and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 22 p. P.933.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Part 1: Sedentary resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, report. 25 p. Kanudi files, Archive box 5, NFA.
- Lokani, P. 1994? Beche-de-mer fishery profile for Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. 4 p. P.934.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Fishery dynamics, ecology and management of beche-de-mer at the Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Retention of a wire micro tag in holothurians. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 47–49. P.993.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Fishery dynamic [sic] and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Research, Survey and Assessment branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p. P.804.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. A survey of the commercial sedentary marine resources of Manus Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–04. 19 p. P.805.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. The exploitation of trochus, green snail, blacklip and goldlip in Manus from 1987 to 1990. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p.
- Lokani, P. and Lari, R. no date. Distribution and abundance of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) on the reef flat at Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report.
- Lokani, P. no date. Growth, recruitment and stock enhancement of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) in the Warrior Reefs complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. A proposal for funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 7 p. P.60.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1995. Marine resources survey of Madang. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 65–68. P.993.
- Lokani, P., Patiale, H.P., Richards, A.H. and Tiroba, G. 1990. Estimation of the unexploited biomass and maximum sustainable yield for the deep reef demersal fishes in Papua New Guinea. In: Polovina, J.J. and Shomura, R.S. (eds). United States Agency for International Development and National Marine Fisheries Service workshop on tropical fish stock assessment, 5–26 July 1989, Honolulu, Hawaii. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC, 148:29–54. P.853.
- Lokani, P., Matoto, S. and Ledua, E. no date. Beche-de-mer resource assessment at Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Authority report.
- Long, B. and Skewes, T. 1997. Distribution and abundance of beche-de-mer on Torres Strait reefs. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 9:17–22. SPC.
- MacFarlane, J.L. and Paska, J. 1979. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1978/79 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p, figures. P.75.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y., Pam, R., Paska, J. and Baluzi, W. 1980. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1979–80 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p, figures, tables. P.76.
- Maclean, J.L. 1974. Observations on edible oysters (Ostreidae) in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Report. 20 p. Kanudi file K3–3–7b, NFA archive files; P.14.

- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Monitoring of *Macrobrachium* prawn populations in the Fly River and its tributaries. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Malcolmson, L. and Richards, A. 1982. Deep-sea bottom fishing by National Fisheries College students near Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-12. 7 p. P.767.
- Marsh, H. 1986. The status of the dugong in the Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 53-76. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Marsh, H. and Saalfeld, K. 1991. The status of dugong in Torres Strait. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 187-195. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Marsh, H., Hudson, B., Heinsohn, G. and Kinbag, F. 1984. Status of the dugong in the Torres Strait area: results of an aerial survey in the perspectives of information on dugong life history and current catch levels. Report to the Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Queensland. OEC; NFA?.
- Matsuoka, T., Kasu, J., Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J. and Ito, T. 1990. Progress report on feasibility study for vertical longline fishing in deep reef waters - fishing results in 1988 and 1989. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea, Technical Report series 1/90. 20 p. P.869.
- Matsuoka, T., Mana, R. and Nagaleta, H. 1992. Application of bottom longline fishing in tropical shallow reef water. Fisheries Section, University of Papua New Guinea Technical Report series 1/92. 25 p. P.870.
- Matusoka, T., Kan, T., Kasu, T. and Nagaleta, H. 1991. The second phase of survey of a prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section, Technical Report no. 01/91. 18 p. P.785.
- Maxwell, J.H. and Owen, A.D. 1994. South Pacific tuna fisheries study. International Development Issues no. 38. Canberra: Australian Agency for International Development.
- McCauley, R.D., Riddle, M.J., Sorokin, S.J., Murphy, P.T., Goldsworthy, P.M., Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1993. Marine resources survey of the Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Research and Surveys Branch and Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. Report. NFA?; AIMS.
- McPadden, C. 1977. Prawn research in the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). p. 37-40. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.367.
- McPadden, C. 1978. Gulf of Papua prawn research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.
- McPadden, C. 1980. Some preliminary observations on the occurrence of juvenile Penaeidae in the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 3-10. Workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Miller, J.D. and Limpus, C.J. 1991. Torres Strait marine turtle resources. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 213-226. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Mobiha, A. 1984. "Miss Boomerang" trawl data report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 84-12. 11 p. P.822.

- Mobiha, A. 1993. Abundance estimates of juvenile barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) along the coast of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93-04. 11 p. P.475.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Part 2: Shallow reef fish resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 29 p. P.1020.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the age and growth of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from northern Papua New Guinea, using primary growth increments in the otoliths. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93-02. 7 p. P.825.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Field research at Kavieng research station. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Age estimates of reef fish from Port Moresby and Kavieng. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):10-11. P.649.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1994. Kimbe Bay ecological assessment (November-December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 4. Food reef fish resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 19 p. NFA?.
- Mobiha, A. no date. Some aspects of the population structures of *Thrissocles setirostris* (Broussonet) and *Thrissina baelama* (Forsk.) [sic] from Muwogido Creek, Daru, Papua New Guinea. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 4 p.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1994. A survey of some of the marine resources of the Daru area in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 31 p. P.1011.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1995. Marine resource survey of the Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 68-71. P.993.
- Moore, R. 1978. Barramundi research programme. Department of Primary Industry. Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1976. Fisheries research in northern Torres Strait by the Papua New Guinea government. Report for the Northern Fisheries Meeting, 7-9 July 1976, Brisbane. 11 p. P.62.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Tropical spiny lobster research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29-June 1, 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- Munday, P.L. 1994? Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment (November-December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). A preliminary checklist of the fishes of Kimbe Bay. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 22 p.
- Munro J. 1978. A method for the estimation of potential fish productivity of Western Pacific reefs and lagoons. Report for South Pacific Commission. 10th Regional Technical Meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. P.116.
- Munro, J.L. and Fakahau, S.T. 1992. Appraisal, assessment and monitoring of small-scale coastal fisheries in the South Pacific Region. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 92/52. * p. FFA.
- Murphy, G. 1976. Review of Papua New Guinea's fisheries research. Division of Fisheries and Oceanography. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. Report. p ii, 50. P.88.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.

- National Fisheries Authority. 1996. Resources survey on the stocks of pearl oyster resource and assessment of the feasibility of culturing pearl in the Milne Bay Province. Submission to the National Fisheries Board. 7 p. P.917.
- Nicholl, R.B. and Landu, H. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 17 p.
- Ok Tedi Mining Limited. 1985. Status of subsistence fisheries of the lower Ok Tedi. ORML Report ENV85-5. OTML.
- Opnai, L.J. 1984. Baimuru estuarine fishery. Analysis of landings at the Baimuru fish plant 1982/1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 84-14. 131 p. P.473.
- Opnai, L.J. 1985. The mudcrab resource survey of the Murik Lakes in the East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division draft report. 24 p. P.970.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Baimuru estuarine fishery database management system in Dbase III plus. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 20 p. P.793.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch. Brief. 14 p. P.1032.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The status of the tuna resources in Papua New Guinea DFZ in comparison with the rest of the Western Pacific Ocean. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report prepared for the AIDAB review of the ACME project. 6 p. P.1217.
- Opnai, L.J. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1987. Review of the barramundi fishery in Papua New Guinea. In: Management of wild and cultured sea bass/barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Copland, J.W. and Grey, D.L. (eds). p. 50-54. Proceedings of an international workshop held at Darwin, N.T., Australia, 24-30 September 1986. ACIAR Proceedings, no. 20. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1152.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Burgin, S. 1980. Census of crocodile populations and their exploitation in the Purari area (with an annotated checklist of the herpetofauna). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 13. Office of Environment and Conservation Waigani and the Department of Minerals and Energy, Konedobu. 44 p. P.
- Petr, T. 1986. Inland fisheries yield of the major Indo-Pacific islands. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4-9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 177-183. CSIRO Hobart.
- Phillips, B.F., Bell, R.S., Turnbull, C., Channells, P. and Breeze, D. 1981. Tropical rock lobster survey. Cape York cruise no. IV. June 13-July 4, 1981. Commonwealth Scientific, Industrial and Research Organisation report. 3 p. P.739.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M. and Skewes, T.D. 1997. Fishery-independent surveys and stock assessment of *Panulirus ornatus* in Torres Strait. Marine and Freshwater Research 48(8):1059-1067. AMCBP; CSIRO Hobart.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D. and Dennis, D.M. 1992. Research for management of the ornate tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, fishery in Torres Strait: report on CSIRO research from 1990-1992. CSIRO Division of Fisheries final report. 47 p. CSIRO Cleveland.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Estimation of the abundance of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait, using visual transect survey methods. Marine Biology (Berlin) 113:57-64. CSIRO.
- Poita, K. 1992. Prawn data management system user reference manual. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 15 p. P.809.
- Polon, P.K. 1992. Survey of giant clams at West New Britain Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.798.

- Polovina, J.J. and Opnai, J.L. 1989. Assessment of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 34 p. P.876.
- Poraituk, S. 1988. Distribution of molluscs on Daugo Island (Fisherman's Island), Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(1):30–39. UPNG.
- Potuku, T. no date. Part 3. Panaras village to Kavin Village – West coast, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. New Ireland Sedentary Resource Assessment Survey. Kavieng: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 9 p. P.967.
- Potuku, T.D. and Hair, C.A. 1996? Kavieng artisanal tuna fishery. Part A: Construction and deployment of a shallow-water FAD. Part B: the catch rates and species composition for surface trolling associated with a shallow water FAD. Kavieng: National Fisheries Authority. 27 p. P.123.
- Powell, J.H. 1979? Aquatic biology research conducted by Bougainville Copper Limited. Report. Panguna, Bougainville. 6 p, figures.
- Prescott, J. and Pitcher, R. 1991. Deep water survey for *Panulirus ornatus* in Papua New Guinea and Australia. *The Lobster Newsletter* 4(2):8–9. JCU.
- Preston, G. 1990. Beche-de-mer production from three Papua New Guinean atolls between 1982 and 1983. *South Pacific Commission Information Bulletin* no. 1:6–7. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Pritchard, P.T.C. 1978. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea. Unedited field notes. An account of field work conducted on behalf of Papua New Guinea Wildlife Division, by P. C. Pritchard and S. Rayner, August to October 1978. 61 p. P.87.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970? Summary of 1970 prawn trawling activities by [sic] Huon Gulf, Gulf Enterprises, Lae. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p, tables.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Diel variations in trawl catches in Labu estuary in Papua New Guinea. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–2. 21 p. P.438.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Evaluation of day/night differences in trawl catches in a tropical estuary. *Science in New Guinea* 10(3):115–127. UPNG.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Dynamics and exploitation of fish resources near the mouth of the Markham River, Papua New Guinea. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 220 p.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Fish and shellfish of the Labu estuary. An environmental survey in progress. *Harvest* 8(1):14–21. P.220.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1984. Lunar variations in trawl catches of the nocturnal nekton assemblage of the Labu estuary, Morobe Province. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report no. 5. 19 p. P.445.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Does the presence of coral reefs in proximity to a tropical estuary affect the estuarine fish assemblage? In: *Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985*. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 445–450. CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1986. Annual variation in a tropical nocturnal estuarine nekton assemblage. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 22:63–90. NLA.
- Quinn, N.J. and Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Mapping shallow water assemblages in New Ireland Island, Papua New Guinea using LANDSAT MSS imagery. In: *Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985*. Antenne Museum–ephe, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 2. p. 309. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J., Dalzell, P.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. LANDSAT as a management tool for mapping shallow water habitats in Papua New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985*. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 6. 545–550. CSIRO Hobart.

- Rapson, A.M. 1962. The tropical crayfish (*Panulirus ornatus*, Fabricius) in southern Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Bulletin no. 2. 17 p., 2 appendixes. P.147.
- Rapson, A.M. and McIntosh, C.R. 1971. (second edition, 1972, 98 p.) Prawn surveys in Papua and New Guinea. Fisheries Bulletin 3. Biological series 10/5. 126 p. P.308.
- Reynolds, L.F. 1978. Population dynamics of barramundi *Lates calcarifer* (Pisces: Centropomidae) in Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: Department of Biology, University of Papua New Guinea. 248 p. P.493; UPNG.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research data requirements. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April. 1981. Working paper no. 1. 6 p. P.407.
- Richards, A. 1981. Reef and lagoon fisheries research projects and aims. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 2. 2 p. P.407.
- Richards, A. 1987. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. A summary of the biological and catch and effort data analysis to date and some guidelines for an interim management plan. Brief of the status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery to the Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources [and] members of the Executive Committee. 14 p. P.1021.
- Richards, A. and Sundberg, P. 1984. Variation in dropline catch rates and average fish weights of deep water demersal reef fish in Papua New Guinea, as a function of time of day and depth. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research Report 84-16. 22 p. P.923.
- Richards, A.H. and Wright, A. 1984. Reef fishing in the Tigak Islands, New Ireland Province. Harvest 10(1):15-19. P.439.
- Richards, A.H. and Tatamasi, M. 1984. Evaluation of deep water bottom-set longline systems near Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-15. 24 p. P.610.
- Salini, J. and Shaklee, J. 1987. Stock structure of Australian and Papua New Guinean barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). In: Management of wild and cultured sea bass/barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Copland, J.W. and Grey, D.L. (eds). p. 30-34. Proceedings of an international workshop held at Darwin, N.T., Australia, 24-30 September 1986. ACIAR Proceedings, no. 20. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.1151.
- Salini, J.P. and J.A. Redfield. 1982. A preliminary investigation of genetic variation in the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Report. Cleveland, Queensland. 12 p. P.224.
- Schirm, B. 1989. Abundance and species composition of beche-de-mer of selected stations in the Morobe Province. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Schuster, W.H. 1951. A survey of the inland fisheries of the Territory of New Guinea and Papua. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 2(2):226-236. P.276; CSIRO Hobart.
- Scorpius Charters Pty Ltd. 1991. Gamefishing and sportfishing survey report, Milne Bay waters. Report for Tourism Development Corporation, Airways Motels, Papua New Guinea. 60 p. P.920.
- Shaklee, J.B., Phelps, S.R. and Salini, J. 1990. Analysis of fish stock structure and mixed-stock fisheries by electrophoretic characterization of allelic isozymes. In: Whitmore, D. H. (ed.). Electrophoretic and isoelectric focusing techniques for fisheries management. Boca Raton: CRC Press. 173-196.
- Shelley, C.S. 1981. Aspects of the distribution, reproduction, growth and fishery potential of holothurians (beche-de-mer) in the Papuan coastal lagoon. Master of Science thesis. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 165 p. UPNG.
- Smith, B.R. 1977. Appraisal of the live bait potential and handling characteristics of the common tuna bait fish species in Papua New Guinea. In: Shomura, R.S. (ed.). Collection of tuna baitfish papers. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. 95-103. P.28.

- Smith, B.R. and Wilson, M. 1975. Preliminary report of the bait research programme, 12–27 November, 1974. Paper prepared for the second meeting of the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Committee, 5 February 1975. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 29 p. P.22.
- Somers, I.F., Poiner, I.R. and Harris, A.J. 1987. A preliminary study of the commercial prawns of Torres Strait. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:47–62. CSIRO Hobart.
- Spring, S.C. 1976. Status of marine turtle research in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in New Guinea* no. 76–9. 5 p. P.441.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles of Long Island: A 12-month turtle tagging programme. A report on an IUCN/WWF sponsored tagging project. International Union for the Conservation of Nature / World Wildlife Fund Project number 1683 - management and conservation of marine turtles in PNG. 44 p. P.775.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Status of marine turtle populations in PNG. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 281–289.
- Sundberg, P. 1982. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the von Bertalanffy growth equation. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–09. 18 p. P.910.
- Sundberg, P. 1984. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the von Bertalanffy growth equation. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 41(3):248–258. P.910; NLA.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–03. 12 p. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33:55–62. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep-sea bottom handline fishing in Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 33(1–2):55–62. P.612.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1984. Deep water demersal handlining in Papua New Guinea: an ordination study of species assemblages. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research Report 84–17. 23 p. P.987.
- Sundberg, P. and Campbell, R.J. 1982. Deep-water bottom, hand and longlining in the vicinity of Wewak, East Sepik Province. A preliminary survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–06. 15 p. P.344.
- Sundberg, P. and Klein, W. 1982. Goodness of fit test for von Bertalanffy growth curves as estimated from data at unequal time intervals. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40(3):304–305. P.988?; NLA.
- Sundberg, P. and Klein, W. 1982. Goodness of fit test for von Bertalanffy growth curves as estimated from data at unequal time intervals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–02. 5 p. P.988.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 2000. Temporal and spatial variations in fish catches in the Fly River system in Papua New Guinea and the possible effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 57:75–95. JCU.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Tehan, R. 1974. Crayfish survey. Ablingi / Gasmata / Fulleborne area - 1973. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Rabaul. 10 p. P.146.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Sedentary invertebrate research. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 4 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. The status of the beche-de-mer resource and exploitation in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no.108. * p. SPC.

- Tenakanai, C.D. 1990. Assessment and management of trochus and green snail stocks in Papua New Guinea. Report, National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, Rabaul, East New Britain Province. 17 p. P.1056.
- Tierney, D. 1978. Computer alternatives for fisheries. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D.T. 1978. Collection of data 1977 and 1978 (baitfish). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Tseng, W.Y. 1984. Plankton distribution in the waters of Papua New Guinea. Special report. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 57–60. P.698.
- Tumi, C. 1997? Marine resources survey of the East New Britain Province. Part one: shell resources. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch. 18 p. P.981.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Busama Village. Working paper no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Lababia Village. Working paper no. 3. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA–Consultants, Hamburg. 34 p, 10 appendixes. P.954.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline Survey, Salus Village. Working paper no. 5. Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea, with estimates of potential yield. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–02. 18 p. P.826.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of biomass, density and distribution of fish in tributaries and hillstreams of the Sepik-Ramu River system (Papua New Guinea). In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 828–834. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- Wafy, A. 1990. Population dynamics of *Metapenaeus ensis* (Penaeidae) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Manila: International Center for Living Aquatic Resource Management. Fishbyte 8(1):18–20. P.660.
- Wafy, A. 1993. Part 3. Investigation of prawn trawl grounds and prawn stocks by the FRV Melisa, September 1992. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.801.
- Wafy, A.C. no date. Report on the catch and effort statistics of the Taiwanese prawn trawler fleet fishing in the Gulf of Papua waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 4 p.

- Waites, D. 1983. Software of the Fisheries Research Statistics Centre, Kanudi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P. 690.
- Waites, D.C. 1984. Fish species coding system. Revised system. Fisheries Research and Survey technical document (no number). 57 p. P.794.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 2. Specific recommendations for the investment of bi-lateral aid funds to assist in the development of the village fishing industry. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 40 p. P.777.
- Walker, A.E. 1974. Papua New Guinea fishing industry, stage 1. An assessment of the village fishing industry in Papua New Guinea. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Foreign Affairs. 86 p. P.777.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Report on a preliminary survey of Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu Atolls. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.15.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarised statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna-like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea's declared fishing zone, 1970–1979. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 24. 83 p. P.324.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1981. Estimated growth of surface-schooling skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, and yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, from the Papua New Guinea region. Fishery Bulletin 79(3):517–545. P.218.
- Watson, R.A. 1984. Changes in the average weight and catch per unit effort of tunas taken from Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–03. 35 p. P.122.
- Watson, R.A. 1984. Trawl fish composition and harvest estimates for the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–01. 25 p. P.176.
- Watts, R.J. 1997. Morphological variation and stock structure of *Nematalosa flyensis* and *N. papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland river system, Papua New Guinea. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. by the School of Science and Technology. Wagga Wagga, Australia: Charles Sturt University. OTML.
- Werner, T.B. and Allen, G.R. 1998. A rapid biodiversity assessment of the coral reefs of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Working Paper no. 11. Rapid Assessment Programme. Washington, D.C.: Conservation International. 109 p. P.1207.
- West, G.J. and Wilson, M. 1976. An aerial survey of the tuna resource of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 47 p. P.20.
- West, G.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1992. An aerial survey of the tuna resources of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 92–05. 36 p.
- Williams, D. McB. 1993. Coral Sea region billfish atlas. Seasonal distribution and abundance of billfish species around the Coral Sea rim: Solomon Islands, Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu. Sydney: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research and Australian Institute of Marine Science. 90 p. P.1198.
- Williams, G. 1994. Fisheries and marine research in Torres Strait. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Department of Primary Industries and Energy. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. p xi, 84. AIMS.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. The biology, ecology and exploitation of longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Oceania. Master of Science thesis. North Ryde, Australia: Macquarie University. 195 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1992. Preliminary appraisal of the feasibility for the development of a fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments for the bony bream, *Nematalosa* spp. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College, Launceston. OTML.
- Wilson, P. no date. A review of the South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment program. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 42 p. P.503.
- Wright, A. 1979. Survey of the Kandep lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 18 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.
- Wright, A. 1980. Survey of the Kandep Lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. P.142; Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.

- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. A study of artisanal reef fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Catch composition and fishing methods. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-01. 30 p. P.381.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The yield from a Papua New Guinea reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-07. 17 p. P.387.
- Wright, A., Chapau, M.R., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The marine resources of the New Ireland Province. A report on present utilisation and potential for development. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-13. 54 p. P.393.
- Wright, M.A. 1971. Barramundi tagging programme. *Harvest* 1(1):24-25. P.536.
- Yonemori, T. and Washiyama, N. 1984. Troll fishing and baitfish resources. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. Report 4. 53-56. P.698.

RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

- Agi, K. 1981. PNG fish marketing cooperation active in industry development. *Australian Fisheries* 40(7):19-20. P.525.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Mid-term report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada. pag. var. P.1227.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Final report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada. 256 p. P.1226.
- Allsopp, W.H. 1977. Tropical fisheries development: contemporary problems and perspectives. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). * The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [19 p. MS] P.592.
- Alu, R. 1982. Report on the Milne Bay coastal fisheries development study. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 91 p. P.622.
- Anon. 1971. Preliminary report on fisheries development project in Papua and New Guinea. Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency report, Japan. P.310 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1972. PNG tuna history early policy submissions: letters, report, miscellaneous information, landings data. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. c. 50 p. P.743.
- Anon. 1973. The P.N.G. prawning industry: past, present and potential. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.243.
- Anon. 1975. Tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 36 p. P.40.
- Anon. 1976. A statement of government requirements for the future of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Research Station, Kanudi. Report, 20 April 1976. 10 p, appendix.
- Anon. 1976. The Gulf of Papua marine and inland fisheries. An outline of the resources, present utilization and a guideline for future development. Report by the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, and the National Investment Development Authority, Papua New Guinea. 51 p. P.302.
- Anon. 1977. Papua New Guinea development project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome and Asian Development Bank, Manila, Joint programme, 1/77/DDC PNG 1. Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 209 p. P.398.

- Anon. 1977. Papua New Guinea development project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome and Asian Development Bank, Manila, Joint programme, 1/77/DDC PNG 2. Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 15 p, appendixes. P.399.
- Anon. 1977. Trawl fishery operation report, 1975 and 1976. 20 Jan 1977. New Guinea Marine Products Pty Ltd.
- Anon. 1978. Brief fisheries situation report - fisheries development - West Sepik. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. Brief fisheries situation report from East New Britain Province. Working paper. 5 p. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. Fisheries Research Seminar May 29 to June 1. Reporting of proceedings. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 16 p. P.266.
- Anon. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province – a situation report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.304.
- Anon. 1978. Objectives – National fisheries workshop – Lae. Proposed agenda items. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August – 1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. 5 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. Report of the Papua New Guinea fisheries project preparation mission (in two volumes). Volume 1 – main text and annex 1. Food and Agriculture Organization and Asian Bank Joint Programme, DDC PNG 3, Report no. 6/78. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. 35 p, figures, annex. P.942.
- Anon. 1978. Report of the Papua New Guinea fisheries project preparation mission (in two volumes). Volume 2 – annexes 2–14. Food and Agriculture Organization and Asian Bank Joint Programme, DDC PNG 3, Report no. 6/78. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization Investment Centre. pag. var. P.943.
- Anon. 1979. Fishery country profile - Papua New Guinea. Report. 4. Rome: FAO. p. P.234.
- Anon. 1979. Papua New Guinea's coastal fisheries development plan. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Publication. 75 p. P.303.
- Anon. 1980. Back to office report. Preparatory mission on fisheries sub-sector, PNG. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 12 p, appendixes. P.378.
- Anon. 1980. Identification report on artisanal fisheries development project. Report of the special programming mission to Papua New Guinea. Part II. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 26 p, large annexes. P.323.
- Anon. 1980. Preparatory mission on fisheries subsector in Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 10 p, 4 appendixes. P.207.
- Anon. 1981. Fishing in Papua New Guinea. Paper for the Rural Technology Workshop, Fiji. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 2 p.
- Anon. 1981. Project Preparation Report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). 45 p, annexes. P.401.
- Anon. 1981. Recommendations of the National Fisheries Workshop. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 26. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1982. Barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*). Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 7 p. P.997.
- Anon. 1982. Beche-de-mer. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.1053.

- Anon. 1982. Developing the freshwater crayfish industry in the Fly River system. Technical statement prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project FI:TCP/PNG/6702. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization. 6 p. P.245.
- Anon. 1982. Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 16 p. P.183.
- Anon. 1982. Staff appraisal report. Volume 1 – Main report. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 66 p. P.349.
- Anon. 1982. The spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*). Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.995.
- Anon. 1983. Beche-de-mer. Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry Planning, Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.811.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Terminal statement. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.120.
- Anon. 1983. Prawns. Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 23 p. P.898.
- Anon. 1983. Reef fish. Fisheries Commodity Statement. Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 5 p. P.182.
- Anon. 1985. Coastal fisheries development program. Policy submission. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries. 8 p. P.695.
- Anon. 1985. Coastal fisheries workshop Kanudi, 27–29 March 1985. Summary of discussion, conclusions and some recommendations. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resource and Marketing Branch. 21 p. P.936.
- Anon. 1985. The concept of the medium term development strategy. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 8. 2 p. P.1006.
- Anon. 1986? Resources development section review of 1986 program. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.705.
- Anon. 1987. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 13 p. P.778.
- Anon. 1987. Japanese skipjack tuna fishery today and the plan for the development [of a] national industry by Papua New Guinea. Gulf Investment Corporation Pty Ltd and Gulf Papua Fisheries Pty Ltd. 20 p. P.459.
- Anon. 1987. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fisheries development project, North Baining coastal waters. Phase One. East New Britain Province: Division of Primary Industry. 32 p. P.909.
- Anon. 1988. Coastal Fisheries development policy, draft. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 6 p. P.1143.
- Anon. 1988. The fisheries sub-sector in the medium term development strategy, 1989–1993. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 23 p. P.1035.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Appendices. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1229.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Final report. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1228.
- Anon. 1989. The fisheries [and marine resources] sub-sector in the medium term strategy 1990–1994. Konedobu: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. p iii, 42.

- Anon. 1990. Yule Island nucleus fisheries project. Report prepared by Papua New Guinea Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research (IASER) for the Agriculture Bank of PNG. 43 p. P.774.
- Anon. 1994. July 21. Sepik shark oil profits businessman. *The Papua New Guinea Times*, 1994. p. 24.
- Anon. 1995. Tuna Long Lining. Papua New Guinea fishing industry seminar, 4–6 December 1995, Islander Travelodge. 12 p. P.911.
- Anon. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development. East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I, Phase II. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1120.
- Anon. 1996. The status of the tuna fishery development and management in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Maui Conference 'Establishing a sustainable island-based tuna industry in the Pacific', Maui Pacific Center, Hawaii, 21–24 October 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 10 p. P.1050.
- Anon. 2001. The billfish resources and gamefishing potential of Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. pag. var. P.1230.
- Anon. no date. A report on the fisheries situation to the Government of Papua New Guinea with recommendations for development. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Advisory Service. p xii, 189.
- Anon. no date. A statement of intent on the development and management of Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 55 p. P.163.
- Anon. no date. Draft fisheries development plan for the Gulf Province. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.171.
- Anon. no date. Fisheries resources of the Gulf Province. Potential for development. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.776.
- Bado, J. 1978. Workshop items for fisheries development in the Highlands to be discussed during workshop course. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 2 p. P.413.
- Bardach, J.E. 1977. The fisheries of Papua New Guinea: promises and problems. Report for the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Papua New Guinea. Manoa: Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology. 28 p. P.290.
- Barlow, K. and Lipsett, D. 1982. Field report to the East Sepik Province on the anthropological research in the Murik Lakes, 1981–82. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch Report. 32 p. P.480.
- Barratt, F.A. 1986. A study of the feasibility [sic] of utilising prawn by-catch for human consumption. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/85/004. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.907.
- Benjamin, W. 1978. Morobe Province fisheries situation report. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Berube, Z.G. 1983. Papua New Guinea fish imports versus nationally produced fish products. CESO Consultant report, Canada. P.513 (missing, August 2001).
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1993. Report of a pilot fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment off Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 27 June–8 August 1992. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 29 p. P.795.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report on the potential development of the trout industry in Papua New Guinea. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 3 p. NFA archive files.
- Bourne, P. 1982. Black coral – the role of coastal fisheries stations in developing this new export product. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p, plates. P.247.
- Bremner, J. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province as a background for research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.

- Buraik, T. 1995. Overview of the fisheries sector. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):9. P.1192.
- Burgess, H.B. 1978. District summaries and projects. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Burgess, H.G. 1978. Some thoughts on coastal fisheries development. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Discussion paper. 2 p. P.855.
- Cadwallader, P. 1991. Report on trout consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, and the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Papua New Guinea. Department of Conservation, Forests and Lands, Victoria and the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. 28 p. P.685.
- Cairns, I.J., Takendu, D. and Sadler, G. 1980. Internal review of the East Sepik Rural Development Project, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 154 p. P.332.
- Campbell, J. 1978. Marine fisheries development, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.149.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. The Ponam fish freezer: analysis of the failure of a small-scale development project in Manus Province. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Occasional Paper no. 4. 61 p. P.416.
- Cecily, P.J. 1994. Women in fisheries program in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Food and Agriculture Organization sponsored Indo-Pacific Fisheries Commission Working Party on Fish Technology and Marketing held at Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, 7–10 March, Cochin, India. 14 p. P.904.
- Cecily, P.J. 1996? Five year management plan for women in fisheries development programme in Papua New Guinea 1996–2000. Report, Women in Fisheries Development Programme, National Fisheries Authority. 29 p. P.1028.
- Chapau, M.R. 1985. Development of deep bottom fishing in East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 34:23–27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.830.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 357–359. P.873.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. A feasibility study of the fisheries resources of the Murik Lakes area and recommendations for development. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–01. 41 p. P.800.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–03. 19 p. P.937.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–02. 18 p. P.938.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980. Proposal for the establishment of mackerel and deep reef fisheries in rural Papua New Guinea villages. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 15 p, appendixes. P.508.
- Coates, D. 1983. Inland fisheries development in P.N.G. – The role of research: a case study of the Sepik River. Environmental Education Series. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea Press. no. 2:53–58. P.528; UPNG.
- Cook, D.C. 1980. West New Britain and Siassi Islands fisheries development project. An account of the project's field operation methods September 1979 to March 1980. Paper presented at the Conference of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9–11 June 1980. 9 p. P.117.

- Cook, D.C. 1983. Suggestions for ways in which the fisheries division can be of technical assistance to North Solomons Province, as identified during a visit to the province 13–20 March 1983. Kanudi file note. 5 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Cook, D.C. 1983. Visit to Baimuru, Gulf Province, 18–22 April 1983. Kanudi file ref. G9-2/1-9DC. 8 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Cook, D.C. 1986. Fisheries extension unit review of 1986 programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. Part 2. 17 p. P.989.
- Cook, J. 1990. Kandrian Gloucester rural development project. Fisheries sector draft working paper. Kimbe: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain.
- Copes P. 1990. Fisheries policy and fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Institute of National Affairs Discussion Paper. Port Moresby no. 44. 49 p. P.1084.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Institute of National Affairs, speech series. Port Moresby. no. 14. 83 p.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Discussion Paper 82–01. 83 p. P.299.
- Cordell, J.C. 1981. Modernisation and marginality. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 13. 6 p. P.407.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. Paper of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Commission, 19th session, Kyoto, Japan, 21–30 May 1980. Section III: symposium on the development and management of small-scale fisheries. 356–368. CSIRO Hobart.
- Crossland, J. and Grandperrin, R. 1980. The development of deep bottom fishing in the tropical Pacific. SPC Occasional Paper no.17. 12 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.233.
- Dennis, F. and Jarman, N. 1989. Feasibility study of future infrastructural requirements for fisheries development in Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Draft final report, ANZDEC Limited, Agricultural Consultants. 57 p, 2 appendixes. P.1081.
- Densley, D.R.J., Smith B. R., Wilson, P. T., Moore, R., Glucksman, J. and Kailola, P. J. 1978. Fisheries. Agriculture in the Economy. A series of review papers. Volume 3. Port Moresby: Department of Primary Industry. 32 p. P.295.
- Doulman, D.J. 1980. Development of Papua New Guinea's industrial fisheries: what benefits for national fishermen? Fifth International Congress on Rural Sociology, Mexico City, 7–13 August. 40 p. P.269.
- Doulman, D.J. 1981. The developing skipjack tuna fishery of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2). 32 p. UPNG; P.598.
- Doulman, D.J. 1982. Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery in 1982. *Harvest* 8(3):110–116. P.212.
- Doulman, D.J. 1982. The developing skipjack tuna fishery of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. In: Renewable resources in the Pacific. English, H.E. and Scott, A. (eds). 156–164. Proceedings of the 12th Pacific Trade and Development Conference, Vancouver, Canada, 7–11 September 1981. Ottawa, Canada: International Development Research Centre. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. A new start for Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. *Harvest* 10(3):100–103. P.1134.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. Papua New Guinea rebaits the lines. *Islands Business News Magazine* 10(9). 1 p. P.499.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. The development of Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fisheries: a proposal for future management. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. 536 p. P.815 (volume 1 missing, August 2001).
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources: a challenge for development and management. *Fishing News International*. June. * p. CSIRO Hobart.
- Doulman, D.J. 1991. Tuna industry developments in small island countries, with particular reference to the South Pacific. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 91/19. 25 p. FFA.

- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1982. Recent developments in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-10. 50 p. P.347.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1983. Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fishery during 1979, 1980 and 1981. *Harvest* 9(1):24-27. P.191.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1983. Recent development in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. *Marine Fisheries Review* 45(10-11-12):47-59. P.588.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kearney, R.E. 1986. The domestic tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, Research Report Series no. 7. 75 p. EWC.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kearney, R.E. 1987. Domestic tuna industries. In: Doulman, D.J. (ed.). *The development of the tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: an analysis of options*. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 3-32. EWC.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. A possible trawl fishery for the North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. Fisheries development in North Solomons - an overview. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 14 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The potential for development of fish farming in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The skipjack tuna fishery available in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 11 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Franklin, P.G. 1982. Western Pacific skipjack and tuna purse seine fishery development: current status - future. Forum Fisheries Agency report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA/In 11. 31 p. P.115.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. In: *Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239-249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27-31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. Coastal fisheries development policy. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey, Discussion Paper. April 1983. 50 p.
- Fusimalohi, T. and Crossland, J. 1980. Report on the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in West New Britain, Papua New Guinea, 5 September-14 December 1979. South Pacific Commission Report no. 332/80. 14 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.230.
- George, C.D. 1978. The pearl. A report to the government of Papua New Guinea, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Asian Development Bank on the background and history of the early and present day development of the cultivation of pearl shells and pearls in the Indo-Pacific region. Milne Bay Province Pearl Development. 169 p. P.403.
- Glucksman, J. 1975. Rationale for the development of some of Papua New Guinea's fisheries. Report for the Assistant Director (Fisheries), Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 4 p.
- Glucksman, J. 1975. The role of intermediate technology (cottage industry) in the development of some of Oceania's fisheries. Proceedings of the South Pacific Commission's Eighth Regional Technical Meetings in Fisheries, 20-24 October 1975. *Practical Fisheries* no. 8, Working paper 15. 5 p. SPC.
- Glucksman, J. and Wirthrington, B. 1975. A further critique of the "Upper Sepik River Fisheries Development Project". Fisheries Report. Kanudi file K6-2-2, 10 December 1975.
- Grynberg, R., Forsythe, D. and Twum-Barima, R. 1995. Tuna industry development study country profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/36. 88 p. P.991.

- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fishery development plan Gulf Province. July 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Haoda gaukara habadaia palani Gulf Province. July 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 8 p.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Assessment of the mudcrab project at Baimuru. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Mangrove crab project. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. and Kelleher, M.K. 1979. Fisheries in the Highlands: status, prospects and proposals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 54 p. P.188.
- Hair, C. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Domestic shark fishery in PNG. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 20–25. P.993.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1995. Development of a small gillnet fishery for roundscads in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 75:39–44. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Hair, C. 1994. Domestic shark fishing in PNG, 1992–1993. Summary report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kavieng. 7 p. P.849.
- Hamlisch, R. and Hotta, M. 1981. What happened to Hokkaido. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working Paper no. 14. 8 p. P.407.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1993. Fisheries extension: problem areas and new approaches. Working paper no. 10. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Morobe and Madang provinces. MOMA coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP). In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 74–77. P.993.
- Hooker, C. 1978. Fisheries resource development in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.670.
- Jarchau, P. 1996. MOMA coastal fisheries project. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):29. P.629.
- Johannes, R.E. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea, with emphasis on Manus. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.206.
- Kasahara, K. 1968. A look at the skipjack fishery and its future. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries and Oceanography 13:127–132. P.65.
- Kataoka, C. 1984. Industrial fisheries progress in Papua New Guinea. Report 5. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 86–89. P.698.
- Kearney, R.E. 1973. A brief outline of the first years of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. South Pacific Islands Fisheries Newsletter no. 9:32–37. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Skipjack tuna fishing in Papua New Guinea 1970–1973. Marine Fisheries Review 37(2):5–8. P.51.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. Prospects for fisheries in Papua New Guinea. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J. (ed.). p. 216–221. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [12 p. MS]. P.277.

- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Papua New Guinea's skipjack fishery. *Australian Fisheries* 37(5):12–13. (May). P.572; CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E. 1979. Some problems of developing and managing fisheries in small island states. SPC Occasional Paper no. 16. 18 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.452; SPC.
- Kelleher, G. 1991. Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Strait region. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 15–22. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1978. Principles and problems in coastal fishery development in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 7 p. P.855.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1980. Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.)? Draft report. 8 p. P.707.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Energy for Papua New Guinea's coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 18. 9 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Provincial and national government planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 20? 8 p. P.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The role of fishing community organisations in coastal fishery development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 4. 8 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. The roles of provincial and national governments in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 5. 13 p. P.407.
- Kiele, L. 1981. The fisheries sector in Papua New Guinea. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2):33–54. UPNG.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report to the national executive council on the development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Report no. 2. 32 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1980. Fisheries development plan for Manus Island. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903(T). Field document no. 1. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.167 .
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1983. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–15. 13 p. P.395.
- Lawe, L.A. 1985. Directorate. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 10. 3 p. P.1007.
- Leana, K. 1996. General information and guidelines for licence applications to engage in commercial fisheries activities in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority. iii, 27 p. P.969.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1977. Successful year for Papua New Guinea's fishery. *Australian Fisheries*. 36(10):11–13. (October). P.650.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B. R. 1977. The skipjack tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea, 1976. Proceedings of the ninth South Pacific Commission Technical meeting, Noumea, 24–28 January 1977, New Caledonia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 14:3–7. P.52.
- Linton, J. 1985. Artisinal [sic] fisheries development in North Solomons Province and annual report. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 13 and 13A. 21 p. P.1009.
- Living Marine Resources Inc. 1975. Alternative methods for development of and increase in local participation in the tuna industry. Report for the Papua New Guinea Government. 20 p. P.574.

- Lock, J.M. 1983. Inland fisheries. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 10 p. P.181.
- Lock, J.M. 1985. The role of research in Papua New Guinea's fisheries development. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 6. 14 p. P.1001.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y. and Moore, R. 1980. Report on the 1980 lobster trawl season in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 3 p, 2 figures, 3 tables. P.77.
- Mah, S. 1985. Department of East New Britain. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 14. 4 p. P.1010.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1995. Potential to develop trout industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):18. P.1192.
- Mee, C. 1984. West New Britain - coastal fisheries station manager's progress report – 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch. file 44–1–11. 23 p. P.957.
- Mitchell, D.S., Petr, T. and Viner, A.B. 1980. The water fern *Salvinia molesta* in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Conservation 7(2):115–122. P.456.
- Mitchell, M. 1972. Sepik fisheries—the big potential? Harvest 2(3):102–106. P.280.
- Moulik, K.T. 1973. Money, motivation and cash cropping. New Guinea Research Bulletin 53. 262 p. P.555.
- Nambiar, K.P.P. 1992. Fishery export industry profile Papua New Guinea. ADB/INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Infotech. 41 p. P.1079.
- Nash, W. 1986. Commercial culture of the marine gastropod *Trochus niloticus*. In: Torres Strait: its feasibility and prospects. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 133–139. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- National Centre for Development Studies of the Australian National University. 1996. Enhancing export capabilities of Papua New Guinea in fish and fishery products. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) seminar on promoting exports of fish and fishery products of selected island developing countries, Bangkok, 27–29 March 1996. 18 p. P.1048.
- Ogle, A. and Haines, A. 1976. Follow-up report on application for assistance – Kikori Local Government Council fishing proposal, 19 July 1975. Port Moresby: Office of Business Development and Department of Primary Industry. 19 p.
- Omeri, N. 1986. Resource development progress report up to 31 November 1986. Part 1. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 14 p. P.989.
- Omeri, N. 1986. Resource development section 4th quarter report, October–December 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division.
- Omeri, N. 1991. Fisheries and marine resources policy of Milne Bay, Department of Milne Bay. Draft report, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 19 p. P.1052.
- Omeri, N. 1996. Constraints to domestic fishing industry. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):17–18. P.629.
- Omeri, N. and Tiller, S. 1985. Combined report on a field trip to Wewak, 11–13 February 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch. 12 p. Kanudi File 44–1–16A, NFA archive files.
- Opnai, L.J. and Aitsi, L. 1995. Summary of coastal fisheries development and management problems in Papua New Guinea and priorities for action. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Country Paper 13. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 10 p. SPC.

- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 81 p. P.857.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Crater Peninsula and Blanche Bay. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 17 p. P.1119.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1986. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Duke of York Islands. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 34 p. P.837.
- Perino, L. 1990. Assessment of the feasibility of establishing an aquarium fish industry in Papua New Guinea. Report for the South Pacific Forum Fishery Agency and Aquarium Fish (Fiji) Ltd. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report 90/30. 24 p, 5 appendixes. P.787.
- Petr, T. 1975. The Purari River Wabo scheme. Comments on the hydrobiology and fisheries development. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.253.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Tropical spiny lobster: an overview of their biology, the fisheries and the economics, with particular reference to the double-spined rock lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus*. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, 14–25 March 1988, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 18. 36 p. SPC.
- Rapson, A.M. 1955. Survey of fishing potentialities of the Coral Sea and southern and eastern Papua in 1955. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 10(2):31–42. P.114.
- Rapson, A.M. 1957. Coastal and Highland fresh water fishery problems of Papua and New Guinea. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Council, Seventh session, Bandung, Indonesia, 13–27 May 1957. IPFC/C57/Tech. paper 64, Section II. p. 47. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Rapson, A.M. 1957. Coastal and Highland fresh water fishery problems of Papua and New Guinea. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Council, Seventh session, Bandung, Indonesia, 13–27 May 1957. IPFC/C57/Tech. paper 64, Section II. 23 p. Kanudi K8–1–1, Archive box 55?; P.99.
- Rapson, A.M. 1964. Recent developments in fisheries. The Kibi (Federation of Native Associations Limited) no. 3:19–22. P.558.
- Rapson, A.M. 1968. Presidential address 1967: a brief history of fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society Annual Report and Proceedings no. 19:27–48. P.106 ; NLA.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Finance for fisheries in developing countries. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Rapson, A.M. 1976. Presidential address. A brief history of fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea Scientific Society. vol ? :47–48.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station, Kimbe - West New Britain Province, 20–23 March 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 13 p, table. P.956.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station - Lorengau, Manus, March 12–14, 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 11 p. P.962.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to Wewak and Murik Lakes, East Sepik Province, 21–25 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 15 p, figures, tables. P.792.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1985. Welcoming address. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. Report. 10 p. P.1003.
- Richards, A. 1984. Promising catches in PNG dropline survey. Australian Fisheries 43(6):27–28. June. CSIRO Hobart.

- Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep sea fishing in the waters of Manus Province, 28 March–22 April 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. NFA Archive box 37, file “Deep sea resource appraisal”.
- Richards, A.H. and Sundberg, P. 1982. Deepsea bottom handlining in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 8(4):186–192. P.213.
- Rodwell, L. 1982. Economic assessment of the East Sepik inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.281.
- Salzwedel, J. 1997. MOMA coastal fisheries development project. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Sampson, E.D. 1991. Women in fisheries development. Working paper no. 13. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no.1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 10 p, 2 appendixes. P.788.
- Schack, U. 1981. Proposed plan of action for future development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 8–II. 2 p. P.407.
- Schack, U. 1981. The national coastal fisheries development plan, yesterday and today. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 21? * p. P.407.
- Schack, U. 1981. The status of present coastal fisheries development - effort and production. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 8-I. 5 p. P.407.
- Shelley, C.S. 1985. Growth of *Actinopyga echinites* and *Holothuria scabra* (Holothuroidea: Echinodermata) and their fisheries potential (as beche-de-mer) in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum-EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 297–302. P.720; CSIRO Hobart.
- Shephard, M.D. and Clarke, L.C. 1984. Opportunities for participation by U.N.D.P., F.A.O. and other donors interested in supporting South Pacific fisheries development. Food and Agriculture Organization and United Nations Development Programme Project RAS/73/025. Report. P.264 (missing, August 2001); FAO.
- Smith, B.R. 1976. Notes on the fisheries potential of the east Papuan coast – Port Moresby to Samarai and Trobriand Islands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.728.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agricultural and fishery development in the Purari delta in 1978–79. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 13. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Minerals and Energy. 16 p. P.371.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agriculture and fisheries of the Purari delta. *Harvest* 6(4):183–191. P.526.
- Suda, A. 1972. Report of the observations on the research and developmental programs on the skipjack tuna fisheries in the Papua New Guinea area. Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory Report, Japan. 9 p. P.41.
- Takendu, D. 1990. A strategy for the development of a domestic tuna industry in Papua New Guinea and industry incentives. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, draft report, 28 January 1990. 26 p. P.914.
- Takendu, D.R. and Sios, E.M. 1987. Selected aspects of fisheries in Papua New Guinea: a response prepared for 1987 symposium on South Pacific fisheries development, Tokyo, Japan, 25 September–5 October 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 10 p. P.1049.
- Tarr, E. 1982. Semi-precious corals in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.309.
- Temu, L. 1997. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries. In: Temu, I. (ed.). Papua New Guinea: a 20/20 vision. Pacific Policy Paper 20, National Centre for Development Studies, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, The Australian University, Canberra, and National Research Institute Special Publication no. 22. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: National Research Institute. 136–175. NRI, Boroko.

- Thoreau, N. 1981. Advancing marine fisheries in the Philippines and Papua New Guinea: a bibliography. Report prepared for the International Center for Marine Resources Development to support the Peace Corps Training Project in Marine Fisheries Development. 20 p. P.708.
- Thorp, J.P. 1980. Review of the inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 21 p. P.278.
- Tiller, S. 1985. Towards fish self sufficiency: a fishery development opportunity for Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.753.
- Tiller, S.W. 1984. Small holder agricultural development scheme. Project one: Murik Lakes development project. Department of Primary Industry. Report 23 p. P.1138.
- Tseng, W.Y., Rajeswaran, N. and Twohig, A. 1984. Shark fins - a potential small fish processing industry. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report, Lae. no. 8. 7 p. P.443.
- Uchida, R.N. 1975. Recent development in fisheries for skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the central and western Pacific and Indian Ocean. Food and Agriculture Organization Technical Paper 144:1–57. CSIRO Hobart.
- van Pel, H. 1956. Notes and suggestions on the development of fisheries in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 23 p. NFA?; SPC.
- van Pel, H. 1960. The fishing industry of Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 18 p. P.5.
- Vonole, R., Masuda, K. and Sagom, P. 1995. Trout feasibility studies. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 59–61. P.993.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Papua New Guinea pole-and-line tuna fishery. Harvest 5(2):109–118. P.486.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. The Japanese purse seine tuna fishery. Harvest 5(3):140–151. P.215.
- Wagh, G. 1993. Strategies for the development of fisheries. In: The Papua New Guinea economy: prospects for sectoral development and broad-based growth. International Development Issues no.30. Canberra, Australia: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau. 124–138.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. Aspects of the biology and production of mackerel tuna in Oceania. In: Grant, C.J. and Walter, D.G. (eds). Northern pelagic fish seminar, Darwin, Northern Territory, 20–21 January 1981. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 45–50. NLA; AIMS.
- Wilson, M.A. 1993. Kandrian Gloucester Integrated Development Project. Fisheries Sector. Working Paper. Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain, Kimbe. 30 p, appendixes.
- Wilson, P. 1976? A report on the fisheries situation to the Government of Papua New Guinea with recommendations for development. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme Fisheries Advisory Report. 189 p. P.293.
- Wilson, P. 1978. A development plan for Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries White Paper; draft. 35 p, 2 appendixes. P.194.
- Wilson, P. 1978. Papua New Guinea's tuna resource potential. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries White Paper. 36 p, 1 appendix. P.196.
- Wright, A. 1985. Marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: can traditional concepts and contemporary development be integrated? [presentation title: Traditional perceptions and marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: considerations for modern development projects.]. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 79–99. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for South-East Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. [19 p. MS]. P.1149.

- Wright, A. and Doullman, D.J. 1983. Papua New Guinea's distant water tuna fishery 1979, 1980 and 1981. *Harvest* 9(1):28–33. P.192.
- Wright, A., Chapau, M.R., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The marine resources of the New Ireland Province. A report on present utilisation and potential for development. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–13. 54 p. P.393.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

- Adams, T.J.A. and Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Pacific Islands lobster fisheries: bonanza or bankruptcy. *South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter* 67:28–33. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.693.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Mid-term report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada. pag. var. P.1227.
- Agrodev Canada, Inc. 1991. Final report. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project for Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada. 256 p. P.1226.
- Aini, J.W. 1996. Status of foreign involvement and other related matters with regards to sedentary resource exploitation in New Ireland Province. Compilation of letters and reports directed to the National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby. 13 p. P.305.
- Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1995. Live fish industry and export in northern Papua New Guinea: an information paper analysing the catch data from a live fish operation based in Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, information paper. 13 p. P.885.
- Aitsi, L. no date. Fisheries inspection in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 3 p. P.638.
- Akimichi, T. 1995. Indigenous resource management and sustainable development: case studies from Papua New Guinea and Indonesia. *Anthropological Science* 103(4):321–327.
- Alexander, P. 1981. Customary law and evolution of coastal zone management. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 15. 6 p. P.407.
- Allinson, L. 1990. Review and recommendations for upgrade of computer facilities at Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi, Papua New Guinea. FFA Report no. 90/11. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. * p. FFA.
- Allinson, L. 1990. Second review and recommendations for upgrade of computer facilities at Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi, Papua New Guinea. FFA Report no. 90/87. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1977. The dugong, *Dugong dugon* (Muller 1776) in Papua New Guinea. A programme for conservation and management and public education. Submission to the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources and the World Wildlife Fund (IUCN/WWF). *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea*. 77/14. iii, 41 p. P.408.
- Anon. 1978. Objectives – National fisheries workshop – Lae. Proposed agenda items. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August – 1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. 5 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1979. Ad hoc meeting of the expert consultation on tropical skipjack (4–8 December 1978). *South Pacific Commission Report*. no. 16/79. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p, 7 appendixes. P.254.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfish levies. National Fisheries Advisory Board meeting, 23–27 April 1979, Konedobu. Information paper no. 18. 4 p. P.35.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfishing and you. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Publication. 26 p. P.228.

- Anon. 1980. National Fisheries Advisory Board. Recommendations of the Provincial Fisheries Councils. 11 p. P.856.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council and recommendations to the National Fisheries Advisory Board, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9–11 June 1980. p vii, 13. P.92.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the National Fisheries Advisory Board, 8–10 September 1980, Konedobu. p xvi, 12. P.94.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the North Coast Provincial Fisheries Council, 14–16 April 1980, Tufi. 15 p. P.93.
- Anon. 1980. Proceedings of the South Coast Provincial Fisheries Council, 10–14 March 1980, Samarai. 14 p. P.95.
- Anon. 1981. Recommendations of the National Fisheries Workshop. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 26. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1983. 1983 research programme. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Paper. 26 p. P.594.
- Anon. 1986. Japanese fishing activity in Papua New Guinea, 1 Jan 1985–1 Apr 1986. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 39 p. P.627.
- Anon. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ 1984–1987. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomons. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. 20 p. P.1023.
- Anon. 1987. Soviet fishing interest in the South Pacific. A report prepared by FAS Research and Planning Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Internal information paper. 10 p. P.713.
- Anon. 1987. The Soviet tuna fleet in the South Pacific [including an appendix of an agreement between the Republic of Vanuatu and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning fisheries]. A note prepared jointly by the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources (PNG) and the Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara. 21 p. P.714; FFA.
- Anon. 1988. An analysis of various single purse seine fleets operations in Papua New Guinea EEZ 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. no. 88/15. 14 p. P.1025.
- Anon. 1988. Australia & PNG adopt new prawning controls. Australian Fisheries 47(4):9. April. CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1988. Papua New Guinea country report 1987. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.950.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Appendices. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1229.
- Anon. 1989. Fishery Sector review: Papua New Guinea. Final report. January 1989. Report prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea on behalf of the United Nations Development Programme, Project: PNG/88/004/A/01/31. New York. 110 p. P.1228.
- Anon. 1989. Performance of the Japanese fleet in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984 to March 1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/09. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1989. The fisheries [and marine resources] sub-sector in the medium term strategy 1990–1994. Konedobu: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. p iii, 42.
- Anon. 1990. Proposed sedentary resources management plans. National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, East New Britain Province, Rabaul. Information paper. 5 p. P.1054.
- Anon. 1991. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea National fisheries council, 3rd Meeting, Port Moresby, 26–30 August 1991. 79 p. P.175.
- Anon. 1992. Proceedings of the National agriculture/fisheries council conference Goroka, 18–22 May 1992. 81 p, appendix. P.152.

- Anon. 1993. Fisheries sector policies and programs. Port Moresby: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. NFA.
- Anon. 1993. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council, 5th meeting, Rabaul, 26–30 April 1993. pag. var. P.173.
- Anon. 1994. Proceedings of the Papua New Guinea national fisheries council 6th meeting, Madang, 20–24 June 1994. 43 p. P150.
- Anon. 1995. Proceedings of the 7th National Fisheries council, Lae, Morobe Province, PNG, 26 May 1995. pag. var. P.170.
- Anon. 1995. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual Report. 1995. Technical report no. 9. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Anon. 1995. Tuna industry development study country profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. FFA.
- Anon. 1995. Western Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority.
- Anon. 1996. Evaluation of the potential for commercialisation of small-scale fisheries. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 2 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 93 p, appendixes. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. Fishery quality control and inspection requirements in Papua New Guinea. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 4 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 36 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes of the first management consultative meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p. P.782.
- Anon. 1996. Prawn fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):9–11. P.630.
- Anon. 1996. Report of the consultant for assessment of human resource development needs. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 1 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 122 p. P.628.
- Anon. 1996. Review of procedures and issues associated with fisheries policy. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 3 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 39 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. 1996. The status of the tuna fishery development and management in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Maui Conference 'Establishing a sustainable island-based tuna industry in the Pacific', Maui Pacific Center, Hawaii, 21–24 October 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 10 p. P.1050.
- Anon. 1997. Minutes of the first management meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p.
- Anon. 1997. Status and monitoring of marine turtles of the Torres Strait Protected Zone (TSPZ). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):13. P.649.
- Anon. 1998. Fisheries management plans for fisheries in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. National Fisheries Authority, July 1998. 24 p. P.227.

- Anon. 2000. New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. Report. 23 p. P.1030.
- Anon. no date. A statement of intent on the development and management of Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 55 p. P.163.
- Anon. no date. Lukaut long pis long ples. Buk bilong man I save wok wantaim ol man long ol ples. Department of Primary Industry, Kanudi Fisheries Station, Port Moresby. 16 p.
- Anon. no date. Proposed principles and policies for fisheries management under extended jurisdiction. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Discussion paper for review purposes only. 59 p. P.187.
- Anon. no date. Proposed regional management programme for the tuna resources of the western Pacific. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries Report? 17 p. P.765.
- Anoser, K. 1996. Prawn and lobster fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):8–9. P.630.
- ANZDEC Ltd Consultants. 1995. Fisheries management project marine fisheries sector plan and provincial fisheries profiles. Appendix: Milne Bay Province fisheries profile. Report. Asian Development Bank, TA No. 2258–PNG.
- Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). 1990. Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Workshop proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 211 p. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Branford, J.R. 1983. P.N.G. - Australia lobster meeting [brief]. Cairns, February 1983. Notes and discussions. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch Report. 26 p, appendixes. P.165.
- Brownjohn, M. 1993. P.N.G. marine tenure - an example to the region. Document, Fishing Industry Association (PNG) Inc. 5 p. P.978.
- Bulmer, R. 1982. Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 59–79. Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) IASER; UPNG.
- Campbell R.J. 1981. The evolution of coastal zone fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working paper no 19. * p. P.407.
- Campbell, H., Landu, H. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 21 p. P.1123.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K.M. and Owen, A.D. 1994. Economic issues in tuna fisheries management and development in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell H.F. and Owen A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 3–11. P.1132.
- Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). 1989. Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 169 p. NLA; CSIRO.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. 1992. Multispecies longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, Report 1992/9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p.
- Campbell, H., Myer, G. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Search behaviour in the purse seine tuna fishery: an application to Papua New Guinea's EEZ. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/12. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 25 p. P.1124.

- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Multi-species longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/10. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.1113.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. The purse seine/longline yellowfin tuna interaction: an economic analysis for Papua New Guinea. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/11. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.899.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Tuna fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: the cost and returns of the Japanese fleets–1983 to 1987. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/7. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 26 p. P.834.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. An economic analysis of the interaction between the purse seine and longline tuna fleet in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 123–127. P.1132.
- Carrier, J.G. 1987. Marine tenure and conservation in Papua New Guinea: problems in interpretation. In: McCay, B.J and Acheson, J.M. (eds). The question of the commons: the culture and ecology of communal resources. Tucson University of Arizona Press. 142–167. NLA.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Extensive marine resources surveys in the maritime provinces /NFC 7/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 9 p. P.1058.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Marine Resources Protection Bill /NFC 10/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 4 p. P.1057.
- Chapau, M. 1991. Sedentary resources management /NFC 12/90. Report on implementation status of the resolutions of the second National Fisheries Council meeting, Rabaul, 12–16 March 1990. Kavieng: National Fisheries College. 6 p. P.1059.
- Chapau, M. and Opnai, L.J. 1986. The Taiwanese gillnet fishery in the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 167–183. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar, Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Chapau, M. et al. 1991. Resource owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resources management regulations. South Pacific Commission Fisheries, 23rd Regional Technical Meeting in Fisheries, Information paper no. 29. * p. SPC.
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. The PNG giant clam (family: Tridacnid) [sic] resource management measures with particular reference made to Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper no. 3. 6 p. P.1143.
- Chapau, M.R. 1992. Papua New Guinea: searching for an effective lagoon and shallow reef marine resources management system. Papers presented at the Food and Agriculture Organization/Japan Expert Consultation on the development of community-based coastal fishery management systems for Asia and the Pacific, Kobe, Japan, 8–12 June. FAO Fisheries Report no. 474, Supplement, volume 1. Rome: FAO. 187–196. AMCBP.
- Chapau, M.R. and Dalzell, P.J. 1991. The development and decline of deep reef slope handline fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 58:35–36. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Chapau, M.R., Lokani, P.M. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1993. Resource owners as implementing agencies of Papua New Guinea coastal marine resource management regulations. In: South Pacific Commission workshop on people, society and Pacific Islands fisheries development and management: selected papers. Proceedings of the 23rd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, 5–9 August, Noumea, New Caledonia. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document 5. 23–26. SPC.
- Cheung C., Larsson, J.E. and Watling, D. 1995. Report of the project review mission. June 18–July 5. Biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations Development Programme OPS–PNG/93/G31. Rome: FAO.

- Coates, D. 1993. Case studies of fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the 20th Waigani Seminar, 22–27 August 1993, University of Papua New Guinea. UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1993. Fisheries ecology and management of the Sepik-Ramu, New Guinea, a large contemporary tropical river basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38:345–368. JCU.
- Copes P. 1990. Fisheries policy and fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Institute of National Affairs Discussion Paper. Port Moresby no. 44. 49 p. P.1084.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Institute of National Affairs, speech series. Port Moresby. no. 14. 83 p.
- Copes, P. 1982. Development and management of Papua New Guinea's marine fish resources. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Discussion Paper 82–01. 83 p. P.299.
- Coventry, R. 1988. Report of the Papua New Guinea/Forum Fisheries Agency fisheries prosecutions workshop, Port Moresby. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/31.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. The Papua New Guinea bait fishery. Report for the New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council Meeting, Rabaul, March 1978. 4 p. P.140.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1979. The Papua New Guinea baitfishery. Paper presented at the New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council Meeting, Rabaul, March 1979. 5 p. P.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1980. Levels of bait fishing in Papua New Guinea waters. Report for the Tuna Advisory Resource Management Committee meeting, Kavieng, November 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.133.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1981. Baitfishing situation report. Report for the Tuna Advisory Resource Management Committee meeting, Rabaul, November 1981. 10 p. P.126.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The population biology and management of baitfish in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–05. 59 p. P.162.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Beche-de-mer production from three Papua New Guinea atolls between 1982 and 1983. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. no. 1:6–7. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Department of Environment and Conservation. 1994. Mid-term report volume 2. Environmentally sustainable management of coastal and marine resources project. Asian Development Bank TA no. 1990-PNG.
- Doulman, D. 1993. Community-based fishery management: towards the restoration of traditional practices in the South Pacific. *Marine Policy* 17(2):108–117. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1983. An economic analysis of P.N.G. domestic tuna fleet operations in 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–14. 47 p. P.394.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. The development of Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fisheries: a proposal for future management. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. 536 p. P.815 (volume 1 missing, August 2001).
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Papua New Guinea's fisheries resources: a challenge for development and management. *Fishing News International*. June. * p. CSIRO Hobart.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. * p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine Policy* 11(1): 16–28. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1989. Distant water fishing in the central and western Pacific Ocean: a status report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA report no. 89/36. * p. FFA.

- Elmer, M. and Coles, R. 1991. Torres Strait fisheries management. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 283–293. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B. 1995. Gulf of Papua prawn and Torres Strait fisheries research management programmes. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):26–27. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Fisheries research and marine conservation work plan for the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 5 p. P.929.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Proposed prawn fishery management measures after recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua: preliminary recommendations, 28 February 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 13 p. P.1187.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Science in New Guinea 22:83–93. P.972.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1994. Results of a management investigation on the number of licences for the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 94–01. 12 p, figures, tables. P.1184.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. A review of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 31–39. P.993.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(2):89–99. P.928.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. NFA.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K., Karis, D. and Baule, L. 1995. The results of prawn recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua in 1995: management recommendations for 1996. PNG National Fisheries Authority Research Bulletin 95–01. 61 p. P.478.
- Evans, D. 1986. Analysis of the Japanese fishery in Papua New Guinea in 1985 operations and fees. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 86/31. * p.
- Evans, D. 1986. Analysis of the Japanese fishery in Papua New Guinea in 1985: the alternative fee model. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 86/36. 15 p. P.1101.
- Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 1992. Mid-project review of the women in fisheries support project for Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 50 p, 5 appendixes. P.790.
- Fakahau, S.T. and Shepard, M.P. 1986. Fisheries research needs in the South Pacific: information requirements for the effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific. Volume 1: Cook Islands, Kiribati, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. South Pacific Commission 18th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 21. 91 p, 200 p. appendixes. SPC.
- Fitzpatrick, J. 1991. Home reef fisheries development: a report from Torres Strait. Cultural Survival Quarterly 15(2):89–99. NLA.
- Gibson, R.M. 1995. Final country report on coastal area management plan for Papua New Guinea. Report. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute Operational Centre, University of the South Pacific. 20 p. P.1037.
- Gisawa, L. and Lokani, P. 2001. Trial community fishing and management of live reef food fisheries in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Live Reef Fish Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:3–5. SPC.

- Glucksman, J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1982. A study of the commercial shell industry in Papua New Guinea since W.W.II with particular reference to village production of trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*). *Science in New Guinea* 9(1):1–10. P.1.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Commercial and biological aspects of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 21. 72 p. P.297.
- Gwyther, D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. A computerised system for monitoring the Gulf of Papua prawn trawl fishery and its implications for management. *Science in New Guinea* 7(2):93–102. P.654.
- Habib, G. 1998. The deployment and use of anchored fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the Papua New Guinea purse-seine tuna fishery. The development of policies for the management of the fishery. Report for National Fisheries Authority. 56 p. P.199.
- Haigh, D. 1993. Torres Strait and customary marine tenure. A legal baseline. In: *Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14–16 July 1993. Selected papers.* Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 131–158.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The conservation-development of small-scale fisheries in P.N.G. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 11. 13 p. P.407.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The relevance of traditional concepts and practices to inland fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.237.
- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fisheries management under the Torres Strait Treaty. *Australian Fisheries* 42(5):31–37. CSIRO Hobart.
- Haines, A.K. 1986. Background to management. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 218–232. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985.* Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Haines, A.K. and Stevens, R.N. 1983. Subsistence and commercial fisheries. In: Petr, T. (ed.). *The Purari - tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin.* The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 10. 385–408. P.125.
- Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). 1986. *Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings.* Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Hair, C. 1995. Biology of the double-spined lobster (*Panulirus penicillatus*, Olivier) in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: guidelines for its management. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Station, Kavieng, internal report. 18 p.
- Hermes, R., Jarchau, P. and Pjuhl, A. 1995. Monitoring coastal fisheries development. Technical Report no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p.
- Huber, M.E. 1993. Towards sustainable development and management of coastal resources in Papua New Guinea: a discussion paper. Motupore Island Research Department, University of Papua New Guinea. 79 p. UPNG.
- Hudson, B. 1986. The hunting of dugong at Daru, Papua New Guinea, during 1978–1982: community management and education initiatives. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 77–94. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985.* Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Hunt, C. 1997. Cooperative approaches to marine resource management in the South Pacific. In: Larmour, P. (ed.). *The governance of common property in the Pacific region.* National Centre for Development Studies, Pacific Policy Paper 19, and *Resource Management in Asia-Pacific*, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies. Canberra: The Australian National University. 145–164. NLA.
- Hyndman, D. 1993. Sea tenure and the management of living marine resources in Papua New Guinea. *Pacific Studies* 16(4):99–114.

- Jarchau, P. 1995. Recommendations for the development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea based on findings and achievements of MCFDP. Working paper no. 17. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 95 p. P.1100.
- Jarchau, P., Hermes, R., Nagai, R. and Kaupa, B. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. A concept for project implementation. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15 p. SPC.
- Johannes, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1990. Assessing customary marine tenure systems in the context of marine resource management: a Torres Strait example. In: Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). Traditional marine resource management in the Pacific Basin: an anthology. Contending with global change, study no. 2. UNESCO / ROSTSEA. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta, Indonesia. 241–262. NLA.
- Johannes, R.E. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea, with emphasis on Manus. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.206.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. Torres Strait traditional fisheries studies: some implications for sustainable development. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 389–403. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1977. Report to J. Glucksman (Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries) on the trip to the Sepik by I.M. Johnstone (Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea) to investigate the *Salvinia* problem. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p. P.1191; Kanudi file K8–2–4(a), Archive box 55, NFA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1995. Fisheries Resources Profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/45. p xix, 396. P.900.
- Kare, B., Evans, C.R., Baule, L. and Tumi, C. 1996. Size frequency distribution of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* by depth in the Gulf of Papua: management recommendations for 1997 fishing season. National Fisheries Authority, Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report no. 96–05.
- Kare, B., Nami, T., Pelei, L. and Aisa, P. 1998. Central Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Report on the consultative meeting with Aroma local level government members, Kupiano, 20–23 October 1998. National Fisheries Authority. 6 p. P.1026.
- Kearney, R.E. 1979. Some problems of developing and managing fisheries in small island states. SPC Occasional Paper no. 16. 18 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.452; SPC.
- Kelleher, G. 1991. Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Strait region. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 15–22. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. An approach to joint provincial/national planning of coastal fisheries. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 7. 16 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Legal, social and biological considerations in coastal fisheries management. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 6. 9 p. P.407.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Objectives, constraints and options in coastal fisheries development. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 3. 11 p. P.407.

- Kench, J. 1988. Resource management in the Louisiade Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. Seminar presented in the Resource Management in Asia-Pacific series, 9 July 1988. 14 p. P.890; ANU.
- Kinch, J. 1999. Economics and environment in island Melanesia: a general overview of resource use and livelihoods on Brooker Island in the Calvados Chain of the Louisiade Archipelago, Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Report for Conservation International – Papua New Guinea. 115 p. P.990.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1993. Issues in marine resource allocation, use and management under the Torres Straits Treaty between Papua New Guinea and Australia on certain Torres Straits Fisheries. A case study on the tropical rock lobster fishery and the beche-de-mer fishery. Paper presented at the Coastal Zone Management Workshop, Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 1–4 December 1993, University of Papua New Guinea. 4 p. UPNG.
- Kuk, R. 1991. Recent developments in the Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries (as: 'An analysis of the PNG tuna fishery'). ACIAR project 8298, research report 1991/4. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 38 p. P.1151.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the port sampling training held at Manus (4–10 October 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1165.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Transshipment [sic] observer trip on Mar Fishing Company vessels (10 February–10 April 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 13 p. P.1167.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The turtle fishery of Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea: insights into the biology of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and implications for management. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. JCU.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A proposal for management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, draft report. 8 p. P.1077.
- Lokani, P. 1995. An oral account of overfishing and habitat destruction at Pororan Island, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 4. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 12 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Fishery dynamics, ecology and management of beche-de-mer at the Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Illegal fishing for sea cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Illegal fishing for sea-cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait protected zone. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:2–6. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the beche-de-mer fishery in Manus. Fisheries and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Information paper. 5 p. P.1162.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the New Ireland beche-de-mer fishery. National Fisheries Authority Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report 96–09. 6 p. P.507.
- Lokani, P. 1996? A proposal for management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, draft report. 8 p. P.1077.
- Lokani, P. 1997? Strategy for the management of beche-de-mer in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Board Meeting, Information paper. 13 p. P.935.

- Lokani, P. and Kibikibi, E. 1998. Country paper: live reef fish trade in Papua New Guinea. In: Asia-Pacific regional workshop on live reef fish trade, Shangri-la EDSA Plaza Hotel, Mandaluyong, Metro Manila, Philippines, August 11–12, 1998. 1–6. P.1046.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 5. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 6 p. P.929.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1996. Management of beche-de-mer fisheries in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:7–11. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A need for management of the sedentary marine resources of the New Ireland Province and a call for an effective exploiters' regulations. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, discussion paper. Draft. 6 p. P.1078.
- Lucas, C. 1993. The protection of our marine resources. Paper presented at the 20th Waigani seminar, 22–27 August 1993, University of Papua New Guinea, Waigani. Coastal Fisheries Extension and Training Unit, Division of Primary Industry, Department of East New Britain. 4 p. P.1161.
- Madu, G.K. 1993. Legal framework for fisheries management: customary fishing rights in the fore coast Kiwai area of Western Province. Research paper towards Bachelor of Laws degree (LLB). Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 45 p. P.986.
- Maragos, J. 1991. Research demands of the coastal marine environment of Papua New Guinea. In: Pearl, M., Beehler, B., Allison, A. and Taylor, M. (eds). Conservation and environment in Papua New Guinea: establishing research priorities. Washington, D.C.: Embassy of Papua New Guinea and Wildlife Conservation International.
- Martinson, S. 1981. A feasibility study for community fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. Report for U.S. Peace Corps, Washington. 28 p. P.863.
- Maxwell, J.H. and Owen, A.D. 1994. South Pacific tuna fisheries study. International Development Issues no. 38. Canberra: Australian Agency for International Development.
- McCoy, M.A. 1998. Tuna purse seine fishing in Papua New Guinea. An assessment of benefits. Report for the Forum Fisheries Agency by Gillett, Preston and Associates Inc. 96 p. P.1012.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. The management of the coastal barramundi fishery in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p. SPC.
- Mobiha, A. and Murri, P. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the effort involved in the commercial barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) fishery, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93–03. 9 p. P.483.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Report on the 1978 lobster season in northern Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.74.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Report for the Northern Fisheries Committee, 11–13 July 1978, Townsville. 8 p, figure. P.729.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. Harvest 5(4):208–216.

- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1980. PNG moves to protect spiny lobster fisheries. *Australian Fisheries* 39(1):4–6. (January). P.585.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Interim report on the 1977 lobster season in the Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 19 p, 10 figures. P.73.
- Mulrennan, M.E. and Sullivan, M.E. 1993. Torres Strait: recent initiatives in environmental management. In: *Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14–16 July 1993. Selected papers.* Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 253–262.
- Munro, J.L. 1989. Development of a clam management strategy for the Milne Bay Province. Preliminary report to the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources of the Government of Papua New Guinea. International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Honiara, Solomon Islands. 31 p. P.1188 [only partial copy].
- Murphy, G. 1976. Review of Papua New Guinea's fisheries research. Division of Fisheries and Oceanography. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. Report. p ii, 50. P.88.
- Nash, C.E., Bailey, R.G. and Brownjohn, M.J. 1991. Report of the mid-term evaluation mission. Draft fisheries policy statements for the fisheries sector. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. National Fisheries Council. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Nicholl, R.B. and Landu, H. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 17 p.
- Nietschmann, B. 1985. Torres Strait islander sea resource management and sea rights. In: *The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific.* Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 125–154. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for southeast Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Opnai, J. L. 1996. Some aspects of management in fisheries and marine resources. In: Gladwin, D., Mowbray, D. and Duguman, J. (eds). *From Rio to Rai: environment and development in Papua New Guinea up to 2000 and beyond. Volume 3, A quarter of next to nothing.* Port Moresby: University of New Guinea Press. 287–290. UPNG.
- Opnai, L.J. and Evans, C.R. 1994. Proposal for a comprehensive management plan for the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Discussion Paper. 48 p. P.476.
- Opnai, L.J. and Aitsi, L. 1995. Summary of coastal fisheries development and management problems in Papua New Guinea and priorities for action. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). *South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Country Paper 13.* Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 10 p. SPC.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Hill, L. 1981. A review of marine resource use in coastal Papua. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 7(72–73):175–191. P.16; NLA.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D. and Dennis, D.M. 1992. Research for management of the ornate tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, fishery in Torres Strait: report on CSIRO research from 1990–1992. CSIRO Division of Fisheries final report. 47 p. CSIRO Cleveland.
- Poiner, I.R., Opnai, J., Blaber, S.J.M., Dennis, D.M., Die, D., Kare, B., Lari, R., Lokani, P., Long, B., Milton, D.A., Pitcher, C.R., Polon, P.K., Skewes, T. and Vance, D. 1998. Fisheries resource management in Western and Gulf provinces of Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority/CSIRO final report to ACIAR, 1996–1998. CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Australia and National Fisheries Authority, Papua New Guinea. 98 p. P.992.
- Polunin, N.V.C. 1984. Do traditional marine 'reserves' conserve? A view of Indonesian and Papua New Guinea evidence. In: Ruddle, K. and Akimichi, T. (eds). *Maritime institutions in the Western Pacific.* Senri Ethnological Studies no. 17. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology. 267–283. P.1173.

- Prescott, J. 1980. A handbook for lobster fishermen of the tropical Pacific Islands. South Pacific Commission Handbook 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.169.
- Pritchard, P.C.H. 1979. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea: research findings, management recommendations, and directions for future research. Report for the Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Environment, Konedobu. 122 p.
- Pulea, M. 1993. An overview of constitutional and legal provisions relevant to customary marine tenure and management systems in the South Pacific. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/23. 61 p. FFA.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Implications for fisheries research. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 130–134.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Creel census of the subsistence fishery of Labu Butu village. In: Lae Port Environmental Monitoring Study. Lae.
- Richards, A. 1987. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. A summary of the biological and catch and effort data analysis to date and some guidelines for an interim management plan. Brief of the status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery to the Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources [and] members of the Executive Committee. 14 p. P.1021.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish export fisheries in Papua New Guinea: current status and future prospects. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/10. 15 p. NFA; FFA.
- Richards, A.H. 1993. Live reef fish exports to South-east Asia from the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 67:34–36. P.692. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC.
- Ridings, P.J. 1983. Resource use arrangements in southwest Pacific fisheries. Pacific Islands Development Programme Report, Hawaii: East-West Center. 97 p. P.426.
- Rodwell, L. 1988. Discussion paper on tuna development. Paper prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Committee. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 14 p.
- Rodwell, L. 1991. Issues in the development of the PNG tuna industry. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 6 p. NFA archive files.
- Ruddle, K. 1994. Papua New Guinea. In: Ruddle, K. (ed.). A guide to the literature on traditional community-based fishery management in the Asia-Pacific tropics. FAO Fisheries Circular no. 869. Rome: FAO. 56–65. CSIRO Hobart.
- Sachithanathan, K. 1971. Beche-de-mer industry in the South Pacific islands. II. Territory of Papua New Guinea. Second report to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 15 June 1971. 14 p. P.240.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 89–02. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. 2 May 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. HAQDEC Technical assistance to provinces report no. 2. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sant, G. 1995. Marine invertebrates of the South Pacific: an examination of the trade. Cambridge, United Kingdom: TRAFFIC International. 81 p. ISBN 1 85850 082 6.
- Schug, D.M. 1995. The marine realm and the Papua New Guinean inhabitants of the Torres Strait. South Pacific Commission Traditional Marine Resource Management and Knowledge Information Bulletin 5:16–23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Smith, B.R. 1977. Appraisal of the live bait potential and handling characteristics of the common tuna bait fish species in Papua New Guinea. In: Shomura, R.S. (ed.). Collection of tuna baitfish papers. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. 95–103. P.28.

- Stockwell, B.A. and Turnbull, D.A. 1991. A report on coastal resource utilization and management. Working Paper no. 11. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306-PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. p ii, 80. P.823.
- Takendu, D.R. 1987. Towards a benefit and cost analysis resulting from the USA-Pacific Island fishing treaty. An implication for Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p.
- Takendu, D.R. and Sios, E.M. 1987. Selected aspects of fisheries in Papua New Guinea: a response prepared for 1987 symposium on South Pacific fisheries development, Tokyo, Japan, 25 September–5 October 1987. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 10 p. P.1049.
- Temu, L. 1997. Agriculture, forestry and fisheries. In: Temu, I. (ed.). Papua New Guinea: a 20/20 vision. Pacific Policy Paper 20, National Centre for Development Studies, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, The Australian University, Canberra, and National Research Institute Special Publication no. 22. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: National Research Institute. 136–175. NRI, Boroko.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile invertebrates. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 101. 12 p. SPC.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. The status of the beche-de-mer resource and exploitation in Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no.108. * p. SPC.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1990. Assessment and management of trochus and green snail stocks in Papua New Guinea. Report, National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, Rabaul, East New Britain Province. 17 p. P.1056.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1991. An overview of the exploitation and state of stocks of marine sedentary resources in waters of New Ireland. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Memorandum dated 18 July 1991. 12 p. NFA archive file 3–3–7.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1993. Sustainable fisheries and policy planning in Papua New Guinea. Abstract of paper presented at the 20th Waigani Seminar, 22–27 August 1993. Waigani: University of Papua New Guinea. p. 49. P.1014.
- Timothy, J. 1985. Fisheries inspection and surveillance branch. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 9. 2 p. P.1008.
- Timothy, J. 1996. Live fish industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):23–24. P.629.
- Tom'tavala, Y.D. 1992. An assessment of the impact of introduced law on customary marine tenure in PNG. Paper presented at the PNG Law Society/Law Faculty conference 29–30 October 1992. UPNG.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G. 1993. Rent generation and sustainable yield in the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/2. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research.
- Tsamenyi, B.M. and Mfodwo, K. 1994. The legal framework for fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 176–187. P.1132.
- Turabarat, H. 1980. Baitfish royalty East New Britain Province. East New Britain Provincial Government. Information paper. 3 p. P.700.
- Turner, J. 1991. A Trojan horse?: the impact of commercial fishing on Melanesian societies. A case from Papua New Guinea. In: Poggie, J. and Pollnac, R. (eds). Small-scale fishery development: sociocultural perspectives. Providence, Maine, U.S.A: International Center for Marine Resource Development, University of Rhode Island. * p.

- Turner, J. 1994. Sea change: adapting customary marine tenure to commercial fishing. The case of Papua New Guinea's bait fishery. In: Traditional marine tenure and sustainable management of marine resources in Asia and the Pacific. South, G., Goulet, D., Tuqiri, S. and Church, M. (eds). p. 141–154. Proceedings of the international workshop held at the University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, 4–8 July 1994. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute.
- Uwate, R.K. 1988. Philippines purse seine fleet operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/84. 4 p. P.1121.
- Vonole, R. 1989. Management of the Papua New Guinea prawn fishery: an overview. In: Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). p. 124–129. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. P.663.
- Vonole, R. 1993. An economic study of the bech-de-mer [sic] fishery in Daru with the possibility of imposing a ban on harvesting the resource in Daru, Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 12 p.
- Wafy, A.C. 1991. Fishing inside the 3-mile Protected Zone in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Management options based on available data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report, September 1991. 8 p, figures. P.803.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Management of baitfishing in the Kavieng area. Background document prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Committee meeting, 24 January 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.29.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Management of the New Ireland bait fishery. *Harvest* 6(3):117–122. P.217.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980? The Papua New Guinea tuna industry. Brief prepared by J.W.J. Wankowski, senior tuna biologist, for the inaugural meetings of the Provincial Fisheries Council. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.745.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. The Papua New Guinea tuna and bait fisheries in 1978 and 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, 3 tables. P.56.
- Wilson, M.A. 1978. Bait utilisation program. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the region of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 23. 44 p. P.326.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the Western Equatorial Pacific. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.197.
- Wright, A. 1980. Japanese longliner voyage north of PNG analysed. *Australian Fisheries* 39(11): 8–12. (November) P.101.
- Wright, A. 1985. Marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: can traditional concepts and contemporary development be integrated? [presentation title: Traditional perceptions and marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: considerations for modern development projects.]. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 79–99. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for South-East Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. [19 p. MS]. P.1149.
- Wright, A. 1993. Tuna fisheries in the South Pacific: current issues and recent developments. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/59. * p. FFA.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1988. Man in Papua New Guinea's coastal zone. In: Ruddle, K., Morgan, W. and Pfafflin, J. (eds). *The coastal zone: man's response to change*. London: International Geographic Union. Harwood Academic Publishers. 411–446. CSIRO Marmion.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1983. Man's response to coastal changes in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Report. 55 p. P.747.

ROCK LOBSTERS

- Adams, T.J.A. and Dalzell, P.J. 1993. Pacific Islands lobster fisheries: bonanza or bankruptcy. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 67:28–33. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.693.
- Anon. 1975. Tropical rock lobster tagging programme in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 34(5):18. (May). P.523.
- Anon. 1977. The spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.244.
- Anon. 1977. Tropical rock lobster research progress. Australian Fisheries 36(4):9, 12, 13. April. P.569; CSIRO Hobart.
- Anon. 1980. Tropical spiny lobster. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 9 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1982. The spiny lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*). Fisheries commodity statement. Department of Primary Industry, Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 6 p. P.995.
- Anon. 1984. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 84-1. Report on the tagged lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) recapture program in the Gulf of Papua conducted from 29/9/84 through 17/11/84. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.952.
- Anon. no date. Catches of tropical lobsters by Australian prawn trawlers during the 1981 migration. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p. P.733.
- Anon. no date. Management of the Gulf of Papua lobster fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.772.
- Anoser, K. 1996. Prawn and lobster fishery management plan. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(2):8–9. P.630.
- Bell, R.S., Channells, P.W., MacFarlane, J.W., Moore, R. and Phillips, B.F. 1987. Movements and breeding of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and on the north-east coast of Queensland. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38:197–210. CSIRO Hobart.
- Bell, R.S., Phillips, B.F. and Prescott, J.H. 1986. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 190–199. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Bell, R.S. and Turnbull, C. 1981. Tropical rock lobster program, *Panulirus ornatus*. Report on the operation of a professional lobster fishing boat, 18–29 May 1981. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Report. 5 p. P.742.
- Branford, J.R. 1983. P.N.G. - Australia lobster meeting [brief]. Cairns, February 1983. Notes and discussions. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch Report. 26 p, appendixes. P.165.
- Dennis, D.M., Pitcher, C.R., Prescott, J.H. and Skewes, T.D. 1992. Severe mortality in a breeding population of ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius) at Yule Island, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 162:143–158. P.817.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. Science in New Guinea 21(2):59–68. P.932.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. p. 27. P.929.

- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Stock assessment and status of the ornate rock lobster *Panulirus ornatus* in reef areas of Torres Strait fished by Papua New Guinea divers. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 2. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. SPC.
- George, R.W. 1972. South Pacific Islands – rock lobster resource. United Nations Development Programme, Rome. Report.
- Hair, C. 1995. Biology of the double-spined lobster (*Panulirus penicillatus*, Olivier) in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: guidelines for its management. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Station, Kavieng, internal report. 18 p.
- Kent-Wilson, R. 1968. A Papuan crayfishing enterprise at Kairuku. In: A survey of village industries in New Guinea. New Guinea Research Bulletin no 25:52–57. P.543 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- MacFarlane, J.L. and Paska, J. 1979. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1978/79 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p, figures. P.75.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1981. Dispersal patterns of surface drifters in the Gulf of Papua with special reference to larval dispersion and juvenile recruitment of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) on the Queensland coast. Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.725.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1977. Aspects of a lobster trawl fishery in the Gulf of Papua. Report for Northern Fisheries Committee meeting, 12–14 July 1977, Brisbane. 12 p. P.61.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1981. Reproduction of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798), in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 30 p. P.223.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1986. Reproduction of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius), in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 37:55–65. CSIRO Hobart.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y. and Moore, R. 1980. Report on the 1980 lobster trawl season in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 3 p, 2 figures, 3 tables. P.77.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y., Pam, R., Paska, J. and Baluzi, W. 1980. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1979–80 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p, figures, tables. P.76.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Report on the 1978 lobster season in northern Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.74.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Report for the Northern Fisheries Committee, 11–13 July 1978, Townsville. 8 p, figure. P.729.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Tropical spiny lobster research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. Harvest 5(4):208–216.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1980. PNG moves to protect spiny lobster fisheries. Australian Fisheries 39(1):4–6. (January). P.585.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1981. Migration patterns of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 30 p. P.222.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1984. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius), in Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 35:197–212. CSIRO Hobart.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Interim report on the 1977 lobster season in the Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 19 p, 10 figures. P.73.

- Phillips, B.F., Bell, R.S., Turnbull, C., Channells, P. and Breeze, D. 1981. Tropical rock lobster survey. Cape York cruise no. IV. June 13–July 4, 1981. Commonwealth Scientific, Industrial and Research Organisation report. 3 p. P.739.
- Pitcher, C.R. 1993. Spiny lobster. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 539–607. SPC; NFA.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M. and Skewes, T.D. 1997. Fishery-independent surveys and stock assessment of *Panulirus ornatus* in Torres Strait. Marine and Freshwater Research 48(8):1059–1067. AMCBP; CSIRO Hobart.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M., Skewes, T.D., Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Distribution of lobster larvae in the NW Coral Sea. The Lobster Newsletter 8(2):7–8. P.1164.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D. and Dennis, D.M. 1992. Research for management of the ornate tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, fishery in Torres Strait: report on CSIRO research from 1990–1992. CSIRO Division of Fisheries final report. 47 p. CSIRO Cleveland.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Estimation of the abundance of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait, using visual transect survey methods. Marine Biology (Berlin) 113:57–64. CSIRO.
- Prescott, J. 1980. A handbook for lobster fishermen of the tropical Pacific Islands. South Pacific Commission Handbook 19. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.169.
- Prescott, J. and Pitcher, R. 1991. Deep water survey for *Panulirus ornatus* in Papua New Guinea and Australia. The Lobster Newsletter 4(2):8–9. JCU.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Tropical spiny lobster: an overview of their biology, the fisheries and the economics, with particular reference to the double-spined rock lobster, *Panulirus penicillatus*. South Pacific Commission workshop on inshore fishery resources, 14–25 March 1988, Noumea, New Caledonia. Working paper no. 18. 36 p. SPC.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp of Papua New Guinea. Search (ANZAAS). 1:248–253. AIMS.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp of Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Pyne, R.R. 1971. *Panulirus polyphagus*, a new spiny lobster recorded from Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 22(3):149–150. P.433.
- Pyne, R.R. 1974. Tropical spiny lobsters (Palinuridae) of Papua New Guinea (and the Indo-West Pacific): taxonomy, biology, distribution and ecology. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of Papua New Guinea. 453 p, two volumes. P.583.
- Pyne, R.R. no date. The collection of biological data - crayfish. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.265.
- Rapson, A.M. 1962. The tropical crayfish (*Panulirus ornatus*, Fabricius) in southern Papuan waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Bulletin no. 2. 17 p., 2 appendixes. P.147.
- Salini, J.P. and J.A. Redfield. 1982. A preliminary investigation of genetic variation in the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Report. Cleveland, Queensland. 12 p. P.224.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Tehan, R. 1974. Crayfish survey. Ablingi / Gasmata / Fulleborne area - 1973. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Rabaul. 10 p. P.146.

SEA SNAKES

- Heatwole, H. 1999. Sea snakes. Australian natural history series. University of New South Wales, Sydney: UNSW Press. vi, 148. NLA.
- O'Shea, M. 1996. A guide to the snakes of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Independent Publishing. p xii, 239. NLA.
- Zimmerman, K.D., Heatwole, H. and Menez, A. 1994. Sea snakes in the Coral Sea: an expedition for the collection of animals and venom. *Herpetofauna* 24:25–29. NLA.

SEAWEEDS AND SEAGRASSES

- Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. Seagrasses in Papua New Guinea, with notes on their ecology. *Science in New Guinea* 12(2):66–92. UPNG.
- Brouns, J.M.W. and Heijs, F.M.L. 1985. Tropical seagrass ecosystems in Papua New Guinea. A general ecological account of the environment, marine flora and fauna. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C88(2):145–182. P.840.
- Coles, R. and Kuo, J. 1995. Seagrasses. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 39–57. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Enomoto, S. and Ohba, H. 1992. Marine benthic algae of the northern coast of Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. 21–24. P.134.
- Heijs, F.M.L. and Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. A survey of seagrass communities around the Bismarck Sea, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C 89(1):11–44. P.842.
- Johnstone, I.E. 1976. Sea-grasses: productivity and pollution. Paper presented to the Papua New Guinea Botanical Society, 27 March 1976. 21 p, 5 figures. P.838.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1975. The seagrasses of the Port Moresby region. An introductory guide to their taxonomy, ecology and distribution. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Biology Occasional Paper no. 7. 28 p, 10 figures. P.311.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. I. Additions to the seagrass flora of Papua New Guinea. *Aquatic Botany* 5:229–233. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. II. The Fly islands and Raboin Island. *Aquatic Botany* 5:235–243. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1979. Papua New Guinea seagrasses and aspects of the biology and growth of *Enhalus acoroides* (L.f.) Royle. *Aquatic Botany* 7:197–208. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1984. Seagrass key and field notes. In: Teas, H.J. (ed.). Physiology and management of mangroves. Papers presented at the Second international symposium on the biology and management of mangroves, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 20 July–2 August 1980. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 9. 6 p. [MS]. P.651; NLA.
- Kolkolo, U. 1995. Feasibility of seaweed farming in Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 52–53. P.993.

- Kolkolo, U.M. 1992. A review and assessment of seaweed species of present and potential value to Papua New Guinea. Professional paper, Master of Aquaculture. Canada: Simon Fraser University. 82 p. P.843.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Distribution of seagrasses, substratum types and epibenthic macrobiota in Torres Strait, with notes on pearl oyster abundance. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 43:409–419. P.905.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970? Seaweeds. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 46.
- South, G.R. 1993. Seaweeds. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 683–710. SPC; NFA.

SEDENTARY RESOURCES

- Aini, J.W. 1996. Status of foreign involvement and other related matters with regards to sedentary resource exploitation in New Ireland Province. Compilation of letters and reports directed to the National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby. 13 p. P.305.
- Anon. 1990. Proposed sedentary resources management plans. National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, East New Britain Province, Rabaul. Information paper. 5 p. P.1054.
- Chesher R.H. 1980. Stock assessment: commercial invertebrates of Milne Bay coast. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 57 p. P.289.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1997. Commercial sedentary marine resources. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). *Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG)*. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Hortle, K.G. 1987. Studies of the benthic fauna of lowland (potamon) localities of the Ok Tedi and Fly River, with reference to mining impacts. OTML Report ENV87–11. OTML.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Part 1: Sedentary resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). *Marine resources survey of Madang Province*. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, report. 25 p. Kanudi files, Archive box 5, NFA.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. A survey of the commercial sedentary marine resources of Manus Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–04. 19 p. P.805.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A need for management of the sedentary marine resources of the New Ireland Province and a call for an effective exploiters' regulations. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, discussion paper. Draft. 6 p. P.1078.
- Myint, T.T. 1996. Sedentary resources exports. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(1):20–21. P.629.
- Potuku, T. no date. Part 3. Panaras village to Kavin Village – West coast, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. *New Ireland Sedentary Resource Assessment Survey*. Kavieng: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 9 p. P.967.
- Sant, G. 1995. *Marine invertebrates of the South Pacific: an examination of the trade*. Cambridge, United Kingdom: TRAFFIC International. 81 p. ISBN 1 85850 082 6.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Sedentary invertebrate research. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 4 p.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1988. Some aspects of the resources and exploitation of the Papua New Guinea reef and lagoon associated commercial sessile invertebrates. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988. Background paper no. 101. 12 p. SPC.

- Tenakanai, C.D. 1990. Assessment and management of trochus and green snail stocks in Papua New Guinea. Report, National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, Rabaul, East New Britain Province. 17 p. P.1056.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1991. An overview of the exploitation and state of stocks of marine sedentary resources in waters of New Ireland. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Memorandum dated 18 July 1991. 12 p. NFA archive file 3–3–7.

SHARKS

- Chapau, M. and Opnai, L.J. 1986. The Taiwanese gillnet fishery in the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 167–183. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar, Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Chapau, M.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1983. Shark fishery of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–09. 19 p. P.389.
- Elley, T.J. 1988. The food habits and behaviour of the graceful shark, *Carcharhinus amblyrhynchoides* (Whitley, 1934) in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 14(1):15–21. UPNG.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1994. Product formulations using shark meat. Working paper no. 15. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1970. Sharks and rays of New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1972? 'Quick' key to the sharks and rays of Papua New Guinea, including guide and glossary. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.132.
- Groves, W. 1936. Shark fishing in New Ireland. Mankind (Sydney, N.S.W.) 2:3–6. NLA.
- Hair, C. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Domestic shark fishery in PNG. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 20–25. P.993.
- Hair, C. 1994. Domestic shark fishing in PNG, 1992–1993. Summary report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kavieng. 7 p. P.849.
- Kan, T.T. and Taniuchi, T. 1991. Occurrence of the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*, in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 17(1):3–6. P.673.
- Kohnke, G. 1974. The shark callers: an ancient fishing tradition of New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Yumi Press. 116 p. NLA.
- Kreuzer, R. and Ahmed, R. 1981. The utilization and marketing of oil extracted from shark. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 22. 12 p. P.407.
- Kumoru, L. 2000. Estimates of bycatch from the purse-seine fishery in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority workshop, 8–11 August 2000, Madang. Working paper no. 4. 5 p. P.893.
- Nichols, P.V. 1993. Sharks. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 285–327. SPC; NFA.
- Rapson, A.M. 1962. Shark attacks in New Guinea waters. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 14(4):141–150. P.432.
- Taniuchi, T., Kan, T.T., Tanaka, S. and Otake, T. 1991. Collection and measurement data and diagnostic characters of elasmobranchs collected from three river systems in Papua New Guinea. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Nature and Culture no. 3:27–42. P.674.

Tseng, W.Y., Rajeswaran, N. and Twohig, A. 1984. Shark fins - a potential small fish processing industry. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research Report, Lae. no. 8. 7 p. P.443.

SHELLS

Gwyther, J., Paine, J. and Gwyther, D. 1980. Traditional shell money in East New Britain. Preliminary environmental study made in Jacquinot Bay, April 2–9, 1980. Report to the East New Britain Provincial Government and to the Office of Environment and Conservation, Konedobu.

Hinton, A. 1972. Shells of New Guinea and the central Indo-Pacific. Port Moresby: Robert Brown and Associates and Jacaranda. xviii, 94 p. NLA.

Parkinson, B.J. 1987. Collection and sale of specimen shells. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/34. 15 p, 6 appendixes. FFA.

Swadling, P. and Anamiato, J. 1989. Marine shells from the Yuat Gorge. In: Gorecki, P. and Gillieson, D. (eds). A crack in the spine: prehistory and ecology of the Jumi-Yuat Valley, Papua New Guinea. Townsville, Australia: School of Behavioural Science, James Cook University. 224–230. NLA; JCU.

Tumi, C. 1997? Marine resources survey of the East New Britain Province. Part one: shell resources. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch. 18 p. P.981.

SOCIO-ECONOMICS

Allen, J. 1977. Management of resources in prehistoric coastal Papua. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). 35–44. The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [18 p MS]. P.505.

Allsopp, W.H. 1977. Tropical fisheries development: contemporary problems and perspectives. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [19 p. MS] P.592.

Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.

Anon. 1996. Report of the consultant for assessment of human resource development needs. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 1 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 122 p. P.628.

Anon. 1996. Review of procedures and issues associated with fisheries policy. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 3 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 39 p. NFA?; FAO.

Barlow, K. and Lipsett, D. 1982. Field report to the East Sepik Province on the anthropological research in the Murik Lakes, 1981–82. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch Report. 32 p. P.480.

Benjamin, M. 1981. Country statement on Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the ESCAP/Food and Agriculture Organization survey planning meeting on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, Manila, Philippines, 22–25 September 1981. NFA archive files?; FAO.

Black-Michaud, A. 1980. Sociological aspects of the tuna cannery proposed for Kavieng. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Field document no. 2. Rome: FAO. 25 p. P.184.

- Carrier, J.G. 1981. Ownership of productive resources on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37 (72–73):205–217. P.271; NLA.
- Carrier, J.G. 1981. The Ponam fish freezer: analysis of the failure of a small-scale development project in Manus Province. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Anthropology and Sociology Occasional Paper no. 4. 61 p. P.416.
- Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1989. Marine tenure and economic reward on Ponam Island, Manus Province. In: Cordell, J. (ed.). *A sea of small boats*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cultural Survival Inc. 94–120. AMCBP.
- Coates, D. and Mys, B.M.F. 1989. Preliminary report on population statistics and socio-economic data for the Sepik and Ramu River catchments. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 25 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Cook, D. 1977. Comments on “Operational recommendation for the West New Britain Province fish buying project” (Perkins, 1977) with some additional and alternative ideas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Cordell, J. and Fitzpatrick, J. 1987. Torres Strait: cultural identity and the sea. *Cultural Survival Quarterly* 11(2):15–17. NLA.
- Cordell, J.C. 1981. Modernisation and marginality. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working paper no. 13. 6 p. P.407.
- Doulman, D.J. 1980. Development of Papua New Guinea’s industrial fisheries: what benefits for national fishermen? Fifth International Congress on Rural Sociology, Mexico City, 7–13 August. 40 p. P.269.
- Drewes, E. and Jarchau, P. 1991. Socio-economic study of coastal fisheries in Morobe and Madang provinces, Papua New Guinea. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants. 85 p, annexes. NFA?.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. A socio-economic study of the artisanal fisheries in the delta of Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–12. 75 p. P.392.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. The rural coastal population of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–11. 8 p, tables. P.391.
- Gaigo, B. 1977. Present day fishing practices in Tatana village. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 176–181. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Gwyther, J., Paine, J. and Gwyther, D. 1980. Traditional shell money in East New Britain. Preliminary environmental study made in Jacquinet Bay, April 2–9, 1980. Report to the East New Britain Provincial Government and to the Office of Environment and Conservation, Konedobu.
- Haines, A.K. 1982. Traditional concepts and practices and inland fisheries management. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 279–291. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research). P.186.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1996. Survey of the ‘tin pis’ fishery on Bali Island, West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, report. 13 p. P.922.

- Jenkins, C. 1986. Nutritional assessment of project communities, Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces, Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 100 p. P.865.
- Johannes, R.E. and Riepen, M. 1995. Environmental, economic, and social implications of the live reef fish trade in Asia and the Western Pacific. The Nature Conservancy and the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. p. ii, 82.
- Josephides, L. 1982. The socio-economic condition of women in some fisherfolk communities of Papua New Guinea. Report on the E.S.C.A.P./F.A.O. Survey. Rome, Italy: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific/Food and Agriculture Organization. 78 p. P.366 .
- Josephides, L. 1982. Women in fisheries – Sepik. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p, 3 tables. P.257.
- Kelleher, M.K. 1981. Legal, social and biological considerations in coastal fisheries management. Coastal fisheries workshop, Kuiuaro, April 1981. Working paper no. 6. 9 p. P.407.
- Khan, S.Z. 1982. Report of the pilot project planning workshop on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, 22–26 November 1982, Suva. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Food and Agriculture Organization. Project AD/SECWF/1. Rome: FAO. 63 p. P.258.
- Kopel, E. 1994. Fisheries survey of the villages of Roku, Porebada, Boera and Fisherman Island. University of Papua New Guinea report. [extract here only]. pag. P.818.
- McEldowney, P. 1993. Lime collection and its effects on coral reefs. In: Williams, N. and Baines, G. (eds). Traditional ecological knowledge: wisdom for sustainable development. Canberra: Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University. 150–152. NLA.
- McGregor, K. 1992. Climate change and sea level rise: a review of socioeconomic implications for Papua New Guinea. Yagl-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 16(4):17–34. UPNG.
- Moen, E. 1986. Surveys of consumer behaviour and attitudes to fish in developing countries in general and Papua New Guinea in particular. Food and Agriculture Organization report. Rome: FAO. 51 p, including tables and annexes. P.494.
- Muller, E. 1987. Local marine economy and traditional fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Standortgerechte Meerwirtschaft und traditionelle Fischerei in Papua Neuguinea. Biologisches Institut der Universitat Stuttgart, Stuttgart.
- Murphy, G.I. 1977. Fishing in the emerging economy of Papua New Guinea. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 211–214. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [6 p. MS]. P.489.
- Myint, T. and Lakoko, B. 1994? Observation of small scale fishery in relationship to imports of fish and fishery products. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Resource Development Branch Report. 5 p.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Oram, N. 1967. Social and economic relationships in a Port Moresby canoe settlement. New Guinea Research Bulletin no. 18. 59 p. P.482.
- Oram, N.D. 1968. Culture change, economic development and migration among the Hula. Oceania 38(4): * p. NLA.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Canberra: The Australian National University. 90 p. P.847.
- Otto, T. 1991. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in the New Ireland and Manus provinces. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Department of Anthropology. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.

- Otto, T., Turner, J. and Filet, C. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 6. * p. UPNG.
- Perkins, J. 1979. Village fishing survey. Manus Province. Interim report, second survey. Report for Loloata Island Conference, 1–4 October 1979. 9 p, 2 figures. P.161.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6–01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Redding-Coates, T.A. and Coates, D. 1983. A preliminary report of an ichthyological survey of the Sepik River (PNG) with reference to introduced Tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) and future tilapia introductions. Paper presented at the International symposium on tilapias in aquaculture, Nazareth, Israel, 8–13 May 1983. 9 p. (MS). P.338.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. A multidisciplinary approach to research for rural development. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 3 figures. P.586.
- Soranzie, J. 1997. Aquaculture as a tool for rural development in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):14–15. P.649.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Wildlife in Papua New Guinea 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Journal de la Société des Océanistes 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.
- Stuart, P. 1984 September. Sepik project helps dam the canned fish tide. Pacific Islands Monthly; 1 p. P.529.
- Suda, K. 1996. Time allocation and food consumption among the Kiwai-speaking Papuan in Papua New Guinea. In: Akimichi, T. (ed.). Coastal foragers in transition. Senri ethnological studies no. 42. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology. 89–104.
- Swadling, P. 1976. Changes induced by human exploitation in prehistoric shellfish populations. Sydney: Mankind. 10(3):1656–1662. P.421; NLA.
- Tapiador, D.D. 1977. Small-scale fisheries development in Southeast Asia. How to reach the low-income village fisherman. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). *. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [11 p. MS]. P.111.
- Tiller, S.W. 1984. Small holder agricultural development scheme. Project one: Murik Lakes development project. Department of Primary Industry. Report 23 p. P.1138.

- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Formal credit. Working paper no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Informal credit. Working paper no. 2. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Turabarat, H. 1980. Baitfish royalty East New Britain Province. East New Britain Provincial Government. Information paper. 3 p. P.700.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Estimates of subsistence fish consumption in the villages of Sissano Lagoon and Tumleo Island, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92-01. 6 p. P.797.
- Usuda, K., Matsuoka, T. and Kawamura, G. 1992. Subsistence fishermen's life strategies—case study for several villages in Papua New Guinea. In: Karakita, Y. (ed.). The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea". Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P. 41. P.134.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991-1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991-1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991-1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Yonki fisherfolk: report of a survey conducted in 1992 among people fishing at Yonki Reservoir, upper Ramu River, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 19. 26 p. P.424.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Willis, D.C. 1983. Economic and sociological assessment of the East Sepik Inland Fisheries Project. Report to the East Sepik Provincial Government on the East Sepik Rural Development Project.
- Wright, A. 1985. Marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: can traditional concepts and contemporary development be integrated? [presentation title: Traditional perceptions and marine resource use in Papua New Guinea: considerations for modern development projects.]. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 79-99. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for South-East Asia, 5-9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. [19 p. MS]. P.1149.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1988. Man in Papua New Guinea's coastal zone. In: Ruddle, K., Morgan, W. and Pfafflin, J. (eds). The coastal zone: man's response to change. London: International Geographic Union. Harwood Academic Publishers. 411-446. CSIRO Marmion.

SPONGES

- Kelly-Borges, M. and Valentine, C. 1995. The sponges of the tropical island region of Oceania: a taxonomic status review. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 83–120. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Kelly-Borges, M. and Bergquist, P. 1988. Sponges of Motupore Island, Papua New Guinea. *Indo-Malayan Zoology* 5:121–159.

STATISTICS

- Aini, J. 1997. Provincial and national fisheries database. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):27. P.649.
- Aini, J.W. and Hair, C. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 96-0? 30 p. P.1115.
- Anon. 1980. Summary of annual baitfish catch and effort. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.699.
- Anon. 1982. Statistical report for fishing in the waters of Papua New Guinea, 1 August 1979 to 1 March 1982. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Computer printout. P.702.
- Anon. 1990. National and provincial fisheries data collection system. National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, East New Britain Province, Rabaul. Information paper. 6 p. P.1055.
- Anon. 1994. Data collection workshop (New Guinea Islands region), Vunadidir, 14–18 February 1994. National and Provincial Fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Report. 40 p. P.996.
- Clay, D. and Klein, W. 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries research data entry handbook. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Station. 38 p. P.1088.
- Cooper, L.F. 1979. The accuracy of catch report statistics supplied by the joint venture companies. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.252.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/1. 32 p. P.1107.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/2. 37 p. P.1103.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/3. 23 p.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/4. 17 p. P.1106.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. North Solomons Province (Bougainville). Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/5. 14 p. P.1102.

- Hair, C. and Chapau, M. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 71–73. P.993.
- Hair, C. 1994. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Sixth National Fisheries Council Meeting, Madang, 20–24 June 1994. 15 p. P.1166.
- Hair, C. 1995. Fisheries data collection in the New Guinea islands region, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 26. South Pacific Commission, Noumea, New Caledonia. 2 p. SPC.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J. 1994. Marine product monitoring, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, internal report. 31 p.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Bougainville (North Solomons Province). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96–0?. 45 p. P.1131.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96–0?. 18 p. P.1087.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96–0?. 34 p. P.1135.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96–0?. 63 p. P.1136.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1978. Fisheries Research Statistics Centre. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 2 p. P.266.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1979. Computer workshop at South Pacific Commission, Noumea, 25 September–4 October 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.255.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Bait catch statistics area codes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 27 p. P.806.
- Mobiha, A. 1984. “Miss Boomerang” trawl data report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 84–12. 11 p. P.822.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Baimuru estuarine fishery database management system in Dbase III plus. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 20 p. P.793.
- Pyne, R.R. no date. The collection of biological data - crayfish. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. 6 p. P.265.
- Sundberg, P. 1982. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the von Bertalanffy growth equation. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–09. 18 p. P.910.
- Sundberg, P. 1984. A Monte-Carlo study of three methods for estimating the parameters in the von Bertalanffy growth equation. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 41(3):248–258. P.910; NLA.
- Sundberg, P. and Klein, W. 1982. Goodness of fit test for von Bertalanffy growth curves as estimated from data at unequal time intervals. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40(3):304–305. P.988?; NLA.
- Sundberg, P. and Klein, W. 1982. Goodness of fit test for von Bertalanffy growth curves as estimated from data at unequal time intervals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–02. 5 p. P.988.

- Tierney, D. 1978. Computer alternatives for fisheries. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D.T. 1978. Collection of data 1977 and 1978 (baitfish). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Waites, D. 1983. Software of the Fisheries Research Statistics Centre, Kanudi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 14 p. P. 690.
- Waites, D.C. 1984. Fish species coding system. Revised system. Fisheries Research and Survey technical document (no number). 57 p. P.794.

STONEFISH

- Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Stonefish and stonefish poisoning. *Harvest* 6(2):53–56. P.485.

SURVEILLANCE

- Anon. 1972. Vessel held in Papua New Guinea. *Australian Fisheries* 31(11):4. P.758.
- Anon. 1996. Fishery quality control and inspection requirements in Papua New Guinea. Strengthening national capacity for fisheries conservation and management, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/6611. Technical report no. 4 to INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur. 36 p. NFA?; FAO.
- Anon. no date. Surveillance manual. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. c. 280 p. P.709.
- Auhi, M. 1997. PNG fisheries observer program status report. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):9–10. P.649.
- Brownjohn, M. no date. New Britain Fishing Authority patrol report. Kimbe, West New Britain.
- Coventry, R. 1988. Report of the Papua New Guinea/Forum Fisheries Agency fisheries prosecutions workshop, Port Moresby. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/31.
- Elias, R. 1984. Regional fisheries surveillance and enforcement meeting, Honiara. Report. Department of New Ireland Province. 7 p, appendix. P.626.
- Elias, R. 1987. Vessel surveillance system demonstration–Canada. Minute to A/Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources. 4 p, appendix. P.706.
- Elias, R. 1988. Project proposal for co-ordination and enhancement of fisheries surveillance in Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. no. 88/1. * p. FFA.
- Leana, K. 1996. General information and guidelines for licence applications to engage in commercial fisheries activities in Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority. iii, 27 p. P.969.
- Opnai, L.J. 1995. Discussion paper on setting up a National Fisheries Authority Observer Programme. Paper presented to the Papua New Guinea/ACIAR consultation, Port Moresby, 4–7 October 1995. 6 p. P.979.
- Papaol, D. 1997. Fishing access arrangements and matters of regional cooperation. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):50–52. P.649.
- Resources Development Associates. 1980. The feasibility of surveillance and monitoring of fishing vessels within the declared fishing zone of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Reimbursable Aid Programs, U.S. Agency for International Development. 150 p. P.397.
- Resources Development Associates. 1980. The feasibility of surveillance and monitoring of fishing vessels within the declared fishing zone of Papua New Guinea. Summary of report prepared for the Resimbursable Aid Programs, U.S. Agency for International Development. 19 p. P.1130.

- Swan, J. 1989. FFA sub-regional prosecutions workshop, Papua New Guinea/Solomon Islands/Vanuatu, Honiara. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/62. * p. FFA.
- Timothy, J. 1985. Fisheries inspection and surveillance branch. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 9. 2 p. P.1008.
- Uwate, R.K. and Terawasi, P. 1989. Distant-water fishing nations' activities in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/02. * p. FFA.

TAXONOMY

- Alison Kay, E. 1995. Pacific Island marine mollusks [sic]: systematics. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 135–159. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Allen, G.R. 1972. Descriptions of four new damselfishes (Pomacentridae) from Papua New Guinea and eastern Australia. Records of the Australian Museum 29:153–167. P.564.
- Allen, G.R. 1973. *Amphiprion leucokranos*, a new species of pomacentrid fish, with notes on other anemonefish of New Guinea. Pacific Science 27(4):319–326. P.521.
- Allen, G.R. 1978. A review of the archerfishes (family Toxotidae). Records of the Western Australian Museum 16(4):355–378. P.562; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1981. A new species of *Glossolepis* (Pisces: Melanotaeniidae) from freshwaters of Papua New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum 9(3):301–306. P.551; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1984. A new species of freshwater grunter (Pisces: Teraponidae) from New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum 11(4):393–397. P.550 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Allen, G.R. 1991. Field guide to the freshwater fishes of New Guinea. Publication no. 9 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 268 p. NFA.
- Allen, G.R. and Boeseman, M. 1982. A collection of freshwater fishes from western New Guinea with descriptions of two new species (Gobiidae and Eleotridae). Records of the Western Australian Museum 10(2):67–103. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Burgess, W.E. 1990. A review of the glassfishes (Chandidae) of Australia and New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:139–206. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1989. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:139–206. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1990. A new species of eleotridid fish from northern New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:131–137. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1990. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:31–116. NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Cross, J.N. 1980. Descriptions of five rainbowfishes (Melanotaeniidae) from New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum 8(3):337–396. P.563; NLA.
- Allen, G.R. and Cross, J.N. 1982. Rainbow fishes of Australia and Papua New Guinea. New Jersey, U.S.A: T.F.H. Publications. 141 p. P.496.
- Allen, G.R. and Hoesel, D.F. 1986. The eleotrid fishes of Lake Kutubu, Papua New Guinea, with descriptions of four new species. Records of the Western Australian Museum 13:79–100. NLA.
- Allen, G.R., Parenti, L.R. and Coates, D. 1992. Fishes of the Ramu River, Papua New Guinea. Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater 3(4):289–304.

- Allen, G.R. and Swainston, R. 1992. Reef fishes of New Guinea: a field guide for divers, anglers and naturalists. Publication no. 8 of the Christensen Research Institute, Madang, Papua New Guinea. 132 p. AIMS; NFA.
- Anderson, W.L. 1981. A new species of Indo-Pacific *Etelis* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) with comments on other species of the genus. *Copeia* 4:820–825. P.263.
- Anon. 1969 [reprinted 1973]. A guide to the field identification of freshwater fish and crustacea of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. 15 p. P.27.
- Anon. 1977. Quick identification sheets for the common families of reef fish found in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 7 p. P.1169.
- Anon. no date. Identification list to the common coastal schooling pelagic fish of Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 3 p.
- Anon. no date. Key for identification of sea turtle species from their shells only. 3 p. P.875.
- Bailey-Brock, J.E. 1995. Polychaetes of Western Pacific islands: a review of their systematics and ecology. In: Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi H.E. (eds). Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. p. 121–134. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Burbidge, A.A., Kirsch, J.A.W. and Main, A.R. 1974. Relationships within the Chelidae (Testudines, Pleurodira) of Australia and New Guinea. *Copeia* no. 2:392–408. P.549.
- Clench, W.T. and Turner, R. D. 1938. Monographs of the genera *Papustyla*, *Forcatia* and *Meliobba* (Papuinae, Camaenidae). U.S.A: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University.?:3–33. P.568.
- Collette, B.B. 1982. Two new species of freshwater halfbeaks (Pisces: Hemirhamphidae) of the genus *Zenarchopterus*. *Copeia* no. 2:265–276. P.547.
- Collette, B.B. 1983. Mangrove fishes of New Guinea. In: Teas, H.J. (ed.). Physiology and management of mangroves. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 8, Chapter 10. 91–102. P.9.
- Collette, B.B. and Russo, J.L. 1980. *Scomberomorus munroi*, a new species of Spanish mackerel from Australia and New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 31:241–250. P.43; CSIRO Hobart.
- Eldredge, L.G. 1995. Status of crustacean systematics. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 161–169. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Ellison, J.C. 1995. Systematics and distributions of Pacific Island mangroves. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 59–74. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1970. Sharks and rays of New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1972? 'Quick' key to the sharks and rays of Papua New Guinea, including guide and glossary. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.132.
- Filewood, L.W.C.? 1970? Key to the New Guinea Macrobrachium species. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. [MS]. P.652.
- Ghiselin, M.T. 1992. How well known is the opisthobranch gastropod fauna of Madang, Papua New Guinea? Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:697–701. CSIRO Hobart.

- Goode, J. 1967. Freshwater tortoises of Australia and New Guinea (in the family Chelidae). Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. 154 p. NLA.
- Grey, D.L., Dall, W. and Baker, A. 1983. A guide to the Australian penaeid prawns. Department of Primary Production of the Northern Territory. 140 p. JCU; CSIRO.
- Haneda, Y. and Tsuji, F.I. 1971. Descriptions of some luminous squids from the waters of northern New Guinea collected by the "R/V *Tagula*". Scientific Report, Yokosuka City Museum no. 18:29–33. P.138.
- Harrison, R. 1985. New fish. Paradise Magazine no. 53:35–38. P.754.
- Heatwole, H. 1999. Sea snakes. Australian natural history series. University of New South Wales, Sydney: UNSW Press. vi, 148. NLA.
- Hinton, A. 1972. Shells of New Guinea and the central Indo-Pacific. Port Moresby: Robert Brown and Associates and Jacaranda. xviii, 94 p. NLA.
- Hinton, A. 1979. Guide to the shells of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Robert Brown and Associates. 73 p. NLA.
- Hoese, D.F. and Allen, G.R. 1990. Descriptions of two new freshwater *Glossogobius* (Pisces: Gobiidae) from northern New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:117–129. NLA.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1939. Decapoda macrura with a revision of the New Guinea Parastacidae. Zoological Results of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition no. 3. 39 p. P.587.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1950. The crustacea (Decapoda, Macrura) collected by the Archbold New Guinea Expedition. American Museum Novitates no. 1461. 17 p. P.490.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1950. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part X. The Palaemonidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius expeditions, with remarks on other species. I. Subfamily Palaemoninae. Siboga Expedition XXXIX a.? E.J. Brill, Leiden. 119. P.1209.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1956. Contributions to New Guinea carcinology I. Nova Guinea (n.s.) 7(2):123–137, plates. P.567.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1974. Notes on the localities, habitats, biology, colour and vernacular names of New Guinea freshwater crabs. Zoologische Verhandelingen 137. 47 p, 4 plates. P.137.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1980. A new cavernicolous freshwater crab from New Guinea (Crustacea: Decapoda). Zoologische Mededelingen 55(27):313–320. P.719.
- Holthuis, L.B. 1982. Freshwater Crustacea, Decapoda of New Guinea. In: Gressitt, J.L. (ed.). Biogeography and ecology of New Guinea II, Monograph Biologiae 42. The Hague: Dr W. Junk. 603–619. NLA.
- Jenkins, A.P. no date. Fish fauna of the upper Yuat: local and historical determinants. Report, Christensen Research Institute, Madang. 24 p. P.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1975. The seagrasses of the Port Moresby region. An introductory guide to their taxonomy, ecology and distribution. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Biology Occasional Paper no. 7. 28 p, 10 figures. P.311.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. I. Additions to the seagrass flora of Papua New Guinea. Aquatic Botany 5:229–233. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. II. The Fly islands and Raboin Island. Aquatic Botany 5:235–243. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1979. Papua New Guinea seagrasses and aspects of the biology and growth of *Enhalus acoroides* (L.f.) Royle. Aquatic Botany 7:197–208. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1984. Seagrass key and field notes. In: Teas, H.J. (ed.). Physiology and management of mangroves. Papers presented at the Second international symposium on the biology and management of mangroves, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 20 July–2 August 1980. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 9. 6 p. [MS]. P.651; NLA.

- Kailola, P.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1978. The trawl fishes of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 20. 85 p. P.331.
- Kailola, P.J. 1971. New records of fish from Papua. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 22(2):115–133. P.12.
- Kailola, P.J. 1972. Wanted – one eel. Harvest 2(2):78–80. P.531.
- Kailola, P.J. 1973. Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 24(1):1–15. P.23.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea – II. Eels. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 12:2–53. P.333.
- Kailola, P.J. 1974. Additions to the fish fauna of Papua New Guinea - III. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 12:54–89. P.333.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. A catalogue of the fish reference collection at the Kanudi Fisheries Research Laboratory, Port Moresby. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 16. 277 p. P.812.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. Notes on some fishes of the families Uranoscopidae, Scorpaenidae, Ophichthidae and Muraenidae from Torres Strait. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW 100(2):110–117. P.703.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. The rare moray eel, *Gymnothorax pikei* Bliss, recorded from Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 29(2):165–170. P.11.
- Kailola, P.J. 1976. A new species of cardinalfish (Apogonidae) from northern Queensland and Papua New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 30(8):129–136. P.1089.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume One: Myxinidae to Synbranchidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:1–194. P.1155.
- Kailola, P.J. 1987. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume Two: Scorpaenidae to Callionymidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:195–418. P.925.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea, with descriptions of two new species. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. Kanudi fish collection. A Food and Agriculture Organization/United Nations Development Programme consultancy to Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report - phase one. United Nations Development Programme Regional Fishery Support Programme. 21 p, figures, 5 appendixes.
- Kailola, P.J. 1988. Kanudi fish collection. A Food and Agriculture Organization/United Nations Development Programme consultancy to Papua New Guinea. Report - phase two. United Nations Development Programme Regional Fishery Support Programme. 16 p, figures, 6 appendixes. P.851.
- Kailola, P.J. 1990. A review of the freshwater fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) of northern New Guinea with description of two new species. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 34:1–30. NLA.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The catfish family Ariidae (Teleostei) in New Guinea and Australia: relationships, systematics and zoogeography. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Adelaide, Australia: University of Adelaide. 541 p, tables, figures, appendixes.
- Kailola, P.J. 1991. The fishes of Papua New Guinea: a revised and annotated checklist. Volume Three: Gobiidae to Molidae. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Bulletin 41:419–572. P.924.
- Kan, T.T. and Taniuchi, T. 1991. Occurrence of the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*, in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 17(1):3–6. P.673.

- Kelly-Borges, M. and Valentine, C. 1995. The sponges of the tropical island region of Oceania: a taxonomic status review. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 83–120. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.
- Kelly-Borges, M. and Bergquist, P. 1988. Sponges of Motupore Island, Papua New Guinea. *Indo-Malayan Zoology* 5:121–159.
- Koumans, F.P. 1949. The fishes. Zoological Results of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition, no. 2. Nova Guinea (n.s.) 5:284–288. P.7.
- Mackiewicz, J.S. and Blair, D. 1978. *Balanotaeniidae* fam. n. and *Balanotaenia newguineensis* sp.n. (Cestoidae: Caryophyllidae) from Tandanus (Siluriformes: Plotosidae) in New Guinea. *Journal of Helminthology* 54:199–203. P.410.
- Macleay, W. 1884. On a new and remarkable fish of the family Mugilidae from the interior of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* 8(1):2–6. P.578.
- McDowall, R.M. 1981. The relationships of Australian freshwater fishes. In: Keast, A. (ed.). *Ecological Monographs of Australia*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk. 1251–1273 P.437.
- McGuigan, K., Zhu, D., Allen, G. and Moritz, C. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships and historical biogeography of melanotaeniid fishes in Australia and New Guinea. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51(7):713–724. CSIRO Hobart.
- McMichael, D.F. and Hiscock, I.D. 1958. Monograph of the freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Pelycypoda) of the Australian Region. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 9:372–508. CSIRO Hobart.
- Mees, G.F. and Kailola, P.J. 1977. The freshwater Therapontidae of New Guinea. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*. 153. 89 p. P.359.
- Messing, C.G. 1992. Diversity and ecology of comatulid crinoids (Echinodermata) at Madang, Papua New Guinea. *Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam*. Vol. 2:736. CSIRO Hobart.
- Munday, P.L. 1994? Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment (November–December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). A preliminary checklist of the fishes of Kimbe Bay. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 22 p.
- Munro, I.S.R. 1964. Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal*. 16(4):141–186. P.119.
- Nichols, J.T. 1940. New catfishes from northern New Guinea. *Results of the Archbold Expedition, no. 30*. *American Museum Novitates* no. 1093. 3 p. P.619.
- Nichols, J.T. 1955. *Results of the Archbold Expedition, no. 71*. Two new freshwater fishes from New Guinea. *American Museum Novitates* no. 1735. 6 p. P.532.
- Norman, M. and Reid, A. 2000. A guide to squid, cuttlefish and octopuses of Australasia. The Gould League of Australia, Moorabbin. Collingwood, Victoria: Victoria and CSIRO Publishing. 96 p. NLA.
- O'Shea, M. 1996. A guide to the snakes of Papua New Guinea. Port Moresby: Independent Publishing. p xii, 239. NLA.
- Parenti, L.R. and Allen, G.R. 1991. Fishes of the Gogol River and other coastal habitats, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 1(4):307–320. JCU.
- Pawson, D.L. 1995. Echinoderms of the tropical island Pacific: status of their systematics and notes on their ecology and biogeography. In: Marine and coastal biodiversity in the tropical island Pacific region. Volume 1. Species systematics and information management priorities. Maragos, J.E., Peterson, M.N.A., Eldredge, L.G., Bardach, J.E. and Takeuchi, H.E. (eds). p. 171–192. Proceedings of a workshop held at the East-West Center, Honolulu, November, 1994. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. EWC.

- Pernetta, J.C. and Burgin, S. 1980. Census of crocodile populations and their exploitation in the Purari area (with an annotated checklist of the herpetofauna). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 13. Office of Environment and Conservation Waigani and the Department of Minerals and Energy, Konedobu. 44 p. P.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp of Papua New Guinea. Search (ANZAAS). 1:248–253. AIMS.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp of Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the 42nd Congress of the Australia New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science (ANZAAS), Port Moresby, August 1970. Section 11. UTAS.
- Pyne, R.R. 1971. *Panulirus polyphagus*, a new spiny lobster recorded from Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 22(3):149–150. P.433.
- Pyne, R.R. 1974. Tropical spiny lobsters (Palinuridae) of Papua New Guinea (and the Indo-West Pacific): taxonomy, biology, distribution and ecology. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, University of Papua New Guinea. 453 p, two volumes. P.583.
- Racek, A. and Dall, W. 1965. Littoral Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from northern Australia, New Guinea and adjacent waters. Verhandelingen der koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afd. Natuurkunde Tweede Reeks. vol. 56(3). 116 p. P.501.
- Racek, A.A. and Yaldwyn, J.C. 1970. Notes on littoral Penaeinae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the New Guinea area. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW 95(3):209–214. P.560.
- Ramsay, E.P. and Ogilby, J.D. 1886. A contribution to the knowledge of the fish fauna of New Guinea. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW (2)I(1):8–20. P.579.
- Ramsay, E.P. no date. On a new genus and species of freshwater tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. Notes from the Australian Museum 158–167. P.577.
- Rapson, A.M. 1954. Fishes of the Port Moresby area. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society annual report and proceedings? vol ? :57–63. P.414.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Identification of sea prawns. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular 42, prawn series 8/2. 2–7, figure. P.84.
- Rapson, A.M. no date. Crabs of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 82 p. P.375.
- Rathbun, M. J. 1926. Brachyuran crabs from Australia and New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 5(2):177–182. P.546; CSIRO Hobart.
- Roberts, T.R. 1978. An ichthyological survey of the Fly River in Papua New Guinea with descriptions of new species. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 281. 72 p. P.339; CSIRO Hobart.
- Robertson, C.H. and Baidam, G. 1983. Fishes of the Ok Tedi area with notes on five common species. Science in New Guinea 10(1):16–27. P.1182.
- Taniuchi, T., Kan, T.T., Tanaka, S. and Otake, T. 1991. Collection and measurement data and diagnostic characters of elasmobranchs collected from three river systems in Papua New Guinea. University Museum, University of Tokyo, Nature and Culture no. 3:27–42. P.674.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. A working key for economically important *Penaeus* and *Metapenaeus* species and a preliminary look at their distribution in Papua New Guinea waters. Thesis submitted in partial requirement of the post-graduate diploma (science), University of Papua New Guinea. 51 p.
- van Benthem Jutting, W.S.S. 1963. Non-marine mollusca of West New Guinea, pt 1. Mollusca from fresh and brackish waters. Nova Guinea, Zoology no. 20:409–521. P.580.
- Watts, R.J., Forbes, J.P. and Storey, A.W. 2001. Absence of allozyme, mitochondrial DNA and morphological differentiation between *Nematalosa flyensis* and *Nematalosa papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland River, Papua New Guinea: implications for biological monitoring programmes. Journal of Fish Biology. NLA; CSIRO.

- Whitley, G.P. 1938. Description of some New Guinea fishes. *Records of the Australian Museum* 20(3):223–233. P.553.
- Whitley, G.P. 1956. Fishes from inland New Guinea. *Records of the Australian Museum* 24(3):23–30. P.561.
- Zimmerman, K.D., Heatwole, H. and Menez, A. 1994. Sea snakes in the Coral Sea: an expedition for the collection of animals and venom. *Herpetofauna* 24:25–29. NLA.

TILAPIA

- Coates, D. 1987. Historical experiences with *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) in aquaculture, the subsequent establishment and spread of wild stocks and implications for the future of tilapias in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Second International Symposium on Tilapias in Aquaculture, 16–20 March 1987, Bangkok, Thailand. Hobart CSIRO.
- Coates, D. 1992. Review of tilapia in Papua New Guinea. In: Baluyut, E.A. (ed.). Papers contributing to the workshop on tilapia in capture and culture-enhanced fisheries in the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Countries, Bogor, Indonesia, 27–29 June 1991. FAO Fisheries Report no. 458, Supplement. 192–196. AMCBP.
- Glucksman J., West, G. J. and Berra, T. M. 1976. The introduced fishes of Papua New Guinea with special reference to *Tilapia mossambica*. *Biological Conservation* 9:37–44. P.260.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. The Sepik tilapia fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 7 p. P.110.
- Lili, P.S. 1984. Conversion of swine manure into protein feed via a planktophagous fish (*Oreochromis aureus*). Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of master of Arts, Department of Zoology. U.S.A.: Southern University of Carbondale. 64 p. P.1090.
- Munnul, J. 1974. Preliminary economic survey of the Sepik makau fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report.
- Nelson, S.G. and Eldredge, L.G. 1991. Distribution and status of introduced cichlid fishes of the genera *Oreochromis* and *Tilapia* in the islands of the South Pacific and Micronesia. *Asian Fisheries Science* 4:11–32.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Redding-Coates, T.A. and Coates, D. 1983. A preliminary report of an ichthyological survey of the Sepik River (PNG) with reference to introduced Tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) and future tilapia introductions. Paper presented at the International symposium on tilapias in aquaculture, Nazareth, Israel, 8–13 May 1983. 9 p. (MS). P.338.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. A polythene tent fish drier for use in Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, report. 6 p, figures, table. P.270.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.
- Richards, A.H. 1980. Decline of the tilapia (*Sarotherodon mossambica*) fishery in the Sepik River of PNG due to the spread of water fern (*Salvinia molesta*). Proceedings of the North Coast Fisheries Council Meeting, Wewak, 15–19 October 1979.
- Takendu, D. 1977. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.

- Takendu, D.R. 1981. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. Yagl-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2). 6 p. UPNG; P.597.
- West, G. 1970. Tilapia introductions: survey of the Ramu River, 1970. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. Kanudi file K8-2-7, NFA archive files.
- West, G.J. 1971. Some aspects of the introduction of *Tilapia mossambica* to Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.

TORTOISE

- Ramsay, E.P. no date. On a new genus and species of freshwater tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. Notes from the Australian Museum 158-167. P.577.

TRADITIONAL FISHING

- Alego, S. 1984. Fishing practices in Kore Vitu Island, West New Britain Province. In: N.J. Quinn, Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Liklik Buk Information Centre, Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute. 12-17.
- Allen, J. 1977. Management of resources in prehistoric coastal Papua. In: Winslow, J.H. (ed.). 35-44. The Melanesian Environment. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. [18 p MS]. P.505.
- Alu, R. 1979. Fishing at Marshall Lagoon. Harvest 5(1):12-19. P.534.
- Anon. 1968. Fish traps in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries Newsletter 27(12):23-24. December. P.209.
- Anon. Early 1970s. Crabs and crab fishing in Papua New Guinea. edited manuscript. c. 33 p. P.746.
- Bakowa, K. 1984. The subsistence fishing method practiced [sic] by the people of Lake Murray, Western Province. In: Quinn N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 75-77.
- Bell, S. 1935. Fishing in Tanga. Australian Museum Magazine 5:355-359. P.636.
- Bell, S. 1946. The place of food in the social life of Tanga: 2. The art of fishing. Kavieng. Oceania 17 (4):310-326. P.831.
- Belshaw, C. 1951. Recent history of Mekeo society. Oceania 22:1-23.
- Bulmer, R. 1982. Traditional conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 59-79. Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27-31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) IASER; UPNG.
- Carrier, J.G. 1979. Fishing practices on Ponam Island, Manus Province. Report, Department of Anthropology, University of Papua New Guinea. UPNG.
- Carrier, J.G. 1982. Fishing practices on Ponam Island (Manus Province, Papua New Guinea). Anthropos 77:904-915. P.419.
- Chapau, M.R. 1992. A traditional method of mantis shrimp (*Lysiosquilla maculata*) trapping. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report.
- Doselda, H. 1984. Fishing in the central highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: Gunda, B. (ed.). The fishing cultures of the world: studies in ethology, cultural ecology and folklore. Volume 2. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado. 1115-1143. CSIRO Marmion.

- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S.M. 1981. Traditional fishing methods and practices in the northern Gulf of Papua. *Harvest* 7(4):150–158. P.211.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S.M. 1984. Traditional fishing methods and practises [sic] in the northern Gulf of Papua. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 80–89.
- Gaigo, B. 1982. Past and present fishing practices among the people of Tatana village, Port Moresby. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 301–302. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.203.
- Gobikambe, A. 1984. The kuau-tu fishing practices of the Namio people, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae, Papua New Guinea: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 114–119.
- Groves, W. 1934. Fishing rites at Tabar. *Oceania* 4(4):432–457.
- Groves, W. 1936. A native fish-hunt in New Ireland. *Walkabout* (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 2(4):33–35. P.591.
- Groves, W. 1936. Shark fishing in New Ireland. *Mankind* (Sydney, N.S.W.) 2:3–6. NLA.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Summary of the workshop. In: Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 93–95. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua, workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Hagai, Y. 1984. Fishing practices of the Busama people, Morobe Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 20–27.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. 32–36. P.367.
- Haines, A.K. 1978/79. The subsistence fishery of the Purari delta. *Science in New Guinea* 6(2):80–95. P.231; UPNG.
- Haines, A.K. 1981. The relevance of traditional concepts and practices to inland fisheries management in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.237.
- Haines, A.K. 1982. Traditional concepts and practices and inland fisheries management. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 279–291. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. Monograph 16. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research). P.186.
- Haines, A.K. and Chapau, M.R. 1991. Observations on the traditional mackerel tuna (*Euthynnus affinis*) fishery of Timoenai Island, Manus, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 91–04. 8 p. P.828.
- Haines, A.K. and Stevens, R.N. 1983. Subsistence and commercial fisheries. In: Petr, T. (ed.). *The Purari - tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin*. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 10. 385–408. P.125.
- Harwood, F. 1976. Myth, memory and the oral tradition: Cicero in the Trobriands. *American Anthropologist* 78(4):783–796.

- Hulo, H. 1984. Fishing practices in Buka Island, North Solomons Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 28–33.
- Johannes, R.E. 1982. Implications of traditional marine resource use for coastal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea, with emphasis on Manus. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 239–249. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.206.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. Torres Strait traditional fisheries studies: some implications for sustainable development. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 389–403. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. Traditional fishing in the Torres Strait islands. Hobart, Australia: CSIRO Division of Fisheries. 268 p. P.1105.
- Kainang, A.J. 1984. Traditional fishing technology of Yuo Island, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 42–50.
- Kapi, K. 1984. Traditional fishing methods in Malu village, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 90–96.
- Kare, B. 1984. The tasura fishing method of the Masingara people, Western Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 78–79.
- Kawabe, T. 1983. Development of hunting and fishing skill among boys of the Gidra in lowland Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Human Ecology* 12: 65–74. NLA.
- Kohnke, G. 1974. The shark callers: an ancient fishing tradition of New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Yumi Press. 116 p. NLA.
- Kubohojam, G. 1984. The traditional fishing practices of Manus Island people. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 5–8.
- Leeson, I. 1952. Bibliography of cargo cults and other nativistic movements in the South Pacific. South Pacific Commission technical paper no. 30; Social Development Notes no.11. 18 p. P.661.
- Lili, P. 1980. Subsistence fisheries survey on Tabar, Tanga and Green Island, 5–22 November 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.53.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Subsistence fishing methods of Pororan Island, Buka. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 34–39.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Traditional and commercial use of the marine resources in the Warrior Reef (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Papua New Guinea. Abstract. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 21. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 1 p. SPC.
- Maclean, J.L. 1978. The clam gardens of Manus. *Harvest* 4(3):160–163. P.275.
- Maclean, J.L. 1978 May 22. The clam gardens of Manus. *The Post-Courier*. P.275.
- Malinowski, B. 1918. Fishing and fishing magic in the Trobriand Islands. *Man* 18(53):87–92. P.453.

- Malinowski, B. 1926. *Crime and custom in savage society*. London: Routledge & K. Paul. xii, 132 p. NLA.
- Muller, E. 1987. *Local marine economy and traditional fisheries in Papua New Guinea*. Standortgerechte Meerwirtschaft und traditionelle Fischerei in Papua Neuguinea. Biologisches Institut der Universität Stuttgart, Stuttgart.
- Mys, B.M.F. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. *Subsistence fisheries in lower order streams: notes on species preferences, fishing methods, catch composition, yield and dietary importance of fish*. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 11. 14 p, appendixes. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Ohshima, G. 1986. *Between Australia and New Guinea - ecological and cultural diversity in the Torres Strait with special reference to the use of marine resources*. Geographical Review of Japan, series B. 59, no. 2:69–82. P.931.
- Ok Tedi Mining Limited. 1985. *Status of subsistence fisheries of the lower Ok Tedi*. ORML Report ENV85–5. OTML.
- Opeari, D. 1983. *A traditional freshwater eel trap*. Harvest 9(2):93–95. P.429.
- Pais, C. 1984. *The fishing practices of Yangoru people, East Sepik Province*. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 108–109.
- Paru, G. 1984. *The fishing practices of the Waima village, Central Province*. In: Quinn, N.J. Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 71–74.
- Patterson, E.K. 1940. *When natives go fishing*. Walkabout (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 6(5):29–31. P.556.
- Pernetta, J.C. and Hill, L. 1986. *The impact of traditional harvesting on endangered species: the Papua New Guinea experience*. In: *Endangered species: social, scientific, economic and legal aspects in Australia and the South Pacific*. Burgin, S. (ed.). p. 98–132. Proceedings of a conference held at the University of Sydney, 11–12 May 1984. Sydney: Total Environment Centre. NLA .
- Poiner, I.R. and Catterell, C.P. 1988. *The effects of traditional gathering on populations of the marine gastropod *Strombus luhuanus* Linne 1758, in southern Papua New Guinea*. Oecologia (1988) 76:191–199.
- Pulsford, R. 1975. *Ceremonial fishing for tuna by the Motu of Pari*. Oceania 46(2):107–113. P.463.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. *Implications for fisheries research*. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 130–134.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. *Subsistence fishing practices of Labu Butu village, Morobe Province*. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 18–19.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. *Creel census of the subsistence fishery of Labu Butu village*. In: *Lae Port Environmental Monitoring Study*. Lae.
- Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B.L. and Warpeha, P. (eds). 1984. *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 135 p.
- Robertson, C. and Baidam, G. 1982. *Subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi Mining Region*. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–05. 12 p. P.343.
- Robertson, C.H. 1981. *A study of the subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi region*. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. NFA archive files.
- Sibangae, T. 1984. *The fishing practices of the Dangsai people, Kar Kar Island, Madang Province*. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 9–11.

- Speck, O.L. 1951. Fishtraps. *Walkabout* (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 17(5):14–15. NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife of Papua New Guinea* 80/20. 18 p. P.593.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 291–295.
- Swadling, P. 1976. Changes induced by human exploitation in prehistoric shellfish populations. *Sydney: Mankind*. 10(3):1656–1662. P.421; NLA.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Central Province shellfish resources and their utilisation in the prehistoric past of PNG. *The Veliger* 19(3):293–302. P.422.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Depletion of shellfish in the traditional gathering beds of Pari. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 182–187. *Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975*. Canberra: Australian National University Press. P.423.
- Swadling, P. 1982. Shellfishing in Papua New Guinea with special reference to the Papuan coast. *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. In: Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 307–310. *Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October 1980*. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.201.
- Swadling, P. and Chowning, A. 1981. Shellfish gathering at Nukakau Island, West New Britain Province, P.N.G. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37(72–73):159–167. P.425; NLA.
- Tarat, R.S. 1984. Traditional fishing using derris root in the Sepik River tributaries. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 104–107.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. The Papua New Guinea traditional fisheries study. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 38–43. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Teneke, T. 1975. Fishing at Mortlock. *Oral History*. University of Papua New Guinea 3 (2):62–64. UPNG.
- Todd, J.A. 1934. Report on research work in South-West New Britain, Territory of New Guinea. *Oceania* 5:80–101.
- Vekao, B. 1984. Traditional fishing practices of a Sepik River village. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 97–103.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Subsistence fishing methods on Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu atolls. *Harvest* 5(3):179–185. P.177.
- Wanstall, R. 1977. Preservation of fish by salting and smoking in the delta and processing of sago. In: Petr, T. (ed.). *Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies*. Vol. 1, Workshop 6 May 1977. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 41–42. P.367.
- Watae, R. 1984. Group fishing in Warapu village, West Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 39–41. UPNG?.
- Wedgewood, C. 1934. Report on research in Manam Island, mandated Territory of New Guinea. *Oceania* 4:373–403.

- Wiseman, I.W. 1964. The fishermen of Kairuku. The Kibi (Federation of Native Associations Limited) no. 3: P.535 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Wright, A. 1980. Fish and fisher people of the Kandep Lakes. *Harvest* 6(2):76–81. P.484.
- Wright, A. 1983. Some traditional fishing methods of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–02. 24 p. P.382.
- Wright, A. and Kurtama, Y. 1988. Man in Papua New Guinea's coastal zone. In: Ruddle, K., Morgan, W. and Pfafflin, J. (eds). *The coastal zone: man's response to change*. London: International Geographic Union. Harwood Academic Publishers. 411–446. CSIRO Marmion.
- Yalu, M. 1984. Fishing practices of Ialibu, Southern Highlands. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2*. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 126–129.
- Yamelu, T. 1984. Traditional fishing technology of Bwaiyowa, Fergusson Island, Milne Bay Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2*. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 52–63.
- Yanielu, T. 1985. Fishing practices in Milne Bay Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2*. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre.
- Yevi, A. 1984. Traditional fishing practices in the Maprik Region, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2*. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 110–113.

TROCHUS

- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Bour, W. 1990. The fishery resources of Pacific Island countries, Part 3: Trochus. Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries Technical Paper 272.3. 83 p. AMCBP.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on meeting concerning trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*) pilot purchasing project. Madang, 8.5.77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 2 p. Kanudi file 3–3–7(c) of 21 June 1977 in NFA archive files.
- Glucksman, J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1982. A study of the commercial shell industry in Papua New Guinea since W.W.II with particular reference to village production of trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*). *Science in New Guinea* 9(1):1–10. P.1.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. The exploitation of trochus, green snail, blacklip and goldlip in Manus from 1987 to 1990. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p.
- Nash, W. 1986. Commercial culture of the marine gastropod *Trochus niloticus*. In: Torres Strait: its feasibility and prospects. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 133–139. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Nash, W.J. 1993. Trochus. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 451–495. SPC; NFA.
- Nou, A.U. 1977. Prices of trochus and green snail. Department of Labour, Commerce and Industry, Office of Waigani Development. File Waigani 54–4–4 of 27 Apr. 1977. 1 p.

Tenakanai, C.D. 1990. Assessment and management of trochus and green snail stocks in Papua New Guinea. Report, National Fisheries Advisory Committee meeting, 12–16 March 1990, Rabaul, East New Britain Province. 17 p. P.1056.

TROUT

Anon. 1980. Kotuni trout farm, Goroka, Eastern Highlands Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.623.

Anon. 1991. Trout fish farming, hatching distribution and extension services in the Eastern Highlands Province. Eastern Highlands Provincial Government. 20 p. P.1184.

Blichfeldt, N. 1972. General notes on trout. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Mendi. 5 p. NFA archive files.

Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Account of hatching of eyed rainbow trout ova received from the State Fisheries NSW, 30 October 1972, at Mendi, SHD. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.

Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Further training of trout-hatchery staff and future retraining of same. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 2 p. NFA archive files.

Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report covering general activities related to the trout program from March 1973 to January 1974. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.

Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report on the potential development of the trout industry in Papua New Guinea. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 3 p. NFA archive files.

Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Summary of trout hatching at Mendi 1973. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 4 p. NFA archive files.

Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Trout introductions in Papua New Guinea. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 6 p. Kanudi file K8–1–9, Archive box 55; P.1189.

Bomo, N. 1979. D.P.I. trout farming in the Southern Highlands. *Harvest* 5(4):244–247. P.283.

Brand, G.E. 1978. Specification for trout farm with a production of 20 tonnes per annum (with expansion up to 50 or 100 tonnes per annum). Report for Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries section. 8 p. P.172.

Cadwallader, P. 1991. Report on trout consultancy in Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, and the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Papua New Guinea. Department of Conservation, Forests and Lands, Victoria and the South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Food and Agriculture Organization, Suva, Fiji. 28 p. P.685.

Coates, D. 1989. Preliminary report on trout stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, FI:PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 5. 8 p. NFA?; PNGNA.

Copland, J.W. 1981. Report on short aid assignment in Papua New Guinea regarding trout export industry programme. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, PNG from the Regional Veterinary Laboratory, Department of Agriculture, Benalla, Victoria. 14 p. P.284 (incomplete).

Kosi, R. no date. An insight brief experience on trout farming in PNG (Nuphaha [Nupaha]) trout farm. Report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 5 p. P.653.

Kroeker, K. 1982. Trout production in Highland streams. Project proposal. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, appendixes. P.282.

Masuda, K., Wani, J., Mandia, T. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Feasibility study report. Yongaip trout farm Enga Province. Aiyura, Eastern Highlands Province: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 37 p. P.894.

- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1994. Viability of trout farming in Papua New Guinea. Draft final, 5 April 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 146 p. P.786.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1995. Potential to develop trout industry in PNG. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):18. P.1192.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Observations on the biology and ecology of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, and its implications for fisheries in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 21. 22 p. P.1205.
- Rajeswaran, N. and Aisa, P. 1997. Hot smoking of trout at Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):30–33. P.
- Rapson, A.M. 1970. Trout and trout culture. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Fisheries Circular no 41. Trout series 5/7. 4 p.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 89–02. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. 2 May 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. HAQDEC Technical assistance to provinces report no. 2. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1993. A preliminary feasibility study report on the potential of trout farming in the Nium and Kosipe river systems, Woitape subdistrict, Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 34 p. P.864.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. A feasibility study report on trout farming at Yaibos, Wapenamanda area, Enga Province. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 20 p, 4 appendixes. P.642.
- Vonole, R., Masuda, K. and Sagom, P. 1995. Trout feasibility studies. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 59–61. P.993.
- Wani, J., Masuda, K., Minimulu, P., Soranzie, J. and Kia, K. 1998. Trout farming manual / Hanbuk bilong lukautim kap. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 126 p. P.1200.
- Wani, J.A. and Masuda, K. 1997. Training report for the small scale trout farming course conducted at the Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm, Mt Wilhelm, Simbu Province, 28 July–3 August 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 23 p. P.895.

TUNA

- Anon. 1968. Preliminary report of fisheries research in the Bismarck and Solomon Sea by “*Shuyo-Marui*”, October–December 1968. Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, Fishery Agency of Japan. 6 p.
- Anon. 1970. Progress of joint skipjack tuna fishing venture in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 30(8): 12. August. P.573.
- Anon. 1972. Emphasis on tuna and giant perch research in Papua New Guinea. Australian Fisheries 31(11):12–17. (November). P.1065.
- Anon. 1972. PNG tuna history early policy submissions: letters, report, miscellaneous information, landings data. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. c. 50 p. P.743.
- Anon. 1973. Papua New Guinea skipjack tagging, 1973. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 37 p, 2 figures. P.32.
- Anon. 1974. PNG skipjack tagging, 1974. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.33.

- Anon. 1975. A summary of available data on the longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Papua New Guinea. Report for the meeting of the working party on small tunas and associated species, Honolulu, December 1975. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 9 p.
- Anon. 1975. Tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 36 p. P.40.
- Anon. 1976. A statement of government requirements for the future of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Research Station, Kanudi. Report, 20 April 1976. 10 p, appendix.
- Anon. 1978. Licensing of foreign fishing vessels in P.N.G.'s 200 mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P.118.
- Anon. 1978. PNG cautious to keep a share of the cake. Pacific Islands Monthly, September. 2 p. P.744.
- Anon. 1979. Ad hoc meeting of the expert consultation on tropical skipjack (4–8 December 1978). South Pacific Commission Report. no. 16/79. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p, 7 appendixes. P.254.
- Anon. 1980. A fish cannery in New Ireland: its possible effects and development. New Ireland Provincial Government. 92 p. P.301.
- Anon. 1980. An analysis of Japanese seine fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's 200-mile zone. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.96.
- Anon. 1980. Tuna research. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 22 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1981. The commercial harvesting of tuna-attracting payaos: a possible boon for small-scale fishermen. Coastal Fisheries Workshop, Kuiu, April 1981. Working paper no 9. 6 p. P.407.
- Anon. 1982. A working paper on a joint agreement for the management of the purse seine fishery in the fisheries zones of the parties to the Nauru Agreement. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 45 p. P.400 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. 1982. Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Fisheries commodity statement, Department of Primary Industry Planning Economics and Marketing Branch. 16 p. P.183.
- Anon. 1982. Record of meetings between Papua New Guinea and a consortium of Italian companies called Italpesca. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 12 p. P.750.
- Anon. 1982. Statistical report for fishing in the waters of Papua New Guinea, 1 August 1979 to 1 March 1982. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Computer printout. P.702.
- Anon. 1983. Assessment of proposed tuna fishing and processing joint venture. Papua New Guinea Government and Italpesca. 83 p. P.769.
- Anon. 1984. An assessment of the skipjack tuna and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Final country report no. 12. 91 p. P.887.
- Anon. 1985. Some aspects of the biology of *Euthynnus affinis* (Cantor) from the Tigak Islands. 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, report. 16 p. P.329.
- Anon. 1986. Japanese fishing activity in Papua New Guinea, 1 Jan 1985–1 Apr 1986. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 39 p. P.627.
- Anon. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ 1984–1987. Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomons. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. 20 p. P.1023.
- Anon. 1987. Japanese skipjack tuna fishery today and the plan for the development [of a] national industry by Papua New Guinea. Gulf Investment Corporation Pty Ltd and Gulf Papua Fisheries Pty Ltd. 20 p. P.459.

- Anon. 1987. PNG/Japan access fees negotiation: summary of discussions (1987 Feb 17–18: Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/7. * p.
- Anon. 1987. Soviet fishing interest in the South Pacific. A report prepared by FAS Research and Planning Division, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. Internal information paper. 10 p. P.713.
- Anon. 1987. The Soviet tuna fleet in the South Pacific [including an appendix of an agreement between the Republic of Vanuatu and the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning fisheries]. A note prepared jointly by the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources (PNG) and the Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara. 21 p. P.714; FFA.
- Anon. 1988. An analysis of various single purse seine fleets operations in Papua New Guinea EEZ 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. no. 88/15. 14 p. P.1025.
- Anon. 1988. Papua New Guinea country report 1987. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 24 p. P.950.
- Anon. 1989. Performance of the Japanese fleet in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984 to March 1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/09. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. Fisheries access agreements in Papua New Guinea: an overview. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/37. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1990. Papua New Guinea and Japan access negotiations: briefing notes for the Papua New Guinea delegation. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/117. * p. FFA.
- Anon. 1992. Tuna resources of Papua New Guinea waters, with particular reference to the so-called Morgado Square (0°30'–3°30'S, 149°–152°E). Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 32 p. P.802.
- Anon. 1993. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) consolidated quarterly progress reports for the period April–June 1993 and July–September 1993. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 18 p. P.1074.
- Anon. 1993. Papua New Guinea country report 1993. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Country Report no. 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 114 p. P.833.
- Anon. 1994. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) quarterly progress reports for the period 1 April 1993–30 June 1994. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 28 p. P.940.
- Anon. 1995. Tuna industry development study country profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report. FFA.
- Anon. 1995. Tuna Long Lining. Papua New Guinea fishing industry seminar, 4–6 December 1995, Islander Travelodge. 12 p. P.911.
- Anon. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fishery Agency. FFA Report no. 96/21. 23 p. P.939.
- Anon. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development. East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I, Phase II. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1120.
- Anon. 1996. PNG workshop on the handling and grading of sashimi-grade tuna. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Education and Training Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 6:12. SPC.
- Anon. 1996. The status of the tuna fishery development and management in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Maui Conference 'Establishing a sustainable island-based tuna industry in the Pacific', Maui Pacific Center, Hawaii, 21–24 October 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 10 p. P.1050.
- Anon. 1996. Tuna resources analysis – PNG. Oceanic Fisheries Programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 27 p. P.1085.
- Anon. no date. Proposed regional management programme for the tuna resources of the western Pacific. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries Report? 17 p. P.765.

- Anon. no date. Tuna Research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 23 p.
- Bailey, K. and Williams, P. 1991. Regional tuna tagging project activity report – Papua New Guinea 4. 9–20 May and 8–21 June 1991. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 11. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 18 p, 7 appendixes. P.1083.
- Bardach, J.E. and Matsuda, Y. 1979. Fish, fishing and sea boundaries: tuna stocks and fishing policies in Southeast Asia and the South Pacific. University of Hawai'i Report, Manoa. 37 p. P.198.
- Berube, Z.G. 1982. Report on the balance of accounts of Papua New Guinea's domestic pole and line fishery. CESO Consultant report, Quebec, Canada. 52 p. P.512.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase 1: FAD deployment project 15 November 1992–31 May 1993; Phase 2: Pilot tuna longline project 1 June 1993–15 September 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1225.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1994. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development assistance, East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I. FAD deployment project 15 November, 1992–31 May, 1993; Phase II. Pilot tuna longline project 1 June, 1993–15 September, 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 92 p. P.930.
- Black-Michaud, A. 1980. Sociological aspects of the tuna cannery proposed for Kavieng. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Field document no. 2. Rome: FAO. 25 p. P.184.
- Burgess, B.H. 1974. Survey - "Hokoku Maru" no. 6 and no. 2 from 4 May to 4 June 1974. Report to the Chief Biologist, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Kanudi.
- Campbell, H., Landu, H. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 21 p. P.1123.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K.M. and Owen, A.D. 1994. Economic issues in tuna fisheries management and development in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell H.F. and Owen A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 3–11. P.1132.
- Campbell, H., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. (eds). 1989. Economics of fishery management in the Pacific Islands region. Proceedings of an international conference held at Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 20–22 March 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 26. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 169 p. NLA; CSIRO.
- Campbell, H.F., Menz, K. and Waugh, G. 1992. Multispecies longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, Report 1992/9. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p.
- Campbell, H., Myer, G. and Nicholl, R. 1993. Search behaviour in the purse seine tuna fishery: an application to Papua New Guinea's EEZ. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1993/12. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 25 p. P.1124.
- Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). 1994. The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 277 p. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Multi-species longline tuna fishery production in Papua New Guinea: an economic analysis. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/10. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.1113.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. The purse seine/longline yellowfin tuna interaction: an economic analysis for Papua New Guinea. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/11. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 40 p. P.899.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1992. Tuna fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: the cost and returns of the Japanese fleets–1983 to 1987. ACIAR project 8298, research report 1992/7. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 26 p. P.834.

- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. An economic analysis of the interaction between the purse seine and longline tuna fleet in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 123–127. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. Japanese tuna fleets and fishery rents in Papua New Guinea: 1983–1987. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 141–156. P.1132.
- Campbell, H.F. and Nicholl, R.B. 1994. The tuna longline fishery in Papua New Guinea. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 87–98. P.1132.
- Cooper, L.F. 1979. The accuracy of catch report statistics supplied by the joint venture companies. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.252.
- Cooper, L.F. and Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. The bait and tuna fisheries of Papua New Guinea: the south Papuan coast and Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. P.325.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Report on the cruise of the "*Seishu Maru*" no. 12, 7–12 July 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, appendix, 2 tables, 6 figures. P.141.
- Doulman, D.J. 1981. The developing skipjack tuna fishery of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. *Yagl-Ambu* (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2). 32 p. UPNG; P.598.
- Doulman, D.J. 1982. Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery in 1982. *Harvest* 8(3):110–116. P.212.
- Doulman, D.J. 1982. The developing skipjack tuna fishery of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. In: Renewable resources in the Pacific. English, H.E. and Scott, A. (eds). 156–164. Proceedings of the 12th Pacific Trade and Development Conference, Vancouver, Canada, 7–11 September 1981. Ottawa, Canada: International Development Research Centre. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1983. An economic analysis of P.N.G. domestic tuna fleet operations in 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–14. 47 p. P.394.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. A new start for Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. *Harvest* 10(3):100–103. P.1134.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. Papua New Guinea industry re-established through agreement with Japan. *Australian Fisheries* 43(11):36–39. CSIRO Hobart.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. Papua New Guinea rebaits the lines. *Islands Business News Magazine* 10(9). 1 p. P.499.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. The development of Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fisheries: a proposal for future management. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. 536 p. P.815 (volume 1 missing, August 2001).
- Doulman, D.J. 1986. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii. 21 p. P.731.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. An analysis of Taiwanese fishing operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1987. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/60. * p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1987. Licensing distant-water tuna fleets in Papua New Guinea. *Marine Policy* 11(1): 16–28. NLA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1988 July. Tuna treaty milestone in PNG. *Pacific Magazine*. p. 48.
- Doulman, D.J. 1989. Distant water fishing in the central and western Pacific Ocean: a status report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA report no. 89/36. * p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. 1990. Notes on the PNG/Japan negotiations (Port Moresby). Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/119. * p. FFA.

- Doulman, D.J. 1991. Tuna industry developments in small island countries, with particular reference to the South Pacific. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 91/19. 25 p. FFA.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1982. Recent developments in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-10. 50 p. P.347.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1983. Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fishery during 1979, 1980 and 1981. *Harvest* 9(1):24-27. P.191.
- Doulman, D.J. and Wright, A. 1983. Recent development in Papua New Guinea's tuna fishery. *Marine Fisheries Review* 45(10-11-12):47-59. P.588.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kearney, R.E. 1986. The domestic tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region. Pacific Islands Development Program, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, Research Report Series no. 7. 75 p. EWC.
- Doulman, D.J. and Kearney, R.E. 1987. Domestic tuna industries. In: Doulman, D.J. (ed.). The development of the tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: an analysis of options. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 3-32. EWC.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The skipjack tuna fishery available in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 11 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Elias, R. 1984. Regional fisheries surveillance and enforcement meeting, Honiara. Report. Department of New Ireland Province. 7 p, appendix. P.626.
- Evans, D. 1986. Analysis of the Japanese fishery in Papua New Guinea in 1985 operations and fees. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 86/31. * p.
- Evans, D. 1986. Analysis of the Japanese fishery in Papua New Guinea in 1985: the alternative fee model. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 86/36. 15 p. P.1101.
- Franklin, P.G. 1982. Western Pacific skipjack and tuna purse seine fishery development: current status - future. Forum Fisheries Agency report. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA/In 11. 31 p. P.115.
- Gisawa, L. 1996? Status of the Papua New Guinea domestic longline fishery and the principal catch species. National Fisheries Authority, report. 11 p. P.1036.
- Gisawa, L., Kumoru, L., Auhi, M., Robinson, E. and Karis, X.D. 1997. Review of the status of the Papua New Guinea industrial tuna fishery and the biology of the principal catch species in PNG declared fishing zone. National Fisheries Authority, Technical report 97/*. 40 p. P.1045.
- Green, W. and Sander, H. 1979. Manus Province tuna cannery environmental study. Office of Environment and Conservation. 123 p. P.509.
- Grynberg, R., Forsythe, D. and Twum-Barima, R. 1995. Tuna industry development study country profiles: Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 95/36. 88 p. P.991.
- Habib, G. 1998. The deployment and use of anchored fish aggregation devices (FADs) in the Papua New Guinea purse-seine tuna fishery. The development of policies for the management of the fishery. Report for National Fisheries Authority. 56 p. P.199.
- Haines, A.K. and Chapau, M.R. 1991. Observations on the traditional mackerel tuna (*Euthynnus affinis*) fishery of Timoenai Island, Manus, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 91-04. 8 p. P.828.
- Hamuro, C. 1977. Survey report on designing of skipjack clipper (pole and line) for Papua New Guinea. Japan: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 53 p. P.506.
- Hisada, K. 1973. Investigation on tuna hand-line fishing ground and some biological observations on yellowfin and bigeye tunas in the northwestern Coral Sea. *Bulletin of the Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory* 8:35-69.

- INFOFISH. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. 1986. Papua New Guinea tuna market study, 5 June–15 July 1986. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, PNG. 31 p. P.1220.
- Itano, D.G. and Lewis, A.D. 1990. Activity report–Papua New Guinea 1. Regional tuna tagging project. 4 January–27 February 1990. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 1. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. P.1122.
- Itano, D.G. and Bailey, K. 1990. Activity report–Papua New Guinea 2. Regional tuna tagging project. 1 April–6 May and 29 May–23 June 1990. Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report no. 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 22 p. P.86.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Attachement [sic] with the Kokopo tuna long line project, 3 April–24 May 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training branch report. 16 p. P.971.
- Kasahara, K. 1968. A look at the skipjack fishery and its future. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries and Oceanography 13:127–132. P.65.
- Kearney, R.E. 1973. A brief outline of the first years of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. South Pacific Islands Fisheries Newsletter no. 9:32–37. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. A proposal for a skipjack survey and tagging programme in the central and western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Indian Ocean Fisheries Commission technical meeting 75. Rome: FAO. Information paper 4. 13 p, appendixes. P.49.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. The research methods employed in the study of the Papua New Guinea skipjack fishery. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 23 (3 & 4):31–37. P.64.
- Kearney, R.E. 1974. The skipjack fisheries of the Central and Western Pacific Ocean. Report. Rome: FAO. 15 p. P.45.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Skipjack tuna fishing in Papua New Guinea 1970–1973. Marine Fisheries Review 37(2):5–8. P.51.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Some hypotheses on the skipjack resources of the Pacific Ocean. Paper prepared for the Ad Hoc meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements, particularly in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC Report. 20 p. P.47.
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. The stock structure of skipjack resources and the possible implications of the development of skipjack fisheries in the central and western Pacific. Food and Agriculture Organization Technical Paper 144:59–69. CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. Relationships amongst skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, catch, bait and the lunar cycle in Papua New Guinea's skipjack tuna fishery. In: Collection of tuna baitfish papers. Shomura, R.S. (ed.). p. 104–113. Proceedings from a tuna baitfish workshop, 4–6 June 1974, Honolulu, Hawaii. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. P.46.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Papua New Guinea's skipjack fishery. Australian Fisheries 37(5):12–13. (May). P.572; CSIRO Hobart.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. Some hypotheses on skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Pacific Ocean. SPC Occasional Paper. no. 7. 23 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. 1978. The South Pacific begins skipjack survey programme. South Pacific Bulletin 3:21–25.
- Kearney, R.E. 1980. Skipjack survey and assessment programme. Annual Report for the year ending 31 December, 1979. South Pacific Commission Report. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 19 p. P.44.
- Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean: a summary of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 37 p. SPC.
- Kearney, R.E. and Hallier, J.P. 1979. Second interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of Papua New Guinea (14 May–2 July 1979). Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report no. 18. 15 p. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC; CSIRO Hobart.

- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A. D. and Smith, B. R. 1972. Cruise report 71-1. Survey of skipjack tuna and bait resources in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 8. 145 p. P.70.
- Kearney, R.E., Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B. R. 1973. Interim report of an aerial survey of surface-schooling tunas in waters adjacent to Papua New Guinea. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 10. 76 p. P.322.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report on the economic status of a proposed tuna processing facility in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Report no. 1. 22 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1979. A report to the national executive council on the development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Report no. 2. 32 p. P.167.
- King, D.M. 1980. Fisheries development plan for Manus Island. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903(T). Field document no. 1. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.167 .
- Kuk, R. 1991. Recent developments in the Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries (as: 'An analysis of the PNG tuna fishery'). ACIAR project 8298, research report 1991/4. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 38 p. P.1151.
- Kuk, R. 1994. The Papua New Guinea tuna fisheries: an overview. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries. ACIAR Monograph no. 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 22–35. P.1132.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the port sampling training held at Manus (4–10 October 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1165.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Report on the size distribution and abundance of two tuna species in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 7 p. P.1163.
- Kumoru, L. 1996. Transshipment [sic] observer trip on Mar Fishing Company vessels (10 February–10 April 1996). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch. 13 p. P.1167.
- Kumoru, L. 2000. Estimates of bycatch from the purse-seine fishery in Papua New Guinea waters. National Fisheries Authority workshop, 8–11 August 2000, Madang. Working paper no. 4. 5 p. P.893.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977. Tuna tagging in Papua New Guinea. *Harvest* 4(1):13–17. P.66.
- Lewis, A.D. 1977? The relevance of data collected in Papua New Guinea to skipjack population studies in the Western Pacific. Report of meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. P.48; SPC.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1971–72. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 25. 25 p. P.327.
- Lewis, A.D. 1980. Tagging of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in Papua New Guinea waters, 1973–74. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 26. 34 p. P.328.
- Lewis, A.D. 1981. Population genetics, ecology and systematics of Indo-Australian scombrid fishes, with particular reference to skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B.R. 1977. Successful year for Papua New Guinea's fishery. *Australian Fisheries*. 36(10):11–13. (October). P.650.
- Lewis, A.D. and Smith, B. R. 1977. The skipjack tuna fishery in Papua New Guinea, 1976. Proceedings of the ninth South Pacific Commission Technical meeting, Noumea, 24–28 January 1977, New Caledonia. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 14:3–7. P.52.
- Lewis, A.D., Smith, B.R. and Kearney, R.E. 1974. Studies on tunas and baitfish in PNG waters – II. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 11. 112 p. P.330.

- Living Marine Resources Inc. 1975. Alternative methods for development of and increase in local participation in the tuna industry. Report for the Papua New Guinea Government. 20 p. P.574.
- Lodge, M.W. 1994. Legal analysis of bilateral fisheries access agreements between PNG and Japan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 94/40. * p. FFA.
- Maxwell, J.H. and Owen, A.D. 1994. South Pacific tuna fisheries study. International Development Issues no. 38. Canberra: Australian Agency for International Development.
- McCoy, M.A. 1998. Tuna purse seine fishing in Papua New Guinea. An assessment of benefits. Report for the Forum Fisheries Agency by Gillett, Preston and Associates Inc. 96 p. P.1012.
- Mitchell, M. 1971. Skipjack tuna in P.N.G. *Harvest* 1(4):124–128. P.537.
- Nicholl, R.B. and Landu, H. 1993. Korean and Taiwanese purse seine fleet growth in Papua New Guinea: an analysis of catch rates and levels of fishing effort. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/13. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 17 p.
- Opnai, L.J. 1993. The status of the tuna resources in Papua New Guinea DFZ in comparison with the rest of the Western Pacific Ocean. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report prepared for the AIDAB review of the ACME project. 6 p. P.1217.
- Opnai, L.J. 1995. Tuna meetings / Tuna research. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):15. P.1192.
- Otsu, T. and Yoshida, H.O. 1967. Distribution and migration of albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council, 12th session, Honolulu, Hawaii, 3–17th October 1966. Section II: technical papers. p. 49. (Abstract). P.55.
- Owen, K. 1992. Access negotiations, Papua New Guinea and the Korea Deep Sea Fisheries Association, October, 1992. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 92/111. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1987. A review of the Peat Marwick study of the feasibility of establishing a tuna base in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/2. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and F.C. Fisheries Company Ltd of Taiwan. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/34. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Korea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/35. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreement between Papua New Guinea and Frabelle Fishing Corporation of the Philippines. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/36. * p. FFA.
- Philipson, P. 1990. An analysis of the fisheries access agreements between Papua New Guinea and the Republic of Indonesia. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 90/48. * p. FFA.
- Potuku, T.D. and Hair, C.A. 1996? Kavieng artisanal tuna fishery. Part A: Construction and deployment of a shallow-water FAD. Part B: the catch rates and species composition for surface trolling associated with a shallow water FAD. Kavieng: National Fisheries Authority. 27 p. P.123.
- Pulsford, R. 1975. Ceremonial fishing for tuna by the Motu of Pari. *Oceania* 46(2):107–113. P.463.
- Rodwell, L. 1988. Discussion paper on tuna development. Paper prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Committee. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 14 p.
- Rodwell, L. 1991. Issues in the development of the PNG tuna industry. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 6 p. NFA archive files.
- Rodwell, L. 1996. A review of economic and policy issues in the Papua New Guinea longline fishery. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 96/*. * p. FFA.

- Smales, A. 1978. P.N.G.: marine super-spy? *Pacific Islands Monthly* 49(12). 1 p. P.559.
- South Pacific Project Facility. 1996. Papua New Guinea fishing industry seminar – tuna longlining. South Pacific Project Facility, Sydney.
- Suda, A. 1972. Report of the observations on the research and developmental programs on the skipjack tuna fisheries in the Papua New Guinea area. *Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory Report*, Japan. 9 p. P.41.
- Takendu, D. 1990. A strategy for the development of a domestic tuna industry in Papua New Guinea and industry incentives. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, draft report, 28 January 1990. 26 p. P.914.
- Takendu, D.R. 1987. Towards a benefit and cost analysis resulting from the USA-Pacific Island fishing treaty. An implication for Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 16 p.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G. 1993. Rent generation and sustainable yield in the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. ACIAR project 8928, research report 1993/2. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research.
- Troedson, D.A. and Waugh, G.H. 1994. Rent generation and sustainable yield in Papua New Guinea's skipjack fishery. In: Campbell, H.F. and Owen, A.D. (eds). *The economics of Papua New Guinea's tuna fisheries*. ACIAR Monograph 28. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 111–122. P.1132.
- Uchida, R.N. 1975. Recent development in fisheries for skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the central and western Pacific and Indian Ocean. *Food and Agriculture Organization Technical Paper* 144:1–57. CSIRO Hobart.
- Uwate, R.K. 1988. Philippines purse seine fleet operations in Papua New Guinea's EEZ, 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 88/84. 4 p. P.1121.
- Uwate, R.K. and Terawasi, P. 1989. Distant-water fishing nations' activities in Papua New Guinea's exclusive economic zone 1984–1988. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 89/02. * p. FFA.
- Villameve, J. 1980. An environmental impact assessment of the proposed Papua New Guinea-Starkist joint venture tuna cannery at Kavieng, New Ireland. *Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery*. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Report (part only). Rome: FAO. 50 p. P.450.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. and Witcombe, D.W. 1979. Fish associated with floating debris in the equatorial Western Pacific purse seine fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 13 p. P.67.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Papua New Guinea pole-and-line tuna fishery. *Harvest* 5(2):109–118. P.486.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. The Japanese purse seine tuna fishery. *Harvest* 5(3):140–151. P.215.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Recent history and summarised statistics of the industrial fisheries for tuna and tuna-like species in the area of the Papua New Guinea's declared fishing zone, 1970–1979. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 24. 83 p. P.324.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980? The Papua New Guinea tuna industry. Brief prepared by J.W.J. Wankowski, senior tuna biologist, for the inaugural meetings of the Provincial Fisheries Council. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.745.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1981. Estimated growth of surface-schooling skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, and yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, from the Papua New Guinea region. *Fishery Bulletin* 79(3):517–545. P.218.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. The Papua New Guinea tuna and bait fisheries in 1978 and 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, 3 tables. P.56.
- Watson, R.A. 1984. Changes in the average weight and catch per unit effort of tunas taken from Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–03. 35 p. P.122.

- West, G.J. and Wilson, M. 1976. An aerial survey of the tuna resource of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 47 p. P.20.
- West, G.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1992. An aerial survey of the tuna resources of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 92-05. 36 p.
- Wilson, M. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1977. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery, 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station report. 5 p, 1 figure. P.34.
- Wilson, M.A. 1981. The biology, ecology and exploitation of longtail tuna, *Thunnus tonggol* (Bleeker) in Oceania. Master of Science thesis. North Ryde, Australia: Macquarie University. 195 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1982. The reproductive and feeding behaviour of skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis* in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-04. 38 p. P.342.
- Wilson, P. 1978. Papua New Guinea's tuna resource potential. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries White Paper. 36 p, 1 appendix. P.196.
- Wilson, P. no date. A review of the South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment program. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 42 p. P.503.
- Winterbottom, T.W. 1977. Tuna fisheries development, Manus Island—evaluator's conclusions. Re: cannery at Manus. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 'Very private and confidential' fisheries document. 2 p. P.648.
- Wright, A. 1979. The operation of tuna longliners in Papua New Guinea waters. *Harvest* 5(4):221-231. P.479.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the region of Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 23. 44 p. P.326.
- Wright, A. 1980. An investigation of Japanese longline tuna fishing operations in the Western Equatorial Pacific. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.197.
- Wright, A. 1980. Japanese longliner voyage north of PNG analysed. *Australian Fisheries* 39(11): 8-12. (November) P.101.
- Wright, A. 1993. Tuna fisheries in the South Pacific: current issues and recent developments. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 93/59. * p. FFA.
- Wright, A. and Doulman, D.J. 1983. Papua New Guinea's distant water tuna fishery 1979, 1980 and 1981. *Harvest* 9(1):28-33. P.192.

TUNA BAITFISH

- Anon. 1977. Baitfish research programs in Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p. P.30.
- Anon. 1978. Bait research. Report for the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Council Meeting, November 1978. Kanudi: Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 5 p, 3 tables. P.195.
- Anon. 1978. Concern over levels of exploitation of bait in Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 7 p, 3 tables. P.31.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfish levies. National Fisheries Advisory Board meeting, 23-27 April 1979, Konedobu. Information paper no. 18. 4 p. P.35.
- Anon. 1979. Baitfishing and you. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Publication. 26 p. P.228.
- Anon. 1980. Summary of annual baitfish catch and effort. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 1 p. P.699.

- Anon. 1984. An assessment of the skipjack tuna and baitfish resources of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. Final country report no. 12. 91 p. P.887.
- Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). 1990. Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Workshop proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. 211 p. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Burgess, B.H. 1974. Survey - "Hokoku Maru" no. 6 and no. 2 from 4 May to 4 June 1974. Report to the Chief Biologist, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Kanudi.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. Food and feeding behaviour of Ysabel Passage baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–08. 78 p. P.388.
- Cooper, L.F. and Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. The bait and tuna fisheries of Papua New Guinea: the south Papuan coast and Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. P.325.
- Daly, J.C. and Richardson, B.J. 1980. Allozyme variation between populations of baitfish species *Stolephorus heterolobus* and *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* from P.N.G. waters. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31:701–711. P.21.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Research methods used in the baitfish biology programme (?). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266 (missing, August 2001).
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. Report on the cruise of the "Seishu Maru" no. 12, 7–12 July 1978. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, appendix, 2 tables, 6 figures. P.141.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1978. The Papua New Guinea bait fishery. Report for the New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council Meeting, Rabaul, March 1978. 4 p. P.140.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1979. The Papua New Guinea baitfishery. Paper presented at the New Guinea Islands Fisheries Council Meeting, Rabaul, March 1979. 5 p. P.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1980. Baitfish research in New Ireland Province. Harvest 6(3):109–116. P.216.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1980. Levels of bait fishing in Papua New Guinea waters. Report for the Tuna Advisory Resource Management Committee meeting, Kavieng, November 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.133.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1981. Baitfishing situation report. Report for the Tuna Advisory Resource Management Committee meeting, Rabaul, November 1981. 10 p. P.126.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1983. Raw data and preliminary results for an analysis of the population dynamics of PNG baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–04. 79 p. P.384.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1983. The distribution and production of anchovies in P.N.G. waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–03. 24 p. P.383.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The influence of rainfall on catches of stolephorid anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–04. 18 p. P.166.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1984. The population biology and management of baitfish in Papua New Guinea waters. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–05. 59 p. P.162.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Observations on the mortality of conditioned live bait on board a commercial pole-and-line tuna fishing vessel. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 85–02. 13 p. P.1039.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of *Spratelloides gracilis* (Schlegel) in the Ysabel Passage, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Fish Biology 27:229–237. P.1093; NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1986. The 1985 bait-fishing season at Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 86–09. 27 p. P.1051.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1986. The distribution and production of anchovies in Papua New Guinea waters. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 34(1–4):59–70.

- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Notes on the biology of *Spratelloides lewisi* (Wongratana, 1983), a recently described species of sprat from Papua New Guinea waters. *Journal of Fish Biology* 30: 691–700. NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1987. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of stolephorid anchovies from northern Papua New Guinea. *Asian Fisheries Science* 1(1):91–106. P.318.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1990. Biology and population dynamics of tuna baitfish in Papua New Guinea. In: Tuna baitfish in the Indo-Pacific region. Blaber, S.J.M. and Copland, J.W. (eds). p. 100–113. Proceedings of a workshop, Honiara, Solomon Islands, 11–13 December, 1989. ACIAR Proceedings no. 30. Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Lewis, A.D. 1989. A review of the South Pacific tuna bait fisheries: small pelagic fisheries associated with coral reefs. *Marine Fisheries Review* 51(4):1–10. CSIRO.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wanskowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, *Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin no. 22. 124 p. P.291.
- De'ath, C. 1981. Manus refuses the bait. *New Internationalist* 101:27. P.540.
- Doulman, D.J. 1984. The development of Papua New Guinea's domestic tuna fisheries: a proposal for future management. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. 536 p. P.815 (volume 1 missing, August 2001).
- Kearney, R.E. 1975. Some hypotheses on the skipjack resources of the Pacific Ocean. Paper prepared for the Ad Hoc meeting of scientists to discuss skipjack fisheries development and research requirements, particularly in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC Report. 20 p. P.47.
- Kearney, R.E. 1977. Relationships amongst skipjack tuna, Katsuwonus pelamis, catch, bait and the lunar cycle in Papua New Guinea's skipjack tuna fishery. In: Collection of tuna baitfish papers. Shomura, R.S. (ed.). p. 104–113. Proceedings from a tuna baitfish workshop, 4–6 June 1974, Honolulu, Hawaii. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. P.46.
- Kearney, R.E. 1983. Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean: a summary of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 37 p. SPC.
- Kikkawa, S. 1971. *Shunyo Maru's* third bait survey in the Papua New Guinea area. In: Proceedings of the 1970 Japanese Tuna Fishery Research Conference, 2–5 February 1971, Shimizu, Japan. 255–262. P.846.
- Lewis, A.D., Smith, B.R. and Kearney, R.E. 1974. Studies on tunas and baitfish in PNG waters – II. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Research Bulletin 11. 112 p. P.330.
- Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. Bait catch statistics area codes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 27 p. P.806.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Canberra: The Australian National University. 90 p. P.847.
- Otto, T. 1991. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in the New Ireland and Manus provinces. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Department of Anthropology. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Otto, T., Turner, J. and Filet, C. 1990. The sociology of baitfish royalties in Papua New Guinea. Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea, Occasional Paper no. 6. * p. UPNG.
- Smith, B.R. 1977. Appraisal of the live bait potential and handling characteristics of the common tuna bait fish species in Papua New Guinea. In: Shomura, R.S. (ed.). Collection of tuna baitfish papers. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular 408. 95–103. P.28.
- Smith, B.R. and Wilson, M. 1975. Preliminary report of the bait research programme, 12–27 November, 1974. Paper prepared for the second meeting of the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Committee, 5 February 1975. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 29 p. P.22.

- Tierney, D. 1978. A dual purpose fishery for light attracted fish (bait). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 6 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D. and Dalzell, P.J. 1978. The bait fishery. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Tierney, D.T. 1978. Collection of data 1977 and 1978 (baitfish). Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Turabarat, H. 1980. Baitfish royalty East New Britain Province. East New Britain Provincial Government. Information paper. 3 p. P.700.
- Turner, J. 1994. Sea change: adapting customary marine tenure to commercial fishing. The case of Papua New Guinea's bait fishery. In: Traditional marine tenure and sustainable management of marine resources in Asia and the Pacific. South, G., Goulet, D., Tuqiri, S. and Church, M. (eds). p. 141–154. Proceedings of the international workshop held at the University of the South Pacific, Suva, Fiji, 4–8 July 1994. Suva, Fiji: International Ocean Institute.
- Turner, J.W. 1990. Report on social organisation and resource ownership in the baitfishing areas of East and West New Britain. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Port Moresby: Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea. 73 p, 7 appendixes, 90 p. total. P.845.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. and Lindholm, R.Y. 1980. The Papua New Guinea tuna and bait fisheries in 1978 and 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, 3 tables. P.56.
- Wilson, M. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1977. Papua New Guinea tuna and baitfish fishery, 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Kanudi Fisheries Station report. 5 p, 1 figure. P.34.
- Wilson, M.A. 1978. Bait utilisation program. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, 29 May–1 June 1978. Report. 7 p. P.266.
- Yonemori, T. and Washiyama, N. 1984. Troll fishing and baitfish resources. In: The Prompt Report of the Third Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, The University of Papua New Guinea and The Papua New Guinea University of Technology. Report 4. 53–56. P.698.

TURTLES

- Anon. 1981. Protection for the leatherback turtle in PNG. Department of Lands, Surveys and Environment. Circular. 5 p. P.684.
- Anon. 1988. Maus buang & Labu tale leather back turtle conservation, 1987–1988. Lae: Lae International Primary School and the Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 12 p. P.854.
- Anon. 1997. Status and monitoring of marine turtles of the Torres Strait Protected Zone (TSPZ). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):13. P.649.
- Anon. no date. Key for identification of sea turtle species from their shells only. 3 p. P.875.
- Burbidge, A.A., Kirsch, J.A.W. and Main, A.R. 1974. Relationships within the Chelidae (Testudines, Pleurodira) of Australia and New Guinea. Copeia no. 2:392–408. P.549.
- Campbell, C.H. 1960. Turtle meat poisoning. PNG Medical Journal 4(2):73. P.683.
- Glaessner, M.F. 1942. The occurrence of the New Guinea turtle (*Carettochelys*) in the Miocene of Papua. Records of the Australian Museum 21(2):106–109. P.682.

- Hirth, H. and Rohovit, L. 1992. Marketing patterns of green and hawksbill turtles in Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. *Oryx: Journal of the Fauna Preservation Society* 26(1):39–42. NLA.
- Hirth, H.F. 1993. Marine turtles. In: Wright, A. and Hill, L. (eds). *Nearshore marine resources of the South Pacific. Information for fisheries development and management*. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, Forum Fisheries Agency and International Centre for Ocean Development. 329–370. NFA?; SPC.
- Kulmoi, P. and Vui, R. 1989. A preliminary turtle survey report, Weitin Valley, east Namatanai, New Ireland Province. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 4 p.
- Kwan, D. 1989. Torres Strait turtle project. Volume 1. The status of the Daru turtle fishery from October 1984 to December 1987: with implications and recommendations for management and conservation. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 112 p. P.1071.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The artisanal sea turtle fishery in Daru, Papua New Guinea. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 239–240. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The turtle fishery of Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea: insights into the biology of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and implications for management. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. JCU.
- Limpus, C.J. and Parmenter, C.J. 1986. The sea turtle resources of the Torres Strait region. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 95–107. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Miller, J.D. and Limpus, C.J. 1991. Torres Strait marine turtle resources. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 213–226. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Prescott, J.H. 1986. The fishery for green turtles, *Chelonia mydas* in Daru, with notes on their biology: a preliminary report. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). *Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 108–117. P.1153.
- Pritchard, P.C.H. 1979. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea: research findings, management recommendations, and directions for future research. Report for the Wildlife Division, Department of Lands and Environment, Konedobu. 122 p.
- Pritchard, P.T.C. 1978. Marine turtles of Papua New Guinea. Unedited field notes. An account of field work conducted on behalf of Papua New Guinea Wildlife Division, by P. C. Pritchard and S. Rayner, August to October 1978. 61 p. P.87.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Leatherback turtles under threat in Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. PLES—an environmental magazine for the South Pacific Region. No 1. * p. NLA.
- Quinn, N.J., Anguru, B., Chee, K., Keon, O. and Muller, P. 1983. Preliminary surveys of leatherback rookeries in Morobe Province with notes on their biology. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–1. 17 p. P.447.
- Spring, S. 1979. Turtle conservation and management. *Wildlife of Papua New Guinea* 79(1):44–51. P.1177.
- Spring, S.C. 1976. Status of marine turtle research in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in New Guinea* no. 76–9. 5 p. P.441.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* vol*: 171–174. P.492; NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife of Papua New Guinea* 80/20. 18 p. P.593.

- Spring, S.C. 1979. Vernacular names of turtles in Papua New Guinea waters. *Wildlife of Papua New Guinea* 79/3. 16 p. P.589.
- Spring, S.C. 1980. Status of marine turtle populations in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the World conference on sea turtle conservation, 26–30 November, 1979, Washington, D.C. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 80/3. 16 p. P.596.
- Spring, S.C. 1980. Turtles, men and magic. Konedobu: Department of Environment and Conservation, Wildlife Division.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles of Long Island: A 12-month turtle tagging programme. A report on an IUCN/WWF sponsored tagging project. International Union for the Conservation of Nature / World Wildlife Fund Project number 1683 - management and conservation of marine turtles in PNG. 44 p. P.775.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Marine turtle conservation in Papua New Guinea. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 303–306. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.202.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Status of marine turtle populations in PNG. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 281–289.
- Spring, S.C. 1982. Subsistence hunting of marine turtles in Papua New Guinea. In: Bjorndal, K. (ed.). *Hunting in Papua New Guinea*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press. 291–295.
- Waite, E. 1903. A fresh-water turtle (*Pelochelys cantoris*, Gray) from New Guinea. *Records of the Australian Museum* 5(1):50–52. P.554.
- Waite, E. 1905. The osteology of the New Guinea turtle. *Records of the Australian Museum* 6(2):110–118. CSIRO, Hobart.

WATER CHEMISTRY

- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1988. Toxicity of copper in suspended sediments to target species in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. CSIRO Division of Fuel Technology, Investigation Report no. FT/Ir015: CSIRO.
- Alongi, D.M., Chrisoffersen, P. and Tirendi, F. 1993. The influence of forest type on microbial-nutrient relationships in tropical mangrove sediments of the Fly River delta, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 171:201–223.
- Alongi, D.M., Tirendi, F. and Robertson, A.I. 1991. Vertical profiles of copper in sediments from the Fly delta, Gulf of Papua (Papua New Guinea). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 22(5):253–255. AIMS.
- Apte S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M., Schwamberger, E.C. and Wood, I.B. 1995. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: final report. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences for OTML, Townsville. OTML.
- Apte, S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M. and Wood, I.B. 1993. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: Year 1. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences, Townsville. OTML.

- Chambers, M.R. 1988. Dissolved oxygen, temperature and zooplankton studies of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviambu. In: Pernetta, J.C (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary of the geology, geomorphology, climate and vegetation of the Sepik and Ramu River catchments with notes on their relevance to fisheries Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 17 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L., Petr, T.O. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1993. Limnology and water chemistry of the Sepik and Ramu River basin. FISHAID Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 1. 40 p. P.1204.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and Redding-Coates, T.A. 1983. The hydrology and limnology of the lower Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-17. 31 p. P.113.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Dudgeon, D. 1990. Benthic community structure and the effect of rotenone piscicide on invertebrate drift and standing stock in two Papua New Guinea streams. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 119:35-53.
- Dudgeon, D. 1994. The influence of riparian vegetation on macroinvertebrate community structure and functional organization in six new [sic] Guinea streams. *Hydrobiologia* 294:65-85. AIMS.
- Hortle, K.G., Balloch, D. and Maie, A.Y. 1990. Marine benthic fauna, sediment and trace metals near Daru Island, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 16:1-13. UPNG.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. The complexing capacity of Fly River lake waters. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Water chemistry and sediment chemistry of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviumba. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: effects of heavy metals, suspended solids, and cyanides on aquatic organisms. Chapter 6, Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. 344 p. NFA?; OTML.
- Nedachi, M., Inoue, A. and Taguchi, S. 1994. Water chemistry of the Wewak region, East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. *South Pacific Study* 15(1):1-7. SPC.
- Osborne, P.L., Kyle, J.H. and Abramski, M. 1987. Effects of seasonal water level changes on the chemical and biological limnology of Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:397-408. CSIRO Hobart.
- Peck, G.A. and Smith, J.D. 2000. Distribution of dissolved and particulate ²²⁶Ra, ²¹⁰Pb and ²¹⁰Po in the Bismarck Sea and western equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 51(7):647-658. CSIRO Hobart.
- Petr, T. 1976. Some chemical features of two Papuan fresh waters (Papua New Guinea). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 27:467-474. P.1171.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Morris, T.F. 1992. The impact of changing geochemistry on the fish assemblages of the lower Ok Tedi and middle Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Science of the Total Environment* 125:321-344. NLA.
- Viner, A.B. 1979. The status and transport of nutrients through the Purari River (Papua New Guinea). In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 9. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 52 p. P.370.

- Wolanski, E., Norro, A. and King, B. 1992. Fate of freshwater riverine discharges in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. 53 p. P.1042.
- Wolanski, E., King, B., Ridd, P. and Trenorden, M. 1992. A field and model study of the hydrodynamics of the Fly River estuary. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. 59 p. P.1043.
- Wolanski, E., King, B., Ridd, P. and Trenorden, M. 1992. Fine sediment transport, Fly River estuary, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. AIMS.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1993. Fly River estuary and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. July, 1993. OTML.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1997. Salinity intrusion in the Fly River estuary. *Journal of Coastal Research* 13:893–994. AIMS; CSIRO Hobart.

WATER WEEDS

- Brooks, C.D. 1977. Initial report on the present status of *Salvinia* sp. in the Sepik flood plain. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. Kanudi file K6–2–2; P.108.
- Coates, D. 1987. On the biological problems caused by the introduced water-fern, *Salvinia molesta* (Mitchell), in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. In: Proceedings of the Regional workshop on limnology and water resources management in the developing countries of Asia and the Pacific, 29 November–5 December, 1982, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 28:205–208 [10 p. MS]. P.135.
- Creagh, C. 1991. A marauding weed in check (*Salvinia molesta*). *Ecos* 70:26–29. CSIRO.
- Gewertz, D.B. 1983. *Salvinia molesta*: the destruction of an ecosystem. In: Gewertz, D.B. (ed.). *Sepik River societies: a historical ethnography of the Chambri and their neighbours*. New Haven: Yale University Press. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1977. Report to J. Glucksman (Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries) on the trip to the Sepik by I.M. Johnstone (Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea) to investigate the *Salvinia* problem. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p. P.1191; Kanudi file K8–2–4(a), Archive box 55, NFA.
- Laup, S. 1985. The Sepik *Salvinia* problem is beaten. *Harvest* 11:49–52. P.888.
- Laup, S. 1986. Biological control of water hyacinth: early observations. *Harvest* 12:35–40.
- Mitchell, D.S. 1979. The incidence and management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 59 p. P.38.
- Mitchell, D.S., Petr, T. and Viner, A.B. 1980. The water fern *Salvinia molesta* in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Conservation* 7(2):115–122. P.456.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Evaluation of Landsat as a means of monitoring *Salvinia molesta* on the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report. no. 6. 14 p. P.444.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. *Salvinia* in the Sepik River. *Harvest* 5(4):239–243.
- Richards, A.H. 1980. Decline of the tilapia (*Sarotherodon mossambica*) fishery in the Sepik River of PNG due to the spread of water fern (*Salvinia molesta*). Proceedings of the North Coast Fisheries Council Meeting, Wewak, 15–19 October 1979.
- Thomas, P.A. 1979. Proposals for the management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. 60 p. P.841.

Thomas, P.A. and Room, P.M. 1986. The successful control of the floating weed *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea: a useful biological invasion neutralises a disastrous one. *Environmental Conservation* 13(3):242–248.

WHALES

Anon. 1974? Papua New Guinea Whaling Act 1974? Independent(?) State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 17 p. P.624.

Anon. 1976. Whaling Act. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 14 p. P.637.

WOMEN'S FISHING ACTIVITIES

Anon. 1990. Papua region women's workshop on fish processing and marketing. ICOD Project #880201, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 4–15 September 1989. Noumea, New Caledonia: International Centre for Ocean Development and South Pacific Commission. p v, 29. P.872.

Anon. 1990. The role of women in the coastal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared by Hunting Fishtech for the Food Production and Rural Development Division, London: Commonwealth Secretariat. 65 p. P.835.

Benjamin, M. 1981. Country statement on Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the ESCAP/Food and Agriculture Organization survey planning meeting on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, Manila, Philippines, 22–25 September 1981. NFA archive files?; FAO.

Cecily, P.J. 1994. Women in fisheries program in Papua New Guinea. Paper presented at the Food and Agriculture Organization sponsored Indo-Pacific Fisheries Commission Working Party on Fish Technology and Marketing held at Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, 7–10 March, Cochin, India. 14 p. P.904.

Cecily, P.J. 1995. Women in fisheries development programme. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):12–13. P.1192.

Cecily, P.J. 1996. Women in fisheries. National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 2(1):26–28. P.629.

Cecily, P.J. 1996? Five year management plan for women in fisheries development programme in Papua New Guinea 1996–2000. Report, Women in Fisheries Development Programme, National Fisheries Authority. 29 p. P.1028.

Chapman, M. 1987. Women's fishing in Oceania. *Journal of Human Ecology* 15:267–288. NLA.

Fairbairn-Dunlop, P. 1992. Mid-project review of the women in fisheries support project for Papua New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 50 p, 5 appendixes. P.790.

Josephides, L. 1982. The socio-economic condition of women in some fisherfolk communities of Papua New Guinea. Report on the E.S.C.A.P./F.A.O. Survey. Rome, Italy: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific/Food and Agriculture Organization. 78 p. P.366 .

Josephides, L. 1982. Women in fisheries – Sepik. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p, 3 tables. P.257.

Khan, S.Z. 1982. Report of the pilot project planning workshop on improving the socio-economic condition of women in fisheries, 22–26 November 1982, Suva. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Food and Agriculture Organization. Project AD/SECWF/1. Rome: FAO. 63 p. P.258.

Sampson, E.D. 1991. Women in fisheries development. Working paper no. 13. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no.1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 10 p, 2 appendixes. P.788.

- Schoeffel, P. 1985. Women in fisheries of the South Pacific. In: Women in development in the South Pacific. Canberra: Development Studies Centre, The Australian National University. 156–175. ANU.
- Schoeffel, P. 1990. The role of women in the coastal fisheries of Papua New Guinea. Aspects of fisheries management and development in the Commonwealth. London: Commonwealth Secretariat. Report TP/SFD/2. 65 p.
- Schoeffel, P. and Talagi, S. 1989. The role of women in small-scale fisheries in the South Pacific. Report of case studies in Cook Islands, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Vanuatu and Western Samoa. London: Commonwealth Secretariat, Food Production and Rural Development Division. 60 p. SPC.
- Smith, T. 1993. The spirit of change than which nothing is more constant. Morobe fisherwomen's training programme Papua New Guinea. Notes on a workshop in Lae (27 September–1 October 1993). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Morobe and Care Australia. pag. var. P.1214.
- Wararu, W. 1989. A survey report on the role of women in fisheries activities with the Central Province, 25 May–3 June 1989. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report.

REFERENCES BY AREA

BOUGAINVILLE

- Anon. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province – a situation report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.304.
- Anon. 1978. How to process beche-de-mer. Report prepared by the Fisheries Section, British Solomon Islands Protectorate, after consultation with Beche-de-mer Co. Ltd. 7 p. P.238.
- Auhi, M. 1988. Field trip study report on sand fish processing method at Muwa Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 14 p. P.866.
- Bougainville Copper Limited. 1979. Environmental planning and research at the Bougainville Copper Limited Panguna Mine. Report. Panguna, Bougainville, Papua New Guinea. 30 p, figures, tables and appendixes.
- Bremner, J. 1978. Fishery development in North Solomons Province as a background for research. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 10 p. P.266.
- Cook, D.C. 1983. Suggestions for ways in which the fisheries division can be of technical assistance to North Solomons Province, as identified during a visit to the province 13–20 March 1983. Kanudi file note. 5 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. A possible trawl fishery for the North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. Fisheries development in North Solomons - an overview. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 14 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The potential for development of fish farming in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 7 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Economic Consultants Limited. 1982. The skipjack tuna fishery available in North Solomons Province. North Solomons Provincial Development Study. 11 p. Kanudi file, Archive box 33.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. North Solomons Province (Bougainville). Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/5. 14 p. P.1102.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Bougainville (North Solomons Province). National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96–0?. 45 p. P.1131.
- Hulo, H. 1984. Fishing practices in Buka Island, North Solomons Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 28–33.
- Ito, K. 1984. Annual report for 1983. Fisheries section, Division of Primary Industry, Department of North Solomons. 44 p. NFA archive files.
- Ito, K. and Selemet, A. 1985. Annual report, 1984. Fisheries section, Division of Primary Industry, Department of North Solomons. 49 p. P.752.
- Linton, J. 1985. Artisanal [sic] fisheries development in North Solomons Province and annual report. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 13 and 13A. 21 p. P.1009.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Subsistence fishing methods of Pororan Island, Buka. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 34–39.

- Lokani, P. 1995. An oral account of overfishing and habitat destruction at Pororan Island, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 4. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 12 p. SPC.
- Powell, J.H. 1979? Aquatic biology research conducted by Bougainville Copper Limited. Report. Panguna, Bougainville. 6 p, figures.
- Powell, J.H., Powell, R.E. and Fielder, D.R. 1981. Trace element concentrations in tropical marine fish at Bougainville Island, Papua New Guinea. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 16 (1981):143–158. NLA.
- Teneke, T. 1975. Fishing at Mortlock. *Oral History. University of Papua New Guinea* 3 (2):62–64. UPNG.

CENTRAL

- Alu, R. 1979. Fishing at Marshall Lagoon. *Harvest* 5(1):12–19. P.534.
- Anas, A. and Federizon, R. 1997. Baseline information on the nearshore marine resources of the Central Province based on Koki fish market survey. Paper presented at the BIOSOC conference, Motupore Island, Port Moresby, October 1997. UPNG.
- Anon. 1989. Mullins harbour/Orangerie Bay fisheries cluster project. A pre-feasibility study. Development and Appraisal Division, Agriculture Bank of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. P.1133.
- Anon. 1990. Yule Island nucleus fisheries project. Report prepared by Papua New Guinea Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research (IASER) for the Agriculture Bank of PNG. 43 p. P.774.
- Anon. 1996. Hisiu prawn fishery management plan. Part 1: Biological aspects and inputs of management. Part 2: Socio-economic aspects and inputs to management. Hisiu Village, Central Province, 29 April to 3 May 1996. National Fisheries Authority. 32 p. P.261.
- Baule, L., Tatamasi, M., Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. First approximations of the exploitation rates for white banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis*, black tiger prawn, *P. monodon* and Indian banana prawn, *P. indicus* in the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 96–13. 18 p. P.1186.
- Berra, T.M., Moore, R. and Reynolds, L. F. 1975. The freshwater fishes of the Laloki River system of New Guinea. *Copeia* no. 3:316–326. P.143.
- Dennis, D.M., Pitcher, C.R., Prescott, J.H. and Skewes, T.D. 1992. Severe mortality in a breeding population of ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius) at Yule Island, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 162:143–158. P.817.
- Evans, C.R. and Tumi, C. 1997. Assessment of the prawn resources of Orangerie Bay, Milne Bay Province. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 40(1&2):40–46. P.1140.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1994. Results of a management investigation on the number of licences for the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 94–01. 12 p, figures, tables. P.1184.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. A review of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 31–39. P.993.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(2):89–99. P.928.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. NFA.

- Gaigo, B. 1977. Present day fishing practices in Tatana village. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 176–181. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Gaigo, B. 1982. Past and present fishing practices among the people of Tatana village, Port Moresby. In: *Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today*. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 301–302. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.203.
- Inagawa, H. 1979. The prawn resources survey in Central Province waters. Papuan Fishing Company (Japan) Report. 80 p, 2 appendixes. P.351.
- Kan, T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J. (with Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J., Ito, T. and Kalai, P.) 1989. A survey of a near shore prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section Technical Report no. 04/89. 14 p. P.816.
- Kare, B. and Baule, L. 1998. Status report on the Orangerie Bay prawn fishery. National Fisheries Authority.
- Kare, B., Nami, T., Pelei, L. and Aisa, P. 1998. Central Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Report on the consultative meeting with Aroma local level government members, Kupiano, 20–23 October 1998. National Fisheries Authority. 6 p. P.1026.
- Kelly-Borges, M. and Bergquist, P. 1988. Sponges of Motupore Island, Papua New Guinea. *Indo-Malayan Zoology* 5:121–159.
- Kopel, E. 1994. Fisheries survey of the villages of Roku, Porebada, Boera and Fisherman Island. University of Papua New Guinea report. [extract here only]. pag. var. P.818.
- MacFarlane, J.L. and Paska, J. 1979. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1978/79 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p, figures. P.75.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y., Pam, R., Paska, J. and Baluzi, W. 1980. Report on research at Yule Island during the 1979–80 lobster season. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p, figures, tables. P.76.
- Matusoka, T., Kan, T., Kasu, T. and Nagaleta, H. 1991. The second phase of survey of a prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section, Technical Report no. 01/91. 18 p. P.785.
- Ohba, H. and Enomoto, S. 1992. Marine flora around Motupore Island on the south coast of Papua New Guinea. In: *The progress report of the 1991 survey of the research project, "Man and the Environment in Papua New Guinea"*. Karakita, Y. (ed.). p. 25–32. Occasional Paper no. 23 of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific in collaboration with the Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae. P.134.
- Oram, N.D. 1968. Culture change, economic development and migration among the Hula. *Oceania* 38(4): * p. NLA.
- Paru, G. 1984. The fishing practices of the Waima village, Central Province. In: Quinn, N.J. Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 71–74.
- Poraituk, S. 1988. Distribution of molluscs on Daugo Island (Fisherman's Island), Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(1):30–39. UPNG.
- Pulsford, R. 1975. Ceremonial fishing for tuna by the Motu of Pari. *Oceania* 46(2):107–113. P.463.
- Smith, B.R. 1976. Notes on the fisheries potential of the east Papuan coast – Port Moresby to Samarai and Trobriand Islands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.728.
- Swadling, P. 1977. Central Province shellfish resources and their utilisation in the prehistoric past of PNG. *The Veliger* 19(3):293–302. P.422.

- Swadling, P. 1977. Depletion of shellfish in the traditional gathering beds of Pari. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). p. 182–187. Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. P.423.
- Tanaka, H. 1990. Pre-feasibility study of aquaculture development potential in the Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, GCP/RAS/116/JPN. Report. Suva, Fiji. 22 p.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1993. A preliminary feasibility study report on the potential of trout farming in the Nium and Kosipe river systems, Woitape subdistrict, Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 34 p. P.864.
- Wararu, W. 1989. A survey report on the role of women in fisheries activities with the Central Province, 25 May–3 June 1989. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report.

CORAL SEA

- Cooper, L.F. and Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. The bait and tuna fisheries of Papua New Guinea: the south Papuan coast and Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. P.325.
- Hisada, K. 1973. Investigation on tuna hand-line fishing ground and some biological observations on yellowfin and bigeye tunas in the northwestern Coral Sea. *Bulletin of the Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory* 8:35–69.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom sea currents in the Gulf of Papua and western Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 27. 128 p. P.363.
- Rapson, A.M. 1955. Survey of fishing potentialities of the Coral Sea and southern and eastern Papua in 1955. *Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal* 10(2):31–42. P.114.

FLY-OK TEDI

- Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1988. Toxicity of copper in suspended sediments to target species in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. CSIRO Division of Fuel Technology, Investigation Report no. FT/Ir015: CSIRO.
- Anon. 1994. Report on a fish kill in the Fly River–October 1994. OTML Environment Department Report ENV94–15. OTML.
- Apte S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M., Schwamberger, E.C. and Wood, I.B. 1995. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: final report. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences for OTML, Townsville. OTML.
- Apte, S.C., Batley, G.E., Day, G.M. and Wood, I.B. 1993. Factors influencing the partitioning and fate of copper in the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems: Year 1. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences, Townsville. OTML.
- Benson, L.J. and Pearson, R.G. 1994. Macroinvertebrate communities of off-river waterbodies of the Fly River system. Townsville: Australian Centre for Tropical Freshwater Research, James Cook University. Report no. 94/03. * p. JCU.
- Boyden, C.R., Brown, B.E., Drucker, R.F. and Tuft, S.J. 1975. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Report of the 1974 Cambridge Expedition to the Western District of Papua New Guinea. United Kingdom: University of Cambridge. 42 p, tables, figures. P.1112.
- Eagle, A.M. and Higgins, R.J. 1991. Environmental investigations of the effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine in the Fly River system. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 97–118. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. NLA; GBRMPA.

- Eagle, A.M., Cloke, P.S. and Hortle, K.G. 1986. Environmental management, monitoring and assessment: Ok Tedi Mining Project, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings, 1986 National Environmental Engineering Conference, Melbourne, 17–19 March 1986. 75–80.
- Eremu, G. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining area, August/September 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Figa, B.S. 1996. Copper uptake and loss in the freshwater mussel *Microdontia anodontaeformis* (Tapparone canefri): an investigation of their potential as bioindicators in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Thesis, Diploma in Tropical Science. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Fisheries subsistence survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.
- Hortle, K.G. 1984. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report to Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. A review of biological sampling of the Ok Tedi and Fly River systems, April 1983 to June 1986. OTML Report ENV86–9. 202 p. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1987. Studies of the benthic fauna of lowland (potamon) localities of the Ok Tedi and Fly River, with reference to mining impacts. OTML Report ENV87–11. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1990. The potential for introduction of Fly River fishes to the Sepik. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 162–166. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.377.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1994. Re-sampling of fish in the upper Ok Tedi. Report to Ok Tedi Mining Limited by Environmental Management and Assessment Pty Ltd, 18 Sharrow Road, Mitcham 3132, Australia. 8 p. OTML.
- Kare, B.G. 1991. Diet of selected fish species in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Paper submitted as partial fulfilment of postgraduate diploma. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University. 41 p.
- Kyle, J.H. 1981. Mercury in the people and the fish of the Fly and Strickland river catchments. Report by the Chemistry Department, University of Papua New Guinea for the Ecological Surveys. Viner A.B. (ed.). Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 59 p. P.361.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Pre-mining trace metal levels in fish from the Ok Tedi River. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 99–106. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. The complexing capacity of Fly River lake waters. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Water chemistry and sediment chemistry of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviumba. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Mercury concentrations in ten species of fish from Lake Murray, Western Province. Science in New Guinea 9(1):48–58. P.109.
- Kyle, J.H., Tinkerame, J. and Haei, P. 1987. Concentrations of zinc, copper, lead and cadmium in three species of fish from the Ok Tedi region. Science in New Guinea 12(3):150–156. UPNG.
- La'a, K. 1980. Fisheries survey of the Ok Tedi mining region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries internal report.

- Lamb, J. 1977. Copper mining and the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly Rivers. In: *The Melanesian Environment*. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. *, [7 p. MS]. P.487.
- Lamb, J. 1977. Mercury levels in nine species of fish from the Ok Tedi and Upper Fly River. *Science in New Guinea* 5(1):7–11. P.607.
- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1994. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. *Science in New Guinea* 20(1):3. UPNG.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: effects of heavy metals, suspended solids, and cyanides on aquatic organisms. Chapter 6, Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. 344 p. NFA?; OTML.
- Maunsell and Partners Pty Ltd. 1982. Ok Tedi-Fly River aquatic survey. Heavy metal review: biological and heavy metal reconnaissance survey of the Ok Tedi-Fly river system. Chapter 7. Ok Tedi Environmental Study. Ok Tedi Mining Limited, Melbourne, Australia. NFA?; OTML.
- Mowbray, D.L. 1988. Assessment of the biological impact of Ok Tedi mine tailings, cyanide and heavy metals. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). *Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River*. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. Nairobi: UNEP. 45–74. NLA.
- Nowak, B. 1998. Preliminary report of histology of fish from the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Unitas Consulting Ltd, Launceston, Tasmania. OTML.
- Ok Tedi Mining Limited. 1985. Status of subsistence fisheries of the lower Ok Tedi. ORML Report ENV85–5. OTML.
- Ramsay, E.P. no date. On a new genus and species of freshwater tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. *Notes from the Australian Museum* 158–167. P.577.
- Roberts, T.R. 1978. An ichthyological survey of the Fly River in Papua New Guinea with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 281. 72 p. P.339; CSIRO Hobart.
- Robertson, A. and Alongi, D. 1991. Benthic and pelagic processes in the Fly River delta and the nearshore Gulf of Papua. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 241–251. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Robertson, A.I. and Alongi, D.M. 1989. The influence of freshwater and mangrove detrital export from the Fly River system on adjacent near shore animal communities. Interim report, Coastal Tropodynamics Project. Townsville: Australian Institute of Marine Science.
- Robertson, C. and Baidam, G. 1982. Subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi Mining Region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–05. 12 p. P.343.
- Robertson, C.H. 1981. A study of the subsistence fisheries in the Ok Tedi region. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. NFA archive files.
- Robertson, C.H. and Baidam, G. 1983. Fishes of the Ok Tedi area with notes on five common species. *Science in New Guinea* 10(1):16–27. P.1182.
- Robertson, C.H., Baidam, G. and Eremu, G. 1981. Outline of fishery trip to Ok Tedi region 1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. Kanudi File K8–1–2, Archive box 53.
- Schuurkamp, G.J. and Hortle, K.G. 1987. Fish ulcer disease from the Ok Tedi area of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 13:15–21. UPNG.
- Smith, R.E.W. 1991. Biological investigations into the impact of the Ok Tedi Copper Mine. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 261–282. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.

- Smith, R.E.W. 1998. Review of the biology of the Ok Tedi/Fly River system. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited, R&D Environmental Pty Ltd, Indooroopilly, Queensland. 76 p. OTML.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. Ok Tedi Mining Company Limited. 34 p. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 1994. Utilisation of floodplain water bodies by the fishes of the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Mitteilungen Societas Internationalis Limnologae* 24:187–196. P.1069.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Hortle, K.G. 1991. Assessment and prediction of the impacts of the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish catches in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 18:41–68. NLA; CSIRO.
- Smith, R.E.W. and Morris, T.F. 1992. The impact of changing geochemistry on the fish assemblages of the lower Ok Tedi and middle Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Science of the Total Environment* 125:321–344. NLA.
- Smith, R.E.W., Ahsanullah, M. and Batley, G.E. 1990. Investigations of the impact of effluent from the Ok Tedi copper mine on the fisheries resource in the Fly River, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 14:315–331. NLA; CSIRO.
- Storey, A.W. 1995. Tissue metal levels in mud clams and barnacles from the Fly River estuary and control locations in the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 32 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Metal levels in fish tissues from freshwater reaches of the Fly River system. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 45 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Multivariate analysis of temporal and spatial changes in the structure of fish communities in the Fly River. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 39 p.
- Storey, A.W. 1998. Review of dietary data for fish from the Fly River system: a precursor to constructing a food web. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by Wetland Research and Management, Perth. 27 p. OTML.
- Storey, A.W. and Maie, A.Y. 1993. Biological monitoring of aquatic invertebrate assemblages in the Fly River system. In: Hoft, R. (ed.). p. 119–128. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of New Guinea*. PNG Wau Ecology Institute.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B. 1996. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macrofauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Storey, A.W. and Figa, B.S. 1998. The effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine on the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of forest-fringed oxbow lakes of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 24:193–206. JCU.
- Storey, A.W., Tenakanai, C.D., Bakowa, K.A., Maie, A.Y., Swales, S. and Short, J. 2001. Distribution and reproductive strategies of *Macrobrachium* prawns (Palaemonidae, Decapoda, Caridea) in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, with observations on mining impacts. *Verhandelingen Internationale Vereinigung Limnologie* 27:993–1002.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D. and Figa, B.S. 1999. Fishes of floodplain habitats of the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea, and changes associated with El Nino droughts and algal blooms. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 54(4):389–404. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W. and Bakowa, K.A. 2000. Temporal and spatial variations in fish catches in the Fly River system in Papua New Guinea and the possible effects of the Ok Tedi copper mine. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 57:75–95. JCU.
- Swales, S., Storey, A.W., Roderick, I.D., Figa, B.S., Bakowa, K.A. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1998. Biological monitoring of the impacts if the Ok Tedi copper mine on fish populations in the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *The Science of the Total Environment* 214:99–111. NLA.

- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Timperley, M. 1994. Ok Tedi, the environment and you. Department of Mining and Petroleum, Port Moresby. 32 p.
- Watts, R.J. 1997. Morphological variation and stock structure of *Nematalosa flyensis* and *N. papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland river system, Papua New Guinea. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. by the School of Science and Technology. Wagga Wagga, Australia: Charles Sturt University. OTML.
- Watts, R.J., Forbes, J.P. and Storey, A.W. 2001. Absence of allozyme, mitochondrial DNA and morphological differentiation between *Nematalosa flyensis* and *Nematalosa papuensis* from the Fly-Strickland River, Papua New Guinea: implications for biological monitoring programmes. *Journal of Fish Biology*. NLA; CSIRO.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1993. Fly River estuary and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. July, 1993. OTML.
- Wood, I.B., Day, G.M., Storey, A.W. and Markham, A.J. 1995. Environmental monitoring and research programs at the Ok Tedi copper mine. Proceedings of the 1994 PACOM conference, Townsville, Queensland. OTML.

GULF

- Anon. 1985. Preliminary yield estimates of the Baimuru fishery. Paper prepared for the 1985 Fisheries biologists' research and planning seminar, 18–22 November 1985, Port Moresby. 8 p. P.755 (missing, August 2001).
- Anon. no date. Draft fisheries development plan for the Gulf Province. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.171.
- Anon. no date. Fisheries resources of the Gulf Province. Potential for development. Provincial Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.776.
- Cook, D.C. 1983. Visit to Baimuru, Gulf Province, 18–22 April 1983. Kanudi file ref. G9-2/1-9DC. 8 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Prawn research at Baimuru. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Proposed prawn fishery management measures after recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua: preliminary recommendations, 28 February 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 13 p. P.1187.
- Floyd, A.G. 1977. Ecology of the tidal forests in the Kikori-Romilly Sound area of Gulf of Papua. Ecology Report no. 4, Division of Botany, Office of Forests, Department of Primary Industry, Lae. 59 p. P.1116.
- Frielink, A.B. Jr. 1983. A socio-economic study of the artisanal fisheries in the delta of Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–12. 75 p. P.392.
- Frusser, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crabs (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–07. 19 p. P.814.
- Frusser, S.D. 1983. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 341–353. P.814.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1985. Report on a visit to Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces by the I.F.A.D. consultant naval architect (24 September–22 October 1984). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch Research Report 85–01. 40 p, figures. P.791.

- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. 32–36. P.367.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fishery development plan Gulf Province. July 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Haoda gaukara habadaia palani Gulf Province. July 1977. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 8 p.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Assessment of the mudcrab project at Baimuru. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Mangrove crab project. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Jenkins, C. 1986. Nutritional assessment of project communities, Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces, Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 100 p. P.865.
- Kakare, I. and Swadling, P. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered in the Malalaua sub-province of the Papuan Gulf. Science in New Guinea 5(1):26–32. P.267.
- Kari, M. 1977. Edible shellfish gathered at Sirivi village, Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 5(1):33–37. UPNG.
- Kent-Wilson, R. 1968. A Papuan crayfishing enterprise at Kairuku. In: A survey of village industries in New Guinea. New Guinea Research Bulletin no 25:52–57. P.543 (missing, August 2001); NLA.
- Liem, D.S. and Haines, A. K. 1977. The ecological significance and economic importance of the mangrove and estuarine communities of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies Volume 3. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 35 p. P.368.
- Ogle, A. and Haines, A. 1976. Follow-up report on application for assistance – Kikori Local Government Council fishing proposal, 19 July 1975. Port Moresby: Office of Business Development and Department of Primary Industry. 19 p.
- Opnai, L.J. 1980. The mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata*, in the Era and Purari delta and its fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 83–91. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1984. Baimuru estuarine fishery. Analysis of landings at the Baimuru fish plant 1982/1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 84–14. 131 p. P.473.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. On the fishes of the mangrove system of the Gulf Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Cragg, S. and Polunin, N. (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 153–156. P.1041.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) occurring in the mangrove systems of the Purari River and Aird River delta, Papua New Guinea. In: S. Cragg and N. Polunin (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 117–124. P.1041.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Baimuru estuarine fishery database management system in Dbase III plus. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 20 p. P.793.

- Poiner, I.R., Opnai, J., Blaber, S.J.M., Dennis, D.M., Die, D., Kare, B., Lari, R., Lokani, P., Long, B., Milton, D.A., Pitcher, C.R., Polon, P.K., Skewes, T. and Vance, D. 1998. Fisheries resource management in Western and Gulf provinces of Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority/CSIRO final report to ACIAR, 1996–1998. CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Australia and National Fisheries Authority, Papua New Guinea. 98 p. P.992.
- Ulijaszek, S. 1980. Sago, subsistence agriculture and fishing in a coastal Elema community of Gulf Province: dietary considerations. Kerema, Papua New Guinea: Public Health Department.
- White, K.J. and White, A.E. 1976. The effects of industrial development on mangrove forests in the Gulf Province of Papua New Guinea. Ecology Progress Report no. 3. Port Moresby: Office of Forests. 14 p. P.3.
- Wiseman, I.W. 1964. The fishermen of Kairuku. The Kibi (Federation of Native Associations Limited) no. 3: P.535 (missing, August 2001); NLA.

GULF OF PAPUA

- Alongi, D.M., Tirendi, F. and Robertson, A.I. 1991. Vertical profiles of copper in sediments from the Fly delta, Gulf of Papua (Papua New Guinea). Marine Pollution Bulletin 22(5):253–255. AIMS.
- Anon. 1976. The Gulf of Papua marine and inland fisheries. An outline of the resources, present utilization and a guideline for future development. Report by the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, and the National Investment Development Authority, Papua New Guinea. 51 p. P.302.
- Anon. 1980. Gulf of Papua sea current study. U.S. Investment Mission Supplementary Information. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division Report. 8 p. P.354.
- Anon. 1984. FRV “Kulasi” cruise report no. 84-1. Report on the tagged lobster (*Panulirus ornatus*) recapture program in the Gulf of Papua conducted from 29/9/84 through 17/11/84. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.952.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes of the first management consultative meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p. P.782.
- Anon. 1997. Minutes of the first management meeting on the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery management plan. National Fisheries Authority, 25 April 1997. 7 p.
- Anon. no date. Management of the Gulf of Papua lobster fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.772.
- Bell, R.S., Phillips, B.F. and Prescott, J.H. 1986. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 190–199. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Branford, J.R. 1982. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1977–1981. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report no. 82–08. 22 p. P.346.
- Chapau, M. and Opnai, L.J. 1986. The Taiwanese gillnet fishery in the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 167–183. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar, Port Moresby, 11-14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Chapau, M.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1983. Shark fishery of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–09. 19 p. P.389.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B. 1995. Gulf of Papua prawn and Torres Strait fisheries research management programmes. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):26–27. P.1192.

- Evans, C.R., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Occasional Technical Report. P.1197.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. A potential environmental fisheries production model for banana prawns in Kerema Bay and the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 48. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 33 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. *Science in New Guinea* 22:83–93. P.972.
- Evans, C.R. and Kare, B.D. 1996. Observations on the seasonality of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua: implications for the timing of a seasonal closure. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical report 96–02; 26 p, tables.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1994. Results of a management investigation on the number of licences for the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 94–01. 12 p, figures, tables. P.1184.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. A review of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay prawn fisheries. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 31–39. P.993.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J. H. (compilers). SPC/FFA workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 24. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 48 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Fisheries ecology of the white banana prawn *Penaeus merguensis* in the Gulf of Papua: estimates of sustainable yields and observations on trends in abundance. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report 95–01. 61 p, appendixes. P.477.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(2):89–99. P.928.
- Evans, C.R. and Opnai, L.J. 1995. Research and management of the commercial prawn fisheries of the Gulf of Papua and Orangerie Bay, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. NFA.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Baule, L. and Jumbi, M. 1998. Field studies of the depth distribution of recruit-sized prawns, *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon*, in the Gulf of Papua: implications for management. *Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* 41(2):43–57. P.973.
- Evans, C.R., Kumoru, L., Kumilgo, K., Kare, B., Tatamasi, M. and Baule, L. 1995. A survey of the distribution and apparent abundance of recruitment sized [sic] prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* in the Gulf of Papua, during the closed season, 1 February to 15 March 1995. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries, Noumea, New Caledonia, 26 June–7 July 1995. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume II. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 12. Background paper 29. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B. 1995. Research and management of the industrial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 34 p. P.481.

- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J. and Kare, B.D. 1997. Fishery ecology and oceanography of the prawn *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man) in the Gulf of Papua: estimation of maximum sustainable yield and modelling of yield, effort and rainfall. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 48:219–228. P.784.
- Evans, C.R., Opnai, L.J., Kare, B., Kumoru, L., Tatamasi, M., Kumilgo, K., Karis, D. and Baule, L. 1995. The results of prawn recruitment research in the Gulf of Papua in 1995: management recommendations for 1996. PNG National Fisheries Authority Research Bulletin 95–01. 61 p. P.478.
- Frusher, S. D. no date. Feasibility of operating a small trawler (10 m) from Kerema Bay to Orokolo Bay, Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982? The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in nursery regions of the northern Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 24 p. P.726.
- Frusher, S.D. 1984. The distribution and abundance of juvenile penaeid prawns in the northern Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea, with particular reference to *P. merguensis*, de Man. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–06. 28 p. P.153.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. Tagging of *Penaeus merguensis* (De Man) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. In: Rothlisberg, P.C., Hill, B.J. and Staples, D.J. (eds). Second Australian National Prawn Seminar, NPS2, Cleveland, Australia. 65–70. AMCBP.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S.M. 1981. Traditional fishing methods and practices in the northern Gulf of Papua. *Harvest* 7(4):150–158. P.211.
- Frusher, S.D. and Subam, S.M. 1984. Traditional fishing methods and practises [sic] in the northern Gulf of Papua. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 80–89.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. 1985. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* (de Man), as estimated from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 36(6):793–796. P.721; CSIRO Hobart.
- Frusher, S.D., Gwyther, D. and Lindholm, R. Y. 1978. Growth of the banana prawn, *Penaeus merguensis* de Man, as determined from tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p, 2 figures. P.78.
- Gwyther D., Frusherand, S.D.and Tenakanai, C.D. 1979. Prawn tagging studies in the Gulf of Papua. *Harvest* 5(3):172–178. P.214.
- Gwyther, D. (ed.) 1980. Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 95 p. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Commercial and biological aspects of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin 21. 72 p. P.297.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Summary of the workshop. In: Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 93–95. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua, workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. The Gulf of Papua offshore prawn fishery in relation to the Wabo hydro-electric scheme. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 29–52. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1982. Yield estimates for the banana prawn (*Penaeus merguensis*, de Man) in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer* 40:245–258. P.226.

- Gwyther, D. 1983. The importance of the Purari Delta to the prawn trawl fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 355–365. P.136.
- Gwyther, D. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. A computerised system for monitoring the Gulf of Papua prawn trawl fishery and its implications for management. *Science in New Guinea* 7(2):93–102. P.654.
- Kailola, P.J. and Wilson, M.A. 1978. The trawl fishes of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 20. 85 p. P.331.
- Kan, T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J. (with Tharmaseelan, K., Nagaleta, H., Aitsi, J., Ito, T. and Kalai, P.) 1989. A survey of a near shore prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section Technical Report no. 04/89. 14 p. P.816.
- Kan, T.T., Matsuoka, T. and Kasu, J.E. 1991. A nekton assemblage and its significances in catches trawled under a dual condition in the NE Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft manuscript for publication. 37 p. P.912.
- Kare, B., Evans, C.R., Baule, L. and Tumi, C. 1996. Size frequency distribution of the prawns *Penaeus merguensis* and *P. monodon* by depth in the Gulf of Papua: management recommendations for 1997 fishing season. National Fisheries Authority, Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report no. 96–05.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1983. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery, 1982. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–15. 13 p. P.395.
- Kyle, J.H. 1983. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer* (Bloch)) from different regions of the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–18. 9 p. P.178.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1984/85. Mercury in barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) from the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 11(2):105–113. UPNG.
- Liem, D.S. 1976? Environmental impacts of the mangrove ecosystem of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Draft report, Department of Environment and Conservation, Moitaka Laboratory. 38 p, 2 figures. P.1022.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1978. Gulf of Papua drift study. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 5 p. P.266.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom drift in Kerema, Orokolo and Deception bays of the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 67–81. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom sea currents in the Gulf of Papua and western Coral Sea. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 27. 128 p. P.363.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1981. Dispersal patterns of surface drifters in the Gulf of Papua with special reference to larval dispersion and juvenile recruitment of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricius, 1798) on the Queensland coast. Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.725.
- MacFarlane, J.W. and Moore, R. 1977. Aspects of a lobster trawl fishery in the Gulf of Papua. Report for Northern Fisheries Committee meeting, 12–14 July 1977, Brisbane. 12 p. P.61.
- MacFarlane, J.W., Kurtama, Y. and Moore, R. 1980. Report on the 1980 lobster trawl season in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 3 p, 2 figures, 3 tables. P.77.
- Matsuoka, T. and Kan, T.T. 1991. Passive exclusion of finfish by trawl efficiency device (TED) in prawn trawling in Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 57(7):1321–1329. P.913.
- Matusoka, T., Kan, T., Kasu, T. and Nagaleta, H. 1991. The second phase of survey of a prawn ground NW of Yule Island in the Gulf of Papua. University of Papua New Guinea, Fisheries Section, Technical Report no. 01/91. 18 p. P.785.

- McPadden, C. 1977. Prawn research in the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). p. 37–40. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.367.
- McPadden, C. 1978. Gulf of Papua prawn research programme. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 3 p. P.266.
- McPadden, C. 1980. Some preliminary observations on the occurrence of juvenile Penaeidae in the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 3–10. Workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Moore, R. 1979. The Gulf of Papua trawl fishery - facts and fantasy. Discussion paper prepared for the first meeting of the Provincial Fisheries Council, Konedobu, 15–10 January 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 11 p, figure. P.85.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Report on the 1978 lobster season in northern Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.74.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Report for the Northern Fisheries Committee, 11–13 July 1978, Townsville. 8 p, figure. P.729.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. *Harvest* 5(4):208–216.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Interim report on the 1977 lobster season in the Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 19 p, 10 figures. P.73.
- Opnai, L.J. 1988. Some aspects of the commercial prawn fishery of the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission workshop on Pacific inshore fishery resources, Noumea, New Caledonia, 14–25 March 1988 Background paper no. 96. 9 p. SPC.
- Opnai, L.J. 1989. Status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Survey Branch. Brief. 14 p. P.1032.
- Opnai, L.J. and Evans, C.R. 1994. Proposal for a comprehensive management plan for the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Discussion Paper. 48 p. P.476.
- Polovina, J.J. and Opnai, J.L. 1989. Assessment of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report. 34 p. P.876.
- Richards, A. 1987. The Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. A summary of the biological and catch and effort data analysis to date and some guidelines for an interim management plan. Brief of the status of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery to the Secretary for Fisheries and Marine Resources [and] members of the Executive Committee. 14 p. P.1021.
- Robertson, A. and Alongi, D. 1991. Benthic and pelagic processes in the Fly River delta and the nearshore Gulf of Papua. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 241–251. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Distribution of penaeid prawn species within the trawling grounds of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 53–66. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Tenakanai, C.D. 1980. Some aspects of the biology and fishery for endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus* spp.) in the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry Research Bulletin 28. 103 p. P.337.

- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Vonole, R. 1995. A bio-economic analysis of the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Thesis, Post-graduate Diploma in Applied Economics. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 103 p.
- Wafy, A. 1990. Population dynamics of *Metapenaeus ensis* (Penaeidae) in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Manila: International Center for Living Aquatic Resource Management. *Fishbyte* 8(1):18–20. P.660.
- Wafy, A.C. 1991. Fishing inside the 3-mile Protected Zone in the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery. Management options based on available data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Occasional Technical Report, September 1991. 8 p, figures. P.803.
- Wafy, A.C. no date. Report on the catch and effort statistics of the Taiwanese prawn trawler fleet fishing in the Gulf of Papua waters. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch report. 4 p.
- Watson, R.A. 1984. Trawl fish composition and harvest estimates for the Gulf of Papua. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–01. 25 p. P.176.
- Witcombe, D.W. 1978. A report on the feasibility of recovering trash fish from the Gulf of Papua prawn fishery for crocodile feed. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 10 p. P.57.
- Wolanski, E., Norro, A. and King, B. 1992. Fate of freshwater riverine discharges in the Gulf of Papua, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the Australian Institute of Marine Science. 53 p. P.1042.
- Wolanski, E., Pickard, G.L. and Jupp, D.L.P. 1984. River plumes, coral reefs and mixing in the Gulf of Papua and the northern Great Barrier Reef. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science* 18:291–314. NLA.
- Wolanski, E., King, B. and Galloway, D. 1993. Fly River estuary and Gulf of Papua. Report prepared for Ok Tedi Mining Ltd by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. July, 1993. OTML.
- Wolanski, E., Norro, A. and King, B. 1995. Water circulation in the Gulf of Papua. *Continental Shelf Research* 15:185–212. AIMS; JCU.
- Womersley, J.S. 1975. Management of mangrove forests: utilization versus conservation with special reference to the forests of the Papuan Gulf. In: Walsh, G.E., Snodokes, S.C. and Teas, H.J. (eds). p. 732–741. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Biology and Management of Mangroves*. P.1170.

HIGHLANDS

- Anon. 1962. Highlands fisheries experiment station, Dobel. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.287.
- Anon. 1980. Kotuni trout farm, Goroka, Eastern Highlands Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.623.
- Anon. 1988. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC) project document. Kainantu, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 7 p. P.659.
- Anon. 1991. Trout fish farming, hatching distribution and extension services in the Eastern Highlands Province. Eastern Highlands Provincial Government. 20 p. P.1184.
- Anon. 1994? Brief report on Highland fish farming. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 2 p. P.656.
- Anon. 1995. Lukautim pis long ples/Raising fish in ponds. Booklet. Fisheries section of National Fisheries Authority for village farmers in the Western Highlands. transl. Reiner Tegtmeier. 9 p. P.901.

- Anon. 1995. Training notes on carp farming. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre National Fisheries Authority. Report prepared for the Lutheran Development Service, 7–11 November 1995. 52 p. P.1156.
- Anon. 1996. Minutes concerning mini-project-type technical cooperation for the Highlands Aquaculture Development Project in Papua New Guinea, Government of Papua New Guinea. 8 p. P.1070.
- Anon. 1996. Review of the project 'Fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development' (FISHAID) (PNG/93/007). Draft evaluation team report. United Nations Development Programme/Food and Agriculture Organization/National Fisheries Authority, Government of Papua New Guinea, November 11–18, 1996. 30 p. P.1142.
- Anon. 1997. Carp for the villagers. JICA Newsletter, July 1997. 4–5. P.620.
- Anon. no date. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Information paper. 7 p. HAQDEC.
- Bado, J. 1978. Workshop items for fisheries development in the Highlands to be discussed during workshop course. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 2 p. P.413.
- Barratt, J. 1959. Survey of lakes at Mt Wilhelm. 5 p. Kanudi File K10–10–7.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1972. Fishery development proposal for the Highland region. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Mendi. 3 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1973. Account of hatching of eyed rainbow trout ova received from the State Fisheries NSW, 30 October 1972, at Mendi, SHD. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Report covering general activities related to the trout program from March 1973 to January 1974. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 5 p. NFA archive files.
- Blichfeldt, N. 1974. Summary of trout hatching at Mendi 1973. Mendi: Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. 4 p. NFA archive files.
- Bomo, N. 1979. D.P.I. trout farming in the Southern Highlands. *Harvest* 5(4):244–247. P.283.
- Brucknell, R. 1960. General report on the present state of fish culture work in the Highlands of Papua New Guinea, 18–31 May 1960. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. Kanudi File K8-3-3 Archive box 55?; P.1190.
- Bucknell, R.S. and Stuart-Fox, M. 1962. Report on a preliminary fisheries survey of Lake Kutubu. 10 p.
- Coates, D. 1985. The fish fauna and fisheries aspects: environmental impact study of the Yonki Dam hydroelectric scheme. Brisbane: Cameron McNamara Kramer.
- Delmendo, M.N. 1979. Aquaculture development in Papua New Guinea: prospects and potentialities. Report under United Nations Development Programme Technical Assistance to the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry, Papua New Guinea. 17 p, appendixes. P.274.
- Doselda, H. 1984. Fishing in the central highlands of Papua New Guinea. In: Gunda, B. (ed.). *The fishing cultures of the world: studies in ethology, cultural ecology and folklore*. Volume 2. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado. 1115–1143. CSIRO Marmion.
- Filewood, L.W.C. 1967. Fishpond culture in the New Guinea Highlands. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.130.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: capacity building and institutional strengthening in development and management of inland aquatic resources. Phase one programme proposal. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. * p.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development. Project findings and recommendations. Terminal report. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. 26 p. P.883.

- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on Highlands fisheries inspection, 2/3/77–23/3/77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division. 3 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, NFA archive files; P.273.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Highlands aquaculture. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.272.
- Haines, A.K. and Kelleher, M.K. 1979. Fisheries in the Highlands: status, prospects and proposals. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 54 p. P.188.
- Iorive, A.M. 1978. Eastern Highlands Province, Inland Fisheries. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 8 p. P.855.
- Kawabe, T. 1983. Development of hunting and fishing skill among boys of the Gidra in lowland Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Human Ecology* 12: 65–74. NLA.
- Kosi, R. no date. An insight brief experience on trout farming in PNG (Nupaha [Nupaha]) trout farm. Report to Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 5 p. P.653.
- Kovari, J. 1986. Papua New Guinea. Investigations into the re-establishment of carp fishing in the Highlands. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 15 p, plans. P.614.
- Kroeker, K. 1982. Trout production in Highland streams. Project proposal. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 11 p, appendixes. P.282.
- La'a, K. and Glucksman, J. 1972. Experimental fish ponds in the Highlands. *Harvest* 2(2):70–73. P.285.
- Masuda, K. and Wani, J. 1996. Tour report to Mendi, Southern Highlands, for assisting provincial fisheries programme. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, EHP. HAQDEC.
- Masuda, K., Wani, J., Mandia, T. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Feasibility study report. Yongaip trout farm Enga Province. Aiyura, Eastern Highlands Province: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 37 p. P.894.
- Masuda, K., Vonole, R. and Sagom, P. 1994. Viability of trout farming in Papua New Guinea. Draft final, 5 April 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 146 p. P.786.
- Minimulu, P. 2000. Aquaculture Work Development Program for Year 2000. Report to Food Security Division, Department of Agriculture and Livestock. 10 p. HAQDEC.
- Mopafi, I. and Minimulu, P. 2000. Aiyura aquaculture and Yonki cage culture centres – ownership and management transfer from Eastern Highlands Province to the Department of Agriculture and Livestock. Information paper to the Secretary of DAL. 8 p. HAQDEC.
- Mufuape, K. 2000. Highlands Aquaculture Development Project: Current Status Report. 13 p. HAQDEC.
- Mufuape, K. 2001. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre: Current Status Report (first quarter). HAQDEC.
- Munnall, T. 1991. Role and function of Highlands regional secretariat in the implementation of regional programmes. Regional fisheries workshop under Asian Development Bank technical assistance programme, 18–20 February 1991. Discussion paper. 14 p. P.724.
- Paton, J. 1982. Report on visit to Aiyura fish farm for Dr John Lock. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 40 p. P.248.
- Pitt, R.M. 1986. Carp cultivation and the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Re-establishment of carp fishing in Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project TCP/PNG/4503(A). Rome: FAO. Field document. 108 p. P.616; HAQDEC.

- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Observations on the biology and ecology of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, and its implications for fisheries in the highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 21. 22 p. P.1205.
- Sagom, P. and Paton, J. 1982. State of carp production in the Eastern Highlands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 9 p. P.249.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1985. Water quality of the Aiyura fish ponds. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Report. 5 p, 6 figures, table. P.518.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1987? Fertilization of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, L.) ponds using coffee (*Coffea arabica*) pulp and poultry manure. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 5 p, figure, 3 tables. P.517.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1988. Pond culture of common carp in the Western Highlands Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report no. 1. 7 p. P. 672.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 89-02. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Notes on trout water quality and the management of trout in the Western Highlands. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of Western Highlands, Division of Primary Industry. 2 May 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. HAQDEC Technical assistance to provinces report no. 2. 9 p, 2 appendixes. P.780.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1989. Toward an effective implementation of fisheries (aquaculture) programme in the Highlands. Paper presented at the National Fisheries Conference, 26-28 June 1989. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Information Paper no. 1. 4 p. P.669.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1990. 1990 annual report, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura. Biologists' meeting. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries. 6 p. P.1193.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1991. The development of aquaculture in the Highlands provinces. Paper presented at the Asian Development Bank sponsored Workshop on Fisheries Development in PNG, 18-20 February 1991, Mt Hagen. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 4 p. P.715.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1992. Preliminary assessment of fish pond yield, its economics and the state of aquaculture expansion at the HAQDEC in Aiyura. HAQDEC Information paper no. 2: paper prepared for ADB consultant on inland (aquaculture) fisheries development. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC). 7 p. P.696.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1995. Terminal report for the period 1984-1994 on the Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre (HAQDEC), Aiyura. HAQDEC Information Paper. 12 p. , 3 appendixes. P.675.
- Sagom, P.H.W. no date. Rate of stocking common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) under pond culture without feeding or fertilization. Aiyura: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 5 p, 2 figures, 2 tables. P.544.
- Sehgal, K.L. 1990. Possibility of transplantation of Asian species of coldwater fish in highlands of Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. * p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Smith, P.T. and Kia, K. 2000. Inland fisheries research project in Papua New Guinea: Field trip to Highlands Provinces and Port Moresby. Sydney: University of Western Sydney. 24 p.
- Toneba, P. 1978. The background of carp distribution in Aiyura. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries document, Southern Highlands Division, Mendi. 3 p. P.413.
- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp breeding and distribution. Harvest 6(3):145-148. P.286.

- Toneba, P. 1980. Carp fingerling breeding and distribution. Department of Primary Industry Highlands Agriculture Experiment Station, Aiyura, Technical Bulletin. no. 10. 5 p. P.676.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Yonki fisherfolk: report of a survey conducted in 1992 among people fishing at Yonki Reservoir, upper Ramu River, Eastern Highlands Province, Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 19. 26 p. P.424.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of biomass, density and distribution of fish in tributaries and hillstreams of the Sepik-Ramu River system (Papua New Guinea). In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 828–834. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBF.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Varadi, L. 1987. Technical development of Highlands aquaculture Development Centre in Aiyura. Consultancy report prepared for Food and Agriculture Organization programme TCP/PG 4503 Papua New Guinea. Rome: FAO. 27 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1993. A preliminary feasibility study report on the potential of trout farming in the Nium and Kosipe river systems, Woitape subdistrict, Central Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 34 p. P.864.
- Vonole, R. and Masuda, K. 1994. A feasibility study report on trout farming at Yaibos, Wapenamanda area, Enga Province. Kanudi: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 20 p, 4 appendixes. P.642.
- Wani, J. 1995. Annual report, 1995. Aiyura: National Fisheries Authority Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 41 p. P.1206.
- Wani, J., Masuda, K., Minimulu, P., Soranzie, J. and Kia, K. 1998. Trout farming manual / Hanbuk bilong lukautim kap. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 126 p. P.1200.
- Wani, J.A. 1995. Carp farming manual. First edition, September 1995. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, National Fisheries Authority. 51 p. P.677.
- Wani, J.A. 1997. Fish health management training report. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 10 p. P.1034.
- Wani, J.A. and Masuda, K. 1997. Training report for the small scale trout farming course conducted at the Lake Pindi Yaundo trout farm, Mt Wilhelm, Simbu Province, 28 July–3 August 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 23 p. P.895.
- Wani, J.A. and Yamazaki, T. 1997. Fish health management. Fish Health Management Manual, November 1997. Aiyura: Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre. 74 p. P.645; HAQDEC.
- Wright, A. 1979. Survey of the Kandep lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 18 p. Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.
- Wright, A. 1980. Fish and fisher people of the Kandep Lakes. *Harvest* 6(2):76–81. P.484.
- Wright, A. 1980. Survey of the Kandep Lakes, Lai Valley, Enga Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 25 p. P.142; Kanudi file K6–2–7, Archive box 53.

Yalu, M. 1984. Fishing practices of Ialibu, Southern Highlands. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 126–129.

MANUS

Anon. 1983. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Terminal statement. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.120.

Anon. no date. Manus cannery project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 121 p. P.300.

Bell, T.C. 1984. June report – Manus coastal fisheries. Letter on Fisheries Developing and Marketing Branch file 44–10A. 3 p. P.964.

Carrier, J.G. 1979. Fishing practices on Ponam Island, Manus Province. Report, Department of Anthropology, University of Papua New Guinea. UPNG.

Carrier, J.G. 1981. Ownership of productive resources on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37 (72–73):205–217. P.271; NLA.

Carrier, J.G. 1982. Fishing practices on Ponam Island (Manus Province, Papua New Guinea). *Anthropos* 77:904–915. P.419.

Carrier, J.G. 1983. Ownership of productive resources on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37:205–217. NLA.

Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1980. Dugongs in Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Wildlife in New Guinea* 80/13. 45 p. P.599.

Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1983. Profitless property: marine ownership and access to wealth on Ponam Island, Manus Province. *Ethnology* 22(2):133–151. P.420.

Carrier, J.G. and Carrier, A.H. 1989. Marine tenure and economic reward on Ponam Island, Manus Province. In: Cordell, J. (ed.). *A sea of small boats*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cultural Survival Inc. 94–120. AMCBP.

Chapau, M. and Lokani, P. 1986. Manus west coast fisheries resources survey, July 1986. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Report. 88 p.

De'ath, C. 1981. Manus refuses the bait. *New Internationalist* 101:27. P.540.

Green, W. and Sander, H. 1979. Manus Province tuna cannery environmental study. Office of Environment and Conservation. 123 p. P.509.

Haines, A.K. and Chapau, M.R. 1991. Observations on the traditional mackerel tuna (*Euthynnus affinis*) fishery of Timoenai Island, Manus, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Research Report 91–04. 8 p. P.828.

Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/1. 32 p. P.1107.

Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. Manus Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96–0?. 34 p. P.1135.

Heijs, F.M.L. and Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. A survey of seagrass communities around the Bismarck Sea, Papua New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C* 89(1):11–44. P.842.

Kaoboe, J. 1995. Trip report to AFET - Manus Program 09/3–19/3/95. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, report. 9 p. P.941.

- Kia, P.K. 1999. Live fish farming and hatchery in Manus Province by Mata-an Ltd. Feasibility study report, 9–11 April 1999. Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries Section, National Fisheries Authority. 19 p. P.902.
- King, D.M. 1980. Fisheries development plan for Manus Island. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Organization Project TCP/PNG/8903(T). Field document no. 1. Rome: FAO. 21 p. P.167 .
- Kisokau, K., Pohei, Y. and Lindgren, E. 1984. Tuluman Island after thirty years. An inventory of plants and animals of Tuluman Island, Manus Province. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 42 p. OEC.
- Kubohojam, G. 1984. The traditional fishing practices of Manus Island people. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 5–8.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the beche-de-mer fishery in Manus. Fisheries and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Information paper. 5 p. P.1162.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. A survey of the commercial sedentary marine resources of Manus Island. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–04. 19 p. P.805.
- Lokani, P. and Chapau, M. 1992. The exploitation of trochus, green snail, blacklip and goldlip in Manus from 1987 to 1990. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p.
- Maclean, J.L. 1978 May 22. The clam gardens of Manus. *The Post-Courier*. P.275.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Canberra: The Australian National University. 90 p. P.847.
- Otto, T. 1991. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in the New Ireland and Manus provinces. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Department of Anthropology. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Perkins, J. 1979. Village fishing survey. Manus Province. Interim report, second survey. Report for Loloata Island Conference, 1–4 October 1979. 9 p, 2 figures. P.161.
- Philipson, P. 1987. A review of the Peat Marwick study of the feasibility of establishing a tuna base in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 87/2. * p. FFA.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station - Lorengau, Manus, March 12–14, 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 11 p. P.962.
- Spring, S.C. 1979. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* vol*: 171–174. P.492; NLA.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Wildlife in Papua New Guinea* 81/3. 15 p. P.595.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles in the Manus Province. A study of the social, cultural and economic implications of the traditional exploitation of marine turtles in the Manus Province of Papua New Guinea. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 72–3(37):169–174. NLA.

MILNE BAY

- Abajjah, R.W. 1978. Milne Bay Province. *Harvest* 4(3):188–200. P.539.

- Allen M., Kench, J. and Werner, T. 2000. A basic stock assessment of the coral reef resources of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, including a study of utilization at artisanal level. Conservation International report. 14 p. P.242.
- Alu, R. 1982. Report on the Milne Bay coastal fisheries development study. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas. International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.). Report. 91 p. P.622.
- Anon. 1984. Misima Project Environmental Plan. Inception Report. Natural Systems Research Pty Ltd Report CR 206/1 to Placer (P.N.G.) Pty Limited. 30 p.
- Anon. 1985. FRV "Kulasi" cruise report no. 85-1 (IFAD charter to Trobriand Islands). Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.1141.
- Barss, P. 1985. Scombroid fish poisoning at Alotau [letter]. Papua New Guinea Medical Journal 28(2): 131. NLA.
- Chapau, M.R. 1988. The PNG giant clam (family: Tridacnid) [sic] resource management measures with particular reference made to Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30-31 May 1988. Information paper no. 3. 6 p. P.1143.
- Chesher R.H. 1980. Stock assessment: commercial invertebrates of Milne Bay coast. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 57 p. P.289.
- Chesher, R.H. 1980? Stock assessment: lapi, black lip and gold lip oysters near the Trobriand Islands. Report for the Fisheries Division, Department of Primary Industry by the Marine Research Foundation, Port Douglas, Queensland. 14 p. P.193.
- Coates, D., Crane, P., Miller, D. and Theisen, D. 1984. The fish and prawn resource survey of Milne Bay by FRV "Melisa", June/July/August 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-11. 25 p. P.611.
- Davies, J.M., Dunne, R.P. and Brown, B.E. 1997. Coral bleaching and elevated sea-water temperatures in Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea, 1996. Marine and Freshwater Research 48(6):513-516. CSIRO Hobart.
- George, C.D. 1978. The pearl. A report to the government of Papua New Guinea, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and the Asian Development Bank on the background and history of the early and present day development of the cultivation of pearl shells and pearls in the Indo-Pacific region. Milne Bay Province Pearl Development. 169 p. P.403.
- Gulbrandsen, O. 1985. Report on a visit to Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces by the I.F.A.D. consultant naval architect (24 September-22 October 1984). Department of Fisheries and Marines Resources, Research and Surveys Branch Research Report 85-01. 40 p, figures. P.791.
- Harwood, F. 1976. Myth, memory and the oral tradition: Cicero in the Trobriands. American Anthropologist 78(4):783-796.
- Hettler, J. 1995. Heavy metal contamination of an island ecosystem: Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 21(2):73-88. UPNG.
- Hughes, P.J. 1989. The effects of mining on the environment of high islands: a case study of gold mining on Misima Island, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 5. South Pacific Regional Environment Programme and the South Pacific Commission, New Caledonia. 6 p.? P.671; AMCBP.
- Jenkins, C. 1986. Nutritional assessment of project communities, Milne Bay and Gulf Provinces, Papua New Guinea. Project for the development of artisanal fisheries in coastal areas, International Fund for Agricultural Development (I.F.A.D.) Report. 100 p. P.865.
- Kench, J. 1988. Resource management in the Louisiade Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. Seminar presented in the Resource Management in Asia-Pacific series, 9 July 1988. 14 p. P.890; ANU.

- Kinch, J. 1999. Economics and environment in island Melanesia: a general overview of resource use and livelihoods on Brooker Island in the Calvados Chain of the Louisiade Archipelago, Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Report for Conservation International – Papua New Guinea. 115 p. P.990.
- Ledua, E., Matoto, S., Lokani, P. and Pomat, L. 1996. Giant clam resource assessment in Milne Bay Province. Report prepared by the South Pacific Commission and the National Fisheries Authority. 25 p. P.1038.
- Lokani, P. and Ada, K. 1998. Milne Bay Province marine product exports – 1997. National Fisheries Authority Technical Paper 98–02.17 p. P.205.
- Lokani, P., Matoto, S. and Ledua, E. no date. Beche-de-mer resource assessment at Milne Bay Province. National Fisheries Authority report.
- Malinowski, B. 1918. Fishing and fishing magic in the Trobriand Islands. *Man* 18(53):87–92. P.453.
- Malinowski, B. 1935. *Coral gardens and their magic*. London: Allen and Unwin. 350 p. NLA.
- Mobiha, A. 1984. “*Miss Boomerang*” trawl data report. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 84–12. 11 p. P.822.
- Munro, J.L. 1989. Development of a clam management strategy for the Milne Bay Province. Preliminary report to the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources of the Government of Papua New Guinea. International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Honiara, Solomon Islands. 31 p. P.1188 [only partial copy].
- National Fisheries Authority. 1996. Resources survey on the stocks of pearl oyster resource and assessment of the feasibility of culturing pearl in the Milne Bay Province. Submission to the National Fisheries Board. 7 p. P.917.
- Omeri, N. 1991. Fisheries and marine resources policy of Milne Bay, Department of Milne Bay. Draft report, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. 19 p. P.1052.
- Queensland Department of Mapping and Surveying, Brisbane. 1986. Shallow water mapping. Summary of a pilot project to evaluate shallow water mapping of the Trobriand Islands area - Papua New Guinea. In: The application of digital remote sensing techniques in coral reefs, oceanographic and estuarine studies. Report on a regional Unesco/COMAR/GBRMPA workshop, Townsville, Australia, August 1985. UNESCO Reports in marine science 42. Paris: UNESCO. 62–63. AMCBP.
- Scorpius Charters Pty Ltd. 1991. Gamefishing and sportfishing survey report, Milne Bay waters. Report for Tourism Development Corporation, Airways Motels, Papua New Guinea. 60 p. P.920.
- Shaw, R.A. 1998. Site selection survey for pearl oyster aquaculture operation in Papua New Guinea for Coral Sea Mariculture (PNG) P/L. Report prepared for Pearl Oyster Propagators Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.1139.
- Smith, B.R. 1976. Notes on the fisheries potential of the east Papuan coast – Port Moresby to Samarai and Trobriand Islands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.728.
- Tom'tavala, D.Y. 1990. National law, international law and traditional marine claims: a case study of the Trobriand Islands, Papua New Guinea. Masters thesis. Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada: Department of Law, Dalhousie University.
- Tom'tavala, Y.D. 1992. Yam houses in the sea: marine claims of the Trobriand Islanders of Papua New Guinea. Paper presented to the Congress of the Commission on Folk Law and Legal Pluralism, 27–30 August, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Werner, T.B. and Allen, G.R. 1998. A rapid biodiversity assessment of the coral reefs of Milne Bay Province, Papua New Guinea. Working Paper no. 11. Rapid Assessment Programme. Washington, D.C.: Conservation International. 109 p. P.1207.
- Williamson, H.R. 1989. Conflicting claims to the gardens of the sea: the traditional ownership of resources in the Trobriand Islands of Papua New Guinea. *Melanesian Law Journal* 17:26–42. NLA; UPNG.
- Yamelu, T. 1984. Traditional fishing technology of Bwaiyowa, Fergusson Island, Milne Bay Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 52–63.

Yanielu, T. 1985. Fishing practices in Milne Bay Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre.

MOMASE

Anas, A. 1999. A qualitative description of the Lae small-scale artisanal fishery based on the Voco Point fishlanding survey, November 1997. Report. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). 37 p. P.1024.

Anas, A. 2000. Levels of exploitation of reef finfishes by handline fishers of the Huon Coast, Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea: with particular reference to red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rusty jobfish (*Aphareus rutilans*), Lutjanidae. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Report. 11 p. P.1068.

Anon. 1988. Maus buang & Labu tale leather back turtle conservation, 1987–1988. Lae: Lae International Primary School and the Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 12 p. P.854.

Anon. 1992. Familiarisation trips to Finschafen, Siassi, Kabwum districts and Morobe Sub-district. Working paper no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.

Anon. 1995. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual Report. 1995. Technical report no. 9. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.

Benjamin, W. 1978. Morobe Province fisheries situation report. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.

Campbell, J. 1981. Prawn resources of the Murik-Sepik-Ramu area. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, 7 figures. P.83.

Cecily, P.J. 1993. Momase regional workshop for women in fish processing and marketing held at Madang Technical College, Madang, 8–19 November 1993. Women in Fisheries project funded by [the] Canadian South Pacific Ocean Development Project (C-SPODP) through [the] South Pacific Commission and [the] Government of Papua New Guinea. Report. 36 p. P.1031.

Coates, D., Jensen, L., Kaoboe, J., Murri, P. and Richards, A.H. 1986. A summary of the fishing survey in the Huon Gulf area by FRV "Kulasi", May to August 1985. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 86–01. 414 p.

Coates, D. and Mys, B.M.F. 1989. Preliminary report on population statistics and socio-economic data for the Sepik and Ramu River catchments. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 25 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.

Cook, D.C. 1980. West New Britain and Siassi Islands fisheries development project. An account of the project's field operation methods September 1979 to March 1980. Paper presented at the Conference of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9–11 June 1980. 9 p. P.117.

Drewes, E. and Jarchau, P. 1991. Socio-economic study of coastal fisheries in Morobe and Madang provinces, Papua New Guinea. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants. 85 p, annexes. NFA?.

Ehrhardt, P. 1994. Investigation of rentability of different options to secure sustainability of fish marketing facilities and services of the Department of Morobe at Voco Point, Lae. Technical report no. 7. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.

Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1994. Product formulations using shark meat. Working paper no. 15. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). Hamburg: GOPA Consultants.

- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Tumonde, A. 1995. Quality grading of gutted and drawn (gutted and gilled) fish - fresh, frozen, chilled. Working paper no. 16. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 12 p. P.1017.
- Espejo-Hermes, J. and Sosori, J. 1993. Consumer preference survey on fish products. Working paper no. 11. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 19 p. P.1098.
- Ghiselin, M.T. 1992. How well known is the opisthobranch gastropod fauna of Madang, Papua New Guinea? Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:697-701. CSIRO Hobart.
- Glucksman, J. 1977. Report on meeting concerning trochus (*Trochus* sp.) and green snail (*Turbo marmoratus*) pilot purchasing project. Madang, 8.5.77. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch report. 2 p. Kanudi file 3-3-7(c) of 21 June 1977 in NFA archive files.
- Hagai, Y. 1984. Fishing practices of the Busama people, Morobe Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 20-27.
- Heijs, F.M.L. and Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. A survey of seagrass communities around the Bismarck Sea, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C 89(1):11-44. P.842.
- Hermes R., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1993. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1992. Technical report no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 66 p. P.1099.
- Hermes, R. 1992. Notes on 20 species or species groups important in the artisanal fisheries landings at Lae Fisheries Division, Voco Point. Working paper no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p.
- Hermes, R. and Kunzmann, A. 1992. Short-term assignment. Fisheries Biology. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. Lae, Papua New Guinea. 20 p, appendixes.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1993. Fisheries extension: problem areas and new approaches. Working paper no. 10. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Hermes, R. and Jarchau, P. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Morobe and Madang provinces. MOMA coastal fisheries development project (MCFDP). In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991-93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95-04. 74-77. P.993.
- Hermes, R., Sosori, J., Jarchau, P. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Small-scale coastal fisheries of Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. Annual report 1993. Technical report no. 6. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 153 p.
- Hermes, R., Jarchau, P. and Pjuhl, A. 1995. Monitoring coastal fisheries development. Technical Report no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p.
- Jarchau, P. 1995. Recommendations for the development of artisanal fisheries in Papua New Guinea based on findings and achievements of MCFDP. Working paper no. 17. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 95 p. P.1100.
- Jarchau, P. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. September. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.829.

- Jarchau, P., Sosori, J., Hermes, R. and Kaupa, B. 1994. Notes on organisation of small-scale fisheries development and fisheries extension. Working paper no. 14. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R., Kunzmann, A. and Hermes, R. 1991. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province), 1989 and 1990. Technical Report no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 60 p. P.1104.
- Jarchau, P., Hermes, R., Nagai, R. and Kaupa, B. 1995. Artisanal fisheries development in Papua New Guinea. A concept for project implementation. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 15 p. SPC.
- Jarchau, P., Nagai, R. and Hermes, R. 1992. Landing data of small-scale fisheries at Lae Fisheries Division (Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea), 1991. Technical Report no. 2. May. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 57 p. P.951 .
- King, M.G. 1988. Deep-water benthic organisms caught near Madang, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(2):107–110. UPNG.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Part 1: Sedentary resources. In: Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, report. 25 p. Kanudi files, Archive box 5, NFA.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1993. Marine resources survey of the Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. Unpublished report. NFA.
- Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1995. Marine resources survey of Madang. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 65–68. P.993.
- McCauley, R.D., Riddle, M.J., Sorokin, S.J., Murphy, P.T., Goldsworthy, P.M., Lokani, P., Mobiha, A. and Wafy, A. 1993. Marine resources survey of the Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Research and Surveys Branch and Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. Report. NFA?; AIMS.
- Messing, C.G. 1992. Diversity and ecology of comatulid crinoids (Echinodermata) at Madang, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the 7th International Coral Reefs Symposium, Guam. Vol. 2:736. CSIRO Hobart.
- O'Sullivan, D. 1998. PNG farm culturing redclaw and prawns, with Brazilian species to follow. *Austasia Aquaculture* 12(3):24–25. P.345.
- Onsa, K.K. 1984. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet, *Liza macrolepis*. Lutheran Economic Service. 13 p, appendixes. P.530.
- Onsa, K.K. 1985. Labu Butu pilot mariculture project: net-cage culture of the Troschel's mullet *Liza macrolepis* (Smith). Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries, Fisheries Report series no. 15. 13 p. 19 figures, 2 tables. P.50.
- Oswal, V. 1978. Composition of three species of fish and bacteriological examinations from Lae surface waters. Lae: Papua New Guinea University of Technology. 24 p. P.522.
- Parenti, L.R. and Allen, G.R. 1991. Fishes of the Gogol River and other coastal habitats, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 1(4):307–320. JCU.
- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in Lae and the adjacent hinterland. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 43 p. P.516.

- Pfuhl, A. 1989. Potential demand for fish and fish products in the project marketing area. Promotion of the artisanal coastal fisheries in the Morobe Province Papua New Guinea. Report on project monitoring. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH, Eschborn, project number 85.2186.6–01.100. Extract from the report. Annex 4. 44 p. P.1075.
- Pfuhl, A. 1991. Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. First Short-term Assignment A4a. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Pfuhl, A. 1992. Overview of marketing situation. Second Short-term Assignment A1a. 25 p, annexes. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Pfuhl, A. 1994. Part 1, Overall economic situation and development of coastal fishing. Department of Agriculture and Livestock, Technical report 94/1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 31 p. P.796.
- Pfuhl, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Seminar monitoring and evaluation. Working paper no. 8. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Powell, J.H. and Powell, R.E. 2000. Downstream ecological effects of mining development in the Watut River catchment, Markham Basin, Morobe District, Papua New Guinea: a review. *Science in New Guinea* 25(1–3):74–115. UPNG.
- Pyne, R.R. 1970? Summary of 1970 prawn trawling activities by [sic] Huon Gulf, Gulf Enterprises, Lae. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 15 p, tables.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Diel variations in trawl catches in Labu estuary in Papua New Guinea. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–2. 21 p. P.438.
- Quinn, N. and Kojis, B. 1983. Evaluation of day/night differences in trawl catches in a tropical estuary. *Science in New Guinea* 10(3):115–127. UPNG.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Dynamics and exploitation of fish resources near the mouth of the Markham River, Papua New Guinea. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Brisbane, Australia: University of Queensland. 220 p.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Subsistence fishing practices of Labu Butu village, Morobe Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 18–19.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Creel census of the subsistence fishery of Labu Butu village. In: Lae Port Environmental Monitoring Study. Lae.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B. 1982. Fish and shellfish of the Labu estuary. An environmental survey in progress. *Harvest* 8(1):14–21. P.220.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1984. Lunar variations in trawl catches of the nocturnal nekton assemblage of the Labu estuary, Morobe Province. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report no. 5. 19 p. P.445.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Does the presence of coral reefs in proximity to a tropical estuary affect the estuarine fish assemblage? In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May–1 June 1985. Antenne Museum–EPHE, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 5. 445–450. CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1985. Leatherback turtles under threat in Morobe Province, Papua New Guinea. PLES—an environmental magazine for the South Pacific Region. No 1. * p. NLA.
- Quinn, N.J. and Kojis, B.L. 1987. Reproductive biology of *Scylla* spp. (Crustacea: Portunidae) from the Labu Estuary in Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 41(2):234–241. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.

- Quinn, N.J. and Lekisi, H. 1985. Testing fish aggregating devices in the Huon Gulf. Can they help village fishermen? *Harvest* 10(4):147–153. P.1179.
- Quinn, N.J., Anguru, B., Chee, K., Keon, O. and Muller, P. 1983. Preliminary surveys of leatherback rookeries in Morobe Province with notes on their biology. PNG Papua New Guinea University of Technology Department of Fisheries Research Report series 83–1. 17 p. P.447.
- Sampson, E.D., Vosseler, D. and Brownjohn, M. 1991. A report on coastal fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Working paper 9. Fisheries and coastal resources management and development project of Papua New Guinea. Asian Development Bank Technical Assistance no. 1306–PNG. Ottawa, Canada: Agrodev Canada, Inc. 26 p. P.824.
- Schirm, B. 1989. Abundance and species composition of beche-de-mer of selected stations in the Morobe Province. Morobe Coastal Fisheries Development Project (M.C.F.D.P.), Technical report. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Shem, S. 1978. Fisheries in Morobe Province station situation report. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Sibangae, T. 1984. The fishing practices of the Dangsai people, Kar Kar Island, Madang Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 9–11.
- Smith, T. 1993. The spirit of change than which nothing is more constant. Morobe fisherwomen's training programme Papua New Guinea. Notes on a workshop in Lae (27 September–1 October 1993). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Morobe and Care Australia. pag. var. P.1214.
- Spring, S.C. 1981. Marine turtles of Long Island: A 12-month turtle tagging programme. A report on an IUCN/WWF sponsored tagging project. International Union for the Conservation of Nature / World Wildlife Fund Project number 1683 - management and conservation of marine turtles in PNG. 44 p. P.775.
- Tumonde, A. and Espejo-Hermes, J. 1994. Fish smoking trials using a drum smokehouse. Working paper no. 12. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Busama Village. Working paper no. 4. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline survey, Lababia Village. Working paper no. 3. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA–Consultants, Hamburg. 34 p, 10 appendixes. P.954.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Baseline Survey, Salus Village. Working paper no. 5. Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg. 18 p, annexes.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Formal credit. Working paper no. 1. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Tumonde, A. and Wagner, K. 1992. Informal credit. Working paper no. 2. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Vekao, B. 1985. Fisheries activities in Madang Province. Coastal Fisheries Development Workshop, Port Moresby, 27–29 March 1985, Information paper no. 16. 6 p. P.1002.
- Wafy, A. 1993. Part 3. Investigation of prawn trawl grounds and prawn stocks by the FRV Melisa, September 1992. In: Lokani, P., Mobihia, A. and Wafy, A. (eds). Marine resources survey of Madang Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 9 p. P.801.

- Wagner, K. and Tietze, R. 1993. Extension workshop, 24–28 May 1993. Technical report no. 5. Momase Coastal Fisheries Development Project. Technical Cooperation Papua New Guinea and Federal Republic of Germany (GTZ). GOPA Consultants, Hamburg.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Wedgewood, C. 1934. Report on research in Manam Island, mandated Territory of New Guinea. *Oceania* 4:373–403.

NEW BRITAIN

- Alego, S. 1984. Fishing practices in Kore Vitu Island, West New Britain Province. In: N.J. Quinn, Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2.* Liklik Buk Information Centre, Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute. 12–17.
- Allen, G.R. and Munday, P.L. 1996. Fish diversity of Kimbe Bay, West New Britain, Papua New Guinea. In: Holthus P. (ed.). *Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG).* Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Anon. 1978. Brief fisheries situation report from East New Britain Province. Working paper. 5 p. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. P.855.
- Anon. 1986. Report for 1986. West New Britain Fishing Authority. 18 p. P.716.
- Anon. 1987. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fisheries development project, North Baining coastal waters. Phase One. East New Britain Province: Division of Primary Industry. 32 p. P.909.
- Anon. 1994. East New Britain (PNG) tuna longline project Phase 1 (Stage 2) quarterly progress reports for the period 1 April 1993–30 June 1994. Pacific Islands Marine Resources Project Papua New Guinea component. South Pacific Commission, Grant no. 879-0020-G-SS-3053. 28 p. P.940.
- Anon. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development. East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I, Phase II. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1120.
- Beverly, S. and Chapman, L. 1996. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase 1: FAD deployment project 15 November 1992–31 May 1993; Phase 2: Pilot tuna longline project 1 June 1993–15 September 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 81 p. P.1225.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1994. Capture section report of tuna fisheries development assistance, East New Britain, Papua New Guinea. Phase I. FAD deployment project 15 November, 1992–31 May, 1993; Phase II. Pilot tuna longline project 1 June, 1993–15 September, 1994. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 92 p. P.930.
- Brownjohn, M. no date. New Britain Fishing Authority patrol report. Kimbe, West New Britain.
- Cook, D. 1977. Comments on “Operational recommendation for the West New Britain Province fish buying project” (Perkins, 1977) with some additional and alternative ideas. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Cook, D.C. 1980. West New Britain and Siassi Islands fisheries development project. An account of the project’s field operation methods September 1979 to March 1980. Paper presented at the Conference of the Islands Provincial Fisheries Council, Arovo Island, Kieta, 9–11 June 1980. 9 p. P.117.
- Cook, J. 1990. Kandrian Gloucester rural development project. Fisheries sector draft working paper. Kimbe: Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. West New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95–04/3. 23 p.

- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/4. 17 p. P.1106.
- Hair, C. and Magea, V. 1996. Survey of the 'tin pis' fishery on Bali Island, West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, report. 13 p. P.922.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1994. Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 6: commercial sedentary marine resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 25 p.
- Hair, C., Potuku, T., Ade, J., Kaminiel, K. and Eliakim, S. 1997. Commercial sedentary marine resources. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. East New Britain Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 18 p. P.1087.
- Heijs, F.M.L. and Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. A survey of seagrass communities around the Bismarck Sea, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C 89(1):11-44. P.842.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Attachement [sic] with the Kokopo tuna long line project, 3 April-24 May 1994. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training branch report. 16 p. P.971.
- Lokani, P. 1991. Survey of commercial sea cucumbers (beche-de-mer) in the West New Britain Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Report. pag. var.
- Mah, S. 1983. Fisheries annual report - 1983. Rural Development Division, Fisheries Section, Department of East New Britain. 10 p. P.1157.
- Mah, S. 1985. Department of East New Britain. Coastal fisheries development workshop, Port Moresby, 27-29 March 1985, Information paper no. 14. 4 p. P.1010.
- Marum, A. 1976. Total production output, fish catch and estimated value of West New Britain agricultural exports by area/district analysis. Kimbe: Department of Primary Industry.
- Mee, C. 1984. West New Britain - coastal fisheries station manager's progress report - 1983. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch. file 44-1-11. 23 p. P.957.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1994. Kimbe Bay ecological assessment (November-December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). Volume 4. Food reef fish resources. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 19 p. NFA?.
- Mobiha, A. and Hair, C. 1997. Food reef fish resources of Kimbe Bay. In: Holthus, P. (ed.). Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, PNG). Volume 4. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy.
- Munday, P.L. 1994? Kimbe Bay rapid ecological assessment (November-December, 1994: the coral reefs of Kimbe Bay (West New Britain, Papua New Guinea). A preliminary checklist of the fishes of Kimbe Bay. Auckland, New Zealand: The Nature Conservancy. 22 p.
- Omeri, N. 1984. Field trip report to West New Britain 8-11 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Development Section report. 43 p. P.955.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 81 p.?. P.857.
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1985. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Crater Peninsula and Blanche Bay. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 17 p. P.1119.

- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation. 1986. Survey report of East New Britain coastal fishery development project in Papua New Guinea. Duke of York Islands. Report for the East New Britain Provincial Government. Japan. 34 p. P.837.
- Perkins, J. 1977. Operational recommendation for the West New Britain fish buying project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report.
- Perkins, J. and Jones, P. 1977. Management of the Rabaul fish market. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. East New Britain. 5 p. P.1076.
- Polon, P.K. 1992. Survey of giant clams at West New Britain Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. 12 p. P.798.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to coastal fisheries station, Kimbe - West New Britain Province, 20-23 March 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 13 p, table. P.956.
- Swadling, P. and Chowning, A. 1981. Shellfish gathering at Nukakau Island, West New Britain Province, P.N.G. *Journal de la Société des Océanistes* 37(72-73):159-167. P.425; NLA.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Tehan, R. 1974. Crayfish survey. Ablingi / Gasmata / Fulleborne area - 1973. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Rabaul. 10 p. P.146.
- Todd, J.A. 1934. Report on research work in South-West New Britain, Territory of New Guinea. *Oceania* 5:80-101.
- Tumi, C. 1997? Marine resources survey of the East New Britain Province. Part one: shell resources. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Management Branch. 18 p. P.981.
- Turabarat, H. 1980. Baitfish royalty East New Britain Province. East New Britain Provincial Government. Information paper. 3 p. P.700.
- Turner, J.W. 1990. Report on social organisation and resource ownership in the baitfishing areas of East and West New Britain. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Port Moresby: Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Papua New Guinea. 73 p, 7 appendixes, 90 p. total. P.845.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Wilson, M.A. 1993. Kandrian Gloucester Integrated Development Project. Fisheries Sector. Working Paper. Australian International Development Assistance Bureau report for the Department of West New Britain, Kimbe. 30 p, appendixes.

NEW IRELAND

- Aini, J. 1993. Fishing trials on deep slope resources of southern New Hanover, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 93-? * p.
- Aini, J.W. 1996. Status of foreign involvement and other related matters with regards to sedentary resource exploitation in New Ireland Province. Compilation of letters and reports directed to the National Fisheries Authority, Port Moresby. 13 p. P.305.
- Anon. 1978. Concern over levels of exploitation of bait in Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 7 p, 3 tables. P.31.
- Anon. 1980. A fish cannery in New Ireland: its possible effects and development. New Ireland Provincial Government. 92 p. P.301.
- Anon. 1983. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Terminal statement. Rome: FAO. 8 p. P.120.

- Anon. 1985. Some aspects of the biology of *Euthynnus affinis* (Cantor) from the Tigak Islands. 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Surveys Branch, report. 16 p. P.329.
- Anon. 1987. Beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. SPC.
- Anon. 1991. Report on the national workshop on fish handling and processing, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 28 November–16 December 1988. Food and Agriculture Organization Government Cooperative Programme, GCP/INT/391/DEN. Rome: FAO. 40 p.
- Anon. 2000. New Ireland Province beche-de-mer management plan workshop 31/1–1/2/2000. National Fisheries Authority and the New Ireland Provincial Government. Report. 23 p. P.1030.
- Bell, S. 1935. Fishing in Tanga. Australian Museum Magazine 5:355–359. P.636.
- Bell, S. 1946. The place of food in the social life of Tanga: 2. The art of fishing. Kavieng. Oceania 17 (4):310–326. P.831.
- Black-Michaud, A. 1980. Sociological aspects of the tuna cannery proposed for Kavieng. Fisheries Development Plan for Manus Island/Kavieng. Development of the Papua New Guinea tuna fishery. Food and Agriculture Project TCP/PNG/8903/T. Field document no. 2. Rome: FAO. 25 p. P.184.
- Chapau M., Kapi, M. and Polume, P. 1995. Handline fishing for *Nemipterus furcosus* (silverfish) in Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 12–18. P.993.
- Chapau M., Pomat, L. and Kaluwin, P. 1995. The shallow lagoon spear fishery, Kavieng, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 6–12. P.993.
- Chapau, M. and Potuku, T. 1995. Annual and seasonal changes in sea surface temperature, salinity, rainfall and wind velocity in the Kavieng area, NIP. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 78–82. P.993.
- Chapau, M.R. 1978. Zooplankton project, Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 8 p. P.266.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. Food and feeding behaviour of Ysabel Passage baitfish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–08. 78 p. P.388.
- Chapau, M.R. 1983. The plankton and hydrology of the Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–06. 46 p. P.386.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Population biology, abundance, distribution, age, growth and mortality of rosy threadfin bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel, in Papua New Guinea. Part B: Independent project proposal MB5103 in partial fulfilment for the Masters Qualifying Programme. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University. 16 p. P.1062.
- Chapau, M.R. 1993. Preliminary study of population structure, age, growth, mortality and abundance of rosy threadfin-bream, *Nemipterus furcosus* (Valenciennes) from Nusa Channel near Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Minor project. Townsville, Queensland: Department of Tropical Marine Ecology and Fisheries Biology, James Cook University of. 66 p. P.927.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1980. Baitfish research in New Ireland Province. Harvest 6(3):109–116. P.216.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Some aspects of the reproductive biology of *Spratelloides gracilis* (Schlegel) in the Ysabel Passage, Papua New Guinea. Journal of Fish Biology 27:229–237. P.1093; NLA.
- Dalzell, P.J. 1986. The 1985 bait-fishing season at Ysabel Passage. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Technical Report 86–09. 27 p. P.1051.

- Dalzell, P.J. and Wanskowski, J.W.J. 1980. The biology, population dynamics and fisheries dynamics of exploited stocks of three baitfish species, *Stolephorus heterolobus*, *S. devisi* and *Spratelloides gracilis* in Ysabel Passage, New Ireland Province Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Bulletin no. 22. 124 p. P.291.
- Dalzell, P.J. and Wright, A. 1990. An analysis of catch data records from an artisanal coral reef fishery in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 35(1-4):23-36. P.1061.
- Groves, W. 1934. Fishing rites at Tabar. Oceania 4(4):432-457.
- Groves, W. 1936. A native fish-hunt in New Ireland. Walkabout (Journal of the Australian Geographic Society) 2(4):33-35. P.591.
- Groves, W. 1936. Shark fishing in New Ireland. Mankind (Sydney, N.S.W.) 2:3-6. NLA.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J.W. 1995. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1994 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. Research and Surveys Branch, National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 95-04/2. 37 p. P.1103.
- Hair, C. (ed.) 1996. Lak marine survey. An ecological assessment of the coral reef and near shore environments of southern New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. PNG biodiversity conservation and resource management programme. Department of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and United Nations Development Programme OPS-PNG/93/G31. 117 p. P.1097.
- Hair, C. 1995. Biology of the double-spined lobster (*Panulirus penicillatus*, Olivier) in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: guidelines for its management. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Station, Kavieng, internal report. 18 p.
- Hair, C. and Aini, J. 1994. Marine product monitoring, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Report on the national and provincial fisheries data collection project. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, internal report. 31 p.
- Hair, C.A. (ed.). 1997. Ecological assessment of nearshore habitats of southern New Ireland. United Nations Development Programme OPS-PNG/93/G31.
- Hair, C.A. and Aini, J.W. 1996. National and provincial fisheries data collection project. 1995 fisheries statistics report. New Ireland Province. National Fisheries Authority, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 96-0?. 63 p. P.1136.
- Heijs, F.M.L. and Brouns, J.J.W.M. 1986. A survey of seagrass communities around the Bismarck Sea, Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Series C 89(1):11-44. P.842.
- Izumi, M. 1987. Report of the beche-de-mer fishing and processing training course in Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization Regional Fishery Support Programme, RAS/87/002. Rome: FAO. 30 p.
- Kohnke, G. 1974. The shark callers: an ancient fishing tradition of New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. Boroko, Papua New Guinea: Yumi Press. 116 p. NLA.
- Kulmoi, P. and Vui, R. 1989. A preliminary turtle survey report, Weitin Valley, east Namatanai, New Ireland Province. Waigani: Department of Environment and Conservation. 4 p.
- Lili, P. 1980. Subsistence fisheries survey on Tabar, Tanga and Green Island, 5-22 November 1979. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 22 p. P.53.
- Lokani, P. 1993. Fishery dynamics and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Kanudi. 22 p. P.933.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Fishery dynamic [sic] and biology of beche-de-mer in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority Research, Survey and Assessment branch, Technical Report. unpublished. 22 p. P.804.

- Lokani, P. 1996. Management of the New Ireland beche-de-mer fishery. National Fisheries Authority Research, Surveys and Assessment Branch, Technical Report 96-09. 6 p. P.507.
- Lokani, P. 1989. A need for management of the sedentary marine resources of the New Ireland Province and a call for an effective exploiters' regulations. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, discussion paper. Draft. 6 p. P.1078.
- Malcolmson, L. and Richards, A. 1982. Deep-sea bottom fishing by National Fisheries College students near Kavieng, New Ireland Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-12. 7 p. P.767.
- Mobiha, A. 1990. The reproductive biology of some important artisanally caught reef associated fish species from the Tigak Islands off Kavieng, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). * p. (Abstract). Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17-22 April 1989. The Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines. AMCBP.
- Mobiha, A. 1991. The reproductive biology of eight reef fish species from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 17(3):133-142. UPNG.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Age and growth of *Acanthurus lineatus* and *Ctenochaetus striatus* determined using otoliths from Kavieng and Port Moresby sites in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93-07. * p.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Reproductive biology of reef associated fishes from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea (PNG). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93-06. 16 p. P.820.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. Field research at Kavieng research station. National Fisheries Authority Fisheries Newsletter 1(1):17. P.1192.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Age estimates of reef fish from Port Moresby and Kavieng. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):10-11. P.649.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Progress report on the Kavieng tank or mariculture project (period 1993-1996). Kavieng, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority. 5 p. P.819.
- Mobiha, A. and Pomat, L. 1993. Some aspects of the biology of *Lethrinus semicinctus* (Valenciennes) from the Tigak Islands of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical report 93-05. 11 p. P.472.
- Nedachi, M., Nedachi, Y. and Taguchi, S. 1995. Preliminary study on the hot spring waters in the Ladolam gold deposit area, Lihir Island, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 16(1):117-126. SPC.
- Otto, T. 1989. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in New Ireland and Manus provinces. Report prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. Canberra: The Australian National University. 90 p. P.847.
- Otto, T. 1991. A sociological study of the baitfish areas in the New Ireland and Manus provinces. Doctor of Philosophy thesis, Department of Anthropology. Canberra: Australian National University. ANU.
- Potuku, D.T. and Hair, C.A. 1996. The deployment of a fish aggregating device at Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. National Fisheries Authority, Technical Report 96-*. 17 p, appendix. P.867.
- Potuku, T. no date. Part 3. Panaras village to Kavin Village – West coast, Kavieng, New Ireland Province. New Ireland Sedentary Resource Assessment Survey. Kavieng: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 9 p. P.967.
- Quinn, N.J. and Dalzell, P.J. 1985. Mapping shallow water assemblages in New Ireland Island, Papua New Guinea using LANDSAT MSS imagery. In: Proceedings of the fifth international coral reef congress, Tahiti, French Polynesia, 27 May-1 June 1985. Antenne Museum-ephe, Moorea, French Polynesia. Volume 2. p. 309. (Abstract). CSIRO Hobart.
- Richards, A.H. and Wright, A. 1984. Reef fishing in the Tigak Islands, New Ireland Province. Harvest 10(1):15-19. P.439.

- Richards, A.H. and Tatamasi, M. 1984. Evaluation of deep water bottom-set longline systems near Kavieng, New Ireland Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84-15. 24 p. P.610.
- Walter, M.A.H.B., Sam, J. and Vonole, R. 1986. A sociological investigation of the major baitfishing areas of Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Department of Primary Industries by I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research), Port Moresby. 26 p. P.701.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Report on a preliminary survey of Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu Atolls. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 28 p. P.15.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1979. Subsistence fishing methods on Nuguria, Nukumanu and Takuu atolls. *Harvest* 5(3):179-185. P.177.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Management of baitfishing in the Kavieng area. Background document prepared for the Tuna Resources Management Advisory Committee meeting, 24 January 1980. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p. P.29.
- Wankowski, J.W.J. 1980. Management of the New Ireland bait fishery. *Harvest* 6(3):117-122. P.217.
- Wellington, P. 1997. Masterfisherman visit to National Fisheries College, Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, 8 May 1997 to 7 November 1997. Report to National Fisheries Authority. 16 p, 4 appendixes. P.1086.
- Wright A., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1986. Some aspects of the biology of the red bass, *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsskal) from the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Journal of Fish Biology* 28:533-544. P.1092; NLA.
- Wright, A. and Richards, A.H. 1985. A multispecies fishery associated with coral reefs in the Tigak Islands, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Marine Biology* 2:69-84. P.662.
- Wright, A., Chapau, M.R., Dalzell, P.J. and Richards, A.H. 1983. The marine resources of the New Ireland Province. A report on present utilisation and potential for development. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83-13. 54 p. P.393.

ORO

- Anon. 1989. Mullins harbour/Orangerie Bay fisheries cluster project. A pre-feasibility study. Development and Appraisal Division, Agriculture Bank of Papua New Guinea. 49 p. P.1133.
- Brownjohn, M. 1985. Oro Fisheries Authority annual report for 1985. Oro Fisheries Authority. 42 p. P.632.
- Brownjohn, M. 1986. Oro Fisheries Authority annual report for 1986. Oro Fisheries Authority. 24 p. P.634.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I.fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-11. 42 p. P.348.

PORT MORESBY

- Anas, A. 1999. Baseline information on the nearshore finfish resources of the artisanal fishery of Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, derived from Koki fishmarket [sic] survey. Report submitted in partial fulfilment of postgraduate studies. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 28 p. P.1064.
- Belshaw, C.S. 1952. Port Moresby canoe traders. *Oceania* 23(1):26-32. P.80.
- Beverly, S. and Cusack, P. 1993. Report of a pilot fish aggregation device (FAD) deployment off Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 27 June-8 August 1992. Noumea, New Caledonia: Coastal Fisheries Programme, South Pacific Commission. 29 p. P.795.
- Frodin, D.G., Huxley, C. R. and Kirina, K. W. 1975. Mangroves of the Port Moresby region. University of Papua New Guinea Occasional Paper no. 3. 53 p. P.298; UPNG.

- Gilmore, A.J. 1978. A proposal for marine environment investigations of the coastal lagoon system, Port Moresby, P.N.G. Report prepared in consultation with Professors John Munro and Lance Hill, University of Papua New Guinea and Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd. 11 p. P.457.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. Investigation of some common assumptions concerning mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) marketing in Port Moresby. Papua New Guinea agricultural Journal 27(3):49–52. P.71.
- Hirth, H. and Rohovit, L. 1992. Marketing patterns of green and hawksbill turtles in Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Oryx: Journal of the Fauna Preservation Society 26(1):39–42. NLA.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1975. The seagrasses of the Port Moresby region. An introductory guide to their taxonomy, ecology and distribution. University of Papua New Guinea, Department of Biology Occasional Paper no. 7. 28 p, 10 figures. P.311.
- Kassinga, J., Moha, P. and Womola, W. 1982. Fish marketing survey - Port Moresby Tokarara market. Research project, Port Moresby Administrative College. 19 p, appendix. P.1047.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1983. Mercury concentrations in canned and fresh fish and its accumulation in the population of Port Moresby residents. Science and the Total Environment 26:157–161. P.545.
- Lili, P. 1982. A survey of the freshwater fish landings in sub-urban [sic] Port Moresby markets. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 6 p, tables, figure. P.471.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Economics of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–04. 35 p. P.808.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Effects of fishing pressure on the fish resources of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–03. 31 p. P.470.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Fish yields of the Port Moresby barrier and fringing reefs. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–02. 17 p. P.469.
- Lock, J.M. 1986. Study of the Port Moresby artisanal reef fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Technical Report 86–01. 56 p. P.468.
- Maclean, J.L. 1975. Paralytic shellfish poison in various bivalves, Port Moresby, 1973. Pacific Science 29(4):349–352. P.236.
- Maunsell P.N.G. Pty Ltd Consulting Engineers. 1978. Report on dredging environmental study, Port Moresby. Report for the Papua New Guinea Harbours Board. 16 p, appendixes. P.362.
- McCullough, A.R. 1971. Koki market in Port Moresby. Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal 22(2):134–147. P.179.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Age and growth of *Acanthurus lineatus* and *Ctenochaetus striatus* determined using otoliths from Kavieng and Port Moresby sites in Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 93–07. * p.
- Mobiha, A. 1997. Age estimates of reef fish from Port Moresby and Kavieng. Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):10–11. P.649.
- Oram, N. 1967. Social and economic relationships in a Port Moresby canoe settlement. New Guinea Research Bulletin no. 18. 59 p. P.482.
- Rapson, A.M. 1954. Fishes of the Port Moresby area. Papua New Guinea Scientific Society annual report and proceedings? vol ??:57–63. P.414.
- Smith, B.R. 1976. Notes on the fisheries potential of the east Papuan coast – Port Moresby to Samarai and Trobriand Islands. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p. P.728.
- Varpian, T., Turner, M. and Hulme, D. 1984. Problems and prospects for import substitution: the experience of freshfish marketing in Port Moresby. Australian Geographer 16:58–60. P.491.
- Weber, J.N. 1973. Reef corals and reefs in the vicinity of Port Moresby, south coast of Papua New Guinea. Pacific Science 27(4):377–390. P.519.

PURARI

- Barr, R.L. 1974. Comprehensive river basin development (Purari). United Nations Development Programme, Project number PAP/73/010/A/01/31. Final Report (part only). c. 32 p. P.552.
- Bayly, I.E.A. 1980. A preliminary report on the zooplankton of the Purari estuary. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies vol. 11: aquatic ecology of the Purari River catchment. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 7–11. NFA?; OEC.
- Frusher, S.D. 1980. The inshore prawn resource and its relation to the Purari delta region. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 11–27. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Konedobu: Office of Environment and Conservation, Waigani and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Frusher, S.D. 1982. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crabs (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–07. 19 p. P.814.
- Frusher, S.D. 1983. The ecology of juvenile penaeid prawns, mangrove crab (*Scylla serrata*) and the giant freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) in the Purari Delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 341–353. P.814.
- Goldman, C.R., Hoffman, R.W. and Allison, A. 1975. Environmental studies design. Purari River development, Papua New Guinea. Ecological Research Associates Consultants. 169 p. P.306.
- Gwyther, D. (ed.) 1980. Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 95 p. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. Summary of the workshop. In: Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 93–95. Workshop on possible effects of the Purari scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua, workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1980. The Gulf of Papua offshore prawn fishery in relation to the Wabo hydro-electric scheme. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 29–52. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani, Papua New Guinea: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Gwyther, D. 1983. The importance of the Purari Delta to the prawn trawl fishery of the Gulf of Papua. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. 355–365. P.136.
- Haines, A.K. 1976. The Purari fisheries study - an environmental impact study in Papua New Guinea. In: Ecology and Conservation in Papua New Guinea. Lamb, K.P. and Gressitt, J.L. (eds). p. 25–32. Proceedings of a symposium held in Wau, November 1975. Pamphlet no. 2. Wau Ecology Institute. P.296.
- Haines, A.K. 1977. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation, and Konedobu: Department of Minerals and Energy. 32–36. P.367.
- Haines, A.K. 1978. Fish and fisheries of the Purari River and delta. Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Research Seminar, Konedobu, May 29–June 1, 1978. Report. 4 p. P.266.
- Haines, A.K. 1978/79. The subsistence fishery of the Purari delta. Science in New Guinea 6(2):80–95. P.231; UPNG.
- Haines, A.K. 1979. An ecological survey of fish of the lower Purari River system, Papua New Guinea. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 6. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 102 p. P.369.

- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fish fauna and ecology. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari – tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 9. 367–384. P.128.
- Haines, A.K. and Stevens, R.N. 1983. Subsistence and commercial fisheries. In: Petr, T. (ed.). The Purari - tropical environment of a high rainfall river basin. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Part 2, chapter 10. 385–408. P.125.
- MacFarlane, J.W. 1980. Surface and bottom drift in Kerema, Orokolo and Deception bays of the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 67–81. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- McPadden, C. 1980. Some preliminary observations on the occurrence of juvenile Penaeidae in the Gulf of Papua. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 3–10. Workshop 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1980. The mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata*, in the Era and Purari delta and its fishery. In: Possible effects of the Purari hydroelectric scheme on subsistence and commercial crustacean fisheries in the Gulf of Papua. Gwyther, D. (ed.). p. 83–91. Workshop, 12 December 1979. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 15. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. P.373.
- Opnai, L.J. 1986. Some aspects of the biology and ecology of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) occurring in the mangrove systems of the Purari River and Aird River delta, Papua New Guinea. In: S. Cragg and N. Polunin (eds). Workshop on mangrove ecosystem dynamics. Motupore Island Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, 27–31 May 1985. UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on mangrove ecosystems of Asia and Oceania (RAS/79/002) in cooperation with the Papua New Guinea national mangrove committee. New Delhi. 117–124. P.1041.
- Petr, T. (ed.). 1977. Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation Department of Minerals and Energy. 70 p. P.367.
- Petr, T. 1975. The Purari River Wabo scheme. Comments on the hydrobiology and fisheries development. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 16 p. P.253.
- Petr, T. 1979. The Purari River hydroelectric development at Wabo and its environmental impact: an assessment of a scheme in the planning stage. *Science in New Guinea* 6:105–116. UPNG.
- Petr, T. 1980. Purari River hydroelectric development and its ecological impact - an attempt at prognosis. *Tropical Ecology and Development*, vol *: 871–882.
- Petr, T. 1984. Possible impacts of the planned hydroelectric scheme on the Purari River deltaic and coastal sea ecosystems (Papua New Guinea). In: Physiology and management of mangroves. Teas, H.J. (ed.). p. 89–96. Papers presented at the Second international symposium on the biology and management of mangroves, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea, 20 July–2 August 1980. Tasks for vegetation science. The Hague: Dr W. Junk Publishers. Volume 9. NLA.
- Poraituk, S. and Ulijaszek, S. 1981. Molluscs in the subsistence diet of some Purari delta people. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 20. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 19 p. P.374.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 1 – methods and description of sampling station. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20a. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Povlsen, A.F. 1993. Fisheries survey of the upper Purari River. Part 2 – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 20b. 19 p. P.307.

- Rayner, S.M. 1977. Woodboring molluscs and crustaceans of mangrove stands. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Workshop 6 May 1977. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Volume 1. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 30–31. P.367.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agricultural and fishery development in the Purari delta in 1978–79. Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 13. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Minerals and Energy. 16 p. P.371.
- Stevens, R.N. 1980. The agriculture and fisheries of the Purari delta. *Harvest* 6(4):183–191. P.526.
- Viner, A.B. 1979. The status and transport of nutrients through the Purari River (Papua New Guinea). In: Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies, volume 9. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 52 p. P.370.
- Wanstall, R. 1977. Preservation of fish by salting and smoking in the delta and processing of sago. In: Petr, T. (ed.). Purari River (Wabo) Hydroelectric Scheme Environmental Studies. Vol. 1, Workshop 6 May 1977. Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation and Department of Minerals and Energy. 41–42. P.367.

RAMU RIVER

- Allen, G.R., Parenti, L.R. and Coates, D. 1992. Fishes of the Ramu River, Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 3(4):289–304.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendixes. P.1173.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary of the geology, geomorphology, climate and vegetation of the Sepik and Ramu River catchments with notes on their relevance to fisheries Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 17 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1993. Environmental management implications of aquatic species introductions: a case study of fish introductions into the Sepik-Ramu basin, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Journal of Environmental Management* 1(1):39–49. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1993. Fisheries ecology and management of the Sepik-Ramu, New Guinea, a large contemporary tropical river basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38:345–368. JCU.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L., Petr, T.O. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1993. Limnology and water chemistry of the Sepik and Ramu River basin. FISHAID Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 1. 40 p. P.1204.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1995. A simple model for predicting ecological impacts of introduced aquatic organisms: a case study of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik-Ramu Basin, Papua New Guinea. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 2:227–242. P.635.
- Coates, D. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1992. Biology of the freshwater halfbeak, *Zenarchopterus kampeni* (Teleostei: Hemiramphidae) from the Sepik and Ramu River basin, northern Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 3:25–36.

- Heyligers, P.C. and McAlpine, J. R. 1971. An ecological reconnaissance of the upper Ramu River catchment. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Division of Land Research, Technical Memorandum 71/12. 44 p, figures.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of biomass, density and distribution of fish in tributaries and hillstreams of the Sepik-Ramu River system (Papua New Guinea). In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 828–834. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zwieten, P.A.M. 1995. Biology of the cardinalfish *Glossamia gjellerupi* (Perciformes: Apogonidae) from the Sepik-Ramu River basin, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 42:161–179. P.980; JCU.
- West, G. 1970. Tilapia introductions: survey of the Ramu River, 1970. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Division Report. Kanudi file K8-2-7, NFA archive files.

SEPIK

- Anon. 1978. Brief fisheries situation report - fisheries development - West Sepik. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 3 p. P.855.
- Anon. 1978. Sepik fisheries. Proceedings of the Department of Primary Industry Fisheries Conference, 28 August–1 September 1978, Fisheries Station, Voco Point, Lae. Working paper. 11 p. P.855.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Chapter 5, fish production and processing sub-project. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines. 234–288.
- Asian Development Bank. 1976. Detailed report on sub-projects, November 1976. Appraisal of the East Sepik rural development project in Papua New Guinea, volume 2. The East Sepik rural development project PNG AP-4. Manila, Philippines.

- Barlow, K. and Lipsett, D. 1982. Field report to the East Sepik Province on the anthropological research in the Murik Lakes, 1981–82. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch Report. 32 p. P.480.
- Brooks, C.D. 1977. Initial report on the present status of *Salvinia* sp. in the Sepik flood plain. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 8 p. Kanudi file K6–2–2; P.108.
- Bucknell, R.S. no date. The milkfish, *Chanos chanos*, in the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 4 p. P.
- Cairns, I.J., Takendu, D. and Sadler, G. 1980. Internal review of the East Sepik Rural Development Project, Papua New Guinea. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 154 p. P.332.
- Campbell, J. 1978. Marine fisheries development, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 10 p. P.149.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Fisheries resource appraisal, East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 34 p. P.664.
- Campbell, J. 1981. Prawn resources of the Murik-Sepik-Ramu area. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 5 p, 7 figures. P.83.
- Canaan International Pty Ltd. 1988. A comprehensive plan for the freshwater prawn hatchery/farming program for the Department of East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Report prepared for the Bureau of Management Services of the East Sepik Province. 30 May 1988. 39 p. P.144.
- Chapau, M.R. 1985. Development of deep bottom fishing in East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries Newsletter 34:23–27. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.830.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). The first Asian fisheries forum. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 357–359. P.873.
- Chapau, M.R. 1986? West Sepik marine resources survey: preliminary report. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Report. 9 p. P.1063.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. A feasibility study of the fisheries resources of the Murik Lakes area and recommendations for development. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–01. 41 p. P.800.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Development of deep sea fishing in the East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–03. 19 p. P.937.
- Chapau, M.R. 1991. Economic appraisal of small scale fishing vessels used for the deep water artisanal fishery in East Sepik Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research Report 91–02. 18 p. P.938.
- Chapman, L.B. 1982. U.N.D.P./D.P.I.fisheries survey of mackerel and other large coastal pelagics in Wewak and Tufi. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–11. 42 p. P.348.
- Coates, D. and Mys, B.M.F. 1989. Preliminary report on population statistics and socio-economic data for the Sepik and Ramu River catchments. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 25 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Cresswell, G.R. 2000. Coastal currents of northern Papua New Guinea, and the Sepik River outflow. Marine and Freshwater Research 51(6):553–576. CSIRO Hobart.
- Frusher, S. 1983. A progress report on the Sepik prawn survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 17 p. P. 334.
- Frusher, S.D. 1985. A survey of the penaeid prawn resource of the north-western Papua New Guinea coastline with emphasis on the Murik Lakes. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Survey Branch Report, Wewak. 19 p. NFA archive files.

- Frusher, S.D. 1987. The biology of the Spanish mackerel, *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacepede) around Wewak, Papua New Guinea, with notes on a trolling survey of large pelagic fish. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division, Research and Surveys Branch Report. 108 p.
- Glucksman, J. 1976. The Sepik tilapia fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report. 7 p. P.110.
- Gobikambe, A. 1984. The kuau-tu fishing practices of the Namio people, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae, Papua New Guinea: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 114–119.
- Josephides, L. 1982. Women in fisheries – Sepik. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 8 p, 3 tables. P.257.
- Kainang, A.J. 1984. Traditional fishing technology of Yuo Island, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 42–50.
- Kaoboe, J. 1994. Situation analysis on deepwater handreel fisherman [sic] in East Sepik Province between 23 October–2 November 1994 (snapper vertical longline workshop follow-up). Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Staff Development, Extension and Training Branch report. 16 p. P.1158.
- Kapi, K. 1984. Traditional fishing methods in Malu village, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 90–96.
- Laup, S. 1985. The Sepik *Salvinia* problem is beaten. Harvest 11:49–52. P.888.
- Nedachi, M., Inoue, A. and Taguchi, S. 1994. Water chemistry of the Wewak region, East Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Study 15(1):1–7. SPC.
- Omeri, N. and Tiller, S. 1985. Combined report on a field trip to Wewak, 11–13 February 1985. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Resources and Marketing Branch. 12 p. Kanudi File 44–1–16A, NFA archive files.
- Opnai, L.J. 1985. The mudcrab resource survey of the Murik Lakes in the East Sepik Province. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Division draft report. 24 p. P.970.
- Osborne, P.L. and Leach, G. 1984. The spread of water hyacinth in Papua New Guinea – a second warning or is it too late? Harvest 10(2):51–53.
- Pais, C. 1984. The fishing practices of Yangoru people, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 108–109.
- Ratcliffe, C. 1984. Back to office report on a field trip to Wewak and Murik Lakes, East Sepik Province, 21–25 May 1984. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research and Marketing Branch, report. 15 p, figures, tables. P.792.
- Richards, A.H. 1982. A polythene-tent fish dryer used in Papua New Guinea. In: May, R.C., Smith, I.R. and Thomson, D.B. (eds). Appropriate technology for alternative energy sources in fisheries. Manila, Philippines: Asian Development Bank and International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management. ICLARM Conference proceedings no. 8. 117–120. P.270.
- Rodwell, L. 1982. Economic assessment of the East Sepik inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.281.
- Sagom, P.H.W. 1991. A preliminary assessment on the potential of aquaculture in the East Sepik Province. Report on technical assistance provided to the Department of East Sepik, Division of Primary Industry. Highlands Aquaculture Development Centre, Aiyura, Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. HAQDEC Technical Assistance to Provinces Report, 10 October 1991. no. 3. 27 p. P.760.
- Stuart, P. 1984 September. Sepik project helps dam the canned fish tide. Pacific Islands Monthly; 1 p. P.529.

- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-03. 12 p. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Richards, A.H. 1982. Deep-sea bottom handline fishery in PNG: a pilot study. Papua New Guinea Journal of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries 33:55-62. P.341.
- Sundberg, P. and Campbell, R.J. 1982. Deep-water bottom, hand and longlining in the vicinity of Wewak, East Sepik Province. A preliminary survey. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82-06. 15 p. P.344.
- Takendu, D. 1977. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. In: The Melanesian Environment. Winslow, J.H. (ed.). Proceedings of the Waigani Seminar, University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby, May 1975. Canberra: Australian National University Press. JCU.
- Takendu, D.R. 1981. Tilapia marketing in the East Sepik Province. Yagl-Ambu (Papua New Guinea Journal of Social Sciences & Humanities) 8(2). 6 p. UPNG; P.597.
- Tarat, R.S. 1984. Traditional fishing using derris root in the Sepik River tributaries. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 104-107.
- Thomas, P.A. and Room, P.M. 1986. The successful control of the floating weed *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea: a useful biological invasion neutralises a disastrous one. Environmental Conservation 13(3):242-248.
- Tiller, S.W. 1984. Small holder agricultural development scheme. Project one: Murik Lakes development project. Department of Primary Industry. Report 23 p. P.1138.
- Ulaiwi, W. and Kwangut, G. 1993. A preliminary investigation into the environmental impact on fisheries and other wildlife arising from oil exploration activities in Angoram, East Sepik Province. Report prepared for Department of Lands and Physical Planning, East Sepik Province. 11 p.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Estimates of subsistence fish consumption in the villages of Sissano Lagoon and Tumleo Island, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92-01. 6 p. P.797.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Observations on gillnet fishing in Sissano Lagoon, West Sepik Province, Papua New Guinea, with estimates of potential yield. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92-02. 18 p. P.826.
- Vekao, B. 1984. Traditional fishing practices of a Sepik River village. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 97-103.
- Watae, R. 1984. Group fishing in Warapu village, West Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 39-41. UPNG?.
- Yevi, A. 1984. Traditional fishing practices in the Maprik Region, East Sepik Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 110-113.

SEPIK RIVER

- Allen, G.R. and Coates, D. 1989. An ichthyological survey of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 34:139-206. NLA.
- Bowen, S.H. 1993. Food quality of detrital aggregate in the Sepik-Ramu system: a preliminary assessment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 22. 23 p, appendixes. P.1173.

- Coates, D. 1983. Inland fisheries development in P.N.G. – The role of research: a case study of the Sepik River. Environmental Education Series. Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea Press. no. 2:53–58. P.528; UPNG.
- Coates, D. 1983. Notes on miscellaneous fish species from the Sepik River, roundwater and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–20. 37 p. P.105.
- Coates, D. 1983. Raw data and preliminary analysis of gill net catches from the Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–16. 114 p. P.396.
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Ariidae) from the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–19. * p. P.98 (missing, August 2001).
- Coates, D. 1983. The biology of tarpon or ox-eye herring, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Megalopidae) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–21. 19 p. P.251.
- Coates, D. 1984. An ulcer disease outbreak amongst the freshwater fish population of the Sepik River system, with notes on some freshwater fish parasites. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–02. 21 p. P.174.
- Coates, D. 1984. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–09. 22 p. P.609.
- Coates, D. 1984. The fisheries and fish fauna of the Sepik River system: recommendations for species introduction. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–10. 39 p. P.1218.
- Coates, D. 1984. The occurrence, spread and potential effects of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, L. in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 84–13. 31 p. P.495.
- Coates, D. 1985. Fish yield estimates for the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, a large floodplain system east of 'Wallace's Line'. *Journal of Fish Biology* 27:431–443. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1986. Fisheries development of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea: proposed fish introductions. In: Maclean, J.L., Dizon, L.B. and Hosillos, L.V. (eds). *The first Asian fisheries forum*. Manila, Philippines: Asian Fisheries Society. 367–370. AMCBP.
- Coates, D. 1986. River fisheries and ways of enhancing them: a case study of the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and discussion of the approach being adopted. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. *FAO Fisheries Report* 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 184–192. P.655.
- Coates, D. 1986. Sepik River fishery research 1981 to 1984: descriptions of methods and raw data. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 86–05. 90 p. P.821.
- Coates, D. 1987. Consideration of fish introductions into the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management* 18:231–241. NLA; JCU.
- Coates, D. 1987. Observations on the biology of tarpon, *Megalops cyprinoides* (Broussonet) (Pisces: Megalopidae), in the Sepik River, northern Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:529–535. CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1987. On the biological problems caused by the introduced water-fern, *Salvinia molesta* (Mitchell), in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. In: *Proceedings of the Regional workshop on limnology and water resources management in the developing countries of Asia and the Pacific, 29 November–5 December, 1982, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia*. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 28:205–208 [10 p. MS]. P.135.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Description of the project and proposed work programme for Phase One (years 1 to 3). Rome: FAO. 34 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1987. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Phase two: project management plan. Rome: FAO. 33 p. NFA Archive box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Length-dependent changes in egg size and fecundity in females, and brooded embryo size in males, of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, with some implications for stock assessments. *Journal of Fish Biology* 33:455–464. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.

- Coates, D. 1988. Progress report - year one. March 1987–March 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 16 p. NFA Archive files, box 33.
- Coates, D. 1988. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 3 p. P.1143.
- Coates, D. 1989. Fish fauna of the Sepik and Ramu River floodplain regions: summary of information on fish ecology, identification of vacant niches and categories of fish species suitable for stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 31 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Preliminary report on trout stocking. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, FI:PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 5. 8 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Review of aquaculture and freshwater fisheries in Papua New Guinea. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field Document no. 1. 30 p. P.718; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1989. Summary of the geology, geomorphology, climate and vegetation of the Sepik and Ramu River catchments with notes on their relevance to fisheries Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 17 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1990. Aspects of the biology of the perchlet *Ambassis interrupta* Bleeker (Pisces: Ambassidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 41(2):267–274. P.665; CSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1990. Biology of the rainbowfish, *Glossolepis multisquamatus* (Melanotaeniidae) from the Sepik River floodplains, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 29(1):119–126. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1. Recommendations regarding fish stocking and alternative options. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12a. 40 p, appendixes. P.1210.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part 1I. Species suitable for stocking and stocking strategies. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12b. 16 p, appendixes. P.1212.
- Coates, D. 1990. Phase One final report and recommendations: Part III. Annex. Copies of supporting information mentioned in parts I and II of this report plus supplementary material. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 12c. 5 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- Coates, D. 1991. Biology of fork-tailed catfishes (Pisces: Ariidae) from the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Biology of Fishes 31:55–74. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation #4: the stocking of *Puntius gonionotus* into the Sepik/Ramu River system and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 15. 23 p. P.879.
- Coates, D. 1991. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking tributary rivers/streams (cold waters) and responses from the Advisory Group in line with the code of practice regarding fish species introductions. Recommendation #5: the introduction of *Schizothorax richardsonii* (Gray); Recommendation #6: the introduction of *Tor putitora* (Hamilton); Recommendation #7: the introduction of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis* (McClelland); Recommendation #8: the introduction of *Labeo dero* (Hamilton). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 16. 80 p. P.880.
- Coates, D. 1992. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking. Recommendation # 9: the stocking of the 'pacu', *Colossoma bidens* Spix (Characidae) and responses from the Advisory Group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice relating to fish species transfers. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 17. 20 p. P.1176.

- Coates, D. 1992. The biology of *Oxyeleotris heterodon* (Weber) and its major prey, *Ophieleotris aporos* (Bleeker), two sleepers (Pisces: Eleotrididae) of the Sepik River fishery, northern Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 34:51–64. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1993. Environmental management implications of aquatic species introductions: a case study of fish introductions into the Sepik-Ramu basin, Papua New Guinea. *Asian Journal of Environmental Management* 1(1):39–49. NLA.
- Coates, D. 1993. Fisheries ecology and management of the Sepik-Ramu, New Guinea, a large contemporary tropical river basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 38:345–368. JCU.
- Coates, D. 1994. Recommendations regarding fish species suitable for stocking: recommendation 10; the stocking of the “curimbata” or “sabolo” *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae), and responses from the advisory group regarding its suitability in line with the code of practice regarding fish species transfers and introductions. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 2. 5 p. P.878.
- Coates, D. 1995. Implementation of the EIFAC/ICES Code of Practice: experiences with the evaluation of international fish transfers into the Sepik River basin, Papua New Guinea. In: Philipp, D.P., Epifanio, J.M., Marsden, J.E. and Claussen, J.E. and Wolotira Jr, R.J. (eds). *Protection of aquatic biodiversity*. p. 160–174. Proceedings of the World Fisheries Congress, Theme 3, Athens, Greece, May 1992. New Delhi Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt LtdCSIRO Hobart.
- Coates, D. 1995. Sepik River fish stock enhancement project and the Fishaid project. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources Technical Report 95–04. 54–55. P.993.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L., Petr, T.O. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1993. Limnology and water chemistry of the Sepik and Ramu River basin. FISHAID Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 1. 40 p. P.1204.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and Redding-Coates, T.A. 1983. The hydrology and limnology of the lower Sepik River, roundwaters and floodplain. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–17. 31 p. P.113.
- Coates, D., Osborne, P.L. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1989. Preliminary report on limnological work undertaken in the Sepik/Ramu. A report prepared for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. 4 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Coates, D. and Ulaiwi, W.K. 1995. A simple model for predicting ecological impacts of introduced aquatic organisms: a case study of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik-Ramu Basin, Papua New Guinea. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 2:227–242. P.635.
- Coates, D. and van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1992. Biology of the freshwater halfbeak, *Zenarchopterus kampeni* (Teleostei: Hemiramphidae) from the Sepik and Ramu River basin, northern Papua New Guinea. *Ichthyological Explorations of Freshwater* 3:25–36.
- Dudgeon, D. 1989. Investigations of potential food availability for fishes in the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Report on field work undertaken for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project, sub project 12. Food and Agriculture Organization. FI.PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 22 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1987. Papua New Guinea: Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Inception report. Rome: FAO. PNG/85/001. 26 p. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1993. Project findings and recommendations. Papua New Guinea Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Terminal report. 29 p. P.921.
- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: capacity building and institutional strengthening in development and management of inland aquatic resources. Phase one programme proposal. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 6. * p.

- Food and Agriculture Organization. 1997. FISHAID Project: fisheries improvement by stocking at high altitudes for inland development. Project findings and recommendations. Terminal report. United Nations Development Programme, Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. 26 p. P.883.
- Gewertz, D.B. 1983. *Salvinia molesta*: the destruction of an ecosystem. In: Gewertz, D.B. (ed.). Sepik River societies: a historical ethnography of the Chambri and their neighbours. New Haven: Yale University Press. NLA.
- Glucksman, J. 1972. Journal of Sepik River investigations May 1–30, 1972. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 50 p. NFA archive files.
- Glucksman, J. 1978. Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. SPC Fisheries Newsletter 17:22–28. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. P.868.
- Glucksman, J. and Wirthington, B. 1975. A further critique of the "Upper Sepik River Fisheries Development Project". Fisheries Report. Kanudi file K6–2–2, 10 December 1975.
- Hoese, D.F. 1990. Symposium on proposed introductions to the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea—summary of discussion. Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. In: Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 167. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings. no. 8. P.353.
- Hortle, K.G. 1990. The potential for introduction of Fly River fishes to the Sepik. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 162–166. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.377.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1977. Report to J. Glucksman (Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries) on the trip to the Sepik by I.M. Johnstone (Biology Department, University of Papua New Guinea) to investigate the *Salvinia* problem. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 20 p. P.1191; Kanudi file K8–2–4(a), Archive box 55, NFA.
- Kan, T.T. and Taniuchi, T. 1991. Occurrence of the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*, in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Science in New Guinea 17(1):3–6. P.673.
- Laup, S. 1987. Free floating sudd islands: a problem feature on the Sepik River system. Harvest 12:73–75.
- Makis, J.H. 1982. On the recording of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 82–01. 13 p. P.340.
- Mitchell, D.S., Petr, T. and Viner, A.B. 1980. The water fern *Salvinia molesta* in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Environmental Conservation 7(2):115–122. P.456.
- Mitchell, M. 1972. Sepik fisheries—the big potential? Harvest 2(3):102–106. P.280.
- Muir, J.F. 1990. An assessment of physical and organizational requirements for the Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 13. 51 p. P.1174.
- Munnul, J. 1974. Preliminary economic survey of the Sepik makau fishery. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Fisheries Report.
- Nash, C.E., Bailey, R.G. and Brownjohn, M.J. 1991. Report of the mid-term evaluation mission. Draft fisheries policy statements for the fisheries sector. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. National Fisheries Council. NFA?; PNGNA.
- Paxton, J.R. 1990. Proposed introduction of exotic fishes into the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea: potential problems. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 158–161. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.418.
- Petr, T. 1984. Technical report on the possibilities of Sepik River fish stock enhancement (Papua New Guinea). Food and Agriculture Organization Fisheries travel report and aide memoire no. 2505. 23 p. P.268.

- Petr, T. 1986. Inland fisheries yield of the major Indo-Pacific islands. In: IPFC Reports and Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Expert Consultation on Inland Fisheries of the larger Indo-Pacific Islands, Bangkok, 4–9 August 1986. FAO Fisheries Report 371 (supplement). Rome: FAO. 177–183. CSIRO Hobart.
- Quinn, N.J. 1984. Evaluation of Landsat as a means of monitoring *Salvinia molesta* on the Sepik River in Papua New Guinea. Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Department of Fisheries Research, Report. no. 6. 14 p. P.444.
- Redding, T.A. 1989. Report on the biology and ecology of the introduced tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) (Pisces: Cichlidae) in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea, and the social and economic impact of its introduction. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 10. 54 p. P.1215.
- Redding-Coates, T.A. and Coates, D. 1983. A preliminary report of an ichthyological survey of the Sepik River (PNG) with reference to introduced Tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters) and future tilapia introductions. Paper presented at the International symposium on tilapias in aquaculture, Nazareth, Israel, 8–13 May 1983. 9 p. (MS). P.338.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. A polythene tent fish drier for use in Papua New Guinea's Sepik River salt fish industry. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, report. 6 p, figures, table. P.270.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. *Salvinia* in the Sepik River. *Harvest* 5(4):239–243.
- Richards, A.H. 1979. Various factors leading to the decline of the salted fish industry in the lower and middle Sepik River villages. Report to Chief Biologist, Fisheries Research, Department of Primary Industry. 5 p. P.666.
- Richards, A.H. 1980. Decline of the tilapia (*Sarotherodon mossambica*) fishery in the Sepik River of PNG due to the spread of water fern (*Salvinia molesta*). Proceedings of the North Coast Fisheries Council Meeting, Wewak, 15–19 October 1979.
- Robertson, C.H. 1983. Aspects of the biology of various *Macrobrachium* spp found in the Sepik River. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 83–05. 61 p, 4 appendixes. P.385.
- Rongap, B. and Coates, D. 1990. The Sepik River fish stock enhancement project. In: Introduced and translocated fishes and their ecological effects. Pollard, D.A. (ed.). p. 156–157. Proceedings of the Australian Society for Fish Biology workshop, Magnetic Island, 24–25 August 1989. Bureau of Rural Resources Proceedings no. 8. P.430.
- Thomas, P.A. 1979. Proposals for the management of *Salvinia molesta* in Papua New Guinea. Report to the Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. 60 p. P.841.
- Thorp, J.P. 1980. Review of the inland fisheries project. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 21 p. P.278.
- Ulaiwi, W.K. 1992. Preliminary observations on the biology, ecology and the proliferation of carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in the Sepik River system and its impact on the floodplain fishery. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Report 92–03. 19 p. P.827.
- Ulaiwi, K.W. 1990. The occurrence and spread of common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* (L.), in the Sepik River system, Papua New Guinea. In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 765–768. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. P.783.
- Uwate, K.R. 1983. A report on the 'fish disease' situation in the Sepik River, Papua New Guinea. Pacific Islands Development Program Report. Honolulu, Hawaii: East-West Center. 56 p. P.417.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part I – methods. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18a. 68 p. P.882.

- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part II – results and discussion. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18b. 116 p. P.881.
- van der Heijden, P.G.M. 1993. Survey of economic activities, animal protein intake, fishery activities and fish yields in the Sepik-Ramu catchment, 1991–1992. Part III – raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 18c. 721 p. NFA? PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Biomass, density and size of fish of the lower order streams in the Sepik-Ramu catchment: raw data. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 14. 19 p. P.1175.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Distribution, altitudinal range and abundance of the fish species in the lower order streams of the Sepik/Ramu catchment. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 9. 23 p, figures. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of biomass, density and distribution of fish in tributaries and hillstreams of the Sepik-Ramu River system (Papua New Guinea). In: The Second Asian Fisheries Forum. Hirano, R. and Hanyu, I. (eds). p. 828–834. Proceedings of the Second Asian fisheries forum, Tokyo, Japan, 17–22 April 1989. Manila, Philippines: The Asian Fisheries Society. AMCBP.
- van Zweiten, P.A.M. 1990. Preliminary analysis of stomach contents of various fish species from lower order streams in the Sepik/Ramu basin and identification of vacant and underutilised trophic niches. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 8. 15 p, tables. NFA?; PNGNA.
- van Zwieten, P.A.M. 1995. Biology of the cardinalfish *Glossamia gjellerupi* (Perciformes: Apogonidae) from the Sepik-Ramu River basin, Papua New Guinea. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 42:161–179. P.980; JCU.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Madang hatchery manual, including notes on the rearing of *Acrossocheilus hexagonolepis*, *Piaractus brachypomum* (*Colossoma bidens*), *Prochilodus*, *Puntius gonionotus* and *Tor putitora*. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 4. 38 p. P.877.
- Visser, T.A.M. 1996. Report of the mission to Brazil: including background information concerning *Prochilodus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) (Characoidei, Prochilodontidae) and *Piaractus* (*Colossoma*) *brachypomum* Spix (Characidae). Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/93/007. Rome: FAO. Field document no. 3. 32 p. P.1211.
- Willis, D.C. 1983. Economic and sociological assessment of the East Sepik Inland Fisheries Project. Report to the East Sepik Provincial Government on the East Sepik Rural Development Project.
- Womersley, C. 1990. Preliminary report on the parasites of indigenous and exotic freshwater fish of the Sepik River flood basin. Sepik River Fish Stock Enhancement Project Report. Food and Agriculture Organization, project PNG/85/001. Rome: FAO. 14 p. NFA?; PNGNA.

TORRES STRAIT

- Anon. 1984. Fisheries (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Act no. 22 of 1984. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. 25 p. P.639.
- Anon. 1984. Torres Strait Treaty (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act 1984. Independent State of Papua New Guinea: Government Printer. P.641.
- Anon. 1985. Treaty between the Independent State of Papua New Guinea and Australia concerning sovereignty and maritime boundaries in the area between the two countries, including the area known as Torres Strait, and related matters. Signed 18 December 1978. Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Port Moresby. Treaty series 1985. no. 4. pag. var. P.379; AIMS.

- Anon. 1997. Status and monitoring of marine turtles of the Torres Strait Protected Zone (TSPZ). Papua New Guinea National Fisheries Authority Newsletter 3(1):13. P.649.
- Anon. 1998. Fisheries management plans for fisheries in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. National Fisheries Authority, July 1998. 24 p. P.227.
- Bell, R.S., Channells, P.W., MacFarlane, J.W., Moore, R. and Phillips, B.F. 1987. Movements and breeding of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and on the north-east coast of Queensland. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38:197–210. CSIRO Hobart.
- Bell, R.S., Phillips, B.F. and Prescott, J.H. 1986. Migration of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 190–199. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Daniel, L.S. 1980. Provincial implications of the Torres Strait Treaty. Paper presented to a seminar of the Australian Institute of International Affairs (Queensland Branch), February 1980. Waigani: Department of Justice. 4 p. P.1034.
- Dight, I.J. and Gladstone, W. 1993. Trace metal concentrations in sediments and selected marine biota as indicator organisms and food items in the diet of Torres Strait islanders and coastal Papuans. Torres Strait baseline study, pilot study final report. 260 p. P.918.
- Elmer, M. and Coles, R. 1991. Torres Strait fisheries management. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 283–293. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Evans, C.R. 1995. Fisheries research and marine conservation work plan for the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 5 p. P.929.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. Science in New Guinea 21(2):59–68. P.932.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. A preliminary stock assessment of the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in reefs of the Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea area of jurisdiction. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. p. 27. P.929.
- Evans, C.R. and Polon, P. 1995. Stock assessment and status of the ornate rock lobster *Panulirus ornatus* in reef areas of Torres Strait fished by Papua New Guinea divers. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 2. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 17 p. SPC.
- Evans, C.R., Kare, B.D., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. A review of some commercial marine fisheries of the Torres Strait, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 95 p. P.929.
- Fitzpatrick, J. 1991. Home reef fisheries development: a report from Torres Strait. Cultural Survival Quarterly 15(2):89–99. NLA.
- Frusher, S.D. 1986. Prawn research in Papua New Guinea and its application to Torres Strait. In: Haines. A.K., Williams. G.C. and Coates. D. (eds). p. 271–274. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Haigh, D. 1993. Torres Strait and customary marine tenure. A legal baseline. In: Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14–16 July 1993. Selected papers. Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 131–158.
- Haines, A.K. 1983. Fisheries management under the Torres Strait Treaty. Australian Fisheries 42(5):31–37. CSIRO Hobart.

- Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). 1986. Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Johannes, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1990. Assessing customary marine tenure systems in the context of marine resource management: a Torres Strait example. In: Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). *Traditional marine resource management in the Pacific Basin: an anthology. Contending with global change*, study no. 2. UNESCO / ROSTSEA. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta, Indonesia. 241–262. NLA.
- Johannes, R.E. 1984. Traditional sea rights in the Torres Strait islands, with emphasis on Murray Island. In: Ruddle, K. and Akimichi, T. (eds). *Maritime institutions in the Western Pacific*. Senri Ethnological Studies no. 17. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology. 253–266.
- Johannes, R.E. 1986. Traditional fishing rights in the Torres Strait islands. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 31–37. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. Torres Strait traditional fisheries studies: some implications for sustainable development. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 389–403. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990*. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Johannes, R.E. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1991. *Traditional fishing in the Torres Strait islands*. Hobart, Australia: CSIRO Division of Fisheries. 268 p. P.1105.
- Kailola, P.J. 1975. Notes on some fishes of the families Uranoscopidae, Scorpaenidae, Ophichthidae and Muraenidae from Torres Strait. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of NSW* 100(2):110–117. P.703.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review of research on barramundi, reef fish, dugong, turtles and Spanish mackerel and their fisheries in the Torres Strait adjacent to Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 21(1):43–55. P.860.
- Kare, B. 1995. A review on the research and fisheries of barramundi, reef fish, dugongs, turtles and Spanish mackerel in the Papua New Guinea side of the Torres Strait. In Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). *South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 27*. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 20 p. P.1154.
- Kelleher, G. 1991. Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Strait region. In: *Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region*. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 15–22. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19–23 November 1990*. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kolkolo, U.M. 1993. Issues in marine resource allocation, use and management under the Torres Straits Treaty between Papua New Guinea and Australia on certain Torres Straits Fisheries. A case study on the tropical rock lobster fishery and the beche-de-mer fishery. Paper presented at the Coastal Zone Management Workshop, Loloata Island, Port Moresby, 1–4 December 1993, University of Papua New Guinea. 4 p. UPNG.
- Kwan, D. 1989. Torres Strait turtle project. Volume 1. The status of the Daru turtle fishery from October 1984 to December 1987: with implications and recommendations for management and conservation. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources. xvi, 112 p. P.1071.
- Limpus, C.J. and Parmenter, C.J. 1986. The sea turtle resources of the Torres Strait region. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 95–107. *Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985*. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Fishery dynamics, ecology and management of beche-de-mer at the Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Queensland: James Cook University.

- Lokani, P. 1995. Illegal fishing for sea cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait Protected Zone. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 6. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 9 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995. Traditional and commercial use of the marine resources in the Warrior Reef (Torres Strait Protected Zone) Papua New Guinea. Abstract. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 21. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 1 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P. 1995? Ecology of exploited sea cucumber in the Warrior Reef complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone. An independent project proposal. Townsville, Australia: Marine Biology Department, James Cook University of North Queensland. 10 p, figure. P.1018.
- Lokani, P. 1996. Illegal fishing for sea-cucumber (beche-de-mer) by Papua New Guinea artisanal fishermen in the Torres Strait protected zone. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:2-6. SPC.
- Lokani, P. and Lari, R. no date. Distribution and abundance of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) on the reef flat at Warrior Reef, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report.
- Lokani, P. no date. Growth, recruitment and stock enhancement of sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) in the Warrior Reefs complex, Torres Strait Protected Zone, Papua New Guinea. A proposal for funding. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources report. 7 p. P.60.
- Long, B. and Skewes, T. 1997. Distribution and abundance of beche-de-mer on Torres Strait reefs. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 9:17-22. SPC.
- Marsh, H. and Saalfeld, K. 1991. The status of dugong in Torres Strait. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 187-195. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Marsh, H., Hudson, B., Heinsohn, G. and Kinbag, F. 1984. Status of the dugong in the Torres Strait area: results of an aerial survey in the perspectives of information on dugong life history and current catch levels. Report to the Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Queensland. OEC; NFA?.
- Miller, J.D. and Limpus, C.J. 1991. Torres Strait marine turtle resources. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 213-226. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach, Cairns, 19-23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J.W. 1976. Fisheries research in northern Torres Strait by the Papua New Guinea government. Report for the Northern Fisheries Meeting, 7-9 July 1976, Brisbane. 11 p. P.62.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Report on the 1978 lobster season in northern Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua with particular reference to management of the trawl fishery. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Report. 15 p. P.74.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1978. Management of the lobster fisheries in Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Report for the Northern Fisheries Committee, 11-13 July 1978, Townsville. 8 p, figure. P.729.
- Moore, R. and MacFarlane, J. W. 1979. Managing the Torres Strait and Gulf of Papua lobster fisheries. Harvest 5(4):208-216.
- Mulrennan, M.E. and Sullivan, M.E. 1993. Torres Strait: recent initiatives in environmental management. In: Turning the Tide. Conference on indigenous peoples and sea rights, 14-16 July 1993. Selected papers. Darwin: Faculty of Law, Northern Territory University. 253-262.

- Nash, W. 1986. Commercial culture of the marine gastropod *Trochus niloticus*. In: Torres Strait: its feasibility and prospects. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 133–139. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Nietschmann, B. 1985. Torres Strait islander sea resource management and sea rights. In: The traditional knowledge and management of coastal systems in Asia and the Pacific. Ruddle, K. and Johannes, R.E. (eds). p. 125–154. Papers presented at a UNESCO/ROSTSEA regional seminar held at the UNESCO regional office for science and technology for southeast Asia, 5–9 December 1983. United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, Regional Office for Science and Technology for Southeast Asia, Jakarta Pusat. NLA; CSIRO Hobart.
- Nietschmann, B. 1989. Traditional sea rights: territories, resources and rights in Torres Strait. In: Cordell, J. (ed.). A sea of small boats. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cultural Survival Inc. 60–94. AMCBP.
- Ohshima, G. 1986. Between Australia and New Guinea - ecological and cultural diversity in the Torres Strait with special reference to the use of marine resources. Geographical Review of Japan, series B. 59, no. 2:69–82. P.931.
- Pitcher, C.R., Dennis, D.M. and Skewes, T.D. 1997. Fishery-independent surveys and stock assessment of *Panulirus ornatus* in Torres Strait. Marine and Freshwater Research 48(8):1059–1067. AMCBP; CSIRO Hobart.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D. and Dennis, D.M. 1992. Research for management of the ornate tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, fishery in Torres Strait: report on CSIRO research from 1990–1992. CSIRO Division of Fisheries final report. 47 p. CSIRO Cleveland.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Estimation of the abundance of the tropical rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus*, in Torres Strait, using visual transect survey methods. Marine Biology (Berlin) 113:57–64. CSIRO.
- Pitcher, C.R., Skewes, T.D., Dennis, D.M. and Prescott, J.H. 1992. Distribution of seagrasses, substratum types and epibenthic macrobiota in Torres Strait, with notes on pearl oyster abundance. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 43:409–419. P.905.
- Prescott, J. 1976. The territorial and maritime aspects. In: Griffin, J. (ed.). The Torres Strait border issue: consolidation, conflict or compromise? Townsville, Queensland: Townsville College of Advanced Education. 9–24. JCU.
- Prescott, J.H. 1988. Torres Strait fisheries. National Fisheries Conference, Madang, 30–31 May 1988. Information paper. 9 p, figures. P.1143.
- Rentin, D. 1991. The Torres Strait Treaty, a 10-year review of its operation. Paper presented at the Conference on Australia and the Law of the Sea: regional issues for the 1990s. Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, 12 October 1991. 4–5. NFA?.
- Schug, D.M. 1995. The marine realm and a sense of place among the Papua New Guinean communities of the Torres Strait. Doctor of Philosophy thesis. Manoa, Hawaii: University of Hawai'i.
- Schug, D.M. 1995. The marine realm and the Papua New Guinean inhabitants of the Torres Strait. South Pacific Commission Traditional Marine Resource Management and Knowledge Information Bulletin 5:16–23. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. SPC.
- Shelley, C.S. 1986. The potential for re-introduction of a bêche-de-mer fishery in Torres Strait. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 140–150. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Somers, I.F., Poiner, I.R. and Harris, A.J. 1987. A preliminary study of the commercial prawns of Torres Strait. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38:47–62. CSIRO Hobart.
- Tenakanai, C.D. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Copper levels in mud clams from the Fly estuary and control sites in the Torres Strait and the Gulf of Papua. Science in New Guinea 21(3):139. UPNG.

- van der Veur, P.W. 1966. Search for New Guinea's boundaries, from Torres Strait to the Pacific. Canberra: Australian National University Press. 176 p. NLA.
- Williams, G. 1994. Fisheries and marine research in Torres Strait. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Department of Primary Industries and Energy. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. p xi, 84. AIMS.
- Yamashita, S. 1986. The Torres Strait pearling industry. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 118–121. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.

WEST PAPUA

- Allen, G.R. and Boeseman, M. 1982. A collection of freshwater fishes from western New Guinea with descriptions of two new species (Gobiidae and Eleotridae). Records of the Western Australian Museum 10(2):67–103. NLA.
- De Vries, J. 1962. Review of inland fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Fisheries technical meeting, Noumea, New Caledonia, 5–13 February 1962. SPC/FTM/Tech. 9. 9 p. SPC.
- Gubon, F. 1991. Some issues concerning the Papua New Guinea-Indonesia border relationship. Honiara, Solomon Islands: Forum Fisheries Agency. FFA Report no. 91/52. * p. FFA.
- van Benthem Jutting, W.S.S. 1963. Non-marine mollusca of West New Guinea, pt 1. Mollusca from fresh and brackish waters. Nova Guinea, Zoology no. 20:409–521. P.580.
- van Pel, H. 1956. Fisheries in Netherlands New Guinea. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 30 p. P.848.

WESTERN

- Anon. 1982. Developing the freshwater crayfish industry in the Fly River system. Technical statement prepared for the Government of Papua New Guinea. Food and Agriculture Organization project FI:TCP/PNG/6702. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization. 6 p. P.245.
- Anon. 1995. Western Province beche-de-mer fishery management plan. Konedobu, Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority.
- Anon. no date. Western Province Resources Survey. Distribution of trochus (*Trochus niloticus*), giant clams (*Tridacna* spp) and catch rate of Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in the Western Province. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory.
- Bakowa, K. 1984. The subsistence fishing method practiced [sic] by the people of Lake Murray, Western Province. In: Quinn N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 75–77.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1985. Small-scale prawn trawling in Western Province, Papua New Guinea: a pilot study. Department of Primary Industry, Fisheries Research Report 85–03. 7 p. P.657.
- Cook, D.C. and Tenakanai, C.D. 1986. Small scale prawn trawling in Western Province, P.N.G.: a pilot study. In: Haines A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). p. 262–270. Proceedings of the Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. P.1153.
- Dennis, F. and Jarman, N. 1989. Feasibility study of future infrastructural requirements for fisheries development in Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Draft final report, ANZDEC Limited, Agricultural Consultants. 57 p, 2 appendixes. P.1081.

- Elley, T.J. 1988. The food habits and behaviour of the graceful shark, *Carcharhinus amblyrhynchoides* (Whitley, 1934) in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 14(1):15–21. UPNG.
- Gwyther, D. 1984. Porgera Project environmental plan. Porgera-Lagaip-upper Strickland Rivers population, settlement & aquatic resource investigation. Report CR 257/1 by Natural Systems Research Pty. Ltd. to Placer (P.N.G) Pty Limited. 35 p.
- Hortle, K.G. 1984. Age determination of fork-tailed catfish (Ariidae) from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. Preliminary report to Ok Tedi Mining Ltd. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1986. Survey of the fish fauna of the Strickland River at Tiumsinawam with reference to sediment tolerance. OTML Report ENV86–6. OTML.
- Hortle, K.G. 1988. First record of freshwater eels from the Fly River system, Papua New Guinea. *Fishes of Sahul: journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association* 5(1):202–204. NLA; JCU.
- Hortle, K.G., Balloch, D. and Maie, A.Y. 1990. Marine benthic fauna, sediment and trace metals near Daru Island, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 16:1–13. UPNG.
- Ito, T., Yasuda, S. and Matsuoka, T. 1989. Freshness preservation of barramundi by using a glassfiber icebox in Western Province. Consultant research report for Western Province. Department of Fisheries, University of Papua New Guinea. Report. 17 p. P.852.
- Johnstone, I.M. 1978. The ecology and distribution of Papua New Guinea seagrasses. II. The Fly islands and Raboin Island. *Aquatic Botany* 5:235–243. NLA.
- Kare, B. 1984. The tasura fishing method of the Masingara people, Western Province. In: Quinn, N.J., Kojis, B. and Warphela, P.R. (eds). *Subsistence fishing practices of Papua New Guinea*. Traditional Technology Series no. 2. Lae: Appropriate Technology Development Institute, Liklik Buk Information Centre. 78–79.
- Kare, B. 1995. A decline of the barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) (Bloch) fishery in the Western Province, with a review on the research and the fishery. Paper presented at the TROMES workshop, Motupore Research Station, University of Papua New Guinea, May 1995. 17 p, 2 figures. P.999.
- Kare, B.D. 1996. Production and decline of barramundi in Western Province. *National Fisheries Authority Newsletter* 2(1):13. P.629.
- Kow, F. 1992. Feasibility study of the development of the bony bream (*Nematalosa* spp) fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments in Papua New Guinea—prototype developments on fishery products. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited. Launceston: School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College. OTML.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The artisanal sea turtle fishery in Daru, Papua New Guinea. In: Sustainable development for traditional inhabitants of the Torres Straits Region. Lawrence, D.E. and Cansfield-Smith, T. (eds). p. 239–240. Proceedings of the Torres Strait baseline study conference, Kewarra Beach Cairns, 19–23 November 1990. Workshop series no. 16. Townsville, Australia: Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. GBRMPA; NLA.
- Kwan, D. 1991. The turtle fishery of Daru, Western Province, Papua New Guinea: insights into the biology of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and implications for management. Master of Science thesis. Townsville, Australia: James Cook University of North Queensland. JCU.
- Kyle, J.H. 1981. Mercury in the people and the fish of the Fly and Strickland river catchments. Report by the Chemistry Department, University of Papua New Guinea for the Ecological Surveys. Viner A.B. (ed.). Waigani: Office of Environment and Conservation. 59 p. P.361.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. The complexing capacity of Fly River lake waters. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.
- Kyle, J.H. 1988. Water chemistry and sediment chemistry of lakes Bosset, Pangua and Daviumba. In: Pernetta, J.C. (ed.). Potential impacts of mining on the Fly River. United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies no. 99; South Pacific Regional Environment Programme Topic Review no. 33. UNEP. NLA.

- Kyle, J.H. and Gipey, C.D. 1987. Trace metal fractionation in sediments from Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Science in New Guinea* 13(1):22–35. P.741.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Mercury concentrations in ten species of fish from Lake Murray, Western Province. *Science in New Guinea* 9(1):48–58. P.109.
- Kyle, J.H. and Ghani, N. 1982. Methylmercury in human hair. A study of a Papua New Guinean population exposed to methylmercury through fish consumption. *Archives of Environmental Health* 37(5):266–270. P.844.
- Lari, R. 1995. Monitoring of the Daru based barramundi fishery. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 18–20. P.993.
- Lari, R. 1995. Preliminary investigations into the distribution and abundance of the mud crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic], in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 26–30. P.993.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 25. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 13 p. SPC.
- Lari, R.W. 1995. Results of investigations into aspects of the ecology of the mudcrab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) [sic] in Western Province, Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 14 p. P.929.
- Lokani, P. 1984. Beche-de-mer research in Western Province. Progress report - December 1984. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Report. c. 12 p.
- Lokani, P. 1994? Beche-de-mer fishery profile for Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Port Moresby. 4 p. P.934.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P.J. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 5. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 8 p. SPC.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1995. Fisheries and management of beche-de-mer fisheries in Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Technical Report 95–02. 6 p. P.929.
- Lokani, P., Polon, P. and Lari, R. 1996. Management of beche-de-mer fisheries in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. South Pacific Commission Beche-de-mer Information Bulletin. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. no. 8:7–11. SPC.
- Madu, G.K. 1993. Legal framework for fisheries management: customary fishing rights in the fore coast Kiwai area of Western Province. Research paper towards Bachelor of Laws degree (LLB). Port Moresby: University of Papua New Guinea. 45 p. P.986.
- Maie, A.Y. and Storey, A.W. 1996. Monitoring of Macrobrachium prawn populations in the Fly River and its tributaries. *Science in New Guinea* 21(3):139. UPNG.
- Minnegal, M. and Dwyer, P.D. 1994. Production of fish at Gwaimasi village, Western Province, PNG. Unpublished paper.
- Mobiha, A. 1993. Abundance estimates of juvenile barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) along the coast of Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93–04. 11 p. P.475.

- Mobiha, A. 1995. Notes on the distribution, abundance and biology of the bivalve, *Polymesoda coaxans* (Geloina) around Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 49–52. P.993.
- Mobiha, A. 1995. The management of the coastal barramundi fishery in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. In: Dalzell, P. and Adams, T.J.H. (compilers). South Pacific Commission and Forum Fisheries Agency workshop on the management of South Pacific inshore fisheries. Manuscript collection of country statements and background papers, volume I. Integrated coastal fisheries management project technical document 11. Background Paper 3. Noumea, New Caledonia: SPC. 5 p. SPC.
- Mobiha, A. and Murri, P. 1993. Preliminary estimates of the effort involved in the commercial barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) fishery, Western Province, Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch, Technical Paper 93–03. 9 p. P.483.
- Mobiha, A. no date. Some aspects of the population structures of *Thrissocles setirostris* (Broussonet) and *Thrissina baelama* (Forsk.) [sic] from Muwogido Creek, Daru, Papua New Guinea. Daru, Papua New Guinea: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Fisheries Research Laboratory. 4 p.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1994. A survey of some of the marine resources of the Daru area in the Western Province of Papua New Guinea. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Research and Surveys Branch. Report. 31 p. P.1011.
- Mobiha, A., Polon, P., Lari, R. and Jogo, S. 1995. Marine resource survey of the Daru, Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 68–71. P.993.
- Moore, R. and Reynolds, L.F. 1973. Fish sales at Daru market. *Science in New Guinea* 1(2):11–14. P.210.
- Olewale, E. and Sedu, D. 1982. Momoro (the dugong) in the Western Province. In: Traditional Conservation in Papua New Guinea: implications for today. Morauta, L., Pernetta, J. and Heaney, W. (eds). p. 251–256. Proceedings of a conference organized by the Office of Environment and Conservation and the Institute of Applied Social and Economic Research, Port Moresby, 27–31 October, 1980. I.A.S.E.R. (Institute of Applied Social & Economic Research) Monograph 16. P.204.
- Osborne, P.L., Kyle, J.H. and Abramski, M. 1987. Effects of seasonal water level changes on the chemical and biological limnology of Lake Murray, Papua New Guinea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 38:397–408. CSIRO Hobart.
- Poiner, I.R., Opnai, J., Blaber, S.J.M., Dennis, D.M., Die, D., Kare, B., Lari, R., Lokani, P., Long, B., Milton, D.A., Pitcher, C.R., Polon, P.K., Skewes, T. and Vance, D. 1998. Fisheries resource management in Western and Gulf provinces of Papua New Guinea: National Fisheries Authority/CSIRO final report to ACIAR, 1996–1998. CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Australia and National Fisheries Authority, Papua New Guinea. 98 p. P.992.
- Polon, P. 1994. The distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus* [sic] in the coastal rivers, creeks and swamp pools in Western Province. Report to the Torres Strait Environmental Management Committee, sixth meeting, May 1994. 3 p. P.975.
- Polon, P. 1995. Distribution, density and diet of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus*, in Western Province. In: Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource, Research and Surveys Branch biennial fisheries research report, 1991–93. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resource Technical Report 95–04. 56–59. P.993.
- Prescott, J.H. 1986. The fishery for green turtles, *Chelonia mydas* in Daru, with notes on their biology: a preliminary report. In: Haines, A.K., Williams, G.C. and Coates, D. (eds). Torres Strait fisheries seminar Port Moresby, 11–14 February 1985, proceedings. Australian Fisheries Service, Canberra, and Department of Primary Industry, Port Moresby. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. 108–117. P.1153.
- Roberts, T.R. 1978. An ichthyological survey of the Fly River in Papua New Guinea with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 281. 72 p. P.339; CSIRO Hobart.
- Robertson, C.H. and Baidam, G. 1983. Fishes of the Ok Tedi area with notes on five common species. *Science in New Guinea* 10(1):16–27. P.1182.

- Swadling, P. and Anamiato, J. 1989. Marine shells from the Yuat Gorge. In: Gorecki, P. and Gillieson, D. (eds). A crack in the spine: prehistory and ecology of the Jumi-Yuat Valley, Papua New Guinea. Townsville, Australia: School of Behavioural Science, James Cook University. 224–230. NLA; JCU.
- Tawa, M. 1991. The change of diet among a fishing village on the south-west coast of Papua New Guinea. (in Japanese). *Gyogyou Keizai Ronshu* 32:81–97.
- Tawa, M. 1996. Reef tenure of Western Province in Papua New Guinea. In: Akimichi, T. (ed.). Coastal foragers in transition. *Senri ethnological studies* no. 42. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology. 81–87.
- Vonole, R. 1993. An economic study of the bech-de-mer [sic] fishery in Daru with the possibility of imposing a ban on harvesting the resource in Daru, Western Province. Department of Fisheries and Marine Resources, Economics and Marketing Branch, report. 12 p.
- Wilson, M.A. 1992. Preliminary appraisal of the feasibility for the development of a fishery in the Fly and Strickland catchments for the bony bream, *Nematalosa* spp. Report for Ok Tedi Mining Limited by the School of Fisheries, Australian Maritime College, Launceston. OTML.